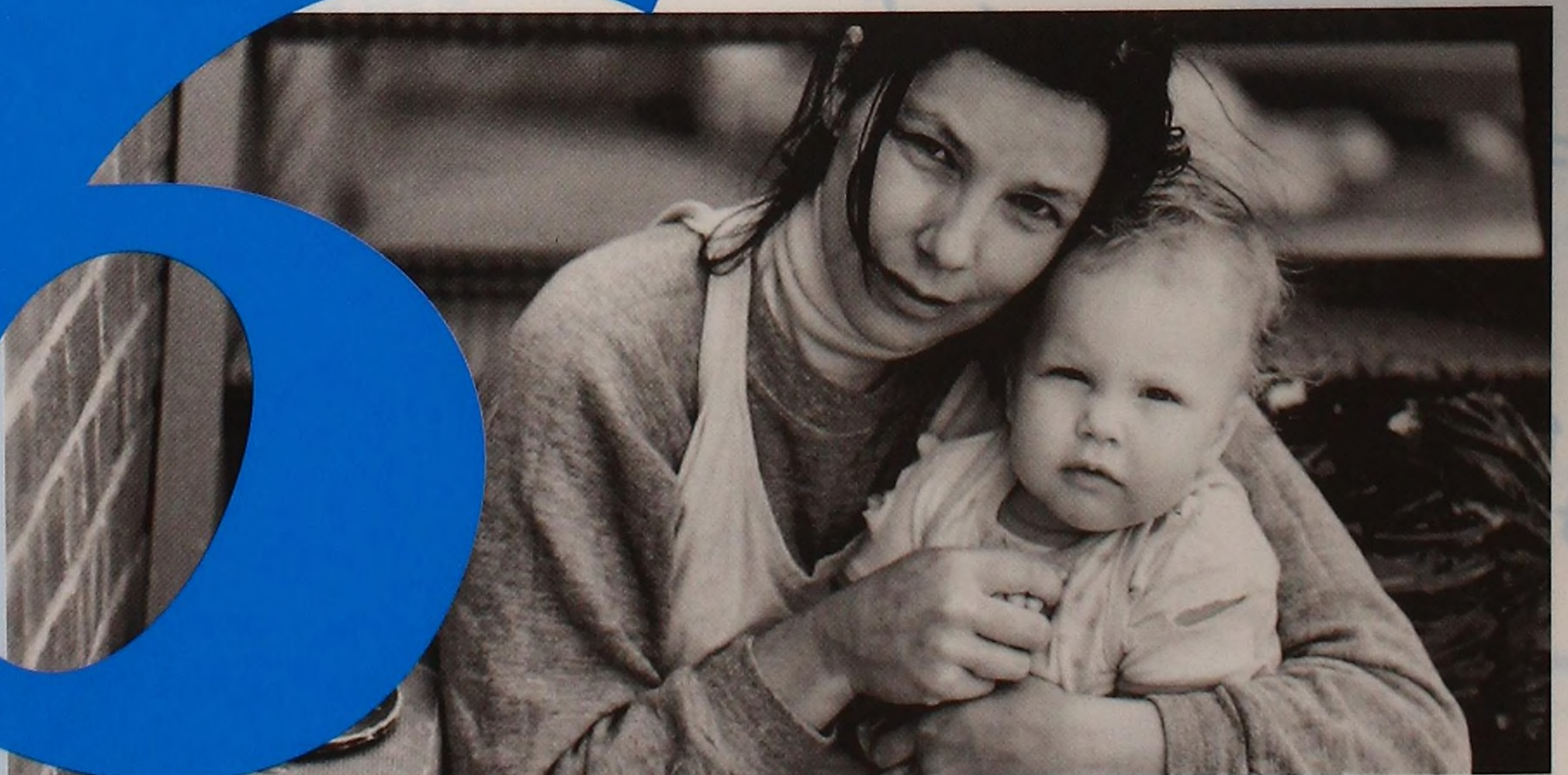
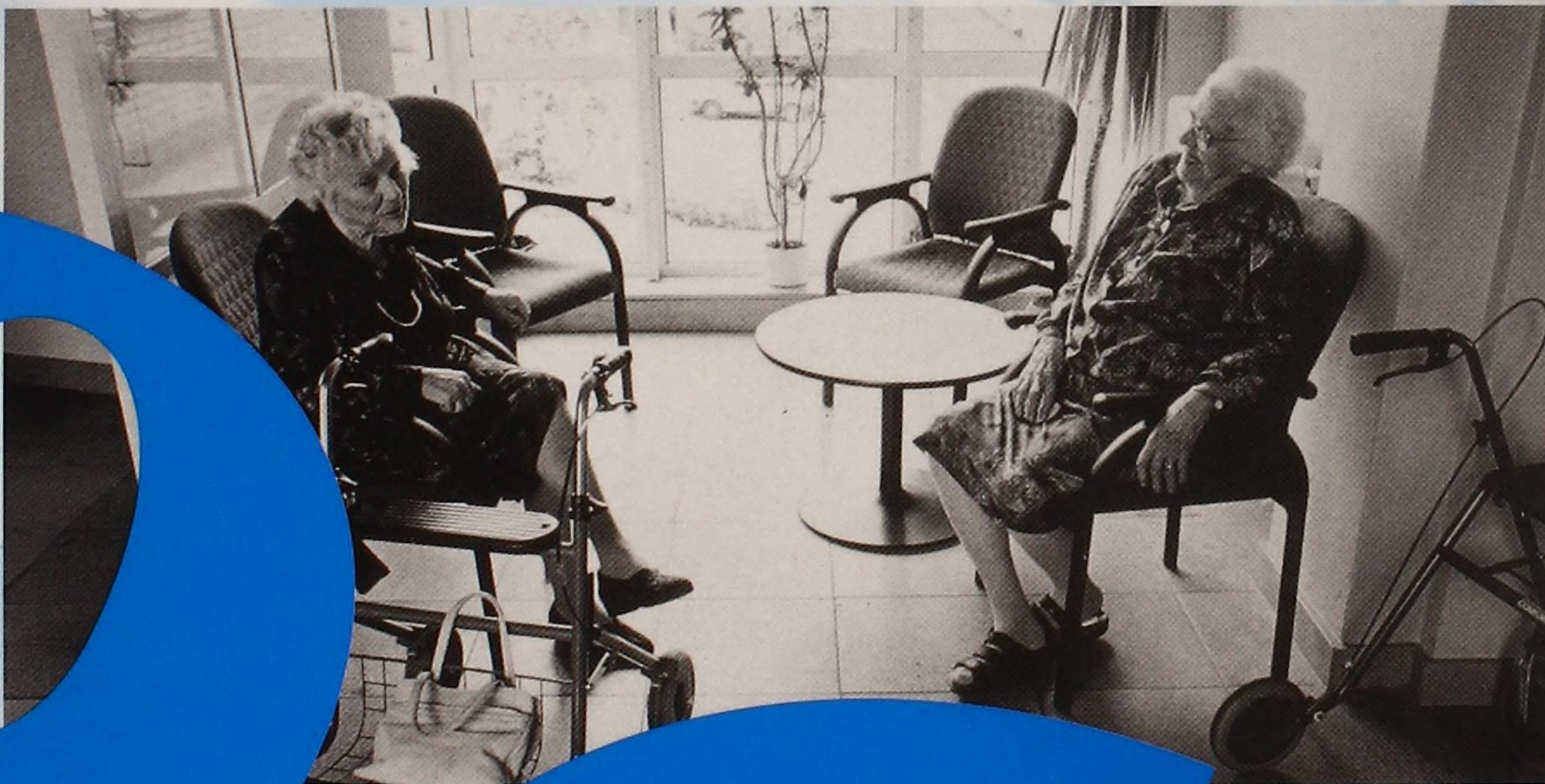
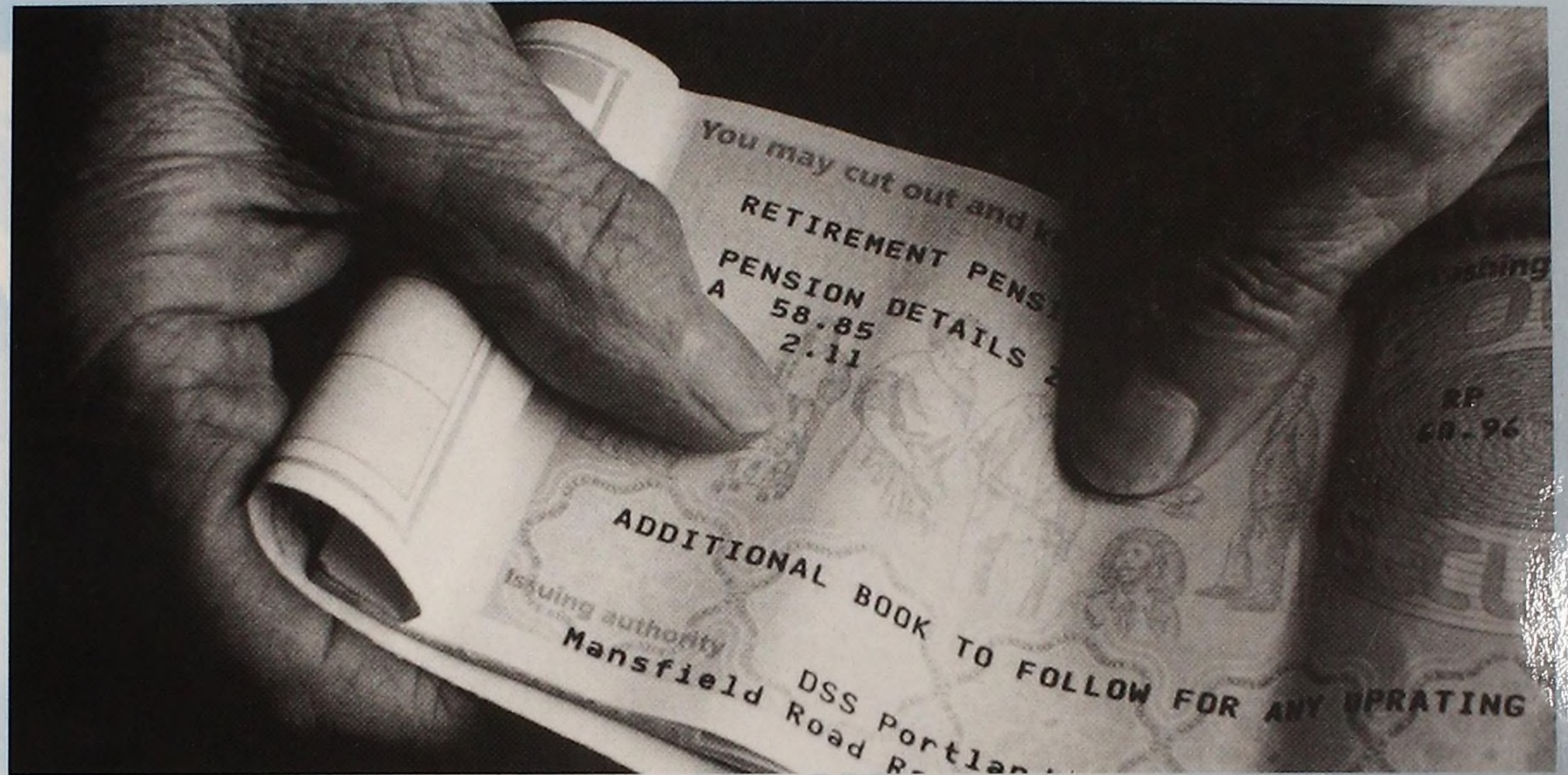




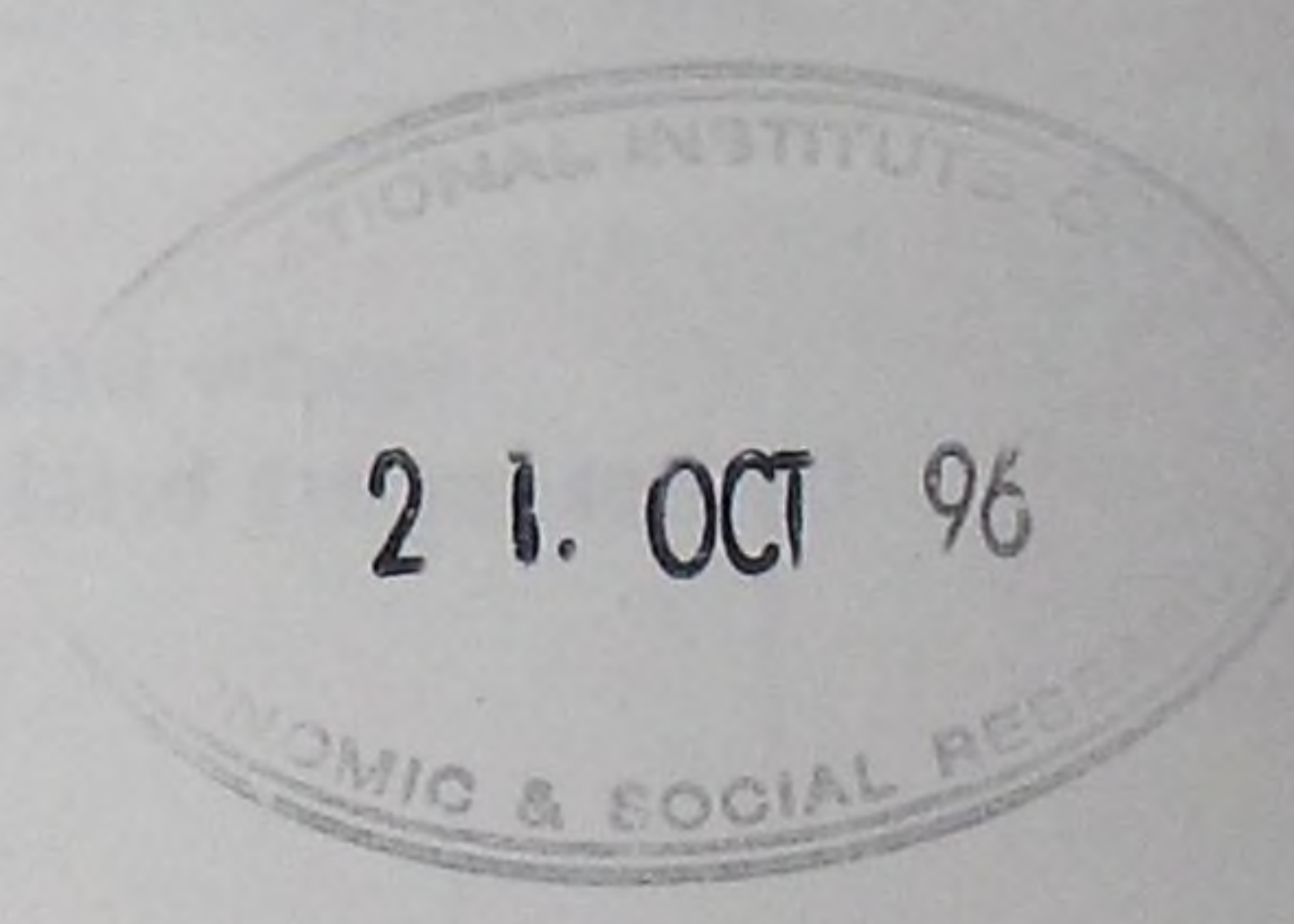
Social Security Statistics 1996



A publication of the Government Statistical Service

Department of Social Security

Social Security Statistics 1996



London : The Stationery Office

© Crown copyright 1996. Published for the Department of Social Security under license from the controller of Her Majesty's Stationery Office.

Applications for reproduction should be made in writing to The Copyright Unit, Her Majesty's Stationery Office, St. Clements House, 2-16 Colegate, Norwich NR3 1BQ.

ISBN 0 11 762433 0

Social Security Statistics 1996

2 1 00 1 5

London: The Stationery Office

Introduction

Social Security benefits give financial support to individuals and families who have certain needs or who are in times of hardship.

The National Insurance Fund provides contributory benefits against loss of income for those who are retired, widowed, unemployed, sick or disabled. It also provides help for some people with the costs involved in having a baby.

Non-contributory benefits fall into two categories. There is means-tested support for people on low incomes in the form of Family Credit, Income Support, Housing Benefit, Council Tax Benefit and help from the Social Fund. There are also non-contributory benefits which are not means-tested. These include Child Benefit, Industrial Injuries benefits, War Pensions, and Attendance Allowance and Disability Living Allowance for the long-term sick and disabled.

This is the 24th edition of Social Security Statistics. It is published annually for the Department of Social Security by HMSO. Sections A to G cover the Social Security benefits and include expenditure tables. Section H deals with National Insurance Contributions, Personal Pensions, low income statistics, take up of benefits and appeals. Information on prices and earnings can be found in other publications listed in Appendix 3.

Each benefit is explained in the prologue to the section. The prologue does not cover all the conditions for entitlement to benefit or payment of contributions, nor does it give a history of any changes. The leaflets listed in Appendix 1 give more information.

The material in the tables comes mainly from administrative data produced within the Department of Social Security. You can find out details of the data sources in the prologues.

Where figures are rounded, component parts may not sum to totals.

Tables showing trends are included for a run of years, generally 1981, 1986, and 1991 to 1995. Detailed analyses are provided for 1995 or the most recent year available.

Unless they say otherwise, tables relate to recipients living in Great Britain (and where indicated, overseas). Analyses for the English regions and for Wales and Scotland are presented in some tables, based on the standard regions described in Appendix 4.

Requests for data on disk and enquiries about this publication and other statistics about social security should be sent to:

Mrs Helen Watson
Department of Social Security
Room B2711
Benton Park Road
Newcastle upon Tyne
NE98 1YX

Telephone: 0191 225 7373
Fax: 0191 225 7671

Editor: Nigel Brough

Production team: Elspeth Docherty
Paula Atkinson
Michelle O'Donnell

Front cover
Photography: Telegraph Colour Library

CONTENTS

Social Security Benefits Summary	1	
A Income Related Benefits		A
A1 Family Credit	7	
A2 Income Support	13	
A3 Housing Benefit	43	
A4 Council Tax Benefit	67	
A5 Social Fund	83	
B Elderly		B
B1 Retirement Pension	89	
B2 Pensioners' Income	111	
C Unemployed		C
C1 Unemployment Benefit	119	
D Incapable of work because of Sickness, Injury or Disability		D
D1 Sickness Benefit and Invalidity Benefit	133	
D2 Severe Disablement Allowance	171	
E Disabled and Carers		E
E1 Attendance Allowance	177	
E2 Disability Living Allowance	183	
E3 Disability Working Allowance	191	
E4 Invalid Care Allowance	197	
F War Pensions and Industrial Injuries		F
F1 War Pensions	201	
F2 Industrial Injuries Disablement Benefit	211	
F3 Industrial Death Benefit	221	
F4 Other Industrial Injuries	225	
F5 Medical Boarding Centres (Respiratory Diseases)	229	
G Mothers, Widows and Families		G
G1 Child Benefit and One Parent Benefit	235	
G2 Child Support Agency	243	
G3 Widows Benefit	251	
G4 Guardian's Allowance and Child's Special Allowance	263	
G5 Maternity Benefits	269	
H Other Statistics		H
H1 Contributions	273	
H2 Personal Pensions	285	
H3 Low Income Statistics	297	
H4 Take-up of benefits	303	
H5 Appeals and Referrals	307	
Appendices		
1 List of Leaflets about Social Security	319	
2 Sampling Error	325	
3 Useful Publications	327	
4 Description of Standard Regions	331	

1	Social Security Benefit Summary
7	A Income Related Benefits
13	A1 Family Credit
41	A2 Income Support
47	A3 Housing Benefit
49	A4 Council Tax Benefit
57	A5 Social Fund
	B Elderly
	B1 Retirement Pension
	B2 Pensioner's Income
	C Unemployed
	C1 Unemployment Benefit
	D Incapable of work because of sickness injury or disability
131	D1 Sickness benefit and invalidity benefit
133	D2 Sickness Displacement Allowance
	E Disabled and Carers
147	E1 Attendance Allowance
148	E2 Invalid's Living Allowance
151	E3 Disability Living Allowance
152	E4 Invalid's Care Allowance
	F War Pensions and Industrial Injuries
207	F1 War Pensions
211	F2 Industrial Injuries Displacement Benefit
217	F3 Industrial Injuries Benefit
222	F4 Other Industrial Injuries
230	F5 Medical Research Council (Respiratory Diseases)
	G Mothers, Widows and Families
234	G1 Child Benefit and One Parent Benefit
243	G2 Child Support Agency
251	G3 Widow's Benefit
261	G4 Guardian's Allowance and Child's Special Allowance
268	G5 Maternity Benefits
	H Other Statistics
273	H1 Contributions
281	H2 Personal Pensions
297	H3 Low Income Statistics
303	H4 Take-up of benefits
307	H5 Appeals and Reviews
	Appendices
319	1 List of benefits about Social Security
322	2 Sampling Error
327	3 Central Publications
341	4 Description of Standard Regions

Social Security Benefits Summary

During the period covered by the summary tables, several social security benefits changed.

In April 1988, Family Income Supplement was replaced by Family Credit, and Supplementary Benefit was replaced by Income Support.

Community Charge Benefit was introduced into Scotland in April 1989 and was known as Community Charge Rebate. Community Charge Benefit was introduced into England and Wales in April 1990. Council Tax Benefit replaced Community Charge Benefit in England, Scotland and Wales in April 1993.

From April 1983, instead of claiming Sickness Benefit, most people working for an employer could claim Statutory Sick Pay from their employer for up to 8 weeks. From 6 April 1986 this changed to 28 weeks.

Severe Disablement Allowance replaced Non-Contributory Invalidity Pension and Housewives Non-Contributory Invalidity Pension in November 1984.

From 6 April 1992, Disability Living Allowance replaced Mobility Allowance and replaced Attendance Allowance for people disabled before the age of 65.

Special Hardship Allowance was renamed Reduced Earnings Allowance (REA) in October 1986. Claims to REA are not counted separately but are included in claims to Industrial Injuries Disablement Benefit (IIDB). This is because a person has to be awarded IIDB at one per cent or more before they can be paid REA. A person who claims both IIDB and REA would be counted as making one claim.

From December 1984, married women could claim Invalid Care Allowance.

Benefit Expenditure can be divided into broad customer groups. The benefits included in each group are as follows.

Elderly

Retirement Pension
Non-Contributory Retirement Pension
Christmas Bonus paid with Retirement Pension and other non-disability benefits
Principal income related benefits and Social Fund payments to people over 60.

Long Term Sick and Disabled

Invalidity Benefit
Incapacity Benefit (from April 1995)
Attendance Allowance
Mobility Allowance
Disability Living Allowance
Disability Working Allowance
Industrial Injuries Disablement Benefit
Other Industrial Injuries benefits
Severe Disablement Allowance
Invalid Care Allowance
War Pensions
Independent Living Fund
Motability
Christmas Bonus paid with disability benefits
Principal income related benefits and Social Fund payments made to people who are sick for more than 6 months and people who are disabled.

Short Term Sick

Statutory Sick Pay
Sickness Benefit
Principal income related benefits and Social Fund payments made to people who are sick for up to 6 months and who do not receive a disability benefit.

Families

Child Benefit
One Parent Benefit
Family Credit
Statutory Maternity Pay
Maternity Allowance
Maternity Grant
Social Fund Maternity payments
Principal income related benefits and Social Fund payments to lone parent families
Housing and Community Charge Benefits paid to people in work.

Unemployed

Unemployment Benefit
Jobseeker's Allowance (from October 1996)
Principal income related benefits and Social Fund payments to unemployed people and their families.

Widows and Others

Widow's Benefit
 War Widows' Pension
 Guardian's Allowance
 Child's Special Allowance
 Death Grant
 Industrial Death Benefit
 Social Fund Funeral payments
 Income Support paid to people who do not fall within other client groups

Principal income related benefits are Income Support, Housing Benefit and Council Tax Benefits.

Source

The expenditure data relates to financial years and is taken from the Departmental Report (see Appendix 3). Figures for 1995/96 are estimated outturns and may be subject to revision.

Symbols and abbreviations

..	Not available	IS	Income Support
.	Not applicable	IVA	Invalidity Allowance
-	Nil or negligible	IVB	Invalidity Benefit
£pw	Pounds per week	LA	Local Authority
AP	Additional Pension	LEL	Lower Earnings Limit
APP	Appropriate Personal Pension	NHS	National Health Service
CCB	Community Charge Benefit	NI	National Insurance
COD	Contracted out deduction	No.	Number
CTB	Council Tax Benefit	OPB	One Parent Benefit
DLA	Disability Living Allowance	PD	Prescribed Disease
DWA	Disability Working Allowance	REA	Reduced Earnings Allowance
EU	European Union	SB	Sickness Benefit
FamC	Family Credit	SERPS	State Earnings Related Pension Scheme
FIS	Family Income Supplement	SMP	Statutory Maternity Pay
GTA	Government Training Allowance	SpMB	Special Medical Board
HB	Housing Benefit	SSP	Statutory Sick Pay
IB	Incapacity Benefit	UB	Unemployment Benefit
ICA	Invalid Care Allowance	UEL	Upper Earnings Limit
ICD	International Classification of Diseases	WMA	Widowed Mothers Allowance
IIDB	Industrial Injuries Disablement Benefit	YTS	Youth Training Scheme

Benefit Expenditure

£ millions

	1981/82	1986/87	1991/92	1992/93	1993/94	1994/95	1995/96
Total Benefit expenditure	27,698	44,913	66,382	75,336	82,427	84,866	88,787
Contributory	16,863	24,256	35,252	37,320	39,539	39,762	41,053
Non-Contributory	10,835	20,657	31,130	38,015	42,888	45,105	47,735
Total Benefit paid to							
Elderly	14,357	21,702	31,767	34,154	36,570	37,399	38,785
Sick and Disabled							
Total	3,370	7,051	13,542	16,125	19,105	20,378	22,051
Short-term Sick	727	1,063	1,324	1,319	1,288	652	843
Long-term Sick & Disabled	3,003	5,988	12,218	14,806	17,817	19,726	21,208
Family	4,891	7,752	11,605	13,892	15,151	16,071	17,029
Of which Lone Parents	1,079	2,659	5,728	7,107	8,124	8,884	9,510
Unemployed	3,769	7,172	7,578	9,357	9,769	9,146	9,029
Widows and others	952	1,238	1,890	1,808	1,832	1,872	1,893

Social Security Benefits Summary

Recipients of Social Security Benefits

Thousands

Benefit	Number of recipients at a date						
	1981	1986	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995
Income-related benefits							
A1: Family Credit ^①	.	.	328	356	485	536	602
A2: Income Support ^②	.	.	4,487	5,088	5,643	5,675	5,670
A3: Rent Rebate (LA tenants)	3,354 ^③	3,720 ^③	2,973	3,032	3,035	3,009 ^④	2,922
Rent Allowance (Private tenants)	797 ^③	1,180 ^③	1,182	1,358	1,496	1,702 ^④	1,838
A4: Rate Rebate	6,555 ^③	7,050 ^③	.	.	.	^④	.
Community Charge Benefit	.	.	.	.	6,872 ^⑤	^④	.
Council Tax Benefit	.	.	.	.	5,406	5,641 ^④	5,696
B1: Retirement Pension	9,146	9,696	10,059	10,125	10,131	10,167	10,289
C1: Unemployment Benefit ^⑥	.. ^⑨	923	626	654	584	458	387
Sickness & invalidity benefits							
D1: Sickness Benefit	353	179	110	138	147	127	127
D2: Invalidity Benefit	..	899	1,306	1,439	1,580	1,681	1,767
Incapacity Benefit	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Severe Disablement Allowance ^⑦	.	261	293	302	316	329	348
Disability benefits							
E1: Attendance Allowance	351	585	918	1,059	890	962	1,046
Mobility Allowance	211	461	687	699	.	.	.
E2: Disability Living Allowance	.	.	.	.	1,145	1,308	1,491
E3: Disability Working Allowance	.	.	.	.	2	4	6
E4: Invalid Care Allowance	7	31	159	189	230	274	316
F1: War Pensions	340	275	250	260	293	309	315
F2: Industrial Injuries Disablement Benefit	192	186	200	204	212	226	237 ^⑧
Reduced Earnings Allowance	145	149	164	160	156	154	154 ^⑧
F3: Industrial Death Benefit	31	30	25	24	22	21	21
F4: Workmen's Compensation	4	2	1	1	1	1	1
F5: Pneumo Byss and Misc	2	1	1	1	-	-	-
Family benefits							
G1: Child Benefit	7,136	6,762	6,805	6,857	6,913	6,995	6,996
One Parent Benefit	469	607	818	855	898	941	994
G3: Widows Benefit	419	376	346	340	334	324	314
G4: Child's Special Allowance	0.9	0.7	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Guardian's Allowance	4	3	2	2	2	2	2
G5: Maternity Allowance	122	115	18	11	11	11	..

Notes: Number of recipients relates to number of awards in the year.

① Family Income Supplement before April 1988.

② Supplementary Benefit before April 1988.

③ Figures apply to the financial years 1981/82 and 1986/87 and include Supplementary Benefit recipients receiving housing assistance. Figures are estimated.

④ Source: HBMS Quarterly 100% stock count enquiry taken at the end of November.

⑤ Community Charge and Community Charge Benefit ran until 31 March 1993. The recipients figure here is as at 26 February 1993.

⑥ Source: Quarterly analysis of registered Unemployed Claimants as at November. (Figures for 1994 and before are based on a 100% count, figures for 1995 are based on a 5% sample).

⑦ Non-contributory Invalidity Pension and Housewives Non-contributory Invalidity Pension before 29 November 1984.

⑧ Includes an allowance for late returns.

⑨ Figures for 1981 are unavailable due to industrial action.

Claims for Social Security Benefits

Thousands

Benefit	Number of claims in a year						
	1981	1986	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995
Family Income Supplement	229	409	.	.	.	.	.
Family Credit	.	.	979	1,110	1,238	1,154	1,510
Supplementary Benefit	5,400	5,720	.	.	.	.	.
Income Support	.	.	4,440	4,440	4,169	4,110	4,472
Retirement Pension	714	797	641	583	549	568	663
Unemployment Benefit	4,913	5,300	4,579	4,684	4,370	4,152	.. ^⑥
Sickness Benefit ^①	7,569	1,126	1,100	1,102	1,096	1,128	1,083
Invalidity Benefit ^②	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Non Contributory Invalidity Pension ^②	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Housewives Non Contributory Invalidity Pension	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Severe Disablement Allowance ^①	.	39	62	60	57	72	94
Attendance Allowance	167	287	540	500	439 ^③	488 ^③	471
Mobility Allowance	61	145	180	50	.	.	.
Invalid Care Allowance	7	110	75	86	115	123	152
War Pensions	9	9	35	119	149	56	76
Disability Living Allowance ^④	.	.	.	524	429	504	511
Industrial Injuries Disablement Benefit	116	122	85	93	93	80	75
Reduced Earnings Allowance	..	..	.	.	.	.	..
Industrial Death Benefit	..	..	.	.	.	.	..
Workmens Compensation	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Pneumo Byss and Misc	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Child Benefit	764	789	819	815	795	873	881
One Parent Benefit	118	145	180	188	196	177	198
Widows Benefit	73	65	57	49	42	41	40
Childs Special Allowance	0.2	0.1	-	-	-	-	-
Guardians Allowance	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Maternity Benefit ^{①⑤}	698	706	104	101	90	81	77

Notes: Number of claims relates to number of awards in the year.

① Information is based on a 100% clerical count and is subject to amendment.

② Claims figures for Invalidity Benefit and NCIP claims are included with Sickness Benefit.

③ In the 12 months starting 1 April.

④ In the 12 months starting 1 April. Top up claims are excluded.

⑤ Number of claims relates to Maternity Allowance and Maternity Grant.

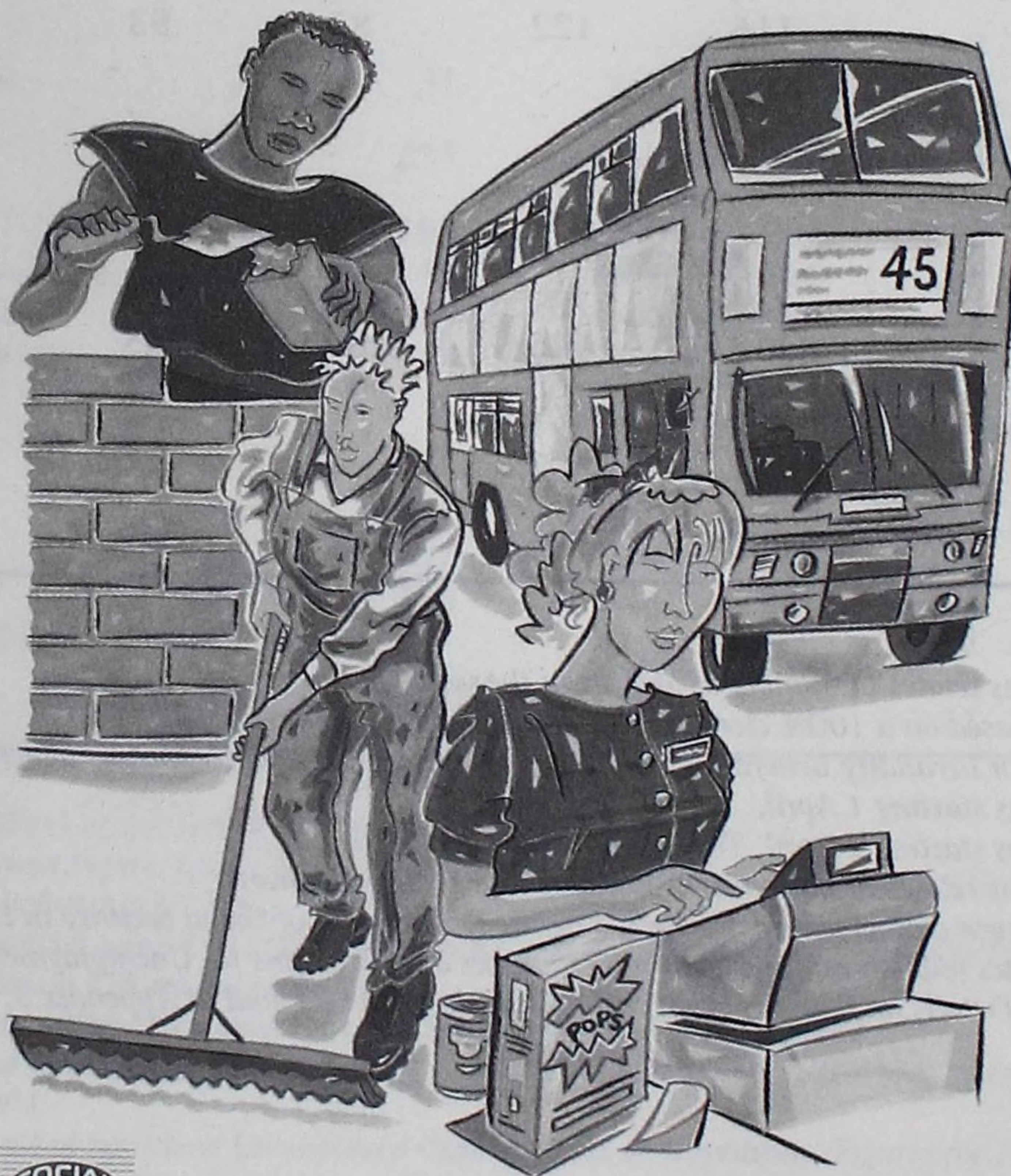
⑥ Information on new claims was last collected by the Department of Social Security in December 1994. The office for National Statistics publish information on the number of new claims for Unemployment Benefit each month in Labour Market Trends. Details on how to obtain this publication can be found at Appendix 3.

benefits
ba
agency

An Executive Agency of
the Department of Social Security

Cash help while you're working

A guide to extra help for
people in work



Family Credit

Introduced 1 April 1988

Non-contributory, Means tested, Non-taxable

Family Credit is a weekly tax-free Social Security benefit for working people who are responsible for at least one child. The child should be under the age of 16, but students under 19 can be included if they are in full-time education up to A-level (or equivalent standard). Both two-parent and one-parent families can get Family Credit.

The claimant, or her partner if she has one, must work an average of 16 hours or more a week. The work may be done in more than one job, but the hours worked by a couple cannot be added together to help them qualify. They can be either employed or self-employed.

The way the weekly rate of Family Credit is worked out is shown in table A1.08. Net earnings are used to work out the family's total income. Net earnings are earnings after deducting tax, National Insurance contributions and half of any contributions to any occupational or personal pension scheme. Up to £60 of child care charges can be allowed in certain cases. Some benefits are ignored, for example, Child Benefit, One Parent Benefit, Attendance Allowance, Disability Living Allowance, Housing Benefit and Council Tax Benefit. The first £15 of any maintenance in payment is also ignored. Most other types of income are taken into account in full.

The first £3,000 of a person's savings or capital are ignored. If the claimant or their partner has between £3,000 and £8,000 in capital, £1 per week is taken off their benefit for each £250, or part of £250, over £3,000. People with more than £8,000 in savings or capital cannot get Family Credit.

Family Credit is awarded for a fixed period of 26 weeks. Normally the amount of the award will not change during that 26 weeks, even if family circumstances, earnings or savings change. To be paid Family Credit, a person must be entitled to more than 50p a week.

Anyone who is entitled to Family Credit is automatically entitled to certain other benefits. These are

- ◆ free NHS prescriptions
- ◆ free NHS dental treatment
- ◆ free NHS sight tests
- ◆ NHS vouchers to help with the cost of glasses
- ◆ refunds of travel costs to and from hospital for NHS treatment
- ◆ free NHS wigs and fabric supports
- ◆ dried milk for babies under a year old at specially reduced prices at maternity and child health clinics.

Source

Statistics are based on a 5% sample of all awards from the Family Credit statistical system.

Contents

Table	Page
A1.01 Awards current and average amount of payment on the last day in each month: by type of family	9
A1.02 Expenditure on Family Credit	9
A1.03 Families in receipt of Family Credit at 30 November 1995: by country and family type	10
A1.04 Families in receipt of Family Credit, average payment and family size at 30 November 1995: by employment status and family type	10
A1.05 Awards of Family Credit current at 30 November 1995: by family size and type	11
A1.06 Families in receipt of Family Credit at 30 November 1995: by amount of Family Credit and family type	11
A1.07 Occupation of main earner in families receiving Family Credit at 30 November 1995	12
A1.08 Rates of Family Credit	12

A1.01 Awards current and average amount of payment on the last day in each quarter: by type of family

	All families		Couples				Lone Parent			
			Main earner is				Main earner is			
			Male		Female		Male		Female	
	No.	Average amount	No.	Average amount	No.	Average amount	No.	Average amount	No.	Average amount
	000s	£pw	000s	£pw	000s	£pw	000s	£pw	000s	£pw
1991										
28 February	321.8	30.19	164.8	29.20	29.7	32.99	4.7	28.05	122.5	30.92
31 May	346.6	31.32	179.2	29.99	35.7	34.22	5.2	28.34	126.5	32.52
31 August	350.8	33.67	181.9	32.47	36.5	35.85	5.3	32.98	127.1	34.78
30 November	349.0	34.89	176.2	34.09	37.9	36.01	5.0	36.18	129.9	35.59
1992										
29 February	353.7	34.77	175.0	34.05	41.6	36.00	5.2	35.05	132.0	35.31
31 May	396.7	37.69	177.8	35.04	59.1	40.89	6.1	35.29	153.7	39.62
31 August	435.8	40.61	184.5	36.94	72.6	44.42	6.6	38.22	172.0	43.03
30 November	458.8	42.10	184.7	38.15	81.7	45.35	6.9	39.44	185.4	44.72
1993										
28 February	473.6	42.28	183.7	38.05	90.2	45.28	6.9	38.69	192.8	45.04
31 May	488.3	43.34	188.6	38.85	92.1	46.12	7.1	40.41	200.5	46.39
31 August	506.4	45.09	197.0	40.86	90.6	47.98	7.5	41.90	211.3	47.91
30 November	525.0	46.03	203.7	41.97	91.1	49.02	8.1	41.37	222.2	48.70
1994										
28 February	528.8	46.04	207.0	41.99	91.2	49.01	8.1	41.76	222.5	48.76
31 May	550.9	47.09	224.2	42.57	90.9	51.18	8.4	42.80	227.5	50.08
31 August	570.6	48.71	237.2	44.19	88.8	53.30	9.3	43.59	235.3	51.72
30 November	584.3	49.73	240.5	44.58	89.0	54.37	9.6	44.21	245.2	52.34
1995										
28 February	594.9	49.78	241.5	45.72	91.7	54.13	9.8	45.31	251.9	52.27
31 May	607.6	50.17	247.8	46.10	91.7	54.53	10.6	46.01	257.5	52.70
31 August	628.1	52.23	258.6	49.00	90.8	56.31	11.0	47.31	267.6	54.17
30 November	648.6	54.80	264.7	52.79	94.1	58.07	11.2	51.00	278.6	55.76

A1.02 Expenditure on Family Credit

	£ millions						
	1981/82	1986/87	1991/92	1992/93	1993/94	1994/95	1995/96
Total expenditure	66	161	626	929	1,208	1,441	1,683

Note: Family Income Supplement before 1988/89.

**A1.03 Families in receipt of Family Credit at 30 November 1995:
by country and family type**

Thousands

	All families	Couples			Lone parent		
		Total	Main earner is		Total	Main earner is	
			Male	Female		Male	Female
Great Britain	648.5	358.7	264.6	94.1	289.8	11.2	278.6
England	538.1	306.5	228.9	77.7	231.6	9.5	222.1
Wales	39.1	21.6	15.3	6.3	17.5	0.7	16.8
Scotland	71.3	30.6	20.4	10.2	40.7	1.0	39.7

**A1.04 Families in receipt of Family Credit, average payment and family size at
30 November 1995: by employment status and family type**

Thousands

	All families	Couples			Lone parent		
		Total	Main earner is		Total	Main earner is	
			Male	Female		Male	Female
Total							
Families	648.5	358.7	264.6	94.1	289.8	11.2	278.6
Children	1309.4	833.2	638.0	195.1	476.3	17.8	458.5
Average children per family	No. 2.0	2.3	2.4	2.1	1.6	1.6	1.7
Average Family Credit	£pw 54.80	54.18	52.79	58.07	55.58	50.93	55.76
Average gross earnings	£pw 108.92	118.50	127.58	92.97	97.06	119.11	96.17
Average hours worked	No. 30	34	37	26	25	33	25
Employees							
Families	551.4	286.5	206.9	79.5	265.0	8.4	256.6
Children	1096.9	661.3	496.7	164.5	435.6	13.3	422.3
Average children per family	No. 2.0	2.3	2.4	2.1	1.6	1.6	1.7
Average Family Credit	£pw 52.92	50.92	48.62	56.89	55.09	46.32	55.37
Average gross earnings	£pw 113.58	127.24	138.90	96.89	98.81	133.79	97.67
Average hours worked	No. 29	33	36	25	25	34	24
Self-employed							
Families	97.1	72.3	57.7	14.6	24.8	2.8	22.0
Children	212.5	171.9	141.3	30.6	40.6	4.4	36.2
Average children per family	No. 2.2	2.4	2.5	2.1	1.6	1.6	1.6
Average Family Credit	£pw 65.49	67.09	67.74	64.52	60.82	64.83	60.32
Average gross earnings	£pw 82.46	83.87	86.97	71.61	78.32	74.86	78.76
Average hours worked	No. 34	37	38	30	27	32	26

**A1.05 Awards of Family Credit current at 30 November 1995:
by family size and type**

Thousands

Type of family	Average amount £pw	Family Credit £pw							
		All amounts	Under 10.00	10.00 to 19.99	20.00 to 29.99	30.00 to 39.99	40.00 to 49.99	50.00 to 59.99	60.00 and over
All families									
Total	54.80	648.6	21.9	41.1	56.1	68.0	73.4	121.2	266.9
With 1 child	45.39	242.2	9.3	18.6	25.9	30.0	33.8	79.0	45.5
With 2 children	53.55	234.8	8.5	15.3	20.2	24.9	25.6	27.0	113.4
With 3 children	63.86	113.6	3.1	5.2	7.3	10.0	10.1	11.0	66.9
With 4 or more children	81.41	58.0	1.0	2.0	2.8	3.1	3.9	4.2	41.0
Two-parent families									
Total	54.17	358.8	16.6	29.2	36.3	41.5	38.2	47.3	149.6
With 1 child	41.23	90.3	6.0	10.5	12.4	12.9	11.3	20.6	16.6
With 2 children	49.68	135.4	6.8	12.1	14.5	17.1	15.1	14.2	55.7
With 3 children	60.37	83.7	2.9	4.7	6.8	8.6	8.1	8.8	43.9
With 4 or more children	79.67	49.3	1.0	2.0	2.6	2.9	3.7	3.7	33.4
Lone parent families									
Total	55.58	289.8	5.2	11.9	19.8	26.5	35.1	73.9	117.3
With 1 child	47.87	151.9	3.3	8.1	13.5	17.1	22.5	58.4	28.9
With 2 children	58.83	99.4	1.6	3.2	5.7	7.8	10.5	12.8	57.7
With 3 children	73.64	29.8	0.3	0.5	0.5	1.4	2.0	2.2	23.0
With 4 or more children	91.35	8.7	-	-	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.4	7.6

**A1.06 Families in receipt of Family Credit at 30 November 1995:
by amount of Family Credit and family type**

Thousands

Family Credit £ per week	All families	Couples				Lone parent		
		Total	Main earner is		Total	Main earner is		
			Male	Female		Male	Female	
Total	648.6	358.8	264.7	94.1	289.8	11.2	278.6	
Average Family Credit £pw	54.80	54.17	52.79	58.07	55.58	51.00	55.76	
Under 10.00	21.9	16.6	13.1	3.5	5.2	0.5	4.7	
10.00 to 19.99	41.1	29.2	24.2	5.0	11.9	1.0	10.9	
20.00 to 29.99	56.1	36.3	30.1	6.2	19.8	1.1	18.8	
30.00 to 39.99	68.0	41.5	33.1	8.4	26.5	1.4	25.1	
40.00 to 49.99	73.4	38.2	28.2	10.1	35.1	1.3	33.8	
50.00 to 59.99	121.2	47.3	32.6	14.6	73.9	1.5	72.5	
60.00 to 69.99	111.6	52.0	33.9	18.1	59.6	2.1	57.5	
70.00 to 79.99	68.3	39.1	27.2	12.0	29.2	1.2	28.0	
80.00 to 89.99	38.7	23.1	16.1	7.1	15.6	0.7	14.9	
90.00 to 99.99	22.9	15.0	10.1	5.0	7.9	0.2	7.7	
100.00 & over	25.4	20.3	16.1	4.2	5.1	0.3	4.7	

A1.07 Occupation of main earner in families receiving Family Credit at 30 November 1995

Thousands

	All families	%	Couples			Lone parent
			Total	Main earner is		
				Male	Female	
All occupations	648.5	100	358.7	264.6	94.1	289.8
General management	11.2	1.7	7.5	5.5	1.9	3.8
Professional & related supporting management & admin	20.2	3.1	9.9	7.1	2.7	10.3
Professional & related in education, welfare & health	23.6	3.6	9.5	5.2	4.3	14.1
Literary, artistic and sports	4.3	0.7	2.3	1.7	0.6	2.0
Professional & related in science, engineering, technology & similar	12.0	1.9	8.2	6.8	1.4	3.9
Managerial (excluding general management)	9.6	1.5	5.5	4.0	1.5	4.1
Clerical & related	45.9	7.1	22.0	14.0	8.0	23.9
Selling	26.7	4.1	12.4	8.2	4.2	14.3
Security & protective service	5.5	0.9	3.8	3.0	0.7	1.8
Catering, cleaning, hairdressing & other personal services	331.6	51.1	179.7	131.4	48.3	151.9
Farming, fishing & related	9.8	1.5	6.8	5.6	1.3	3.0
Materials processing (excluding metals)	12.4	1.9	7.5	5.7	1.8	4.9
Making & repairing (excluding metal & electrical)	15.4	2.4	8.5	6.3	2.2	7.0
Processing, making, repairing & related (metal & electrical)	19.1	2.9	12.1	9.6	2.5	7.0
Painting, repetitive assembling	22.1	3.4	11.5	8.3	3.2	10.6
Construction, mining and related not identified elsewhere	8.4	1.3	6.6	5.6	1.0	1.8
Transport operating, materials moving & storing, & related	34.6	5.3	24.8	21.2	3.6	9.8
Miscellaneous	35.6	5.5	20.1	15.3	4.8	15.5
Occupation not known	0.4	0.1	0.2	0.2	-	0.2

A1.08 Rates of Family Credit

£ per week

	Adult credit	30 hour credit ^①	Child credit				Applicable amount
			Under 11	11-15	16-17	18	
April 1988	32.10	.	6.05	11.40	14.70	21.35	51.45
April 1989	33.60	.	7.30	12.90	16.35	23.30	54.80
April 1990	36.35	.	8.25	14.15	17.80	25.10	57.60
April 1991	38.30	.	9.70	16.10	20.05	27.95	62.25
April 1992	41.00	.	10.40	17.25	21.45	29.90	66.60
April 1993	42.50	.	10.75	17.85	22.20	31.00	69.00
April 1994	44.30	.	11.20	18.55	23.05	32.20	71.70
April 1995	45.10	10.00	11.40	18.90	23.45	32.80	73.00
April 1996	46.45	10.30	11.75	19.45	24.15	33.80	75.20

Notes: ① The 30 hour credit was introduced on 17 July 1995.
 The adult credit rate is the same for both lone parents and couples.
 Family Credit is calculated as follows:
 If net income is below the applicable amount,
 Family Credit = Total credits
 If net income is greater than the applicable amount,
 Family Credit = Total credits - 0.7 x (Net income - Applicable amount).

Income Support

Introduced 11 April 1988
Non-contributory, Means tested, Taxable

A2

Income Support can be paid to a person who

- ◆ is in Great Britain
- ◆ is aged 16 or over
- ◆ is not working 16 hours or more a week
- ◆ has less money coming in than the law says they need to live on.

Income Support (IS) is a non-contributory benefit. From October 1996, the Jobseekers Allowance will replace IS for unemployed people. From then on it will in general only be available to people who are not required to be available for work such as pensioners, lone parents and the disabled. The conditions for entitlement are in the Income Support regulations.

In September 1988 there were changes in the Income Support rules for 16 and 17 year olds. This means that most 16 and 17 year olds cannot get benefit, except in certain circumstances.

The applicable amounts and resources of a couple living in the same household are lumped together to work out how much Income Support they can get. Any dependant children living with them are also included in the assessment. If the children have any capital, it is taken into account separately. Unmarried couples who live together as husband and wife are treated as if they were married. Either partner can claim Income Support.

A person who works 16 hours or more a week, or whose partner works 24 or more hours a week (16 or more prior to October 1996), cannot normally get Income Support. People in full-time non-advanced education are not normally entitled. Any children aged 16 or over but under 19 who are still at school can be included as dependants in their parents' Income Support assessment. Someone involved in a trade dispute cannot get Income Support, although it can be paid for their dependants. In certain urgent cases the regulations do allow people to get Income Support who would not normally be entitled to it.

Once they get Income Support, the claimant and any dependants are automatically entitled to certain other welfare benefits.

Rate of Benefit

The rate of Income Support paid to a claimant is the amount needed to bring their income up to their 'applicable amount'. This is the level the law says they need to live on.

Applicable Amounts

These are set down in the regulations. The applicable amount is made up of personal allowances, and premiums for certain groups with special needs. The allowances are shown in table A2.35 and the premiums are in table A2.36.

Housing Costs

The applicable amount can also include an amount for certain housing costs such as

- ◆ an amount for mortgage interest (but not capital repayments)
- ◆ ground rent
- ◆ other miscellaneous costs which are not covered by Housing Benefit such as certain service charges.

A standard deduction is made from the amount allowed for housing costs for any non-dependants in the household, whether or not they make a contribution.

Income Support does not cover rent or Council Tax. Someone getting Income Support automatically qualifies for maximum Housing Benefit and Council Tax Benefit. This means the Local Authority pays 100% of eligible rent and Council Tax less a deduction for any non-dependants.

A person in a Local Authority home gets the basic rate of Retirement Pension. This includes an amount for personal needs.

Someone in hospital for more than 6 weeks gets the hospital personal allowance rate and an amount for any continuing housing costs.

Resources

The resources of a claimant are their total income and any capital. If they qualify for any of the disregards described below, these will be taken off.

If the claimant is working, a certain amount of the net weekly earnings is ignored. The rest is counted as a resource. The same applies to the partner's earnings.

Any money earned by children of school age is ignored. If the child has left school some of their earnings may be included in the assessment.

Child Benefit and the main National Insurance benefits and pensions are counted in full as income. Part of any War Disablement Pension or War Widow's Pension is ignored. Disability Living Allowance and Attendance Allowance are usually totally ignored.

Some other types of income, eg certain payments received from charities, can be ignored. The annuity paid to the holder of a Victoria Cross is ignored totally. Maintenance payments and any other types of income are counted in full.

If the claimant, or their partner, has more than £8,000 in capital assets, they cannot get Income Support. Capital assets means savings, investments or property other than their home. However, some assets, eg property occupied by an aged relative, can be ignored. If the claimant or their partner has between £3,000 and £8,000 in assets, £1 a week is taken off their benefit for each £250, or part of £250 over £3,000. There are special capital rules for claimants in residential care or nursing homes. Full information is given in leaflet IS 50.

Liability to Maintain

A husband is responsible for looking after his wife, and a wife is responsible for looking after her husband. Parents are responsible for looking after their children. Since October 1989, they must look after them up to their 19th birthday, if the young person is still treated as a dependant and the parents are getting Income Support. In October 1990 the law changed to let maintenance be sought in the case of divorced or never-married lone

parents. This covers both benefit being paid for the children, and any benefit being paid to the person looking after those children, reflecting the cost of such care.

If someone gives a written undertaking to be responsible for the maintenance and accommodation of an immigrant, they must look after that person if they get Income Support. The Secretary of State can enforce these responsibilities by applying for a Court Order against the responsible relative or sponsor.

On 5 April 1993 the Child Support Agency took over the assessment, collection, review and enforcement of maintenance for children. Parents who look after a child for whom maintenance is an issue, and who get Income Support, Family Credit or Disability Working Allowance, may have to apply for child support maintenance. People who are not on benefit can also use the Agency. Under the Child Support Act of 1991, parents are responsible for natural and adopted children only.

Exceptional Expenses

Income Support is intended to meet regular weekly needs. The Social Fund can provide extra help with particular additional needs in certain circumstances.

The above notes give a very brief outline of Income Support. Full information is given in leaflet IS 20 A Guide to Income Support (see Appendix 1).

Lone Parents and One Parent Families

'Lone parents' in most tables represent Income Support claimants who are in receipt of a lone parent premium. Tables A2.15, A2.16, A2.17 and A2.33 show all one parent families (single claimants with dependants) including those who do not receive the lone parent premium because they attract other premiums.

From April 1997 the lone parent premium will be replaced by a higher value of family premium for lone parent families. Eligibility for the Family Premium (Lone Parent) will be the same as for the lone parent premium currently.

Source

Statistics are derived from the Income Support Statistical Enquiries. Analyses from May 1994 are taken from the Quarterly Statistical Enquiry and those for earlier years from the Annual Statistical Enquiry (the figures are directly comparable).

A 1% sample was used up to 1992. From 1993 onwards the sample size was increased to 5% although some analyses from 1993 onwards are still based on a 1% sample, as indicated in the footnotes.

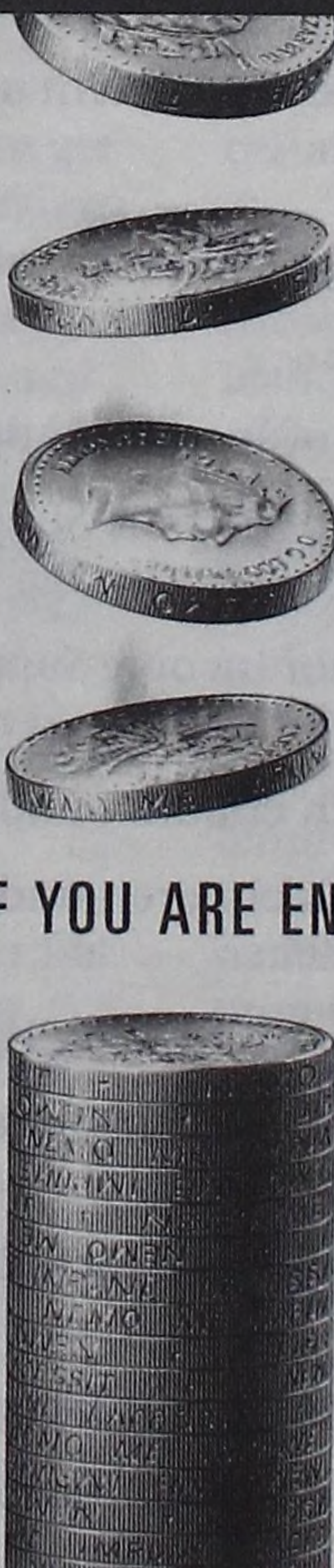
Contents

Table		Page
A2.01	Recipients and dependants	17
A2.02	Income Support recipients by country	17
A2.03	Expenditure on Income Support	17
A2.04	Income Support recipients by country and type of recipient, at May 1995	18
A2.05	Income Support recipients by type of recipient	18
A2.06	Average weekly payments of Income Support by type of recipient	18
A2.07	Ranges of Income Support in payment	19
A2.08	Ranges of Income Support by type of recipient, at May 1995	20
A2.09	Recipients and dependants by type of recipient, at May 1995	21
A2.10	Couples in receipt of Income Support by age of claimant and partner	21
A2.11	Male recipients by age and type of recipient at May 1995	22
A2.12	Single male recipients by age	22
A2.13	Female recipients by age and type of recipient at May 1995	23
A2.14	Single female recipients by age	23
A2.15	One parent families in receipt of Income Support by marital status	24
A2.16	One parent families in receipt of Income Support at May 1995: number of recipients and dependants by age	25
A2.17	One parent families in receipt of Income Support at May 1995: by age and family size	26
A2.18	Income Support recipients with children under 16	26
A2.19	Income Support recipients with children under 16: by type of recipient at May 1995	27
A2.20	Recipients in Residential Care and Nursing Homes: by age	27
A2.21	Claimants with full mortgage interest included in assessment: by amount	28
A2.22	Claimants with half mortgage interest included in assessment: by amount	28
A2.23	Benefits in payment to Income Support recipients and dependants	29
A2.24	Benefits in payment to Income Support recipients and dependants by age at May 1995	30



Table	Page
A2.25 Other incomes received by Income Support recipients	31
A2.26 Other incomes received by Income Support recipients by age at May 1995	31
A2.27 Capital of Income Support recipients	32
A2.28 Capital of Income Support recipients by type of recipient at May 1995	34
A2.29 Housing costs paid direct	34
A2.30 Recipients with deductions for electricity gas and water and sewerage charges paid direct, at May 1995	35
A2.31 Length of time in receipt of Income Support by age of recipient	36
A2.32 Length of time in receipt of Income Support by type of recipient, at May 1995	37
A2.33 One parent families: Time in receipt of Income Support by age at May 1995	37
A2.34 Recipients with maintenance payments	38
A2.35 Rates of Personal Allowances	39
A2.36 Rates of Premiums	40
A2.37 Non-dependant deductions	41

IS 1 From April 1996

INCOME SUPPORT



SEE IF YOU ARE ENTITLED

A2.01 Recipients and dependants

Thousands

	May 1990	May 1991	May 1992	May 1993	May 1994	May 1995
Persons provided for	7,022	7,747	8,853	9,822	9,852	9,773
%age of population	12.6	13.8	15.7	17.4	17.4	..
People receiving benefit	4,180	4,487	5,088	5,643	5,675	5,670
Partners and Dependants of which	2,842	3,260	3,765	4,180	4,177	4,103
Partners	691	763	891	1016	992	945
Children aged under 16 years						
Under 11	1,591	1,842	2,088	2,262	2,246	2,208
11-15	454	526	615	704	734	749
Other dependants						
16-17	90	110	145	161	163	162
18 and over	16	19	27	37	41	38

A2.02 Income Support recipients by country

Thousands

	May 1990	May 1991	May 1992	May 1993	May 1994	May 1995
Great Britain	4,180	4,487	5,088	5,643	5,675	5,670
England	3,451	3,743	4,282	4,795	4,812	4,790
Wales	248	257	287	305	312	325
Scotland	481	487	519	543	550	555

A2.03 Expenditure on Income Support

£ millions

	1981/82 ^①	1986/87 ^①	1991/92	1992/93	1993/94	1994/95	1995/96
Total expenditure	3,245	7,960	11,612	14,790	16,110	16,387	16,684
Pensioner	924	1,457	2,725	3,728	3,939	3,969	3,838
Non Pensioner	2,321	6,503	8,888	11,062	12,170	12,148	12,845
Income Support paid to							
Elderly	924	1,457	2,725	3,728	3,939	3,969	3,838
Sick and disabled							
Total	198	538	1,400	1,899	2,358	2,758	3,175
Short-term sick	47	127	269	267	264	285	252
Long-term sick & disabled	151	411	1,130	1,632	2,094	2,473	2,923
Families	565	1,482	2,860	3,448	3,735	4,051	4,201
Unemployed	1,512	4,334	4,200	5,379	5,737	5,183	5,088
Widows and others	46	149	428	335	340	426	381

Note: ① Supplementary Benefit.

A2.04 Income Support recipients by country and type of recipient at May 1995

Thousands

	Great Britain	England	Wales	Scotland
All Income Support	5,670	4,790	325	555
Aged 60 and over	1,781	1,499	106	176
Disabled	739	592	55	92
Lone parent	1,056	900	59	97
Unemployed	1,672	1,440	83	150
Other	422	358	23	41

A2.05 Income Support recipients by type of recipient

Thousands

	May 1990	May 1991	May 1992	May 1993	May 1994	May 1995
All Income Support	4,180	4,487	5,088	5,643	5,765	5,670
Aged 60 and over	1,675	1,575	1,643	1,736	1,765	1,781
Disabled	330	375	425	527	618	739
Lone parent	793	871	957	1,013	1,039	1,056
Unemployed	1,063	1,335	1,662	1,920	1,828	1,672
Other	319	331	401	446	425	422

A2.06 Average weekly payments of Income Support by type of recipient

£ per week

	May 1990	May 1991	May 1992	May 1993 ^①	May 1994	May 1995
All Income Support	38.52	46.52	51.89	54.77	55.78	55.56
Aged 60 and over	25.44	34.16	40.95	43.84	42.67	41.35
Disabled	40.41	44.31	48.69	53.78	58.15	60.26
Lone parent	56.09	62.53	67.55	70.30	74.86	76.63
Unemployed	44.68	49.69	53.20	55.01	55.38	53.90
Other	41.13	52.90	57.35	63.76	61.89	61.09

Note: ^① 1% sample.

A2.07 Ranges of Income Support in payment

Thousands

A2

Amounts (£pw)	May 1990	May 1991	May 1992	May 1993 ①	May 1994	May 1995
All cases	4,180	4,487	5,088	5,569	5,675	5,670
Up to 10.00	1,197	1,018	990	743	661	700
10.01 - 20.00	212	245	241	523	590	553
20.01 - 30.00	568	206	223	224	237	249
30.01 - 35.00	105	486	614	676	94	108
35.01 - 40.00	499	629	101	92	628	566
40.01 - 45.00	79	64	767	901	119	127
45.01 - 50.00	235	78	63	75	922	920
50.01 - 55.00	341	245	88	96	67	77
55.01 - 60.00	202	375	257	184	104	112
60.01 - 65.00	95	216	402	521	254	193
65.01 - 70.00	57	96	247	156	480	587
70.01 - 75.00	75	47	113	195	307	279
75.01 - 80.00	112	103	53	119	69	98
80.01 - 85.00	64	124	122	131	129	133
85.01 - 90.00	44	91	140	55	138	130
90.01 - 95.00	41	53	85	115	107	56
95.01 - 100.00	27	36	52	139	112	109
100.01 - 120.00	227 ②	138	181	206	246	293
120.01 - 140.00	-	56	104	124	138	133
140.01 - 160.00	-	35	52	65	78	75
160.01 - 180.00	-	40	37	47	45	43
180.01 - 200.00	-	34	56	57	49	30
200.01 or more	-	71	101	125	100	101

Notes: ① 1% sample.

② More than £100 per week.

A2.08 Ranges of Income Support by type of recipient at May 1995

Thousands

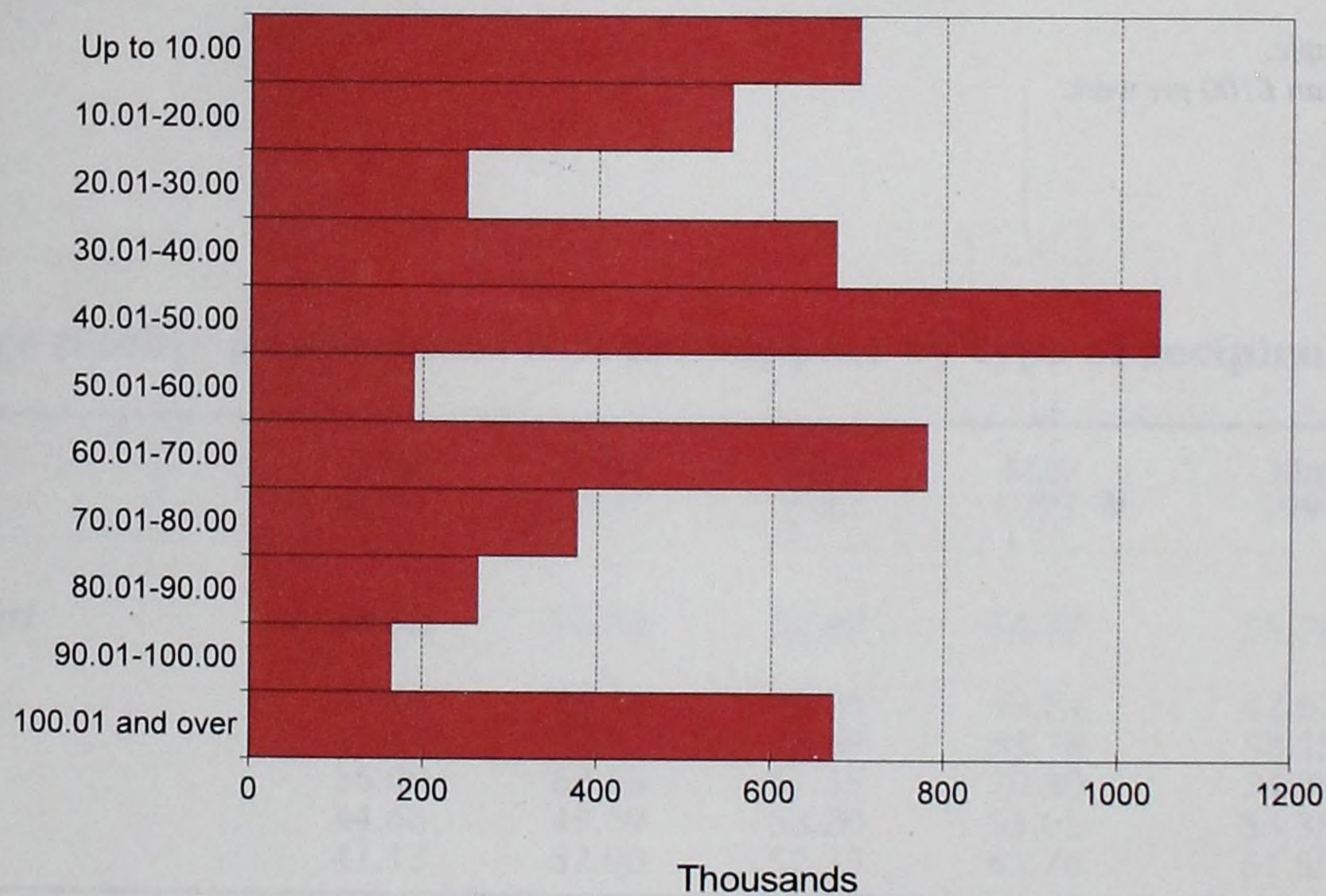
Amounts £pw	All Income Support	Aged 60 and over	Disabled	Lone parent	Unem- ployed	Other
All amounts	5,670	1,781	739	1,056	1,672	422
Up to 10.00	700	524	65	9	70	33
10.01-20.00	553	399	95	9	18	33
20.01-30.00	249	97	41	12	61	38
30.01-40.00	674	98	39	16	448	73
40.01-50.00	1,047	190	24	26	682	125
50.01-60.00	189	51	72	37	20	9
60.01-70.00	780	135	223	396	18	8
70.01-80.00	377	54	19	217	76	11
80.01-90.00	263	22	28	150	53	10
90.01-100.00	164	11	16	63	61	12
100.01 and over	674	201	117	121	166	70

Fig A2.08

Income Support

Amounts of Income Support paid to recipients at May 1995

Amounts paid (£pw)



A2.09 Recipients and dependants by type of recipient at May 1995

Thousands

	All Income Support	Aged 60 and over	Disabled	Lone parent	Unemployed	Other
People provided for	9,773	2,112	1,306	2,983	2,710	663
People receiving benefit	5,670	1,781	739	1,056	1,672	422
Partners and dependants of which	4,103	331	567	1,927	1,037	241
Partners	945	286	194	-	380	85
Children aged under 16 years						
Under 11	2,208	13	209	1,409	467	109
11-15	749	19	121	421	151	38
Other dependants						
16-17	162	9	34	80	32	7
18 and over	38	4	9	17	7	2

A2.10 Couples in receipt of Income Support by age of claimant and partner

Thousands

Age	May 1990	May 1991	May 1992	May 1993	May 1994	May 1995
Claimants						
All ages	691	763	891	1,016	992	946
16-19	5	6	6	7	7	6
20-29	108	133	161	174	154	132
30-39	127	176	215	247	232	215
40-49	103	126	161	186	181	172
50-59	105	116	130	148	151	150
60-64	93	96	100	103	106	105
65-69	34	28	31	42	46	52
70-74	21	18	21	30	34	33
75-79	46	24	27	33	31	30
80 and over	48	40	39	47	49	50
Partners						
All ages	691	763	891	1,016	992	946
16-19	15	17	18	20	19	17
20-29	132	171	209	222	199	171
30-39	133	177	216	254	241	227
40-49	103	123	153	176	174	167
50-59	112	120	130	141	146	149
60-64	61	58	63	70	72	74
65-69	39	28	29	41	43	44
70-74	33	20	24	32	36	35
75-79	38	25	26	31	31	31
80 and over	28	25	24	29	31	32

A2.11 Male recipients by age and type of recipient at May 1995

Thousands

Age	All Income Support	Aged 60 and over	Disabled	Lone parent	Unemployed	Other
All ages	2,653	562	413	61	1,344	273
Under State pension age						
16-19	127	-	12	-	100	15
20-29	699	-	84	10	521	83
30-39	580	-	104	27	368	81
40-49	394	1	104	19	216	54
50-59	301	10	109	5	138	39
60-64	184	183	-	-	-	1
Over State pension age						
65-69	97	97	-	-	-	-
70-74	69	69	-	-	-	-
75-79	62	62	-	-	-	-
80 and over	140	140	-	-	-	-

A2.12 Single male recipients by age

Thousands

	May 1990	May 1991	May 1992	May 1993	May 1994	May 1995
All ages	1,077	1,239	1,509	1,774	1,785	1,793
Under State pension age						
16-19	93	116	139	151	136	123
20-29	338	435	545	645	615	584
30-39	166	202	267	337	363	385
40-49	115	138	177	213	226	237
50-59	112	113	125	148	156	164
60-64	76	70	77	82	82	85
Over State pension age						
65-69	32	34	36	42	46	49
70-74	23	24	26	33	37	39
75-79	46	36	38	38	35	35
80 and over	76	72	78	86	88	92

A2.13 Female recipients by age and type of recipient at May 1995

Thousands

Age	All Income Support	Aged 60 and over	Disabled	Lone parent	Unemployed	Other
All ages	3,017	1,219	326	995	328	149
Under State pension age						
16-19	126	-	11	38	55	22
20-29	664	-	62	425	138	40
30-39	520	-	64	383	50	23
40-49	290	1	85	128	46	29
50-59	202	4	104	20	39	35
Over State pension age						
60-64	112	112	-	-	-	-
65-69	129	129	-	-	-	-
70-74	178	178	-	-	-	-
75-79	213	213	-	-	-	-
80 and over	583	583	-	-	-	-

A2.14 Single female recipients by age

Thousands

Age	May 1990	May 1991	May 1992	May 1993	May 1994	May 1995
All ages	2,412	2,485	2,688	2,853	2,898	2,932
Under State pension age						
16-19	113	120	134	144	131	124
20-29	509	565	629	667	663	647
30-39	299	336	391	438	466	500
40-49	171	193	218	245	263	275
50-59	146	338	158	172	181	189
Over State pension age						
60-64	89	85	86	101	103	106
65-69	120	111	115	122	123	125
70-74	159	135	145	173	184	175
75-79	280	251	240	229	215	211
80 and over	526	545	572	563	570	580

A2.15 One parent families in receipt of Income Support by marital status

Thousands

Marital status	1990	1991	1992	1993 ^①	1994 ^①	1995
All one parent families	812	895	985	1,048	1,086	1,129
Families headed by a man	38	43	52	59	68	71
Single	6	10	10	14	21	..
Widowed	4	4	4	4	4	..
Divorced	13	11	15	16	15	..
Prisoner's partner	-	-	-	-	-	..
Separated	15	18	23	25	27	..
Families headed by a woman	774	852	933	989	1,018	1,058
Single	347	397	448	464	503	..
Widowed	13	13	15	16	16	..
Divorced	192	183	194	192	173	..
Prisoner's partner	3	3	3	3	2	..
Separated	220	257	273	315	322	..

Note: ① 1% sample.

A2.16 One parent families in receipt of Income Support at May 1995: number of recipients and dependants by age

Thousands

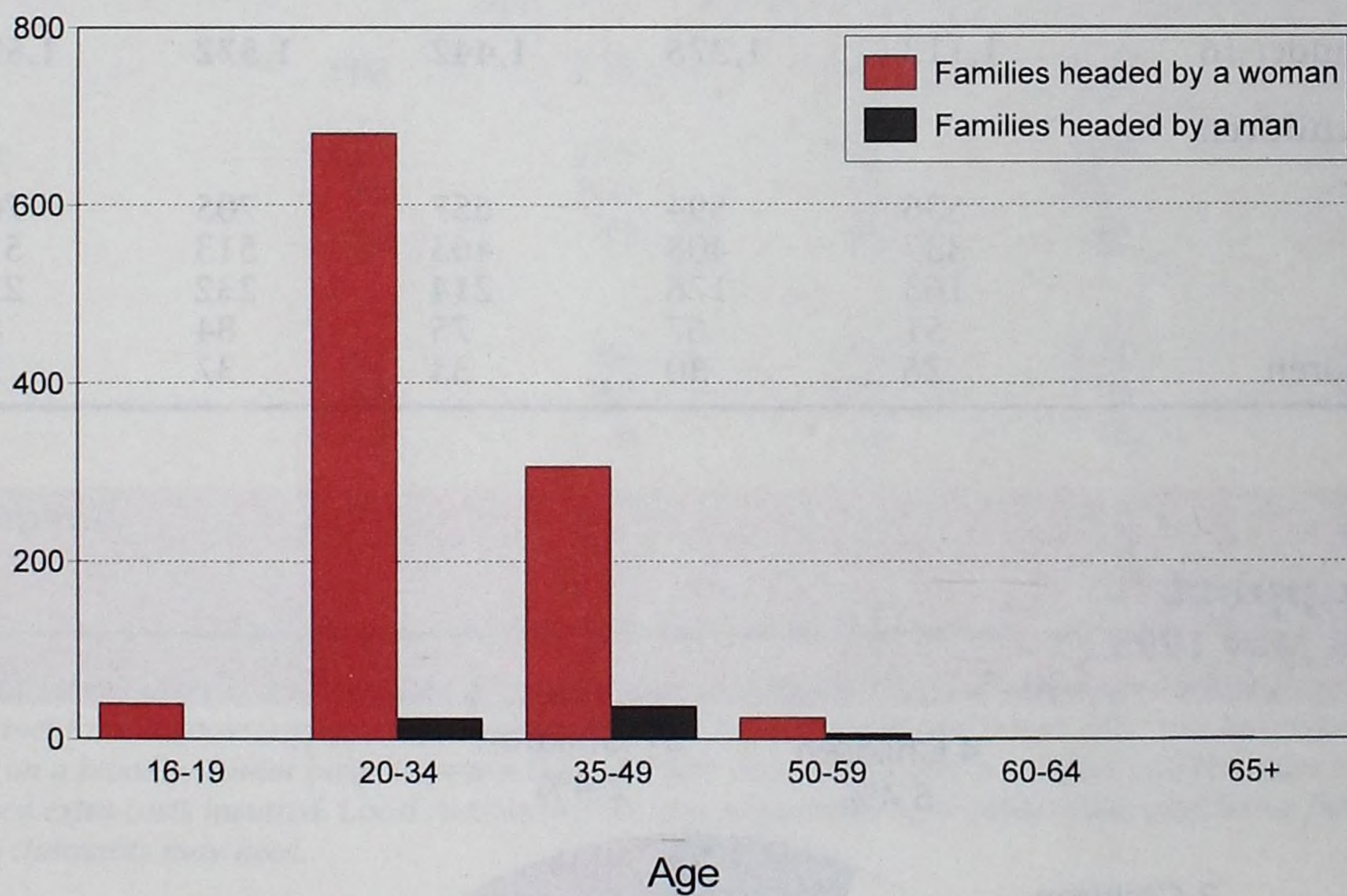
Age of recipient	Families headed by a man			Families headed by a woman		
	People provided for	People in receipt of regular weekly payments	Dependants	People provided for	People in receipt of regular weekly payments	Dependants
Total	181	71	111	2,989	1,058	1,931
16-19	-	-	-	84	40	44
20-34	59	24	35	1933	681	1252
35-49	100	38	62	903	307	596
50-59	16	7	10	59	25	34
60-64	3	1	2	5	2	3
65 and over	2	1	1	5	2	3

Fig A2.16

Income Support

Age of lone parents in receipt of Income Support at May 1995

Thousands



**A2.17 One parent families in receipt of Income Support at May 1995:
by age and family size**

Thousands

	All dependants in one parent families	Family size				
		One dependant	Two dependants	Three dependants	Four dependants	Five or more dependants
Total	2,042	543	720	464	206	109
Under 11	1,470	402	529	329	140	70
11 - 15	458	102	154	114	55	32
16 - 17	93	31	30	18	8	6
18 and over	21	8	6	4	2	1

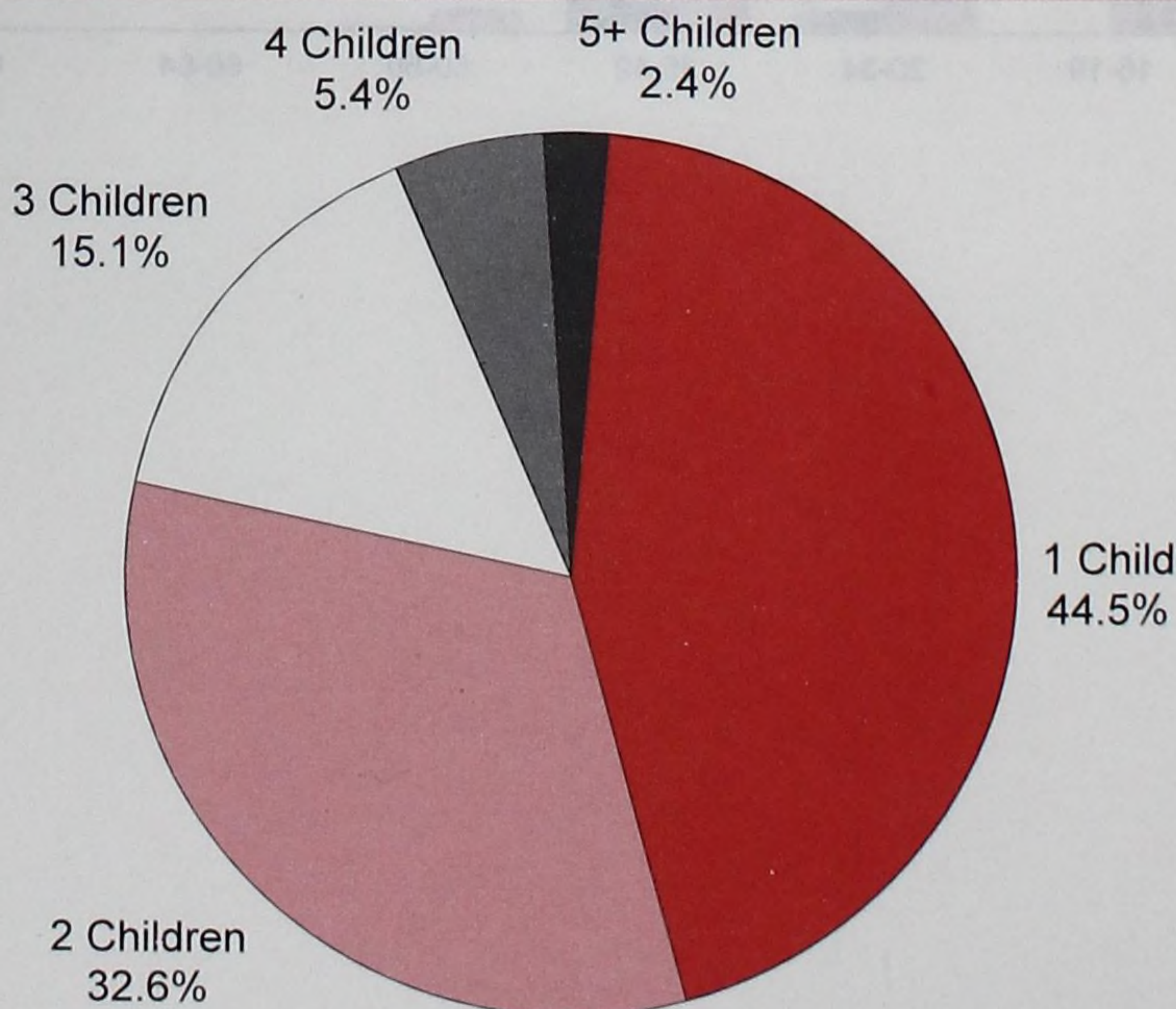
A2.18 Income Support recipients with children under 16

Thousands

	May 1990	May 1991	May 1992	May 1993	May 1994	May 1995
All IS recipients	4,180	4,487	5,088	5,643	5,675	5,670
Without children under 16	3,067	3,212	3,646	4,071	4,101	4,110
With children under 16	1,113	1,275	1,442	1,572	1,574	1,560
Families with children under 16						
1 child	536	594	657	705	701	694
2 children	337	408	463	513	513	509
3 children	163	176	214	232	237	236
4 children	51	67	75	84	86	84
5 or more children	26	30	33	37	37	37

Fig A2.18

**Income Support
Family size at May 1995**



A2.19 Income Support recipients with children under 16: by type of recipient at May 1995

Thousands

	All Income Support	Aged 60 and over	Disabled	Lone parent	Unemployed	Other
All IS recipients	5,670	1,781	739	1,056	1,672	422
Without children under 16	4,110	1,762	569	31	1,391	358
With children under 16	1,560	19	170	1,025	282	64
Families with children under 16						
1 child	694	11	76	499	89	19
2 children	509	4	53	328	101	23
3 children	236	2	26	137	58	13
4 children	84	1	11	44	23	5
5 or more children	37	1	5	16	12	4

A2.20 Recipients in Residential Care and Nursing Homes: by age

Thousands

	May 1990	May 1991	May 1992	May 1993	May 1994	May 1995
Total	192	233	268	286	278	281
Residential Care	127	139	152	159	126	107
Over 60	98	107	114	117	90	73
Under 60	28	32	38	42	36	34
Nursing Homes	65	94	116	124	95	74
Over 60	62	87	110	116	88	67
Under 60	3	6	6	8	7	7
Residential Allowance	-	-	-	2	57	100
Over 60	-	-	-	2	49	86
Under 60	-	-	-	1	8	14

Note: Before the introduction of a new system of community care in April 1993, all claimants had their accommodation charges met from Income Support within certain limits. Claimants entering homes after this date received Income Support on a broadly similar basis to people living in their own homes plus a Residential Allowance to assist with the recognised extra costs incurred. Local Authorities are now responsible for providing any additional financial assistance that the claimants may need.

A2.21 Claimants with full mortgage interest included in assessment: by amount

Thousands

Amount <i>£pw</i>	May 1990	May 1991	May 1992	May 1993	May 1994	May 1995
All cases with full mortgage interest	270	337	435	500	487	466
Average amount included in assessment <i>£pw</i>	34.42	46.34	46.01	44.31	39.69	40.49
Up to 10.00	60	49	59	71	75	66
10.01 to 20.00	55	53	73	89	94	85
20.01 to 30.00	45	51	68	76	79	74
30.01 to 40.00	33	40	53	62	65	63
40.01 to 50.00	19	31	43	48	44	47
50.01 to 60.00	17	29	30	33	33	34
60.01 to 70.00	12	19	23	26	25	25
70.01 to 80.00	5	12	17	21	18	19
80.01 to 90.00	6	9	14	17	15	16
90.01 to 100.00	3	9	12	13	10	10
Over 100.00	15	34	45	44	29	27

A2.22 Claimants with half mortgage interest included in assessment: by amount

Thousands

Amount	May 1990	May 1991	May 1992	May 1993	May 1994	May 1995
All cases with half mortgage interest	40	74	64	55	42	33
Average amount included in assessment <i>£pw</i>	33.69	35.61	30.59	22.74	20.87	23.16
Up to 10.00	5	8	10	13	10	5
10.01 to 20.00	9	17	16	19	15	12
20.01 to 30.00	9	15	13	11	9	8
30.01 to 40.00	6	10	8	6	5	4
40.01 to 50.00	3	7	6	3	2	2
50.01 to 60.00	3	7	5	1	1	1
60.01 to 70.00	1	3	3	1	-	-
70.01 to 80.00	2	2	1	-	-	-
80.01 to 90.00	1	1	1	1	-	-
90.01 to 100.00	1	1	1	-	-	-
Over 100.00	1	3	1	-	-	-

Note: Half of the mortgage interest is payable to claimants under 60 for the first 16 weeks of their claim.

A2.23 Benefits in payment to Income Support recipients and dependants

Thousands

	May 1990	May 1991	May 1992	May 1993	May 1994	May 1995
Retirement Pension ^①	1,539	1,383	1,434	1,571	1,558	1,569
Basic Pension Increments ^①	221	179	157	151	-	-
Graduated pension ^①	993	880	952	1,094	-	-
Additional component ^①	75	86	127	200	-	-
Invalidity Allowance ^①	20	16	20	32	-	-
Widowed Mother's Allowance	6	1	-	-	-	-
Other Widows' Pension	23	25	30	35	38	39
Sickness Benefit ^①	19	26	33	34	31	②
Invalidity Benefit ^①	120	104	140	170	193	②
Incapacity Benefit						
Short term lower rate	-	-	-	-	-	46
Short term higher rate	-	-	-	-	-	3
Long term rate	-	-	-	-	-	224
Maternity Allowance	1	1	1	1	1	1
Unemployment Benefit ^①	50	103	121	98	113	127
Industrial injury disablement benefits and pensions	10	12	13	14	15	12
Reduced Earnings Allowance	-	1	-	-	-	-
Non-contributory Retirement Pension	-	-	-	-	-	-
Severe Disablement Allowance ^①	153	172	182	195	206	231
Attendance Allowance ^①	287	361	435	390	387	418
Mobility Allowance	82	99	-	-	-	-
Disability Living Allowance						
Mobility component ^{①③}	-	-	127	209	297	390
Care component ^④	-	-	3	200	275	357
Disability Working Allowance ^⑤	-	-	-	-	-	-
Invalid Care Allowance	29	42	62	81	104	130
Family Credit	15	18	19	21	24	28
Child Benefit	1,129	1,293	1,468	1,598	1,601	1,591
One Parent Benefit ^⑥	329	349	376	398	400	402
Other Social Security benefits	1	2	-	-	-	-

Notes: ① 1% sample for May 1993.

② Replaced by Incapacity Benefit from 13 April 1995

③ DLA mobility component replaced Mobility Allowance from April 1992.

④ DLA care component replaced Attendance Allowance from April 1992
for people disabled before the age of 65.

⑤ DWA started in April 1992.

⑥ One Parent Benefit is not received by all one parent families with children.

A2.24 Benefits in payment to Income Support recipients and dependants by age at May 1995

Thousands

Type of benefit	All Income Support	Aged 60 and over	Aged under 60
Retirement Pension	1,569	1,569	-
Basic Pension Increments	..	..	-
Graduated pension	..	..	-
Additional component	..	..	-
Invalidity Allowance	..	..	-
Widowed Mother's Allowance	-	-	-
Other Widows' Pension	39	10	29
Sickness Benefit ^①	-	-	..
Invalidity Benefit ^①	-	-	..
Incapacity Benefit			
Short term lower rate	46	4	42
Short term higher rate	3	1	2
Long term rate	224	84	140
Maternity Allowance	1	-	1
Unemployment Benefit	127	3	124
Industrial Injury Disablement Benefits and pensions	12	6	7
Reduced Earnings Allowance	-	-	-
Non-contributory Retirement Pension	-	-	-
Severe Disablement Allowance	231	31	200
Attendance Allowance	418	418	-
Disability Living Allowance			
Mobility component	390	124	266
Care component	357	72	285
Disability Working Allowance	-	-	-
Invalid Care Allowance	130	16	114
Family Credit	28	-	28
Child Benefit	1,591	25	1,566
One Parent Benefit ^②	402	1	400

Note: ① Replaced by Incapacity Benefit from 13 April 1995

② One Parent Benefit is not received by all one parent families with children.

A2.25 Other incomes received by Income Support recipients

Thousands

	May 1990	May 1991	May 1992	May 1993	May 1994	May 1995
All cases with other income ^①	649	605	695	730	707	676
Items of income ^①	701	675	766	844	770	736
Type of income						
Superannuation	155	147	158	189	203	220
Earnings of claimant ^①	124	117	138	140	137	129
Capital assets of £3,000 or more	72	84	99	124	129	129
Maintenance orders	151	158	180	212	124	101
Earnings of wife and/or dependant	31	48	61	57	47	42
	9	10	9	9	8	8
Charitable or voluntary payments						
Non-NI Widows' pensions ^{① ②}	2	2	1	2	1	1
Disability pensions	6	5	5	6	7	8
Dependant War pensions	-	-	-	-	-	-
Earnings from boarders	5	8	9	12	11	10
Others ^①	147	96	107	93	103	87

Notes: This table relates to income other than contributory and non-contributory benefits.

① 1% sample for May 1993.

② Mainly War Widow's pensions.

A2.26 Other incomes received by Income Support recipients by age at May 1995

Thousands

	All Income Support	Aged 60 and over	Aged under 60
All cases with other income	676	328	348
Items of income	736	366	369
Type of income			
Superannuation	220	206	14
Earnings of claimant	129	5	124
Capital assets of £3,000 or more	129	106	24
Maintenance orders	101	5	95
Earnings of wife and/or dependant	42	6	36
Charitable or voluntary payments	8	8	1
Non-NI Widows' pensions ^①	1	1	-
Disability pensions	8	5	3
Dependant War pensions	-	-	-
Earnings from boarders	10	3	7
Others	87	21	66

Notes: This table relates to income other than contributory and non-contributory benefits.

① Mainly War Widow's pensions.

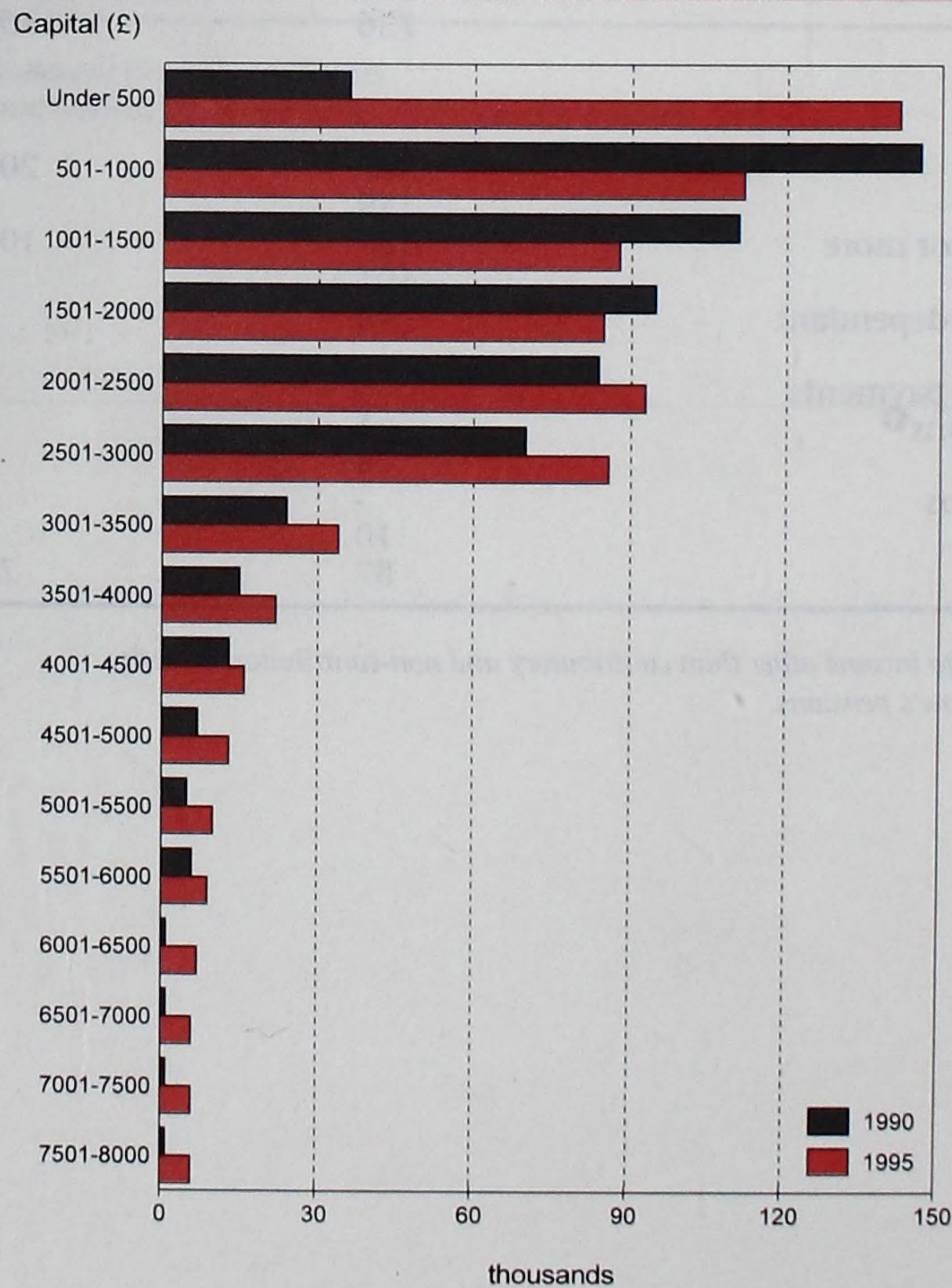
A2.27 Capital of Income Support recipients

Thousands

	May 1990	May 1991	May 1992	May 1993	May 1994	May 1995
All Income Support recipients	4,180	4,487	5,088	5,643	5,675	5,670
Cases without capital	3,566	3,806	4,247	4,780	4,891	4,936
Cases with capital	614	681	841	862	784	734
Capital £						
Under 500	36	131	196	188	158	142
501 to 1,000	146	138	161	148	125	112
1,001 to 1,500	111	97	108	107	94	88
1,501 to 2,000	95	85	101	101	89	85
2,001 to 2,500	84	81	100	100	92	93
2,501 to 3,000	70	65	76	95	97	86
3,001 to 3,500	24	22	26	33	34	34
3,501 to 4,000	15	18	16	21	23	22
4,001 to 4,500	13	10	13	15	15	16
4,501 to 5,000	7	9	11	12	13	13
5,001 to 5,500	5	8	8	10	10	10
5,501 to 6,000	6	6	5	8	8	9
6,001 to 6,500	1	3	4	6	6	7
6,501 to 7,000	1	2	4	6	6	6
7,001 to 7,500	1	3	6	6	6	6
7,501 to 8,000	1	4	6	6	6	6

Fig A2.27

Income Support
Amount of capital assets



**A2.28 Capital of Income Support recipients:
by type of recipient at May 1995**

Thousands

	All Income Support	Aged 60 and over	Aged under 60
All Income Support recipients	5,670	1,781	3,889
Cases without capital	4,936	1,212	3,725
Cases with capital	734	569	164
Capital £			
Under 500	142	95	47
501 to 1,000	112	85	27
1,001 to 1,500	88	69	19
1,501 to 2,000	85	67	17
2,001 to 2,500	93	75	18
2,501 to 3,000	86	72	13
3,001 to 3,500	34	28	6
3,501 to 4,000	22	18	4
4,001 to 4,500	16	13	3
4,501 to 5,000	13	11	2
5,001 to 5,500	10	8	2
5,501 to 6,000	9	7	2
6,001 to 6,500	7	5	1
6,501 to 7,000	6	5	1
7,001 to 7,500	6	5	1
7,501 to 8,000	6	5	1

A2.29 Housing costs paid direct

Thousands

	May 1990	May 1991	May 1992	May 1993	May 1994	May 1995
All Income Support	63	107	146	487	606	589
Aged 60 and over	5	9	10	82	96	101
Disabled	6	10	16	62	93	109
Lone parent	31	49	62	115	180	178
Unemployed	17	31	49	194	200	167
Other	4	8	10	33	37	34

Note: Includes rent arrears, Mortgage interest payments and Hostel, Residential Care and Nursing Home charges paid direct.

A2.30 Recipients with deductions for electricity, gas and water and sewerage charges paid direct, at May 1995

Thousands

Deductions <i>£pw</i>	Total	Aged 60 and over	Disabled	Lone parent	Unemployed	Other
Electricity						
Average amount deducted <i>£pw</i>	10.72	8.94	10.44	11.37	10.84	10.45
All deductions	71	9	17	30	13	3
Up to 2.00	1	-	-	-	-	-
2.01 to 4.00	3	1	1	1	-	-
4.01 to 6.00	8	1	2	3	1	-
6.01 to 8.00	13	2	3	6	2	1
8.01 to 10.00	13	1	3	5	3	1
10.01 to 12.00	11	1	2	5	2	-
12.01 to 14.00	7	1	2	3	1	-
14.01 to 16.00	5	1	1	2	1	-
16.01 and over	10	1	2	5	2	-
Gas						
Average amount deducted <i>£pw</i>	10.10	9.00	10.01	10.37	9.88	9.83
All deductions	214	14	40	113	38	9
Up to 2.00	1	-	-	1	-	-
2.01 to 4.00	6	1	1	2	1	-
4.01 to 6.00	17	2	4	7	3	1
6.01 to 8.00	37	3	7	18	8	2
8.01 to 10.00	49	3	8	27	9	2
10.01 to 12.00	49	2	9	28	8	2
12.01 to 14.00	28	1	5	16	4	1
14.01 to 16.00	14	1	2	8	3	1
16.01 and over	12	1	2	7	2	-
Water and/or sewerage charges						
Average amount deducted <i>£pw</i>	5.72	5.51	5.75	5.74	5.74	5.68
All deductions	235	20	42	108	54	11
Up to 2.00	2	-	-	1	1	-
2.01 to 4.00	22	3	4	10	4	1
4.01 to 6.00	119	9	21	55	28	5
6.01 to 8.00	81	6	15	38	18	4
8.01 to 10.00	10	1	2	4	2	-
10.01 and over	1	-	-	-	-	-

Note: Includes deductions for current charges and payment of arrears.

A2.31 Length of time in receipt of Income Support: by age of recipient

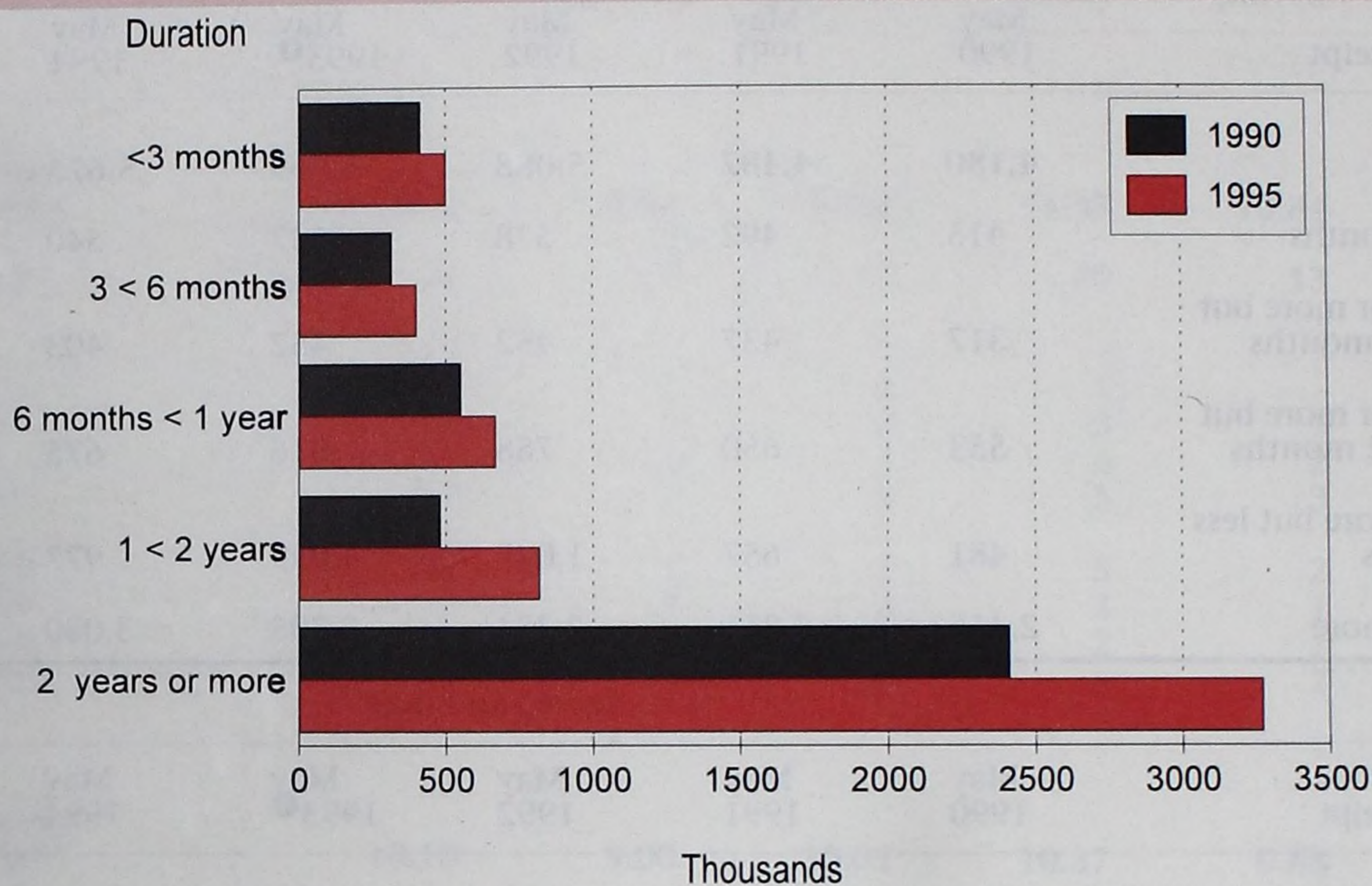
Thousands

A2

All Income Support						
Time in receipt	May 1990	May 1991	May 1992	May 1993 ^①	May 1994	May 1995
All cases	4,180	4,487	5,088	5,569	5,675	5,670
Under 3 months	415	492	578	537	540	502
3 months or more but less than 6 months	317	437	452	452	403	401
6 months or more but less than 12 months	553	650	758	816	675	672
1 year or more but less than 2 years	481	657	1,047	1,059	977	820
2 years or more	2,416	2,251	2,254	2,705	3,080	3,274
Age 60 and over						
Time in receipt	May 1990	May 1991	May 1992	May 1993 ^①	May 1994	May 1995
All cases	1,675	1,575	1,643	1,779	1,765	1,781
Under 3 months	48	52	101	73	70	54
3 months or more but less than 6 months	47	61	63	79	57	51
6 months or more but less than 12 months	195	114	103	170	103	107
1 year or more but less than 2 years	112	210	234	252	273	200
2 years or more	1,273	1,138	1,142	1,205	1,262	1,369
Aged under 60						
Time in receipt	May 1990	May 1991	May 1992	May 1993 ^①	May 1994	May 1995
All cases	2,505	2,912	3,445	3,790	3,910	3,889
Under 3 months	367	440	476	465	470	449
3 months or more but less than 6 months	270	376	388	373	346	350
6 months or more but less than 12 months	358	536	655	647	572	566
1 year or more but less than 2 years	368	447	813	806	704	620
2 years or more	1,142	1,113	1,113	1,500	1,818	1,904

Note: ① 1% sample.

Fig A2.31
Income Support
 By duration of benefit



A2.32 Length of time in receipt of Income Support:
by type of recipient at May 1995

Time in receipt	Thousands					
	All Income Support	Age 60 and over	Disabled	Lone Parent	Unemployed	Other
All cases	5,670	1,781	739	1,056	1,672	422
Under 3 months	502	54	24	68	303	53
3 months or more but less than 6 months	401	51	21	58	223	48
6 months or more but less than 12 months	672	107	64	112	326	64
1 year or more but less than 2 years	820	200	112	170	273	65
2 years or more	3,274	1,369	517	648	548	192

A2.33 One parent families: Time in receipt of Income Support by age at May 1995

Thousands

A2

Time in receipt	All families	Age of claimant					
		16 - 19	20 - 34	35 - 49	50 - 59	60 - 64	65 and over
All cases	1,129	40	705	345	32	4	3
Under 3 months	71	4	47	19	2	-	-
3 months or more but less than 6 months	60	4	40	15	1	-	-
6 months or more but less than 12 months	118	10	74	31	3	-	-
1 year or more but less than 2 years	181	14	117	46	3	1	-
2 years or more	698	8	427	236	23	3	2

A2.34 Recipients with maintenance payments

	All	Separated wives	Divorced women	Single women	Others
Maintenance to claimant					
Number (000s)					
1990	149	51	54	36	9
1991	155	56	51	41	8
1992	175	62	53	48	12
1993	172	61	45	53	14
1994	124	42	34	37	11
1995	101	..	..	..	..
Average weekly maintenance (£pw)					
1990	18.91	23.10	17.91	15.10	16.50
1991	20.00	23.60	19.06	16.68	18.02
1992	21.67	25.60	20.81	18.61	17.47
1993	21.96	25.78	22.09	19.04	16.00
1994	22.47	26.90	22.19	19.79	15.60
1995	24.71	..	..	..	..
Average weekly Income Support (£pw)					
1990	43.63	45.09	43.22	39.40	55.15
1991	50.54	52.13	50.93	44.17	71.08
1992	53.62	52.67	55.04	48.82	71.67
1993	54.75	56.87	51.93	49.86	72.95
1994	59.05	60.80	55.33	54.15	79.63
1995	58.68	..	..	..	..
Maintenance to Department					
Number (000s)					
1990	36	7	18	9	2
1991	54	14	22	15	3
1992	52	13	21	16	3
1993 ^①	39	10	14	13	2
1994	..	..	..	..	..
1995	..	..	..	..	..
Average weekly maintenance (£pw)					
1990	14.06	18.77	14.09	10.61	12.73
1991	16.63	20.97	15.59	14.86	13.34
1992	20.69	26.47	19.70	17.85	17.81
1993 ^①	17.64	21.19	16.64	16.99	12.95
1994	..	..	..	..	..
1995	..	..	..	..	..

Notes: ① 1% sample

Maintenance payments paid direct to the claimant are taken into account in the IS assessment. Those to the Department are not passed on to the claimant.

A small number of recipients receive both types of payments.

A2.35 Rates of Personal Allowances

£ per week

	Single person				Lone parent		
	Under 18		18 to 24	25 or over	Under 18		18 or over
	Usual rate	Higher rate			Usual rate	Higher rate	
11 April 1988	19.40	.	26.05	33.40	19.40	.	33.40
10 April 1989	20.80	.	27.40	34.90	20.80	.	34.90
9 April 1990	21.90	28.80	28.80	36.70	21.90	.	36.70
8 April 1991	23.65	31.15	31.15	39.65	23.65	31.15	39.65
7 October 1991	23.90	31.40	31.40	39.65	23.90	31.40	39.65
6 April 1992	25.55	33.60	33.60	42.45	25.55	33.60	42.45
12 April 1993	26.45	34.80	34.80	44.00	26.45	34.80	44.00
11 April 1994	27.50	36.15	36.15	45.70	27.50	36.15	45.70
10 April 1995	28.00	36.80	36.80	46.50	28.00	36.80	46.50
8 April 1996	28.85	37.90	37.90	47.90	28.85	37.90	47.90
	Couple		Dependant children				
	Both under 18	One or both 18 or over	Under 11	11 to 15	16 to 17	18	
11 April 1988	38.80	51.45	10.75	16.10	19.40	26.05	
10 April 1989	41.60	54.80	11.75	17.35	20.80	27.40	
9 April 1990	43.80	57.60	12.35	18.25	21.90	28.80	
8 April 1991	47.30	62.25	13.35	19.75	23.65	31.15	
7 October 1991	47.30	62.25	13.60	20.00	23.90	31.40	
6 April 1992	50.60	66.60	14.55	21.40	25.55	33.60	
12 April 1993	52.40	69.00	15.05	22.15	26.45	34.80	
11 April 1994	54.55	71.70	15.65	23.00	27.50	36.15	
10 April 1995	55.55	73.00	15.95	23.40	28.00	36.80	
8 April 1996	57.20	75.20	16.45	24.10	28.85	37.90	

A2.36 Rates of premiums

£ per week

	Family	Lone parent	Disabled child	Carer	Disability		Severe Disability		
					Single	Couple	Single	Couple (one)	Couple (both)
11 April 1988	6.15	3.70	6.15	.	13.05	18.60	24.75	24.75	49.50
10 April 1989	6.50	3.90	6.50	.	13.70	19.50	26.20	26.20	52.40
9 April 1990	7.35	4.10	15.40	10.00 ^①	15.40	22.10	28.20	28.20	56.40
8 April 1991	7.95 ^②	4.45	16.65	10.80	16.65	23.90	31.25	31.25	62.50
6 April 1992	9.30	4.75	17.80	11.55	17.80	25.55	32.55	32.55	65.10
12 April 1993	9.65	4.90	18.45	11.95	18.45	26.45	33.70	33.70	67.40
11 April 1994	10.05	5.10	19.45	12.40	19.45	27.80	34.30	34.30	68.60
10 April 1995	10.25	5.20	19.80	12.60	19.80	28.30	35.05	35.05	70.10
8 April 1996	10.55	5.20	20.40	13.00	20.40	29.15	36.40	36.40	72.80

	Pensioner		Enhanced Pensioner ^③		Higher Pensioner	
	Single	Couple	Single	Couple	Single	Couple
11 April 1988	10.65	16.25	.	.	13.05	18.60
10 April 1989	11.20	17.05	.	.	13.70	19.50
9 October 1989	11.20	17.05	13.70	20.55	16.20	23.00
9 April 1990	11.80	17.95	14.40	21.60	17.05	24.25
8 April 1991	13.75	20.90	15.55	23.35	18.45	26.20
6 April 1992	14.70	22.35	16.65	25.00	20.75	29.55
12 April 1993	17.30	26.25	19.30	29.00	23.55	33.70
11 April 1994	18.25	27.55	20.35	30.40	24.70	35.30
10 April 1995	18.60	28.05	20.70	30.95	25.15	35.95
8 April 1996	19.15	28.90	21.30	31.90	25.90	37.05

Notes: ① Carer premium introduced in October 1990.
 ② Family premium increased to £8.70 from 7 October 1991
 ③ Enhanced Pensioner premium introduced in October 1989.

A2.37 Non-dependant deductions

£ per week

		Range of gross income			
11 April 1988	Gross income Deduction	Below £49.20 3.45	£49.20 or over 8.20		
10 April 1989	Gross income Deduction	Below £52.10 3.85	£52.10 or over 9.15		
9 April 1990	Gross income Deduction	Below £56.05 4.55	£56.05 or over 10.85		
8 April 1991	Gross income Deduction	Below £62.15 5.70	£62.15 or over 13.50		
6 April 1992	Gross income Deduction	Below £65 4.00	¼65 to ¼99.99 8.00	£100 to £129.99 12.00	£130 or over 18.00
12 April 1993	Gross income Deduction	Below £70 4.00	¼70 to ¼104.99 8.00	£105 to £134.99 12.00	£135 or over 21.00
11 April 1994	Gross income Deduction	Below £72 5.00	¼72 to ¼107.99 9.00	£108 to £138.99 13.00	£139 or over 25.00
10 April 1995	Gross income Deduction	Below £74 5.00	¼74 to ¼110.99 10.00	£111 to £144.99 14.00	£145 or over 30.00
8 April 1996	Gross income Deduction	Below £76 6.00	¼76 to ¼113.99 12.00	£114 to £149.99 16.00	£150 or over 32.00

Notes: The deductions shown are those for non-dependants aged 18 or over in remunerative work.
The lowest rate of deduction also applies to non-dependants aged 18 or over not in work, and to those aged over 25 on Income Support.
No deductions are made for non-dependants aged under 18 or for those under 25 on Income Support.

AA.37 Non-dependent deductions

Year	Month	Gross income	Deduction	Net income
1992	April	100.00	10.00	90.00
1992	May	100.00	10.00	90.00
1992	June	100.00	10.00	90.00
1992	July	100.00	10.00	90.00
1992	August	100.00	10.00	90.00
1992	September	100.00	10.00	90.00
1992	October	100.00	10.00	90.00
1992	November	100.00	10.00	90.00
1992	December	100.00	10.00	90.00
1993	January	100.00	10.00	90.00
1993	February	100.00	10.00	90.00
1993	March	100.00	10.00	90.00
1993	April	100.00	10.00	90.00
1993	May	100.00	10.00	90.00
1993	June	100.00	10.00	90.00
1993	July	100.00	10.00	90.00
1993	August	100.00	10.00	90.00
1993	September	100.00	10.00	90.00
1993	October	100.00	10.00	90.00
1993	November	100.00	10.00	90.00
1993	December	100.00	10.00	90.00

The deduction is calculated as follows: Gross income minus 10% of gross income. The amount of the deduction is limited to the amount of the gross income. The deduction is available for the first 12 months of the year.

The deduction is available for the first 12 months of the year. The amount of the deduction is limited to the amount of the gross income. The deduction is available for the first 12 months of the year.

Housing Benefit

Introduced 1 April 1983

Non-contributory, Means tested, Non-taxable

A3

Housing Benefit is an income-related Social Security benefit designed to help people who rent their homes and have difficulty meeting their housing costs. It is administered by local authorities. It can only be paid to tenants who are legally liable (or treated as liable) to pay rent for their home. It cannot help towards the housing costs of owner-occupiers. Most full-time students are not entitled to Housing Benefit. Couples are treated as a single benefit unit.

The "eligible rent" is the amount that can be met by Housing Benefit. It covers rent and compulsory charges for accommodation-related services. It can also cover mooring charges for house boats, site fees for mobile homes, mesne profits and rental purchase payments. Eligible rent should not include charges which relate to personal needs (eg fuel and meals). The eligible rent may be reduced if it is unreasonably high or the accommodation overlarge for the claimant's reasonable needs, or if the claimant or their partner is a full-time student.

New rules were introduced in January 1996 to restrict the amount of rent which can be used to calculate Housing Benefit for new claims and those who change address.

Most income, less any income tax paid, is counted in full when working out entitlement to Housing Benefit. However, some forms of income, such as Attendance Allowance and Disability Living Allowance, are totally ignored. Some other forms of income can be ignored in part, for example, £15 of maintenance received by a claimant entitled to the family premium is ignored, and £10 of a War Disablement or War Widow's pension. Local authorities may also operate a local scheme to increase the £10 disregard on War Disablement or War Widow's Pension, or make it a total disregard. Not all authorities operate such schemes.

If a claimant is working, part of their earnings, after deductions for tax, national insurance and half of any contribution towards an occupational or personal pension scheme, will also be ignored. The amount of earnings ignored will depend on the claimant's circumstances. Also, in certain circumstances, up to £60 per week of childcare charges paid for children under 11 can be offset against earnings from remunerative work.

Anyone with savings, investments and other capital valued at more than £16,000 will not normally qualify for Housing Benefit. Capital of £3,000¹ or less is ignored. Capital of between £3,001 and £16,000 affects entitlement to Housing Benefit. For each £250 or part of £250 over £3,000, £1 per week is taken into account when calculating entitlement.

The "applicable amount" is made up of personal allowances and premiums. Premiums are awarded to certain groups with special needs (see table A3.17). For example, a person under 60 will get the disability premium if either they or their partner

- ◆ get Disability Living Allowance, or
- ◆ get Disability Working Allowance, or
- ◆ get the long term rate of Incapacity Benefit, or
- ◆ get Severe Disablement Allowance, or
- ◆ are registered blind, or
- ◆ have an invalid vehicle.

A person claiming Housing Benefit who has satisfied the test of incapacity for work (the new incapacity test) for 52 weeks or more will also get the disability premium.

The amount of Housing Benefit for people who are on Income Support, or whose income is equal to or less than their applicable amount, is

100% of eligible rent
less any non-dependant deductions.

For claimants whose income after disregards is more than their applicable amount, the amount of Housing Benefit is

- 100% of eligible rent
- less any non-dependant deductions
- less 65% of the income above the applicable amount.

A new scheme was introduced from April 1996 to encourage people to return to work. This allows awards of Housing Benefit to continue for the first four weeks after starting work, regardless of earnings.

The minimum payment is 50p a week.

If the local authority considers their circumstances to be out of the ordinary, they can pay extra benefit to individual claimants who receive tapered Housing Benefit. They cannot spend more than 0.1% of their total Housing Benefit expenditure budget in this way.

¹ From April 1996, for certain claimants living permanently in residential care or nursing homes, capital of £10,000 or less is ignored.

Source

A 100% count of recipients is carried out in May, August, November and February from the Housing Benefit Management Information System. This system collects data on both Housing Benefit and Council Tax Benefit. Figures for Local Authorities who do not respond are estimated on the basis of previous figures and trends.

Additionally a range of information about a sample of recipients is collected in May. The selection of this sample is as follows:

- ◆ for those receiving Income Support and Housing Benefit - a sample of 1% of those receiving Income Support:
- ◆ for those receiving Housing Benefit but not Income Support - approximately a 1% consisting of those claimants with birthdays on four specified days of the year.

The data is weighted to correct for non-response.

Quarterly caseload counts form the basis of table A3.01. The remaining tables in this section are analyses of the annual sample survey for May 1995.

When recipients are analysed by social security status, the following rules apply:

- ◆ 'Aged 60 and over' consists of benefit units where either claimant or partner is aged 60 or over.
- ◆ 'Aged under 60' consists of benefit units where both claimant and partner are under 60.
- ◆ 'Retirement pensioners' consist of benefit units where a State Retirement Pension is payable.
- ◆ 'In receipt of other NI benefits' consists of benefit units where State Retirement Pension is not in payment, but the claimant or partner is entitled to a disability premium.

Each case falls into the first applicable category. Claimants with partners are counted as one recipient.

Note

All tables in this section refer to recipients. Therefore the tables do not include cases where claimants were eligible for Housing Benefit but whose entitlement was nil (less than 50p) after non-dependant deductions were accounted for.

Contents

Table		Page
A3.01	Housing Benefit recipients: by tenancy and country	46
A3.02	Average amounts of Housing Benefit: by tenancy and country	50
A3.03	Expenditure on Housing Benefit	52
A3.04	Housing Benefit recipients at May 1995: by amount and social security status	53
A3.05	Housing Benefit recipients at May 1995: by country, tenancy and social security status	54
A3.06	Housing Benefit recipients at May 1995: Average eligible rent and average Housing Benefit by country and social security status	55
A3.07	Local Authority tenants receiving Housing Benefit at May 1995: Average eligible rent and average Housing Benefit by country and social security status	56
A3.08	Private tenants receiving Housing Benefit at May 1995: Average eligible rent and average Housing Benefit by country and social security status	57
A3.09	Housing Benefit recipients with children at May 1995: by number of children and social security status	58
A3.10	Children in households receiving Housing Benefit at May 1995: by age of children and social security status of household	58
A3.11	Housing Benefit recipients at May 1995: by tenure, age and social security status	59
A3.12	Housing Benefit recipients with non-dependants at May 1995: by status of non-dependants and social security status of recipient	60
A3.13	Housing Benefit recipients with non-dependants at May 1995: by age of non-dependants and social security status of recipient	61
A3.14	Housing Benefit recipients at May 1995: Capital holdings by whether in receipt of Income Support and social security status	62
A3.15	Housing Benefit recipients at May 1995: by type of income and social security status	63
A3.16	Personal Allowances	64
A3.17	Rates of Premiums	65
A3.18	Non-dependant deductions	66

A3.01 Housing Benefit Recipients: by tenancy and country

Thousands

	Great Britain						
	All cases	LA tenants	Private tenants	Regulated tenancies	De-regulated tenancies	Housing Association tenants	Other
1990							
May	3,995	2,928	1,067	-	-	-	-
August	3,900	2,906	994	-	-	-	-
November	3,925	2,919	1,006	-	-	-	-
1991							
February	3,985	2,942	1,043	-	-	-	-
May	4,030	2,945	1,085	-	-	-	-
August	4,082	2,963	1,119	-	-	-	-
November	4,155	2,973	1,182	-	-	-	-
1992							
February	4,200	2,981	1,219	-	-	-	-
May	4,325	3,034	1,292	381	571	340	-
August	4,338	3,023	1,315	373	603	339	-
November	4,382	3,028	1,354	362	630	362	-
1993							
February	4,473	3,049	1,424	359	689	375	-
May	4,533	3,053	1,481	338	730	412	-
August	4,579	3,060	1,519	324	757	439	-
November	4,628	3,053	1,575	317	798	460	-
1994							
February	4,665	3,045	1,619	309	826	484	-
May	4,650	3,016	1,634	294	826	509	5
August	4,667	3,007	1,660	283	845	527	6
November	4,711	3,009	1,702	276	862	557	7
1995							
February	4,739	2,992	1,747	263	886	590	7
May	4,734	2,964	1,770	258	893	610	9
August	4,752	2,953	1,799	247	910	633	9
November	4,760	2,922	1,838	238	922	668	9
1996							
February	4,785	2,918	1,867	230	932	694	11

A3.01 (continued)

Thousands

A3

		England						
		All cases	LA tenants	Private tenants	Regulated tenancies	De-regulated tenancies	Housing Association tenants	Other
1990								
May		3,237	2,311	927	-	-	-	-
August		3,155	2,285	870	-	-	-	-
November		3,189	2,304	885	-	-	-	-
1991								
February		3,240	2,322	918	-	-	-	-
May		3,287	2,328	959	-	-	-	-
August		3,326	2,339	988	-	-	-	-
November		3,405	2,360	1,045	-	-	-	-
1992								
February		3,443	2,363	1,080	-	-	-	-
May		3,569	2,419	1,150	343	500	307	-
August		3,579	2,411	1,168	331	534	303	-
November		3,617	2,415	1,201	328	555	319	-
1993								
February		3,698	2,436	1,262	325	606	330	-
May		3,764	2,442	1,323	306	651	366	-
August		3,799	2,445	1,353	292	672	390	-
November		3,848	2,446	1,402	285	709	408	-
1994								
February		3,877	2,438	1,439	279	730	430	-
May		3,868	2,414	1,453	265	730	453	5
August		3,880	2,408	1,472	257	745	465	5
November		3,928	2,415	1,513	251	760	495	7
1995								
February		3,949	2,398	1,551	239	782	523	7
May		3,953	2,380	1,573	234	789	541	9
August		3,967	2,369	1,598	224	803	562	9
November		3,981	2,350	1,631	216	817	588	9
1996								
February		3,997	2,343	1,654	209	825	610	10

A3.01 (continued)

Thousands

		Wales						
		All cases	LA tenants	Private tenants	Regulated tenancies	De-regulated tenancies	Housing Association tenants	Other
1990								
May		206	151	55	-	-	-	-
August		202	152	50	-	-	-	-
November		202	151	51	-	-	-	-
1991								
February		206	153	53	-	-	-	-
May		205	151	54	-	-	-	-
August		207	152	55	-	-	-	-
November		214	153	61	-	-	-	-
1992								
February		214	153	61	-	-	-	-
May		217	154	64	18	30	16	-
August		219	153	66	18	32	16	-
November		221	152	68	16	35	17	-
1993								
February		225	154	72	16	38	18	-
May		226	153	72	16	38	18	-
August		228	154	75	16	39	20	-
November		231	153	78	15	41	22	-
1994								
February		234	153	81	14	44	24	-
May		233	152	81	13	43	24	-
August		236	152	83	13	45	26	-
November		237	152	85	12	46	27	-
1995								
February		240	152	87	12	47	29	-
May		238	151	88	11	47	29	-
August		240	151	89	11	48	30	-
November		240	150	90	10	48	31	-
1996								
February		242	150	92	10	49	32	-

A3.01 (continued)

Thousands

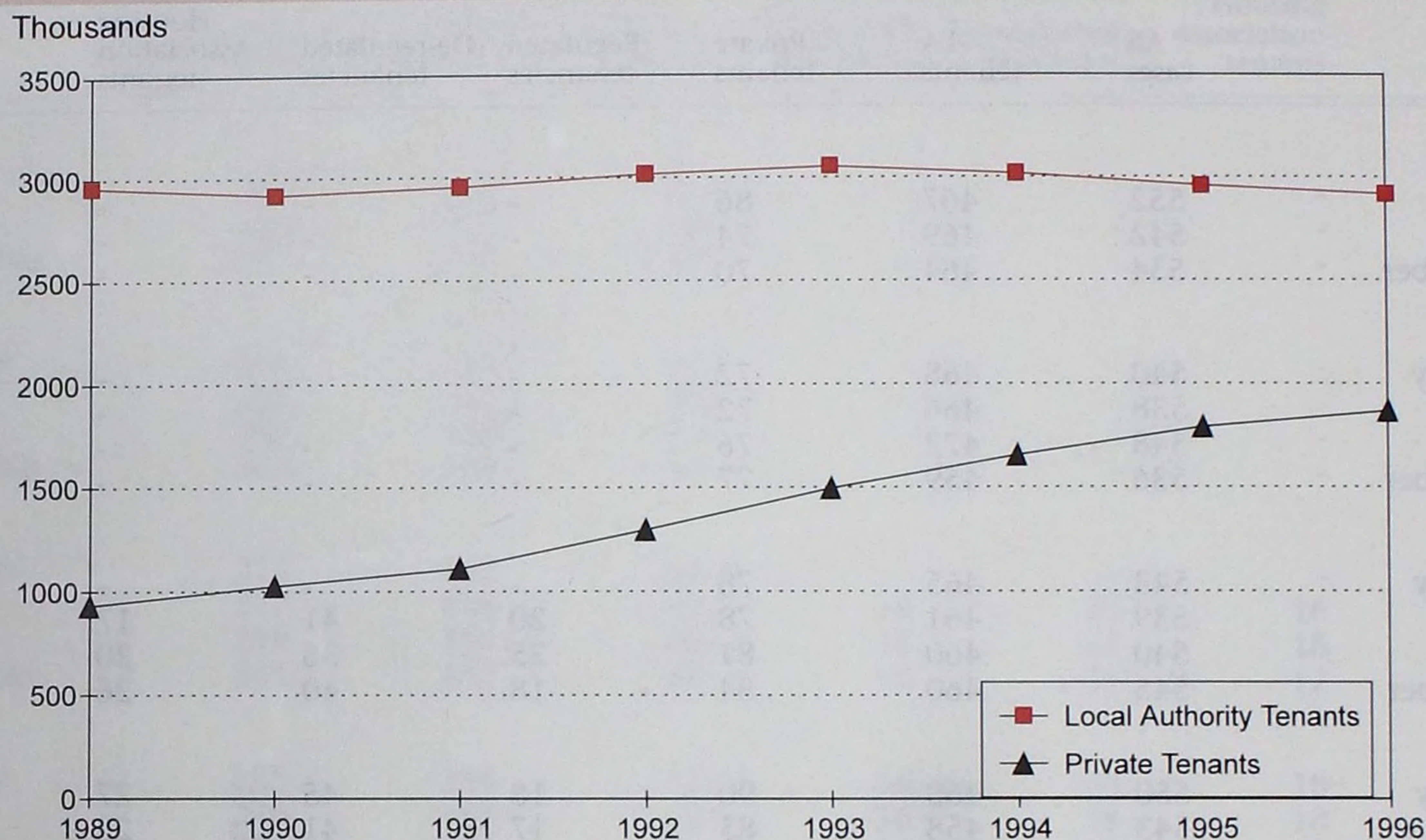
Scotland							
	All cases	LA tenants	Private tenants	Regulated tenancies	De-regulated tenancies	Housing Association tenants	Other
1990							
May	552	467	86	-	-	-	-
August	542	469	74	-	-	-	-
November	534	464	70	-	-	-	-
1991							
February	540	468	72	-	-	-	-
May	538	466	72	-	-	-	-
August	548	472	76	-	-	-	-
November	536	459	77	-	-	-	-
1992							
February	543	465	78	-	-	-	-
May	539	461	78	20	41	17	-
August	540	460	81	25	36	20	-
November	545	460	84	18	40	26	-
1993							
February	550	460	90	18	45	27	-
May	543	458	85	17	41	28	-
August	552	461	91	16	46	29	-
November	550	454	96	18	48	30	-
1994							
February	553	454	99	16	52	30	-
May	549	450	100	15	53	32	-
August	551	447	105	13	55	36	-
November	546	442	104	13	57	35	-
1995							
February	550	442	108	12	58	38	-
May	543	434	109	12	57	40	-
August	545	433	112	12	59	41	-
November	539	422	117	11	57	49	-
1996							
February	546	425	121	11	58	52	-

Notes: Figures represent the number of cases receiving benefit on the last working day of the month.
 A breakdown of Regulated, Deregulated and Housing Association tenancies was not available before May 1992.

Fig A3.01

Housing Benefit

All Housing Benefit cases: by tenancy



A3.02 Average amounts of Housing Benefit: by tenancy and country

£ per week

	Great Britain			England			Wales			Scotland		
	All cases	LA tenants	Private tenants	All cases	LA tenants	Private tenants	All cases	LA tenants	Private tenants	All cases	LA tenants	Private tenants
All Housing Benefit recipients												
May 1990	21.31	19.80	25.45	21.81	20.18	25.86	20.87	20.37	22.24	18.55	17.71	23.13
May 1991	25.41	22.76	32.57	26.16	23.35	32.96	24.39	22.57	29.44	21.19	19.87	29.72
May 1992	30.03	26.45	38.45	31.08	27.30	37.99	28.18	25.86	33.80	23.81	22.13	33.72
May 1993	33.74	28.95	43.61	35.02	29.95	44.34	31.40	28.12	38.97	25.82	23.79	36.67
May 1994	36.55	30.74	47.28	37.97	31.86	48.12	34.27	30.49	41.41	27.57	24.84	39.84
May 1995	39.60	33.09	50.49	41.20	34.39	51.51	36.11	32.23	42.80	29.45	26.26	42.07
Housing Benefit cases also in receipt of Income Support												
May 1990	24.74	22.60	30.88	25.28	22.98	31.28	24.04	23.26	26.15	21.71	20.39	29.54
May 1991	29.35	26.16	37.20	30.15	26.76	37.69	27.93	26.14	32.31	24.77	23.05	34.51
May 1992	34.19	29.88	43.20	35.32	30.77	43.91	31.76	29.29	36.94	27.12	25.14	37.64
May 1993	38.00	32.23	48.58	39.39	33.31	49.41	34.51	31.04	40.96	29.08	26.47	41.77
May 1994	40.84	34.09	51.90	42.32	35.21	52.87	37.63	33.37	44.66	31.08	28.01	43.30
May 1995	44.24	36.63	55.55	45.96	38.03	56.66	39.59	35.26	46.10	33.05	29.11	46.89
Housing Benefit cases not in receipt of Income Support												
May 1990	16.72	15.95	18.72	17.11	16.28	19.07	16.68	16.56	17.02	14.61	14.26	16.32
May 1991	19.92	18.37	24.98	20.58	18.88	25.25	19.31	17.86	24.21	16.76	16.09	21.95
May 1992	23.80	21.73	29.66	24.58	22.44	26.97	22.68	21.15	27.43	19.62	18.44	27.62
May 1993	26.50	23.91	33.05	27.38	24.69	33.45	26.06	23.64	32.67	21.24	20.16	27.94
May 1994	28.71	25.29	36.64	29.80	26.28	37.09	28.05	25.83	33.53	22.18	20.26	32.87
May 1995	30.66	27.12	38.21	31.84	28.14	38.92	29.33	27.09	34.41	23.53	21.88	31.66

Fig A3.02a

Housing Benefit

Average amount of benefit by whether in receipt of Income Support

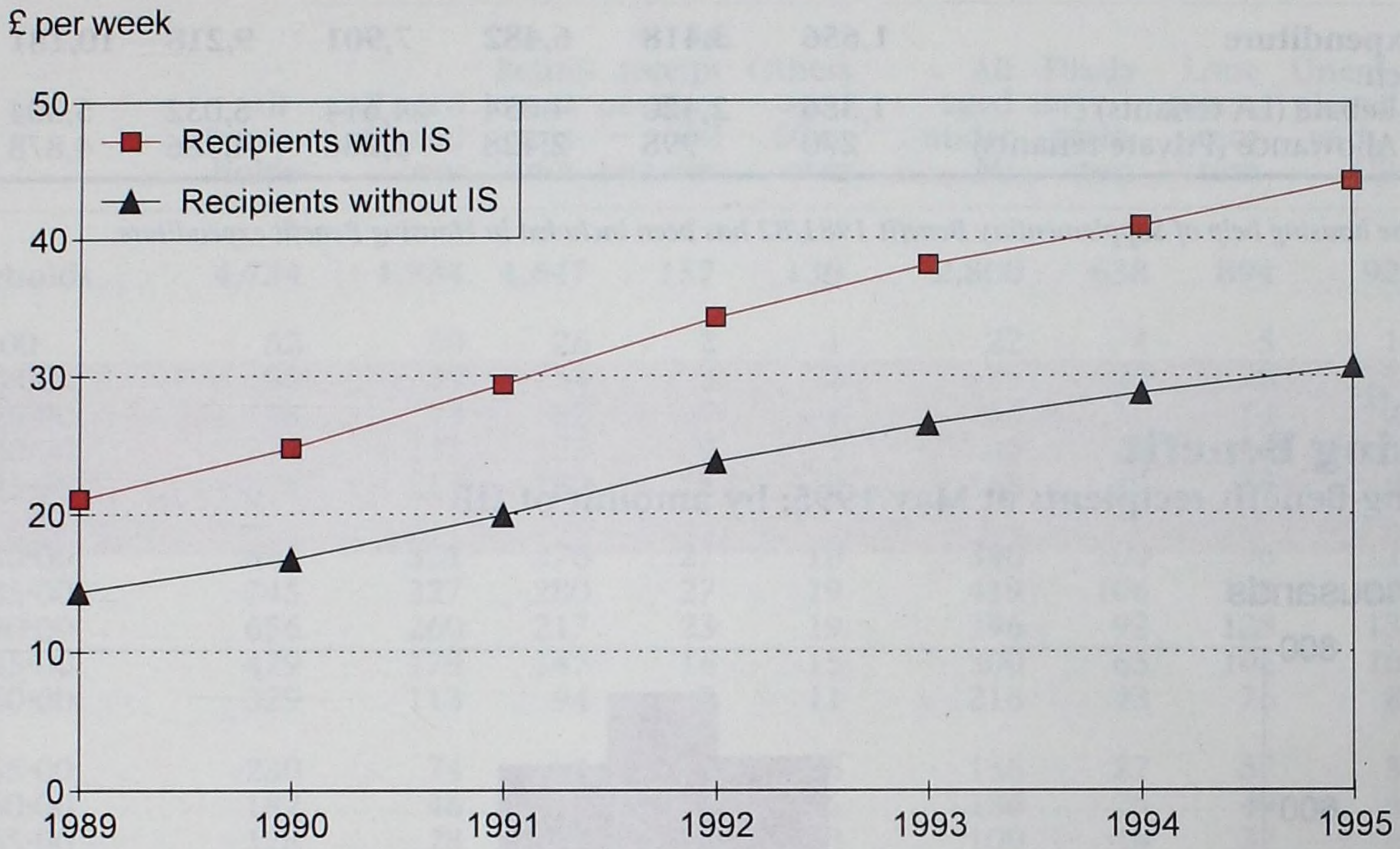
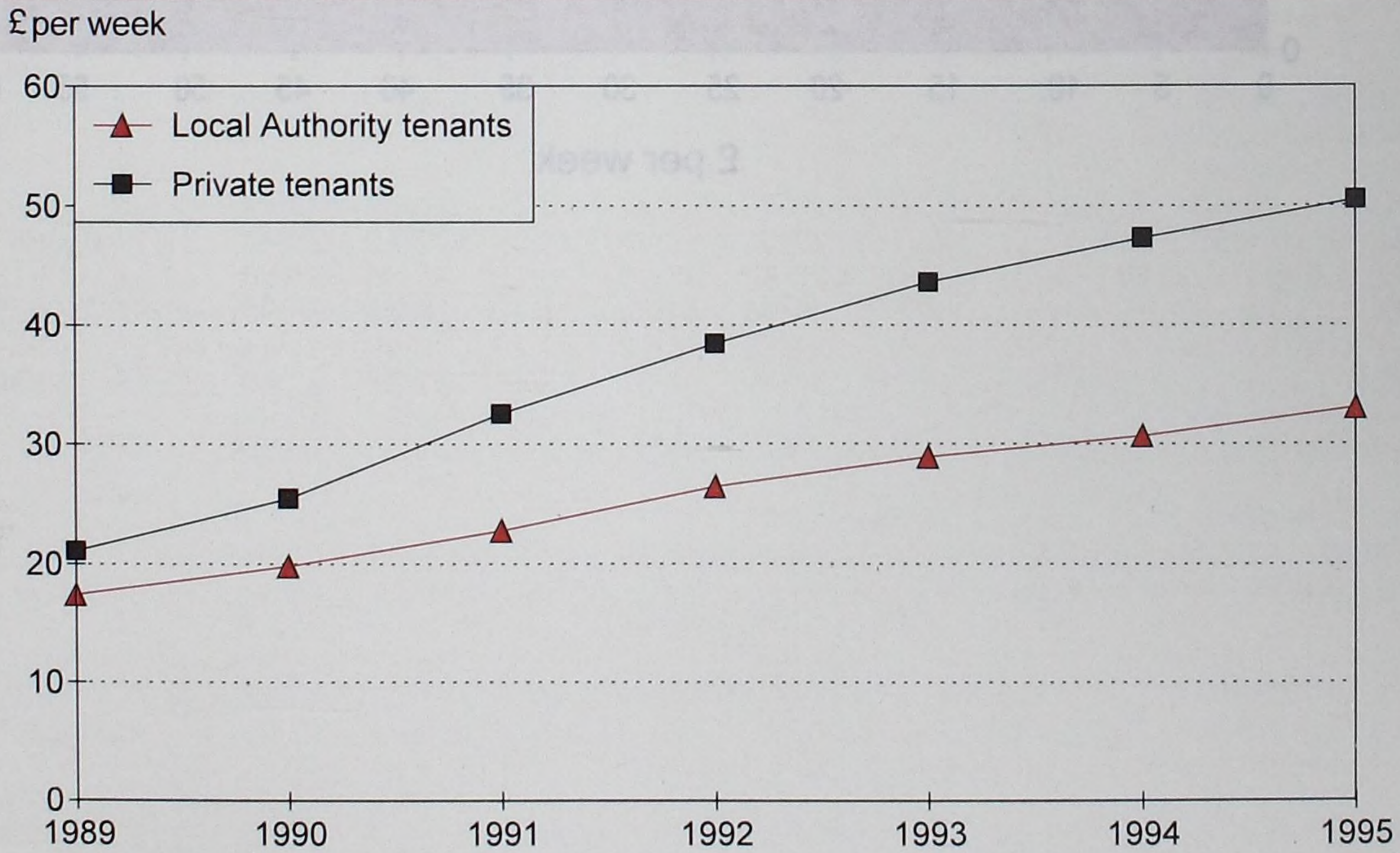


Fig A3.02b

Housing Benefit

Average amount of benefit by tenancy



A3.03 Expenditure on Housing Benefit

£ millions

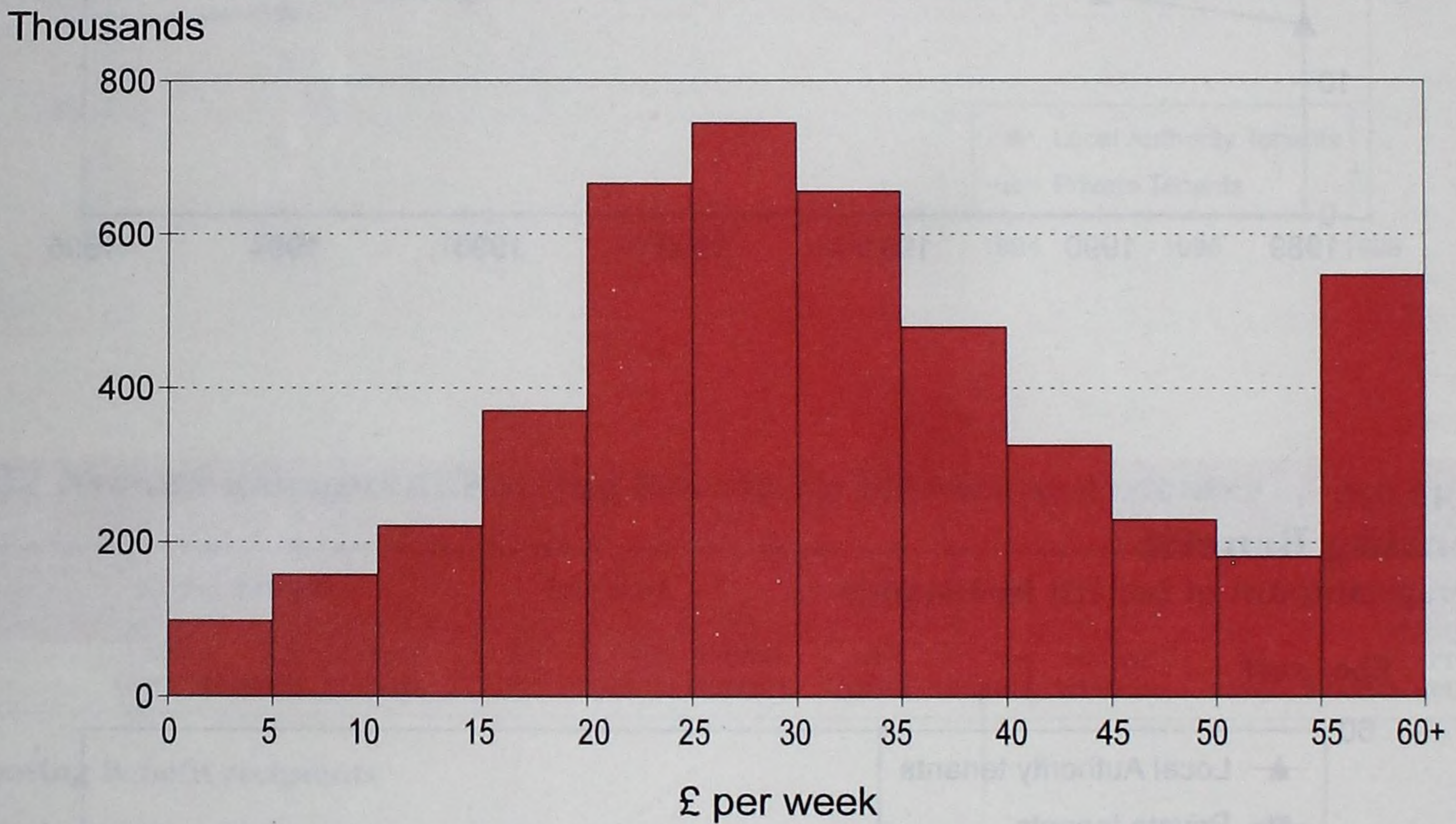
	1981/82	1986/87	1991/92	1992/93	1993/94	1994/95	1995/96
Total Expenditure	1,656	3,418	6,482	7,901	9,218	10,181	10,848
of which:							
Rent Rebate (LA tenants)	1,386	2,420	4,054	4,614	5,032	5,304	5,470
Rent Allowance (Private tenants)	270	998	2,428	3,286	4,186	4,878	5,378

Note: The housing help of Supplementary Benefit 1981/82 has been included in Housing Benefit expenditure.

Fig A3.05

Housing Benefit

Housing Benefit recipients at May 1995: by amount of HB



**A3.04 Housing Benefit recipients at May 1995:
by amount and social security status**

Thousands

Housing Benefit £ per week	Aged 60 and over					Aged under 60				
	All house- holds	All aged 60 and over	Retire- ment pensioner	In receipt of other NI benefits	Others aged 60 or over	All aged under 60	Disab- ility prem- ium	Lone parent prem- ium	Unem- ployed with UB	Others aged under 60
All households	4,734	1,934	1,647	157	130	2,800	638	894	92	1,174
0.50 to 5.00	52	30	26	2	1	22	4	5	1	13
5.01 to 10.00	98	59	54	3	2	39	10	8	1	20
10.01 to 15.00	158	93	82	7	4	65	16	14	2	33
15.01 to 20.00	221	137	123	9	5	85	25	16	3	40
20.01 to 25.00	371	213	189	15	9	158	49	36	6	66
25.01 to 30.00	666	321	276	27	18	346	100	96	11	139
30.01 to 35.00	745	327	280	27	19	419	106	128	15	170
35.01 to 40.00	656	260	217	23	19	396	92	128	13	163
40.01 to 45.00	479	179	147	16	15	300	65	105	10	119
45.01 to 50.00	329	113	94	8	11	216	43	76	8	89
50.01 to 55.00	230	74	63	5	6	156	27	57	5	66
55.01 to 60.00	182	46	37	4	5	136	25	49	4	57
60.01 to 65.00	128	28	23	3	3	100	19	37	3	40
65.01 and over	419	55	37	7	11	364	57	139	10	158

**A3.05 Housing Benefit recipients at May 1995:
by country, tenancy and social security status**

Thousands

	Aged 60 and over					Aged under 60				
	All households	All aged 60 and over	Retirement pensioner	In receipt of other NI benefits	Others aged 60 or over	All aged under 60	Disability premium	Lone parent premium	Unemployed with UB	Others aged under 60
Great Britain	4,734	1,934	1,647	157	130	2,800	638	894	92	1,174
LA tenants	2,964	1,421	1,216	117	88	1,543	410	571	36	526
Private tenants	1,769	513	430	41	42	1,256	229	323	56	648
of which:										
Regulated tenancies	257	159	141	9	10	98	25	20	4	50
Deregulated tenancies	893	100	68	14	18	793	117	164	43	469
Housing association tenants	610	250	218	19	14	360	85	139	10	126
Other	9	4	3	-	-	5	1	1	-	3
England	3,953	1,611	1,379	122	110	2,341	495	754	79	1,013
LA tenants	2,380	1,147	989	86	72	1,233	306	468	29	431
Private tenants	1,573	464	389	36	38	1,109	189	286	50	583
of which:										
Regulated tenancies	234	148	130	8	10	86	21	17	3	45
Deregulated tenancies	789	88	60	12	16	701	97	144	38	421
Housing association tenants	541	224	196	16	13	317	70	124	8	114
Other	9	4	3	-	-	5	1	1	-	3
Wales	238	89	72	11	5	149	46	45	4	55
LA tenants	151	70	57	9	4	81	27	27	1	25
Private tenants	88	19	15	2	2	69	19	18	3	30
of which:										
Regulated tenancies	11	5	5	-	-	6	2	1	-	3
Deregulated tenancies	47	4	2	-	1	43	10	9	2	22
Housing association tenants	29	10	8	1	1	20	6	8	-	5
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scotland	543	234	195	25	14	309	98	95	9	106
LA tenants	434	204	170	21	12	230	77	76	6	71
Private tenants	109	30	25	3	2	79	21	19	4	35
of which:										
Regulated tenancies	12	6	6	-	-	6	2	2	-	3
Deregulated tenancies	57	8	6	1	1	50	10	11	2	26
Housing association tenants	40	16	14	2	1	23	9	7	1	6
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**A3.06 Housing Benefit Recipients at May 1995:
Average eligible rent and average Housing Benefit
by country and social security status**

£ per week

	Aged 60 and over					Aged under 60				
	All households	All aged 60 and over	Retirement pensioner	In receipt of other NI benefits	Others aged 60 or over	All aged under 60	Disability premium	Lone parent premium	Unemployed with UB	Others aged under 60
All Housing Benefit recipients										
Great Britain										
Eligible rent	43.79	38.64	38.11	39.69	44.07	47.35	43.18	49.19	45.47	48.36
Housing Benefit	39.60	33.11	32.32	35.22	40.54	44.08	40.28	46.85	42.60	44.16
England										
Eligible rent	45.50	39.92	39.31	41.49	45.76	49.34	45.52	51.07	46.76	50.11
Housing Benefit	41.20	34.21	33.34	36.86	42.17	46.01	42.58	48.74	43.90	45.82
Wales										
Eligible rent	39.87	36.96	36.67	38.20	38.43	41.60	40.14	44.42	41.98	40.48
Housing Benefit	36.11	32.11	31.68	33.65	34.82	38.48	37.19	42.32	39.84	36.32
Scotland										
Eligible rent	33.06	30.44	30.11	31.38	33.30	35.05	32.75	36.59	36.21	35.68
Housing Benefit	29.45	25.90	25.35	27.76	30.27	32.13	30.08	34.01	32.90	32.28
Housing Benefit cases also in receipt of Income Support										
Great Britain										
Eligible rent	44.95	38.74	37.64	41.14	44.80	47.68	44.55	49.33	45.73	47.84
Housing Benefit	44.24	37.70	36.74	40.00	42.81	47.11	43.71	48.99	45.34	47.19
England										
Eligible rent	46.70	40.06	38.87	42.91	46.32	49.58	46.85	51.18	47.04	49.54
Housing Benefit	45.96	38.97	37.93	41.71	44.25	48.99	45.91	50.83	46.57	48.89
Wales										
Eligible rent	40.22	36.93	36.42	39.39	37.94	41.56	40.76	44.16	43.07	39.64
Housing Benefit	39.59	35.99	35.76	38.03	35.36	41.05	40.47	43.86	43.07	38.76
Scotland										
Eligible rent	33.57	30.19	29.48	32.16	34.19	35.28	33.39	36.33	36.33	35.57
Housing Benefit	33.05	29.46	28.78	31.46	33.20	34.86	32.82	36.09	36.33	35.03
Housing Benefit cases not in receipt of Income Support										
Great Britain										
Eligible rent	41.55	38.54	38.50	37.80	41.41	46.20	40.56	48.34	45.12	50.25
Housing Benefit	30.66	28.66	28.52	28.99	32.29	33.74	33.77	33.39	38.83	33.11
England										
Eligible rent	43.13	39.78	39.69	39.54	43.54	48.47	42.81	50.34	46.39	52.22
Housing Benefit	31.84	29.60	29.43	30.19	33.98	35.41	35.85	34.97	40.26	34.54
Wales										
Eligible rent	39.20	37.00	36.90	36.95	40.45	41.72	39.13	46.01	40.57	43.36
Housing Benefit	29.33	28.00	27.72	29.05	32.62	30.86	31.83	32.62	35.69	27.95
Scotland										
Eligible rent	32.21	30.67	30.66	30.51	31.44	34.42	31.79	37.77	36.04	36.07
Housing Benefit	23.53	22.57	22.38	23.66	24.10	24.91	25.99	24.69	27.74	22.84

Notes: 'Eligible rent' is the average amount of rent and/or other payments which are taken into account when a claimant's HB is calculated.

**A3.07 Local Authority tenants receiving Housing Benefit at May 1995:
Average eligible rent and average Housing Benefit
by country and social security status**
£ per week

	Aged 60 and over					Aged under 60				
	All house- holds	All aged 60 and over	Retire- ment pension- er	In receipt of other NI benefits	Others aged 60 or over	All aged under 60	Disab- ility prem- ium	Lone parent prem- ium	Unem- ployed with UB	Others aged under 60
All Local Authority tenants in receipt of Housing Benefit										
Eligible rent	36.64	37.49	36.50	36.32	39.03	38.27	36.61	39.82	36.37	38.02
Housing Benefit	31.08	33.09	30.72	31.79	35.18	34.94	33.51	37.57	33.20	33.32
England										
Eligible rent	38.05	38.96	37.89	37.77	40.64	39.81	38.29	41.29	37.17	39.44
Housing Benefit	32.26	34.39	31.86	33.09	36.70	36.38	35.09	39.06	33.89	34.55
Wales										
Eligible rent	35.64	36.21	35.40	37.18	35.57	36.71	36.43	37.57	36.03	36.11
Housing Benefit	30.74	32.23	30.36	32.63	31.91	33.51	33.71	35.60	34.78	30.91
Scotland										
Eligible rent	29.08	29.88	28.83	30.15	30.67	30.59	30.01	31.56	32.52	30.01
Housing Benefit	24.61	26.26	24.22	26.19	27.28	27.73	27.18	29.12	29.39	26.70
Local Authority tenants also in receipt of Income Support										
Great Britain										
Eligible rent	37.58	36.25	35.81	36.45	39.67	38.36	37.40	39.81	37.26	37.27
Housing Benefit	36.63	35.07	34.77	35.16	37.41	37.54	36.22	39.39	36.56	36.18
England										
Eligible rent	39.04	37.68	37.22	37.92	41.12	39.83	39.14	41.26	37.70	38.59
Housing Benefit	38.03	36.43	36.12	36.57	38.71	38.96	37.80	40.82	36.83	37.47
Wales										
Eligible rent	36.15	35.07	34.77	36.55	35.65	36.77	36.61	37.75	33.86	35.81
Housing Benefit	35.26	34.02	34.00	34.87	32.92	35.97	36.18	37.28	33.86	34.26
Scotland										
Eligible rent	29.76	28.53	28.13	29.80	30.71	30.49	29.97	31.05	35.78	29.92
Housing Benefit	29.11	27.71	27.33	28.99	29.70	29.93	29.23	30.80	35.78	29.15
Local Authority tenants not in receipt of Income Support										
Great Britain										
Eligible rent	37.34	37.01	37.08	36.16	36.83	37.98	35.17	39.88	34.68	40.29
Housing Benefit	27.12	27.35	27.33	27.45	27.54	26.66	28.61	26.36	26.79	24.63
England										
Eligible rent	38.82	38.39	38.44	37.56	38.79	39.72	36.63	41.49	36.13	42.01
Housing Benefit	28.14	28.34	28.33	28.30	28.89	27.72	29.83	27.50	28.09	25.79
Wales										
Eligible rent	36.33	36.19	35.97	37.79	35.27	36.56	36.15	36.42	40.23	37.06
Housing Benefit	27.09	27.52	27.05	30.43	28.22	26.36	29.83	24.95	36.56	20.32
Scotland										
Eligible rent	30.06	29.58	29.43	30.52	30.59	30.84	30.08	33.76	27.29	30.29
Housing Benefit	21.88	21.75	21.54	23.16	22.91	22.10	24.25	21.76	19.16	18.66

Notes: 'Eligible rent' is the average amount of rent and/or other payments which are taken into account when a claimant's HB is calculated.

**A3.08 Private tenants receiving Housing Benefit at May 1995:
Average eligible rent and average Housing Benefit
by country and social security status**

£ per week

	All house- holds	Aged 60 and over				Aged under 60				
		All aged 60 and over	Retire- ment pens- ioner	In receipt of other NI benefits	Others aged 60 or over	All aged under 60	Disab- ility prem- ium	Lone parent prem- ium	Unem- ployed with UB	Others aged under 60
All private tenants in receipt of Housing Benefit										
Great Britain										
Eligible rent	54.34	44.15	42.64	49.30	54.61	58.50	54.96	65.77	51.26	56.75
Housing Benefit	50.49	38.71	36.83	45.02	51.77	55.31	52.43	63.25	48.57	52.95
England										
Eligible rent	55.39	44.54	42.94	50.35	55.35	59.93	57.21	67.04	52.24	57.99
Housing Benefit	51.51	39.04	37.09	45.82	52.43	56.73	54.70	64.56	49.61	54.15
Wales										
Eligible rent	46.17	41.87	41.33	43.66	45.16	47.35	45.55	55.15	45.18	44.10
Housing Benefit	42.80	37.20	36.53	39.12	41.64	44.34	42.28	52.85	42.57	40.80
Scotland										
Eligible rent	45.68	39.60	38.79	40.05	48.56	48.01	42.90	56.43	42.09	47.03
Housing Benefit	42.07	34.61	33.00	38.86	47.58	44.93	40.84	53.28	38.47	43.44
Private tenants also in receipt of Income Support										
Great Britain										
Eligible rent	55.90	45.22	42.57	54.18	55.09	58.75	56.78	66.05	52.40	55.80
Housing Benefit	55.55	44.56	42.04	53.46	53.65	58.48	56.52	65.86	52.24	55.48
England										
Eligible rent	57.04	45.63	42.87	54.88	56.00	60.12	58.90	67.37	53.75	57.00
Housing Benefit	56.66	44.93	42.30	54.06	54.56	59.83	58.59	67.17	53.57	56.66
Wales										
Eligible rent	46.36	42.75	41.64	51.67	42.93	47.13	46.60	54.25	49.46	42.71
Housing Benefit	46.10	42.17	41.27	51.67	40.65	46.94	46.51	54.21	49.46	42.36
Scotland										
Eligible rent	46.99	40.71	38.45	47.25	48.95	48.63	45.11	56.68	37.28	46.53
Housing Benefit	46.89	40.56	38.39	47.25	48.06	48.54	45.11	56.48	37.28	46.46
Private tenants not in receipt of Income Support										
Great Britain										
Eligible rent	50.53	43.03	42.71	42.66	52.63	57.56	51.17	63.92	49.97	60.83
Housing Benefit	38.21	32.53	32.05	33.53	43.92	43.53	43.94	46.33	44.43	42.11
England										
Eligible rent	51.38	43.41	43.00	44.20	52.71	59.24	53.54	64.88	50.55	62.34
Housing Benefit	38.92	32.88	32.35	34.63	43.81	44.87	46.29	47.23	45.20	43.21
Wales										
Eligible rent	45.69	40.63	40.94	31.26	57.41	48.03	43.74	60.70	40.69	49.21
Housing Benefit	34.41	30.19	30.61	19.67	47.04	36.37	34.94	44.38	35.36	35.03
Scotland										
Eligible rent	42.84	38.45	39.10	30.43	45.73	46.15	39.01	55.22	48.64	48.90
Housing Benefit	31.66	28.42	28.19	27.66	44.10	34.09	33.34	37.43	40.10	32.14

Notes: 'Eligible rent' is the average amount of rent and/or other payments which are taken into account when a claimant's HB is calculated.

**A3.09 Housing Benefit recipients with children at May 1995:
by number of children and social security status**

Thousands

	Aged 60 and over					Aged under 60				
	All households	All aged 60 and over	Retirement pensioner	In receipt of other NI benefits	Others aged 60 or over	All aged under 60	Disability premium	Lone parent premium	Unemployed with UB	Others aged under 60
Households with children	1,413	22	8	6	8	1,391	164	894	24	309
1 child	599	15	6	4	5	585	69	417	8	90
2 children	478	4	1	1	2	475	54	297	9	115
3 children	215	2	-	-	1	214	26	120	3	65
4 or more children	120	2	-	1	1	119	15	60	4	40

**A3.10 Children in households receiving Housing Benefit at May 1995:
by age of children and social security status of household**

Thousands

Age of children (years)	Aged 60 and over					Aged under 60				
	All households	All aged 60 and over	Retirement pensioner	In receipt of other NI benefits	Others aged 60 or over	All aged under 60	Disability premium	Lone parent premium	Unemployed with UB	Others aged under 60
All Housing Benefit recipients										
All children	2,738	36	12	9	15	2,702	323	1,633	52	694
Under 11	1,925	11	3	3	5	1,914	190	1,182	38	504
11 to 15	653	15	5	4	6	638	106	367	11	154
16 and 17	134	7	3	2	2	126	23	70	3	30
18	26	2	1	-	1	24	4	13	1	6
Housing Benefit cases also in receipt of Income Support										
All children	2,228	27	7	7	13	2,201	247	1,443	42	469
Under 11	1,582	8	2	2	4	1,573	141	1,067	31	334
11 to 15	521	11	3	3	5	510	83	309	9	109
16 and 17	104	5	2	1	2	99	19	57	2	21
18	21	2	-	-	1	19	4	10	-	5
Housing Benefit cases not in receipt of Income Support										
All children	510	9	5	2	2	501	77	190	10	225
Under 11	344	3	1	1	1	341	49	115	7	170
11 to 15	132	4	2	1	1	128	23	58	2	45
16 and 17	29	2	1	-	1	27	4	14	1	9
18	5	-	-	-	-	5	-	4	-	1

A3.11 Housing Benefit recipients at May 1995: by tenure, age and social security status

Thousands

Age of claimant	All households	Aged 60 and over				Aged under 60				
		All aged 60 and over	Retirement pensioner	In receipt of other NI benefits	Others aged 60 or over	All aged under 60	Disability premium	Lone parent premium	Unemployed with UB	Others aged under 60
Local Authority tenants										
Total	2,964	1,421	1,216	117	88	1,543	410	571	36	526
16-19	32	-	-	-	-	32	3	13	-	16
20-24	155	-	-	-	-	155	13	86	4	52
25-29	244	-	-	-	-	244	27	141	7	70
30-34	267	-	-	-	-	267	39	143	8	77
35-39	212	-	-	-	-	212	45	94	5	69
40-44	177	-	-	-	-	177	54	55	4	63
45-49	159	1	-	-	-	158	66	26	4	62
50-54	142	2	-	1	-	140	73	10	3	55
55-59	166	8	1	4	2	158	90	5	1	62
60-64	194	194	64	71	58	-	-	-	-	-
65-69	247	247	205	33	9	-	-	-	-	-
70-74	321	321	311	5	6	-	-	-	-	-
75-79	272	272	266	2	4	-	-	-	-	-
80 and over	378	378	370	-	8	-	-	-	-	-
Private tenants										
Total	1,769	513	430	41	42	1,256	229	323	56	648
16-19	55	-	-	-	-	55	2	12	0	41
20-24	226	-	-	-	-	226	15	65	14	132
25-29	256	-	-	-	-	256	22	82	15	137
30-34	220	-	-	-	-	220	32	71	10	107
35-39	147	-	-	-	-	147	29	47	6	65
40-44	117	-	-	-	-	116	31	27	5	54
45-49	97	-	-	-	-	96	33	14	3	47
50-54	74	-	-	-	-	73	31	4	3	35
55-59	69	3	-	1	1	67	33	2	1	31
60-64	75	75	22	26	27	-	-	-	-	-
65-69	81	81	65	11	5	-	-	-	-	-
70-74	96	96	92	2	3	-	-	-	-	-
75-79	90	90	87	1	2	-	-	-	-	-
80 and over	167	167	163	-	4	-	-	-	-	-

Notes: Age is the age of recipient only. However, for the social security status breakdown recipients aged under 60 with a partner aged 60 or over are classified in the aged 60 and over group.

**A3.12 Housing Benefit recipients with non-dependants at May 1995:
by status of non-dependants and social security status of recipient**

Thousands

	Aged 60 and over					Aged under 60				
	All households	All aged 60 and over	Retirement pensioner	In receipt of other NI benefits	Others aged 60 or over	All aged under 60	Disability premium	Lone parent premium	Unemployed with UB	Others aged under 60
Households:										
Total with non-dependants	458	188	143	23	22	271	87	63	5	115
of which:										
Attracting deductions for non-dependants	301	159	124	16	19	143	48	28	3	63
Non-dependants:										
Total	549	217	161	27	29	332	107	74	6	144
Attracting deductions	342	170	128	15	26	173	50	34	4	85
Not attracting deductions	207	48	33	11	3	159	58	40	2	59
Status:										
In remunerative work	155	77	57	9	10	79	26	17	2	34
Not in work, not on IS	81	44	37	3	5	36	12	9	1	15
Not in work, on IS	260	88	63	13	12	172	57	34	3	78
Not in work, on GTA	16	1	-	-	-	15	5	5	-	5
Other	36	7	4	1	2	29	8	9	1	11

Notes: Someone paying rent to a claimant is not classified as a non-dependant. They are classed as a tenant, sub tenant or boarder, unless they do not count as someone paying rent under HB rules, for example, a close relative paying rent.

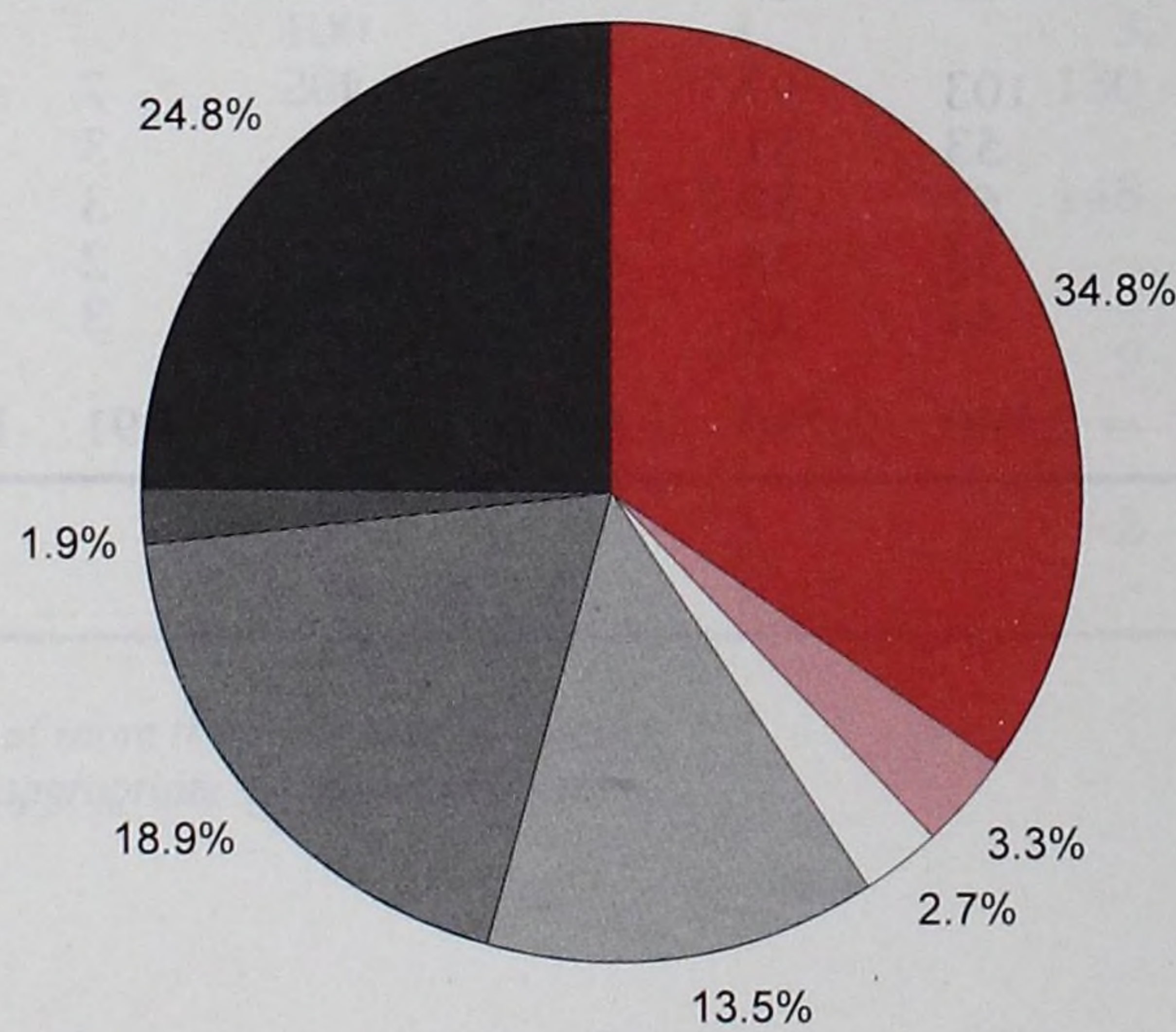
**A3.13 Housing Benefit recipients with non-dependants at May 1995:
by age of non-dependants and social security status of recipient**

Thousands

Age of non-dependant (years)	All households	Aged 60 and over				Aged under 60				
		All aged 60 and over	Retirement pensioner	In receipt of other NI benefits	Others aged 60 and over	All aged under 60	Disability premium	Lone parent premium	Unemployed with UB	Others aged under 60
Total	549	217	161	27	29	332	108	74	6	144
16-17	30	1	1	-	-	29	7	12	-	9
18-24	231	36	17	9	10	195	60	45	3	86
25-34	124	57	36	10	11	67	27	9	1	30
35-44	68	54	46	4	3	14	5	3	1	6
45-54	43	33	30	1	2	10	3	2	-	5
55-64	23	16	14	1	1	6	2	2	-	3
65-74	16	11	9	1	1	5	1	1	-	3
75-79	5	4	3	-	-	2	1	-	-	1
80 and over	9	6	5	-	-	3	1	-	-	1

Note: This table includes all non-dependants irrespective of whether a deduction is made when a Housing Benefit recipient's benefit is calculated.

Fig A3.13
Housing Benefit
Housing Benefit cases by social security status: May 1995



- Over 60s
 - Retirement Pensioners
 - Other NI benefits
- Under 60s
 - Others
 - Disability Premium
 - Lone Parent Premium
 - Unemployment Benefit
 - Others

A3.14 Housing Benefit recipients at May 1995: Capital holdings by whether in receipt of Income Support and social security status

Thousands

	Aged 60 and over					Aged under 60				
	All households	All aged 60 and over	Retirement pensioner	In receipt of other NI benefits	Others aged 60 and over	All aged under 60	Disability premium	Lone parent premium	Unemployed with UB	Others aged under 60
With Income Support										
Total excluding nil capital	304	244	218	9	16	60	16	15	2	26
1 to 500	72	49	44	2	3	23	6	7	1	9
501 to 1,000	55	46	41	2	3	10	3	2	1	4
1,001 to 1,500	35	29	26	1	2	6	1	1	-	3
1,501 to 2,000	35	29	26	1	2	6	2	1	-	3
2,001 to 3,000	68	58	53	2	4	9	3	2	1	4
3,001 to 4,000	22	20	18	-	2	2	1	-	-	1
4,001 to 6,000	14	10	9	1	-	3	1	-	-	2
6,001 to 8,000	3	2	1	-	1	1	-	-	-	1
Average capital (£s)	1,647	1,694	1,689	1,658	1,781	1,454	1,503	1,188	1,792	1,542
Without Income Support										
Total excluding nil capital	647	564	530	22	12	83	26	13	4	40
1 to 500	157	112	102	6	3	45	10	10	2	24
501 to 1,000	73	64	60	3	1	9	4	1	-	4
1,001 to 1,500	61	55	51	3	1	7	2	1	-	3
1,501 to 2,000	53	49	47	1	-	4	2	-	-	1
2,001 to 3,000	111	103	97	5	1	7	3	1	1	3
3,001 to 4,000	56	53	51	2	1	3	1	-	-	1
4,001 to 6,000	64	61	58	1	2	3	1	-	-	1
6,001 to 8,000	35	33	32	1	1	2	1	-	-	1
8,001 to 16,000	37	34	32	-	2	3	1	-	-	1
Average capital (£s)	2,584	2,760	2,790	1,838	3,133	1,391	1,737	786	1,804	1,319

**A3.15 Housing Benefit recipients at May 1995:
by type of income and social security status**

A3

Thousands

Type of income	All cases				
	Total	Aged 60 and over	Disability premium	Lone parent premium	Others
Net income from:					
employment	431	26	22	147	236
self-employment	21	2	1	2	17
Child Benefit	1,390	21	161	880	328
One Parent Benefit	413	1	23	388	1
Family Credit	190	1	2	99	87
State Retirement Pension	1,664	1,664	-	-	-
Occupational Pension	568	544	10	1	12
Statutory Sick Pay	4	-	-	-	3
Incapacity Benefit	431	134	274	1	22
Severe Disablement Allowance	92	20	72	-	-
Industrial Injuries Benefit	26	17	5	-	3
Statutory Maternity Pay	1	-	-	1	-
Maternity Allowance	1	-	-	-	-
Attendance Allowance	300	295	5	-	-
Invalid Care Allowance	82	10	27	20	25
War Disability Pension	30	26	3	-	1
War Widows Pension	10	9	-	-	-
Widows Benefits	55	11	13	9	22
Unemployment Benefit	100	4	3	1	93
DLA care component	207	77	130	-	1
DLA mobility component	272	124	148	-	-
Disability Working Allowance	2	-	2	-	-
Other Income	67	40	9	6	12
GT Allowance	21	-	-	1	20
Maintenance payments	31	3	2	23	3
Payments from sub-tenants	4	1	-	1	1

Note: Claimants may be in receipt of more than one type of income.
Each case falls into the first appropriate social security status.

A3.16 Personal Allowances

£ per week

	Single			Lone parent	
	Under 18	18 to 24	25 or over	Under 18	18 or over
11 April 1988	19.40	26.05	33.40	19.40	33.40
10 April 1989	20.80	27.40	34.90	20.80	34.90
10 July 1989	27.40	27.40	34.90	27.40	34.90
9 April 1990	28.80	28.80	36.70	28.80	36.70
8 April 1991	31.15	31.15	39.65	31.15	39.65
7 October 1991	31.40	31.40	39.65	31.40	39.65
6 April 1992	33.60	33.60	42.45	33.60	42.45
12 April 1993	34.80	34.80	44.00	34.80	44.00
11 April 1994	36.15	36.15	45.70	36.15	45.70
10 April 1995	36.80	36.80	46.50	36.80	46.50
8 April 1996	37.90	37.90	47.90	37.90	47.90

	Couple		Dependant children			
	Both under 18	One or both 18 or over	Under 11	11 to 15	16 to 17	18
11 April 1988	38.80	51.45	10.75	16.10	19.40	26.05
10 April 1989	41.60	54.80	11.75	17.35	20.80	27.40
9 April 1990	43.80	57.60	12.35	18.25	21.90	28.80
8 April 1991	47.30	62.25	13.35	19.75	23.65	31.15
7 October 1991	47.30	62.25	13.60	20.00	23.90	31.40
6 April 1992	50.60	66.60	14.55	21.40	25.55	33.60
12 April 1993	52.40	69.00	15.05	22.15	26.45	34.80
11 April 1994	54.55	71.70	15.65	23.00	27.50	36.15
10 April 1995	55.55	73.00	15.95	23.40	28.00	36.80
8 April 1996	57.20	75.20	16.45	24.10	28.85	37.90

A3.17 Rates of Premiums

£ per week

	Family	Lone parent	Disabled child	Carer ^①	Disability		Severe disability	
					Single	Couple	Single	Couple
11 April 1988	6.15	8.60	6.15	.	13.05	18.60	24.75	49.50
10 April 1989	6.50	8.90	6.50	.	13.70	19.50	26.20	52.40
9 April 1990	7.35	9.70	15.40	10.00	15.40	22.10	28.20	56.40
8 April 1991	7.95 ^②	10.05	16.65	10.80	16.65	23.90	31.25	62.50
6 April 1992	9.30	10.60	17.80	11.55	17.80	25.55	32.55	65.10
12 April 1993	9.65	10.95	18.45	11.95	18.45	26.45	33.70	67.40
11 April 1994	10.05	11.25	19.45	12.40	19.45	27.80	34.30	68.60
10 April 1995	10.25	11.50	19.80	12.60	19.80	28.30	35.05	70.10
8 April 1996	10.55	11.50	20.40	13.00	20.40	29.15	36.40	72.80
	Pensioner		Enhanced Pensioner ^③		Higher Pensioner			
	Single	Couple	Single	Couple	Single	Couple		
11 April 1988	10.65	16.25	.	.	13.05	18.60		
10 April 1989	11.20	17.05	.	.	13.70	19.50		
9 October 1989	11.20	17.05	13.70	20.55	16.20	23.00		
9 April 1990	11.80	17.95	14.40	21.60	17.05	24.25		
8 April 1991	13.75	20.90	15.55	23.35	18.45	26.20		
6 April 1992	14.70	22.35	16.65	25.00	20.75	29.55		
5 October 1992	16.70	25.35	18.65	28.00	22.75	32.55		
12 April 1993	17.30	26.25	19.30	29.00	23.55	33.70		
11 April 1994	18.25	27.55	20.35	30.40	24.70	35.30		
10 April 1995	18.60	28.05	20.70	30.95	25.15	35.95		
8 April 1996	19.15	28.90	21.30	31.90	25.90	37.05		

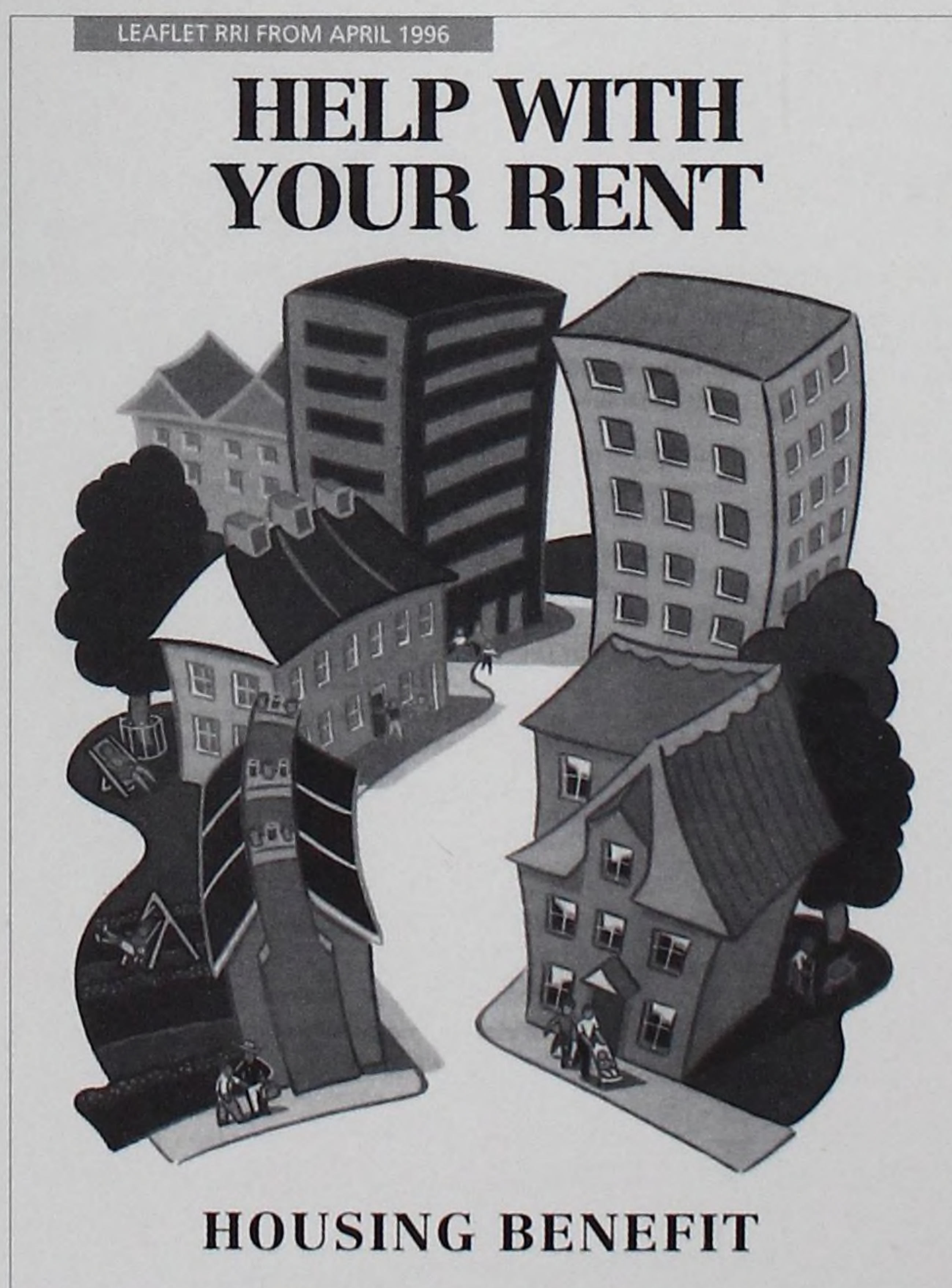
- Notes: ^① Carer premium introduced in October 1990.
^② Family premium increased to £8.70 from 7 October 1991.
^③ Enhanced Pensioner premium introduced in October 1989.

A3.18 Non-dependant deductions

£ per week

		Range of gross income			
1 April 1988	Rent	Below £49.20	£49.20 or over		
	Rates	3.45	8.20		
1 April 1989	Rent	Below £52.10	£52.10 or over		
	Rates	3.85	9.15		
1 April 1990	Rent	Below £56.05	£56.05 or over		
	Rates	4.55	10.85		
1 April 1991	Rent	Below £62.15	£62.15 or over		
	Rates	5.70	13.50		
1 April 1992	Rent	Below £65	£65 to £99.99	£100 to £129.99	£130 or over
	Rates	4.00	8.00	12.00	21.00
1 April 1993	Rent	Below £70	£70 to £104.99	£105 to £134.99	£135 or over
	Rates	4.00	8.00	12.00	21.00
1 April 1994	Rent	Below £72	£72 to £107.99	£108 to £138.99	£139 or over
	Rates	5.00	9.00	13.00	25.00
1 April 1995	Rent	Below £74	£74 to £110.99	£111 to £144.99	£145 or over
	Rates	5.00	10.00	14.00	30.00
1 April 1996	Rent	Below £76	£76 to £113.99	£114 to £149.99	£150 or over
	Rates	6.00	12.00	16.00	32.00

Notes: The deductions shown are those for non-dependants aged 18 or over in remunerative work. The lowest rate of deduction also applies to non-dependants aged 18 or over not in remunerative work, and to those aged over 25 on Income Support. No deductions are made for non-dependants aged under 18, or for those under 25 and on Income Support, or where the claimant is blind or receiving Attendance Allowance or the care component of DLA.



Council Tax Benefit

*Introduced 1 April 1993
Non-contributory, Means tested, Non-taxable*

A4

Community Charge Benefit

*Introduced 1 April 1990 (1 April 1989 in Scotland)
Non-contributory, Means tested, Non-taxable*

Council Tax Benefit

Council Tax Benefit is an income-related Social Security benefit designed to help people on low incomes pay their Council Tax. It is administered by Local Authorities. Generally it is calculated in the same way as Housing Benefit, taking into account the claimant's applicable amount, resources and any non-dependant deductions.

There are two types of Council Tax Benefit: maximum Council Tax Benefit and Second Adult Rebate. Most of the Council Tax Benefit tables in this chapter deal only with maximum Council Tax Benefit.

Maximum Council Tax Benefit can help people who are liable to pay Council Tax, whether they are employed or unemployed but most full-time students are not entitled. Maximum Council Tax Benefit is paid by a rebate to the Council Tax bill. If the claimant gets Income Support, they can get up to 100% help, less any non-dependant deductions that may be appropriate. Claimants who do not get Income Support have their benefit assessed in a similar way to Housing Benefit. Maximum Council Tax Benefit is reduced by 20% of any net income above their applicable amount. If a claimant has more than £16,000 in capital, they cannot get Council Tax Benefit.

Second Adult Rebates are another kind of help for people who are solely liable for their Council Tax. The claimant can get a Second Adult Rebate if they have a second adult in their household who would normally be expected to pay something towards the Council Tax bill, but cannot afford to do so. The rebates are worked out on the financial circumstances of the second adult, not the person responsible for paying the bill. The local authority can award rebates of up to 25%.

If the claimant can get both maximum Council Tax Benefit and Second Adult Rebate, the local authority must award them the greater benefit.

Community Charge Benefit

Council Tax Benefit replaced Community Charge Benefit in April 1993. Community Charge Benefit was available to anyone who was liable for paying the full personal Community Charge or for Collective Community Charge contributions. It was paid by a rebate to their Community Charge bill. It was designed to help people on low incomes pay their Community Charge. It had similar rules to Housing Benefit and Council Tax Benefit, except there were no non-dependant deductions in Community Charge Benefit.

Claimants in receipt of Income Support were entitled to the maximum Community Charge Benefit of 80%. For those claimants not on Income Support, the maximum benefit was reduced by 15% of any net income above the applicable amount.

A new scheme was introduced from April 1996 to encourage people to return to work. This allows awards of Council Tax Benefit to continue for the first four weeks after starting work regardless of earnings.

Source

A 100% count of recipients is carried out in May, August, November and February from the Housing Benefit Management Information System. This system collects data on both Housing Benefit and Council Tax Benefit (CCB before 1993/94). Figures for Local Authorities who do not respond are estimated on the basis of previous figures and trends.

Additionally a range of information about a sample of recipients is collected in May. The selection of this sample is as follows:

- ◆ For those receiving Income Support and Housing Benefit - a sample of 1% of those receiving Income Support;
- ◆ For those receiving Housing Benefit but not Income Support - approximately a 1% sample consisting of those claimants with birthdays on four specified days of the year.

The data is weighted to correct for non-response.

Quarterly caseload counts form, the basis of table A4.01. The remaining tables in this section are analyses of the annual sample survey for May 1995.

Where recipients are analysed by social security status, the following rules apply:

- ◆ 'Aged 60 and over' consists of benefit units where either claimant or partner is aged 60 or over.
- ◆ 'Aged under 60' consists of benefit units where both claimant and partner are under 60.
- ◆ 'Retirement pensioners' consist of benefit units where a State Retirement Pension is payable.

- ◆ 'In receipt of other NI benefits' consists of benefit units where State Retirement Pension is not in payment, but the claimant or partner is entitled to a disability premium.

Each case falls in the first applicable category. Claimants with partners are counted as one recipient.

Note

All tables in this section refer to recipients. Therefore the tables do not include cases where claimants were eligible for Council Tax Benefit but whose entitlement was nil after non-dependant deductions were accounted for.

Contents

Table	Page
A4.01 Council Tax Benefit recipients : by country	69
A4.02 Council Tax Benefit recipients at May 1995: by country and social security status	70
A4.03 Council Tax Benefit recipients at May 1995: by amount and social security status	71
A4.04 Council Tax Benefit recipients at May 1995: by Council Tax band and social security status	72
A4.05 Council Tax Benefit Expenditure	73
A4.06 Average Eligible Council Tax and average Council Tax Benefit at May 1995: by country and social security status	74
A4.07 Council Tax Benefit recipients at May 1995: by age and social security status	75
A4.08 Council Tax Benefit recipients with children at May 1995: Number of children by age and social security status of recipient	76
A4.09 Council Tax Benefit recipients with children at May 1995: Households by number of children and social security status	76
A4.10 Council Tax Benefit recipients with non-dependants at May 1995: by status of non-dependants and social security status of recipient	77
A4.11 Council Tax Benefit recipients with non-dependants at May 1995: by age of non-dependants and social security status of recipient	77
A4.12 Council Tax Benefit recipients at May 1995: Capital holdings by social security status	78
A4.13 Council Tax Benefit recipients at May 1995: by type of income and social security status	79
A4.14 Personal Allowances	80
A4.15 Rates of Premiums	81
A4.16 Non-dependant deductions	82

A4.01 Council Tax Benefit Recipients: by country

Thousands

A4

	Great Britain	England	Wales	Scotland
May 1993	5,291	4,485	271	535
Maximum CTB	5,252	4,451	269	533
Second Adult Rebate	39	34	2	3
August 1993	5,450	4,574	276	600
Maximum CTB	5,400	4,530	273	596
Second Adult Rebate	50	43	3	4
November 1993	5,544	4,672	279	592
Maximum CTB	5,492	4,626	276	589
Second Adult Rebate	52	47	3	3
February 1994	5,578	4,714	285	578
Maximum CTB	5,523	4,667	282	573
Second Adult Rebate	55	47	3	5
May 1994	5,549	4,697	284	568
Maximum CTB	5,497	4,651	282	563
Second Adult Rebate	53	45	3	5
August 1994	5,606	4,734	288	584
Maximum CTB	5,552	4,688	285	579
Second Adult Rebate	54	46	3	5
November 1994	5,641	4,763	289	589
Maximum CTB	5,588	4,718	286	584
Second Adult Rebate	53	45	3	5
February 1995	5,656	4,785	291	579
Maximum CTB	5,604	4,741	289	574
Second Adult Rebate	52	44	3	5
May 1995	5,674	4,798	290	586
Maximum CTB	5,624	4,756	288	581
Second Adult Rebate	50	43	2	5
August 1995	5,676	4,814	293	569
Maximum CTB	5,624	4,771	290	563
Second Adult Rebate	51	43	3	6
November 1995	5,696	4,816	293	587
Maximum CTB	5,645	4,774	290	581
Second Adult Rebate	51	42	3	6
February 1996	5,693	4,810	298	585
Maximum CTB	5,644	4,769	295	580
Second Adult Rebate	49	41	2	6

Notes: Figures represent the number of cases receiving benefit on the last working day of May, August, November and February. 'Maximum CTB' is a type of CTB (see prologue). 'Maximum' does not mean that all recipients are receiving benefit up to their full liable Council Tax.

Council Tax Benefit

A4.02 Council Tax Benefit Recipients at May 1995: by country and social security status

Thousands

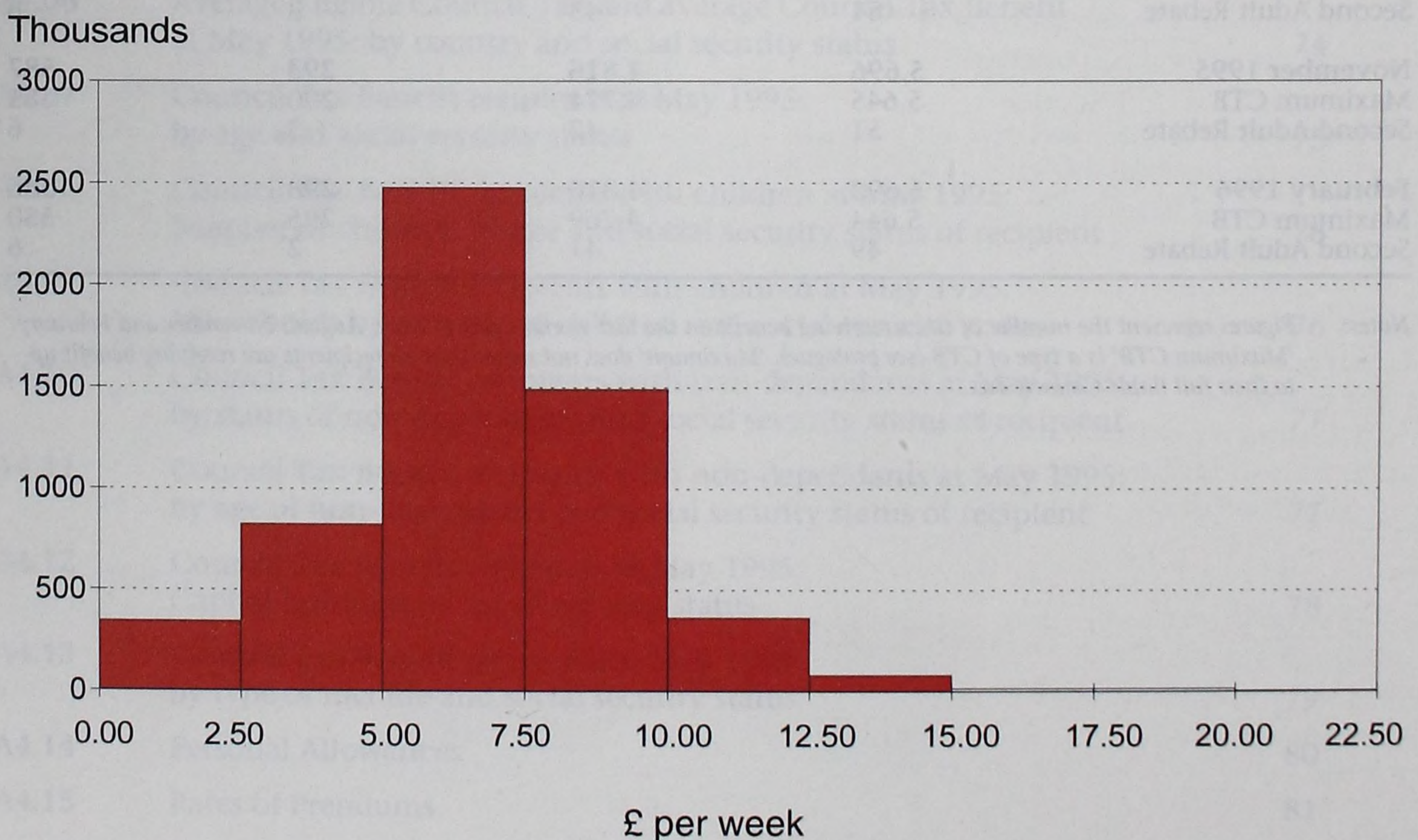
	All households	Aged 60 and over				Aged under 60				
		All aged 60 and over	Retirement pensioner	In receipt of other NI benefits	Others aged 60 and over	All aged under 60	Disability premium	Lone parent premium	Unemployed with UB	Others aged under 60
All Council Tax Benefit recipients										
Great Britain	5,624	2,786	2,402	208	176	2,838	699	960	94	1,085
England	4,756	2,349	2,030	167	152	2,406	555	829	82	940
Wales	288	133	110	16	7	155	52	49	4	51
Scotland	581	304	262	26	17	276	92	81	9	94
Council Tax Benefit cases also in receipt of Income Support										
Great Britain	3,513	1,324	1,071	118	135	2,189	462	846	55	826
England	2,984	1,115	901	95	119	1,869	374	733	48	715
Wales	198	75	60	9	5	123	35	45	2	42
Scotland	331	134	110	14	11	197	53	69	5	69
Council Tax Benefit cases not in receipt of Income Support										
Great Britain	2,111	1,463	1,331	90	41	649	237	114	39	259
England	1,771	1,234	1,129	72	33	537	181	96	34	225
Wales	90	58	50	7	2	32	17	5	1	9
Scotland	250	170	152	12	6	80	38	13	3	25

Note: The table includes maximum Council Tax Benefit cases but excludes Second Adult Rebates.

Fig A4.03

Council Tax Benefit

Recipients at May 1995: by amount of Council Tax Benefit



A4.03 Council Tax Benefit Recipients at May 1995: by amount and social security status

Thousands

	Aged 60 and over					Aged under 60				
	All households	All aged 60 and over	Retirement pensioner	In receipt of other NI benefits	Others aged 60 and over	All aged under 60	Disability premium	Lone parent premium	Unemployed with UB	Others aged under 60
All Council Tax Benefit recipients										
All households	5,624	2,786	2,402	208	176	2,838	699	960	94	1,085
Benefit £pw										
Up to 2.50	346	217	200	13	5	129	29	32	5	63
2.51 to 5.00	827	518	469	30	19	309	93	74	12	129
5.01 to 7.50	2,479	1,270	1,123	77	70	1,209	276	512	35	386
7.51 to 10.00	1,491	595	476	66	53	897	225	269	31	371
10.01 to 12.50	365	142	103	17	22	223	59	54	9	100
12.51 to 15.00	81	32	22	4	7	49	11	13	2	23
15.01 to 20.00	31	11	7	2	2	20	4	4	1	10
20.01 and over	4	1	1	-	-	3	1	1	-	1
Council Tax Benefit cases also in receipt of Income Support										
All households	3,513	1,324	1,071	118	135	2,189	462	846	55	826
Benefit £pw										
Up to 2.50	9	3	2	-	-	7	2	1	-	3
2.51 to 5.00	235	93	76	8	9	142	33	44	3	61
5.01 to 7.50	1,753	744	645	46	53	1,009	189	479	21	320
7.51 to 10.00	1,145	369	278	45	46	776	174	254	23	326
10.01 to 12.50	283	88	56	13	19	195	49	52	7	87
12.51 to 15.00	62	20	12	3	6	42	9	13	1	19
15.01 to 20.00	23	6	3	1	1	17	4	4	1	8
20.01 and over	3	-	-	-	-	2	1	-	-	1
Council Tax Benefit cases not in receipt of Income Support										
All households	2,111	1,463	1,331	90	41	649	237	114	39	259
Benefit £pw										
Up to 2.50	337	215	198	12	4	122	27	31	5	60
2.51 to 5.00	592	425	393	22	10	167	60	30	9	68
5.01 to 7.50	725	525	478	31	16	200	87	33	14	66
7.51 to 10.00	346	225	199	20	6	121	52	16	8	46
10.01 to 12.50	82	54	48	4	3	27	10	3	2	13
12.51 to 15.00	19	12	11	1	1	7	1	-	1	4
15.01 to 20.00	8	5	4	-	-	4	1	-	-	2
20.01 and over	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Notes: The table includes maximum Council Tax Benefit cases but excludes Second Adult Rebates.

**A4.04 Council Tax Benefit Recipients at May 1995:
by Council Tax band and social security status**

Thousands

	All households	Aged 60 and over				Aged under 60				
		All aged 60 and over	Retirement pensioner	In receipt of other NI benefits	Others aged 60 and over	All aged under 60	Disability premium	Lone parent premium	Unemployed with UB	Others aged under 60
All Council Tax Benefit recipients										
All households	5,624	2,786	2,402	208	176	2,838	699	960	94	1,085
Council Tax Band										
A	2,819	1,350	1,159	116	74	1,469	401	468	48	552
B	1,286	650	563	46	41	636	149	232	20	234
C	900	471	411	28	33	429	92	156	14	166
D	413	211	184	11	16	202	38	73	8	82
E	145	74	62	4	8	71	14	21	2	33
F	40	19	16	1	2	21	4	5	1	11
G	19	8	6	1	1	10	2	2	-	6
H	1	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
Not Present	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Council Tax Benefit cases also in receipt of Income Support										
All households	3,513	1,324	1,071	118	135	2,189	462	846	55	826
Council Tax Band										
A	1,844	697	573	67	58	1,146	260	418	28	441
B	786	298	240	26	31	487	99	203	13	171
C	524	199	160	15	24	325	60	137	7	120
D	243	89	70	6	13	155	27	64	4	59
E	81	30	20	3	7	52	10	17	1	23
F	22	6	4	1	2	15	3	4	1	7
G	12	4	2	1	1	8	2	2	-	5
H	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
Not Present	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Council Tax Benefit cases not in receipt of Income Support										
All households	2,111	1,463	1,331	90	41	649	237	114	39	259
Council Tax Band										
A	975	652	585	50	17	323	141	50	21	111
B	500	352	323	19	10	148	50	29	7	63
C	376	272	251	13	9	104	31	19	7	47
D	170	123	114	6	4	47	11	9	3	23
E	63	45	41	2	1	19	3	4	1	11
F	18	13	11	1	1	6	1	1	-	3
G	6	4	4	-	-	2	-	-	-	1
H	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Not Present	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Notes: The table includes maximum CTB cases but excludes Second Adult Rebates.
Council Tax bands are related to the value of the property as follows:

Band	Value £		
	England	Wales	Scotland
A	Up to 40,000	Up to 30,000	Up to 27,000
B	40,001 to 52,000	30,001 to 39,000	27,001 to 35,000
C	52,001 to 68,000	39,001 to 51,000	35,001 to 45,000
D	68,001 to 88,000	51,001 to 66,000	45,001 to 58,000
E	88,001 to 120,000	66,001 to 90,000	58,001 to 80,000
F	120,001 to 160,000	90,001 to 120,000	80,001 to 106,000
G	160,001 to 320,000	120,001 to 240,000	106,001 to 212,000
H	320,001 and over	240,001 and over	212,001 and over

A4.05 Council Tax Benefit Expenditure

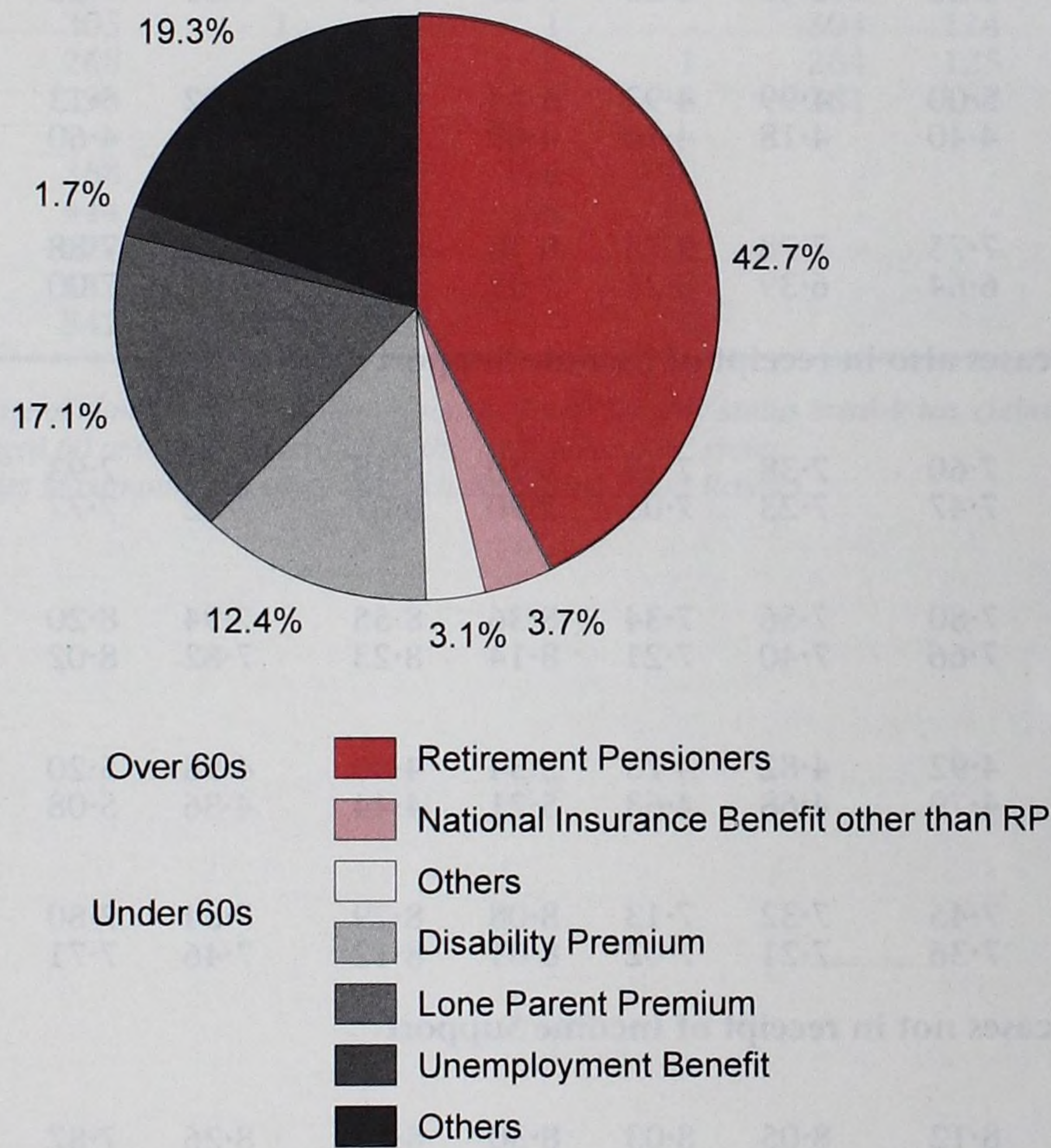
£ millions

	1981/82	1986/87	1991/92	1992/93	1993/94	1994/95	1995/96
Total Expenditure	891	1,635	1,398	1,684	1,929	2,069	2,145
of which:							
Rate Rebate	891	1,635					
Community Charge Benefit	.	.	1,398	1,684	.	.	.
Council Tax Benefit	.	.	.	.	1,929	2,069	2,145

Fig A4.06

Council Tax Benefit

Recipients at May 1995: by social security status



A4.06 Average Eligible Council Tax and average Council Tax Benefit at May 1995: by country and social security status

£ per week

	Aged 60 and over					Aged under 60				
	All households	All aged 60 and over	Retirement pensioner	In receipt of other NI benefits	Others aged 60 and over	All aged under 60	Disability premium	Lone parent premium	Unemployed with UB	Others aged under 60
All Council Tax Benefit recipients										
Great Britain										
Eligible CT	7.80	7.73	7.65	8.18	8.34	7.86	7.91	7.42	8.08	8.19
CTB	6.71	6.30	6.14	6.99	7.63	7.12	7.12	7.01	7.17	7.21
England										
Eligible CT	7.97	7.88	7.79	8.46	8.53	8.05	8.17	7.60	8.24	8.36
CTB	6.86	6.40	6.23	7.20	7.80	7.31	7.38	7.20	7.30	7.36
Wales										
Eligible CT	5.00	4.99	4.93	5.44	4.84	5.02	5.13	4.70	5.27	5.20
CTB	4.40	4.18	4.10	4.69	4.31	4.59	4.60	4.46	4.71	4.70
Scotland										
Eligible CT	7.75	7.78	7.73	8.10	8.06	7.72	7.88	7.18	7.79	8.03
CTB	6.64	6.39	6.25	7.08	7.48	6.91	7.00	6.63	6.96	7.05
Council Tax Benefit cases also in receipt of Income Support										
Great Britain										
Eligible CT	7.60	7.38	7.17	8.10	8.38	7.74	7.93	7.38	8.03	7.98
CTB	7.47	7.23	7.05	7.90	8.07	7.62	7.77	7.33	7.93	7.82
England										
Eligible CT	7.80	7.56	7.34	8.36	8.55	7.94	8.20	7.57	8.18	8.17
CTB	7.66	7.40	7.21	8.14	8.23	7.82	8.02	7.52	8.07	8.01
Wales										
Eligible CT	4.92	4.82	4.75	5.34	4.80	4.98	5.20	4.68	4.98	5.11
CTB	4.79	4.68	4.63	5.21	4.44	4.86	5.08	4.61	4.98	4.94
Scotland										
Eligible CT	7.45	7.32	7.13	8.08	8.29	7.54	7.80	7.07	7.91	7.77
CTB	7.36	7.21	7.02	8.01	8.12	7.46	7.71	7.03	7.91	7.65
Council Tax Benefit cases not in receipt of Income Support										
Great Britain										
Eligible CT	8.12	8.05	8.03	8.30	8.19	8.26	7.87	7.73	8.16	8.85
CTB	5.45	5.45	5.41	5.82	6.19	5.43	5.87	4.68	6.09	5.27
England										
Eligible CT	8.26	8.18	8.14	8.59	8.43	8.45	8.12	7.86	8.31	8.99
CTB	5.51	5.51	5.45	5.97	6.27	5.53	6.05	4.78	6.23	5.32
Wales										
Eligible CT	5.19	5.20	5.15	5.56	4.95	5.17	4.98	4.88	5.72	5.62
CTB	3.54	3.54	3.47	4.00	3.82	3.55	3.63	3.01	4.27	3.56
Scotland										
Eligible CT	8.15	8.14	8.16	8.12	7.67	8.19	8.00	7.78	7.59	8.75
CTB	5.68	5.74	5.69	6.00	6.39	5.56	6.02	4.50	5.47	5.41

Notes: 'Eligible CT' is the amount of Council Tax that the claimant is liable for after deduction of any disability reductions, discounts, or any transitional reductions.

**A4.07 Recipients of Council Tax Benefit at May 1995:
by age and social security status**

Thousands

A4

Age of recipient	All households	Aged 60 and over				Aged under 60				
		All aged 60 and over	Retirement pensioner	In receipt of other NI benefits	Others aged 60 and over	All aged under 60	Disability premium	Lone parent premium	Unemployed with UB	Others aged under 60
All households	5,624	2,786	2,402	208	176	2,838	699	960	94	1,085
Up to 19	56	-	-	-	-	56	5	20	-	30
20-24	306	-	-	-	-	306	25	150	13	119
25-29	433	-	-	-	-	432	44	224	16	148
30-34	478	-	-	-	-	478	68	228	18	163
35-39	385	-	-	-	-	385	74	160	14	137
40-44	333	1	-	-	-	332	92	100	10	131
45-49	305	1	-	1	-	304	114	50	11	129
50-54	268	3	1	2	1	264	125	19	8	112
55-59	298	17	3	8	6	281	152	7	5	116
60-64	368	368	120	128	120	-	-	-	-	-
65-69	444	444	370	58	16	-	-	-	-	-
70-74	577	577	559	8	10	-	-	-	-	-
75-79	533	533	522	3	7	-	-	-	-	-
80 and over	842	842	826	-	16	-	-	-	-	-

Notes: Age is given as age of claimant only. However, for the Social Security status breakdown, claimants aged under 60 with a partner aged 60 or over are classified in the 'aged 60 or over' group.
The table includes Maximum CTB cases but excludes Second Adult Rebates.

A4.08 Council Tax Benefit recipients with children at May 1995: Households by number of children and social security status of recipient

Thousands

	Aged 60 and over					Aged under 60				
	All households	All aged 60 and over	Retirement pensioner	In receipt of other NI benefits	Others aged 60 and over	All aged under 60	Disability premium	Lone parent premium	Unemployed with UB	Others aged under 60
Total households with children	1,593	29	10	9	10	1,564	201	960	32	372
Households with:										
1 child	654	20	8	7	6	634	84	434	11	105
2 children	551	5	2	1	2	546	66	328	13	140
3 children	249	2	1	-	1	246	31	133	5	77
4 and more children	140	2	-	-	1	138	20	65	4	49

Notes: The tables includes maximum CTB cases but excludes Second Adult Rebates.

A4.09 Council Tax Benefit recipients with children at May 1995: Number of children by age and social security status of recipient

Thousands

Age of children (years)	Aged 60 and over					Aged under 60				
	All households	All aged 60 and over	Retirement pensioner	In receipt of other NI benefits	Others aged 60 and over	All aged under 60	Disability premium	Lone parent premium	Unemployed with UB	Others aged under 60
All Council Tax Benefit recipients with children										
All children	3,126	44	15	12	17	3,082	400	1,771	69	842
Under 11	2,122	12	3	4	5	2,109	224	1,253	50	582
11 to 15	791	19	7	6	6	772	135	417	14	205
16 and 17	176	11	4	2	4	165	32	84	4	45
18	38	2	1	-	1	35	8	17	1	9
Council Tax Benefit cases also in receipt of Income Support										
All children	2,559	31	9	8	14	2,528	305	1,591	55	577
Under 11	1,767	9	2	3	5	1,758	169	1,150	41	398
11 to 15	630	13	4	4	5	618	104	360	11	143
16 and 17	133	8	3	2	3	126	25	69	3	29
18	28	2	1	-	1	26	7	12	-	7
Council Tax Benefit cases not in receipt of Income Support										
All children	567	13	6	4	3	554	95	179	14	265
Under 11	355	4	2	1	1	351	55	102	10	185
11 to 15	160	6	3	2	1	154	32	57	3	63
16 and 17	43	3	1	-	1	40	7	15	1	16
18	9	1	-	-	-	9	1	5	1	2

Note: The table includes maximum CTB cases but excludes Second Adult Rebates.

A4.10 Council Tax Benefit recipients with non-dependants at May 1995: by status of non-dependants and social security status of recipient

Thousands

	Aged 60 and over					Aged under 60				
	All households	All aged 60 and over	Retirement pensioner	In receipt of other NI benefits	Others aged 60 and over	All aged under 60	Disability premium	Lone parent premium	Unemployed with UB	Others aged under 60
Households with non-dependants	698	324	252	37	35	374	127	73	10	164
of which:										
Attracting deductions for non-dependants	372	193	148	20	26	179	62	32	4	81
Non-dependants:										
Total	857	382	289	44	49	475	163	87	11	214
Attracting deductions	389	207	160	18	30	182	54	31	7	91
Not attracting deductions	468	175	130	27	19	293	109	57	5	123
Status of non-dependants										
In remunerative work	316	171	132	19	20	145	52	24	5	64
Not in work, not on IS	128	70	58	5	8	59	20	11	2	26
Not in work, on IS	345	130	94	18	18	216	73	37	4	102
Not in work, on GTA	19	2	1	-	1	17	6	5	-	6
Other	48	10	6	2	2	39	12	10	1	16

Notes: The table includes only maximum CTB but excludes Second Adult Rebates. Certain non-dependants do not attract deductions in the calculation of the Council Tax Benefit, eg. those receiving Income Support and people in receipt of a Government Training Allowance. Additionally, non-dependant deductions are not applied to benefit recipients who are registered blind or in receipt of Attendance Allowance or the care component of DLA, regardless of the number and type of non-dependants.

A4.11 Council Tax Benefit recipients with non-dependants at May 1995: by age of non-dependants and social security status of recipient

Thousands

Age of non-dependant	Aged 60 and over					Aged under 60				
	All households	All aged 60 and over	Retirement pensioner	In receipt of other NI benefits	Others aged 60 and over	All aged under 60	Disability premium	Lone parent premium	Unemployed with UB	Others aged under 60
All CTB recipients with non-dependants										
Total	857	382	289	44	49	475	163	87	11	214
19 and under	151	15	8	4	3	136	38	39	2	57
20-24	215	44	21	12	12	170	59	28	4	79
25-34	203	100	64	16	20	103	43	11	3	46
35-44	118	97	84	7	6	21	8	3	1	9
45-54	76	63	59	1	2	14	5	3	-	6
55-64	38	28	25	1	2	10	3	2	-	5
65-74	25	16	13	1	2	10	3	1	1	6
75-79	10	6	5	-	-	4	2	1	-	2
80 and over	21	14	11	1	2	7	3	-	-	4

Notes: This table includes all recipients with non dependants irrespective of whether or not a deduction is made from the CTB payable because of non dependants. The table includes maximum CTB cases but excludes Second Adult Rebates.

**A4.12 Council Tax Benefit recipients at May 1995:
Capital holdings by social security status**

Thousands

Amount of Capital (£'s)	Aged 60 and over					Aged under 60				
	All households	All aged 60 and over	Retirement pensioner	receipt of other NI benefits	In Others aged 60 and over	All aged under 60	Disability premium	Lone parent premium	Unemployed with UB	Others aged under 60
With Income Support										
Total excluding nil capital	495	405	359	15	31	90	24	22	4	40
1 to 500	100	72	63	3	6	28	9	8	1	10
501 to 1,000	84	69	61	3	6	15	4	4	1	7
1,001 to 1,500	59	49	44	2	3	10	3	2	-	4
1,501 to 2,000	62	51	45	2	4	11	3	2	1	5
2,001 to 3,000	123	107	96	4	7	16	3	3	1	8
3,001 to 4,000	38	35	31	1	3	3	1	1	-	1
4,001 to 6,000	22	18	16	1	1	4	1	1	-	2
6,001 to 8,000	7	5	4	-	1	2	-	-	-	2
Average capital (£)	1,752	1,794	1,797	1,696	1,797	1,562	1,393	1,287	2,103	1,753
Without Income Support										
Total excluding nil capital	1,058	937	882	36	19	121	40	16	9	57
1 to 500	216	161	147	9	4	55	15	11	2	28
501 to 1,000	115	100	94	4	1	15	6	1	1	6
1,001 to 1,500	97	86	80	3	2	11	4	1	1	6
1,501 to 2,000	87	79	74	3	2	8	4	-	1	3
2,001 to 3,000	176	164	154	7	3	12	4	1	1	5
3,001 to 4,000	102	97	93	2	2	5	2	-	1	2
4,001 to 6,000	123	117	111	3	2	6	2	-	1	2
6,001 to 8,000	70	67	64	2	1	3	1	-	-	2
8,001 to 16,000	73	67	64	1	2	6	2	-	1	3
Average capital (£)	2,880	3,033	3,061	2,332	3,042	1,697	1,842	911	2,484	1,693

Notes: The table includes maximum CTB cases but excludes Second Adult Rebates.

**A4.13 Council Tax Benefit recipients at May 1995:
by type of income and social security status**

Thousands

Type of Income	Total	Aged 60 and over	Disability premium	Lone parent premium	Others
Net income from: employment	465	44	30	149	241
self-employment	35	4	2	3	26
Child Benefit	1,572	28	198	947	400
One Parent Benefit	430	1	24	403	1
Family Credit	201	2	4	90	105
State Retirement Pension	2,430	2,430	-	-	-
Occupational Pension	807	778	12	2	15
Statutory Sick Pay	6	1	1	-	4
Incapacity Benefit	529	185	318	1	24
Severe Disablement Benefit	101	27	74	-	-
Industrial Injuries Benefit	33	21	8	-	4
Statutory Maternity Pay	1	-	-	1	1
Maternity Allowance	1	-	-	-	-
Attendance Allowance	435	427	8	-	-
Invalid Care Allowance	111	18	38	24	32
War Disability Pension	47	41	3	-	2
War Widow's Pension	13	13	-	-	-
Widow's Benefit	75	17	19	13	26
Unemployment Benefit	107	6	4	2	95
DLA					
care component	259	109	150	-	-
mobility component	349	169	179	-	1
Disability Working Allowance	2	-	2	-	-
Other income	101	69	11	7	14
Government Training Allowance	17	-	-	1	16
Maintenance payments	34	5	2	23	4
Payments from sub-tenants	8	3	1	1	2

Notes: The table includes maximum CTB cases but excludes Second Adult Rebates.
Claimants may be in receipt of more than one type of income
Each case falls into the first appropriate social security status.

A4.14 Personal Allowances

£ per week

	Single			Lone parent	
	Under 18 ^①	18 to 24	25 or over	Under 18	18 or over
11 April 1988	19.40	26.05	33.40	19.40	33.40
10 April 1989	20.80	27.40	34.90	20.80	34.90
10 July 1989	27.40	27.40	34.90	27.40	34.90
9 April 1990	28.80	28.80	36.70	28.80	36.70
8 April 1991	31.15	31.15	39.65	31.15	39.65
7 October 1991	31.40	31.40	39.65	31.40	39.65
6 April 1992	33.60	33.60	42.45	33.60	42.45
12 April 1993	34.80	34.80	44.00	34.80	44.00
11 April 1994	36.15	36.15	45.70	36.15	45.70
10 April 1995	36.80	36.80	46.50	36.80	46.50
8 April 1996	37.90	37.90	47.90	37.90	47.90

	Couple		Dependant children			
	Both under 18	One or both 18 or over	Under 11	11 to 15	16 to 17	18
11 April 1988	38.80	51.45	10.75	16.10	19.40	26.05
10 April 1989	41.60	54.80	11.75	17.35	20.80	27.40
9 April 1990	43.80	57.60	12.35	18.25	21.90	28.80
8 April 1991	47.30	62.25	13.35	19.75	23.65	31.15
7 October 1991	47.30	62.25	13.60	20.00	23.90	31.40
6 April 1992	50.60	66.60	14.55	21.40	25.55	33.60
12 April 1993	52.40	69.00	15.05	22.15	26.45	34.80
11 April 1994	54.55	71.70	15.65	23.00	27.50	36.15
10 April 1995	55.55	73.00	15.95	23.40	28.00	36.80
8 April 1996	57.20	75.20	16.45	24.10	28.85	37.90

Notes: The allowances apply to rate rebates before April 1990, to Community Charge Benefit from April 1990 (April 1989 in Scotland) to March 1993, and to Council Tax Benefit from April 1993.

① Council Tax (and Community Charge previously) is not charged where a person is under 18. No Council Tax Benefit is payable to a claimant aged less than 18 therefore there are no under 18 rates.

A4.15 Rates of Premiums^①

£ per week

	Family	Lone parent	Disabled child	Carer ^②	Disability		Severe disability	
					Single	Couple	Single	Couple
11 April 1988	6.15	8.60	6.15	.	13.05	18.60	24.75	49.50
10 April 1989	6.50	8.90	6.50	.	13.70	19.50	26.20	52.40
9 April 1990	7.35	9.70	15.40	10.00	15.40	22.10	28.20	56.40
8 April 1991 ^③	7.95	10.05	16.65	10.80	16.65	23.90	31.25	62.50
6 April 1992	9.30	10.60	17.80	11.55	17.80	25.55	32.55	65.10
12 April 1993	9.65	10.95	18.45	11.95	18.45	26.45	33.70	67.40
11 April 1994	10.05	11.25	19.45	12.40	19.45	27.80	34.30	68.60
10 April 1995	10.25	11.50	19.80	12.60	19.80	28.30	35.05	70.10
8 April 1996	10.55	11.50	20.40	13.00	20.40	29.15	36.40	72.80

	Pensioner		Enhanced Pensioner ^④		Higher Pensioner	
	Single	Couple	Single	Couple	Single	Couple
11 April 1988	10.65	16.25	.	.	13.05	18.60
10 April 1989	11.20	17.05	.	.	13.70	19.50
9 October 1989	11.20	17.05	13.70	20.55	16.20	23.00
9 April 1990	11.80	17.95	14.40	21.60	17.05	24.25
8 April 1991	13.75	20.90	15.55	23.35	18.45	26.20
6 April 1992	14.70	22.35	16.65	25.00	20.75	29.55
5 October 1992	16.70	25.35	18.65	28.00	22.75	32.55
12 April 1993	17.30	26.25	19.30	29.00	23.55	33.70
11 April 1994	18.25	27.55	20.35	30.40	24.70	35.30
10 April 1995	18.60	28.05	20.70	30.95	25.15	35.95
8 April 1996	19.15	28.90	21.30	31.90	25.90	37.05

Notes: ^① The premiums apply to rate rebates before April 1990, to Community Charge Benefit from April 1990 (April 1989 in Scotland) to March 1993, and to Council Tax Benefit from April 1993.

^② Carer premium introduced in October 1990.

^③ Family premium increased to £8.70 from 7 October 1991.

^④ Enhanced Pensioner premium introduced in October 1989.

A4.16 Non-dependant deductions

£ per week

		Range of gross income	
11 April 1988	Gross income Deduction for rates	All incomes ^① 3.00	
10 April 1989	Gross income Deduction for rates	All incomes ^① 3.35	
12 April 1993	Gross income Deduction for CTB	Below £105 1.00	£105 or over 2.00
11 April 1994	Gross income Deduction for CTB	Below £108 1.15	£108 or over 2.30
10 April 1995	Gross income Deduction for CTB	Below £111 1.15	£111 or over 2.30
8 April 1996	Gross Income Deduction for CTB	Below £114 1.30	£114 or over 2.60

Notes: The deductions shown are those for non-dependants aged 18 or over in remunerative work. The lowest rate of deduction also applies to non-dependants aged 18 or over not in work. No deductions are made for non-dependants aged under 18, for those on Income Support or where the claimant is blind or receiving Attendance Allowance or the care component of DLA. There were no non-dependant deductions for Community Charge Benefit (1990 - 1992)

① Rates rebates.

LEAFLET CTB 1 FROM APRIL 1996

HELP WITH THE COUNCIL TAX

COUNCIL TAX BENEFIT

Social Fund

*Introduced 6 April 1987
Non-contributory, Means tested, Non-taxable*

A5

The Social Fund is made up of regulated payments and discretionary payments.

Maternity, Funeral and Cold Weather Payments are governed by regulations. They are available to people who are on certain Social Security benefits and who meet various other conditions.

The discretionary part of the Social Fund provides help in the form of non-repayable grants and interest-free loans. The discretionary payments are Community Care Grants, Budgeting Loans and Crisis Loans. These are available for items or services allowed by the Secretary of State. There is a fixed annual budget. Districts must manage their budgets so that they can, as far as possible, meet a similar level of need throughout the year. They must not exceed their budget.

Social Fund Officers (SFOs) make the decisions on awarding loans and grants. To reach their decisions SFOs must take account of the Secretary of State's directions and guidance and the individual circumstances and needs of the case. They then have to decide whether an application has sufficient priority for payment to be made from the available budget. Each district manager issues guidelines on the levels of priority which can be met.

Maternity Payments (from April 1987)

If the claimant or their partner gets Income Support, or income-based Jobseeker's Allowance from October 1996, Family Credit or Disability Working Allowance, they can get a non-repayable Maternity Payment of £100 towards the cost of items for a new baby. Any savings over £500 (£1,000 if the claimant or their partner is aged 60 or over) are taken into account.

Funeral Payments (from April 1987)

These may be paid if the claimant or their partner have good reason for taking responsibility for the cost of a funeral and they are getting Income Support, or income-based Jobseeker's Allowance from October 1996, Family Credit, Housing Benefit, Council Tax Benefit or Disability Working Allowance. The payment provides help with the reasonable cost of a dignified funeral in the United Kingdom. The

claimant can apply for a Funeral Payment up to three months after the funeral. Capital in excess of £500 (£1,000 if the claimant or their partner is aged 60 or over) is taken into account. Funeral Payments are recoverable from any estate left by the deceased.

Revised provision came into force from 5 June 1995 which placed a £500 ceiling on specified funeral director's charges. The reasonable cost of all burial or cremation disbursements will be met.

Cold Weather Payments

(from November 1988)

Payments of £8.50 are made when the average temperature is recorded or forecast to be 0°C or below over 7 consecutive days. Anyone who gets Income Support or income-based Jobseeker's Allowance from October 1996, and has a child under 5 years old, or who receives a pensioner or disability premium, is entitled to a Cold Weather Payment. They do not have to make a claim, and savings are not taken into account.

Community Care Grants (from April 1988)

These are for certain people on Income Support or income-based Jobseeker's Allowance from October 1996 who have special difficulties arising from special circumstances. Mainly they are paid to people who need help

- ◆ to re-establish themselves in the community when they come out of institutional or residential care;
- ◆ to live independently in the community so that they do not have to go into institutional or residential care
- ◆ to cope with exceptional pressures they and their families are under
- ◆ with certain urgent travelling costs
- ◆ looking after prisoners on release on temporary licence.

Community Care Grants do not have to be repaid.

Budgeting Loans (from April 1988)

These are interest-free loans available to people who have been getting Income Support or income-based Jobseeker's Allowance from October 1996 for at least 26 weeks. They are for large intermittent expenses which are difficult to budget for from weekly income.

Crisis Loans (from April 1988)

These are also interest-free loans. They are available to people as a last resort if there is no alternative means of avoiding a serious risk to health or safety as a consequence of an emergency or disaster.

There is more information in leaflet SFL 2 How the Social Fund can help you - see Appendix 1.

Source

Statistics are obtained from the Social Fund computer system.

The following notes apply to tables A5.01-A5.05:

1. Differences between applications and decisions are due to applications being carried forward from one year to the next.
2. Differences between decisions and the sum of awards and refusals are due partly to cases where no response is received from the applicant, and partly to cases where an award is declined.
3. Data from 1992/93 onwards includes awards made on review or appeal. Such awards were excluded from the 1990/91 and 1991/92 data.

Contents

Table		Page
A5.01	Maternity Payments	85
A5.02	Funeral Payments	86
A5.03	Community Care Grants	86
A5.04	Budgeting Loans	87
A5.05	Crisis Loans	87
A5.06	Cold Weather Payments	87

A5.01 Maternity Payments

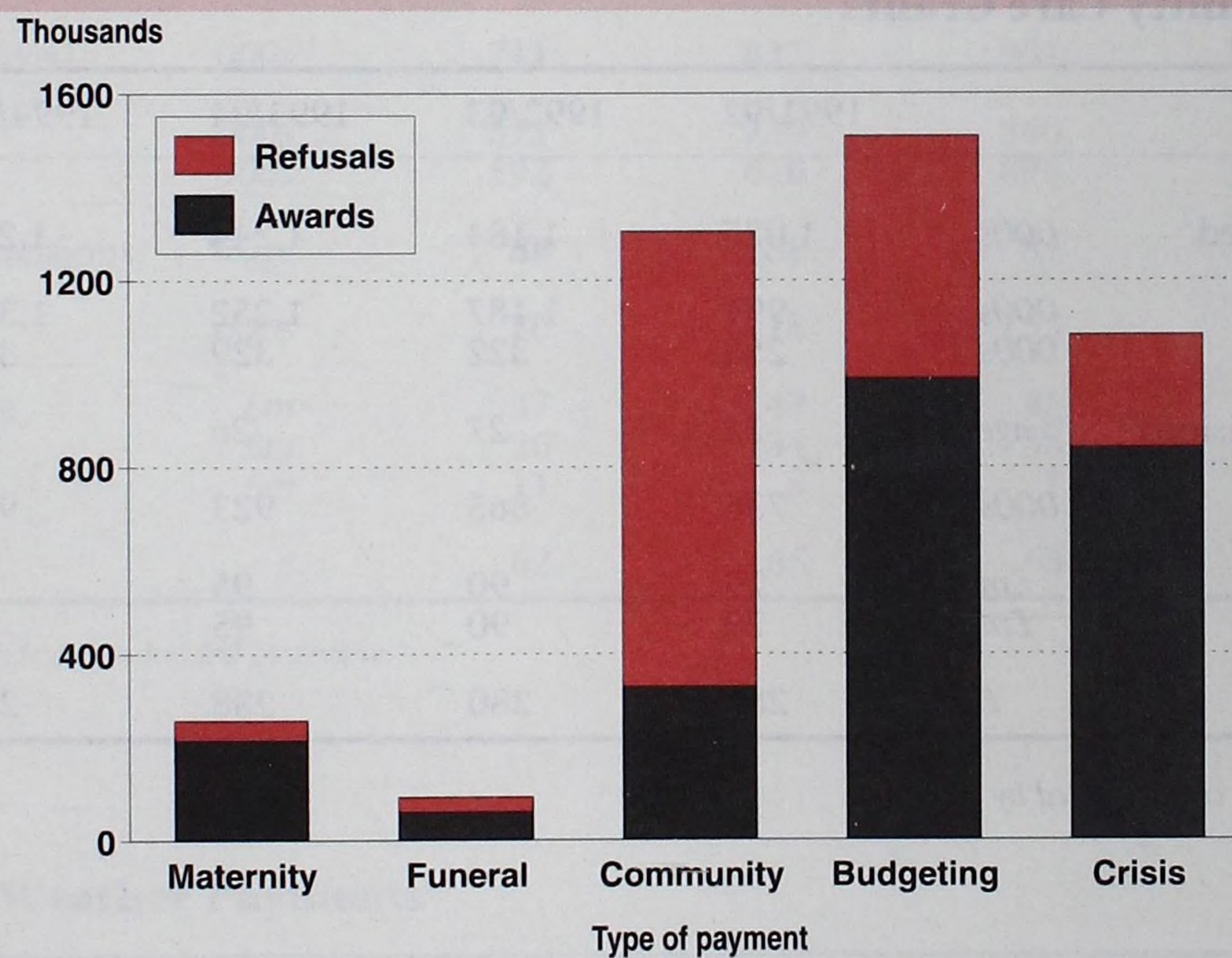
		1991/92	1992/93	1993/94 ^①	1994/95	1995/96
Applications received	000s	262	271	272	262	265
Decisions	000s	258	266	250	262	259
Awards	000s	217	228	230	220	216
Awards as % of decisions	%age	84	86	92	84	83
Refusals	000s	41	38	20	42	43
Gross expenditure	£m	22	23	23	22	22
Net expenditure	£m	22	23	23	22	22
Average award	£	100	101	101	101	101

Note: ① Nil or withdrawn Maternity Payment applications may not have been recorded for 1993/94.

Fig A5.01

Social Fund

Awards and refusals 1995/96



A5.02 Funeral Payments

		1991/92	1992/93	1993/94 ^①	1994/95	1995/96
Applications received	000s	77	83	94	95	98
Decisions	000s	74	79	82	95	94
Awards	000s	57	62	72	68	62
Awards as % of decisions	%age	77	79	88	72	66
Refusals	000s	17	16	10	27	32
Gross expenditure	£m	40	49	62	63	49
Recoveries	£m	1	2	2	2	2
Net expenditure	£m	39	48	61	61	47
Average award	£	706	791	873	924	791

Note: ① Nil or withdrawn Funeral Payment applications may not have been recorded for 1993/94.

A5.03 Community Care Grants

		1991/92	1992/93	1993/94	1994/95	1995/96
Applications received	000s	1,027	1,184	1,244	1,266	1,260
Decisions	000s	991	1,187	1,252	1,304	1,304
Awards	000s	255	322	329	338	329
Awards as % of decisions	%age	25	27	26	26	25
Refusals	000s	736	865	923	964	975
Gross expenditure	£m	79	90	95	97	96
Net expenditure	£m	79	90	95	97	96
Average award	£	281	280	288	287	293

Note: Data include cases decided by review.

A5.04 Budgeting Loans

		1991/92	1992/93	1993/94	1994/95	1995/96
Applications received	000s	1,360	1,498	1,529	1,467	1,396
Decisions	000s	1,322	1,507	1,578	1,610	1,610
Awards	000s	711	836	902	941	990
Awards as % of decisions	%age	53	55	57	58	61
Refusals	000s	545	592	600	588	519
Gross expenditure	£m	160	181	204	220	250
Recoveries	£m	122	154	172	191	217
Net expenditure	£m	38	27	32	29	33
Average award	£	217	217	227	234	252

Note: Data include cases decided by review.

A5.05 Crisis Loans

		1991/92	1992/93	1993/94	1994/95	1995/96
Applications received	000s	711	837	901	1,011	1,111
Decisions	000s	671	799	860	988	1,100
Awards	000s	592	670	696	760	841
Awards as % of decisions	%age	88	84	81	77	76
Refusals	000s	70	118	153	213	242
Gross expenditure	£m	37	43	45	49	55
Recoveries	£m	26	34	38	41	46
Net expenditure	£m	11	9	7	8	9
Average award	£	62	65	65	64	65

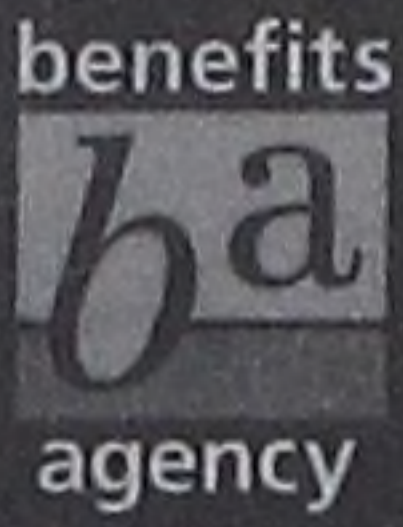
Note: Data include cases decided by review.

A5.06 Cold Weather Payments

		1993/94	1994/95	1995/96
Awards	000s	2,064	11	7,252
Gross expenditure	£m	12	- ^①	62
Net expenditure	£m	12	- ^①	62
Average award	£	6	7	9

Notes: Changes in the way data were collected means that direct comparison with earlier years is not possible. Payments are now made automatically to those who qualify, and so no claims are required.

① 1994/95 expenditure less than £0.5m. This is attributed to an exceptionally mild winter.



How the Social Fund can help you

Help for people on low incomes

- **COMMUNITY CARE GRANTS**
- **BUDGETING LOANS**
- **CRISIS LOANS**
- **MATERNITY PAYMENTS**
- **FUNERAL PAYMENTS**
- **COLD WEATHER PAYMENTS**



Retirement Pension

*Introduced 1 January 1909
Contributory, Not means tested, Taxable*

There are two categories of contributory retirement pension and two categories of non-contributory retirement pension.

The categories of contributory retirement pension are

- ◆ Category A - dependent on a person's own contributions
- ◆ Category B - dependent on contributions paid by a spouse.

The two main conditions for payment are that

- ◆ the person has reached State pension age (65 for men, 60 for women), and
- ◆ the contributions conditions are satisfied.

People who meet the contribution conditions, get a flat-rate basic pension at the standard rate. If the conditions are only partly met, the basic pension is reduced. Since April 1978, a person's contribution record can be protected, if their opportunities to work are limited because of responsibilities at home, such as bringing up a family or looking after a sick or disabled person. There are also special arrangements to help widows and widowers qualify for a retirement pension.

Extra money for dependant children can be paid with Category A or B pensions. Extra money can also be added to a Category A pension for a dependant spouse or someone who looks after the children.

A married woman can get a Category A pension on her own insurance, if she meets the conditions. Otherwise she can claim a Category B pension on her husband's insurance, when he qualifies for his own pension and she has reached State pension age. She can also claim a Category B pension if her own pension would be less than the rate payable on her husband's insurance.

Additional Pension

This is the earnings-related element of the state retirement pension. It is also known as the State Earnings Related Pension Scheme (SERPS). The amount payable is based on the earnings between the lower and upper earnings limits for payment of National Insurance contributions in tax years from April 1978 up to the final relevant year. The final relevant year is the last complete tax

year before a person reaches state pension age. Earnings for the years before the final relevant year are revalued in line with the growth in average earnings.

Contracted Out Deduction

The Additional Pension is reduced when someone has been a member of a contracted out scheme or personal pension scheme used in place of SERPS. Contracted out salary related schemes provide a Guaranteed Minimum Pension (GMP) worth about the same as the Additional Pension payable under the state scheme. The Additional Pension is reduced by the GMP. With contracted out money purchase schemes, and personal pensions, there is no guaranteed minimum but the Additional Pension is reduced in a similar way.

From 6th April 1997 the links with SERPS will be broken and contracted-out salary-related schemes will no longer have to pay a GMP. To be contracted out salary-related schemes will have to pass a new quality test. After that date there will be no AP top-up for any period of contracting out, but rights earned before that date will be paid with retirement pension when claimed.

Notional Additional Pension

This is the entitlement to Additional Pension before reduction for Contracted Out Deduction.

Net Additional Pension

This is the entitlement to Additional Pension after reduction for Contracted Out Deduction.

Increments

If a person does not take their retirement pension until after State pension age, or cancels their claim, they earn increments. They get the increments with their pension they get on their own insurance, either when they do claim or five years after they reach State pension age. The amount of the increment is about 7.5% per year of deferred retirement on the basic rate, including invalidity allowance and additional pension. The minimum deferment is 42 days. A married woman can earn increments whether her pension is based on her own or her husband's insurance or both. Increments

on her husband's insurance can only be earned if the couple are both over State pension age. A widow can have any increments earned by her husband added to her own.

Graduated retirement benefit

This is paid to those people who paid into the graduated pension scheme which ended on 5 April 1975. It is paid whether or not they are entitled to the basic retirement pension. The entitlement is based on each unit of graduated contributions paid (£7.50 for a man, £9 for a woman). Someone who delays claiming can earn increments in the same way as for other parts of the pension. A widow can get half of any graduated retirement benefit for which her husband had qualified.

Invalidity addition

This is paid to a person who was entitled to invalidity allowance, as an increase of invalidity pension, at any time during the 8 weeks before they reached State pension age. The amount they get is the rate of invalidity allowance they were entitled to when they reached State pension age. The rate of invalidity addition is reduced by the notional rate of additional pension.

The two categories of non-contributory retirement pensions for people who do not meet the contributions conditions are Category C and Category D.

Category C pensions

These are for people who were over State pension age on 5 July 1948, and are therefore

excluded from the National Insurance scheme. The wife or widow of a man who was over 65 on July 1948 can also get a Category C pension.

Category D pensions

These are awarded to people who

- ◆ reach the age of 80
- ◆ satisfy certain residence conditions, and
- ◆ failed to qualify for a Category A or B pension, or
- ◆ would have received less than the non-contributory rate.

Age addition

All pensioners over 80 years old get an age addition of 25p a week.

Christmas Bonus

In the first week of December, retirement pensioners, widows and people receiving certain other benefits in the relevant week get a Christmas Bonus. It is currently £10.

Frozen and non-frozen rate countries

People living abroad can get Retirement Pension. However, people who live in countries with which the UK has no reciprocal agreement cannot get uprating of pension. These countries are shown in Table B1.04 as 'frozen rate countries'. People living in 'non-frozen rate countries', which include the members of the European Union, get their pensions uprated in the same way as people living in Great Britain.

Source

Statistics are based on a 5% sample from the Pensions Strategy Project computer file.

Contents

Table	Page
B1.01 Retirement Pension in payment: by category and age of pensioner	94
B1.02 Retirement Pension in payment: by country of residence	96
B1.03 Expenditure on Retirement Pension	97
B1.04 Retirement pensioners living outside the United Kingdom at 31 December: by country of residence	98
B1.05 Retirement pensioners with dependants at 30 September 1995: by age and dependency	100
B1.06 Retirement pension in payment with Invalidity Addition or Attendance Allowance at 30 September 1995: by category of pension	100
B1.07 Retirement Pension in payment with average rate payable	101
B1.08 Retirement pension in payment at 30 September 1995: by total rate of pension, category and age	102
B1.09 Retirement Pension in payment at 30 September 1995: by percentage of basic personal benefit rate	105
B1.10 Retirement pensioners with increments in payment at 30 September 1995: by category and age	106
B1.11 Additional Pension and Contracted out Deduction: by number of recipients and average amount	107
B1.12 Graduated retirement benefit in payment at 30 September 1995: by category and age	108
B1.13 Non-contributory Retirement Pension in payment: by country of residence	109
B1.14 Rates of Contributory Retirement Pension	110
B1.15 Rates of Non-contributory Retirement Pension	110

Contents

Table of Contents

81.01 Introduction to the Retirement Pension Plan 11

81.02 Retirement Pension Plan 11

81.03 Expenditure on Retirement Pension 11

81.04 Retirement Pension Plan 11

81.05 Retirement Pension Plan 11

81.06 Retirement Pension Plan 11

81.07 Retirement Pension Plan 11

81.08 Retirement Pension Plan 11

81.09 Retirement Pension Plan 11

81.10 Retirement Pension Plan 11

81.11 Retirement Pension Plan 11

81.12 Retirement Pension Plan 11

81.13 Retirement Pension Plan 11

81.14 Retirement Pension Plan 11

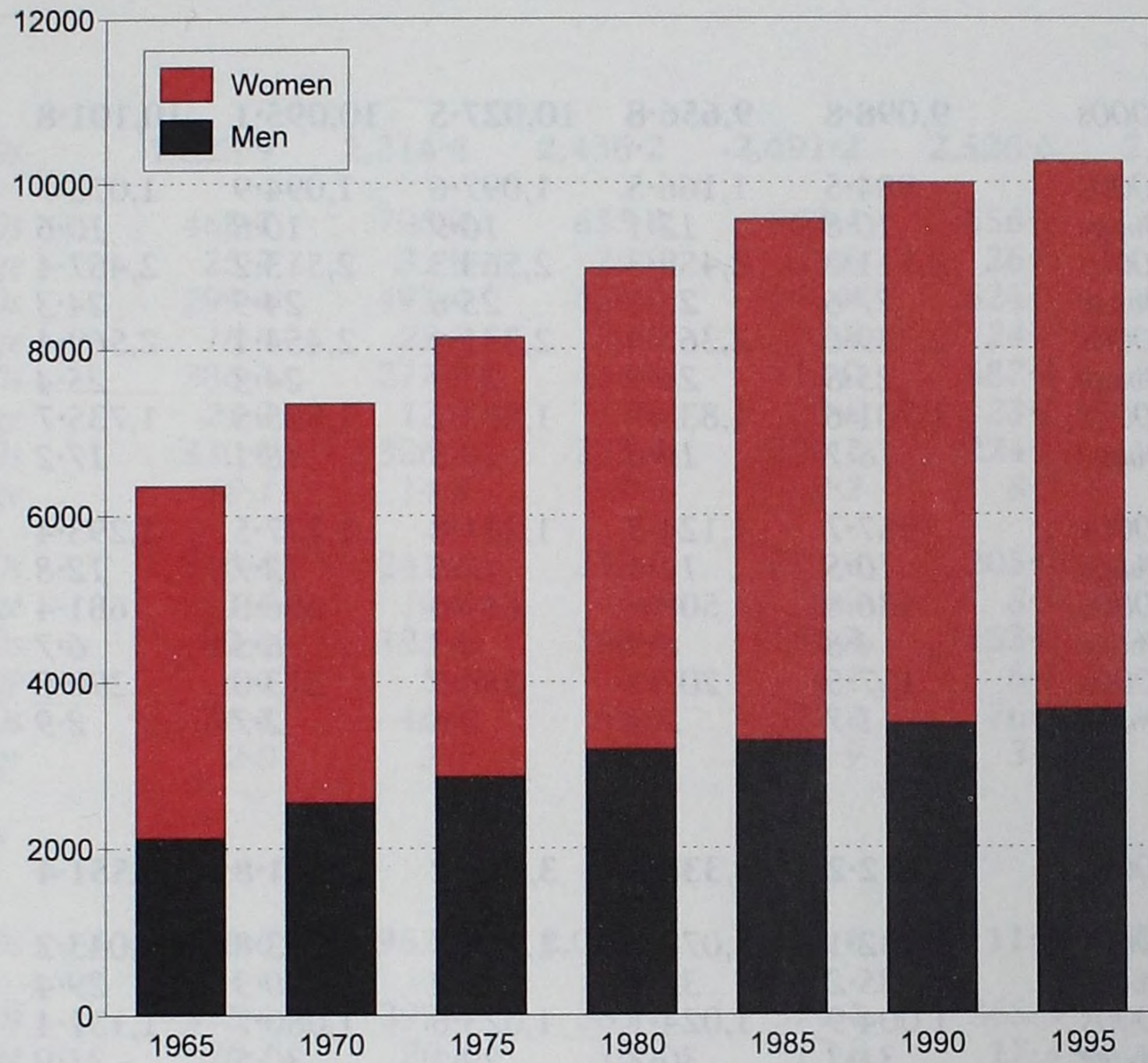
81.15 Retirement Pension Plan 11

Fig B1.01a

Retirement Pension

Number of Retirement Pensions in payment (1965 - 1995)

Thousands



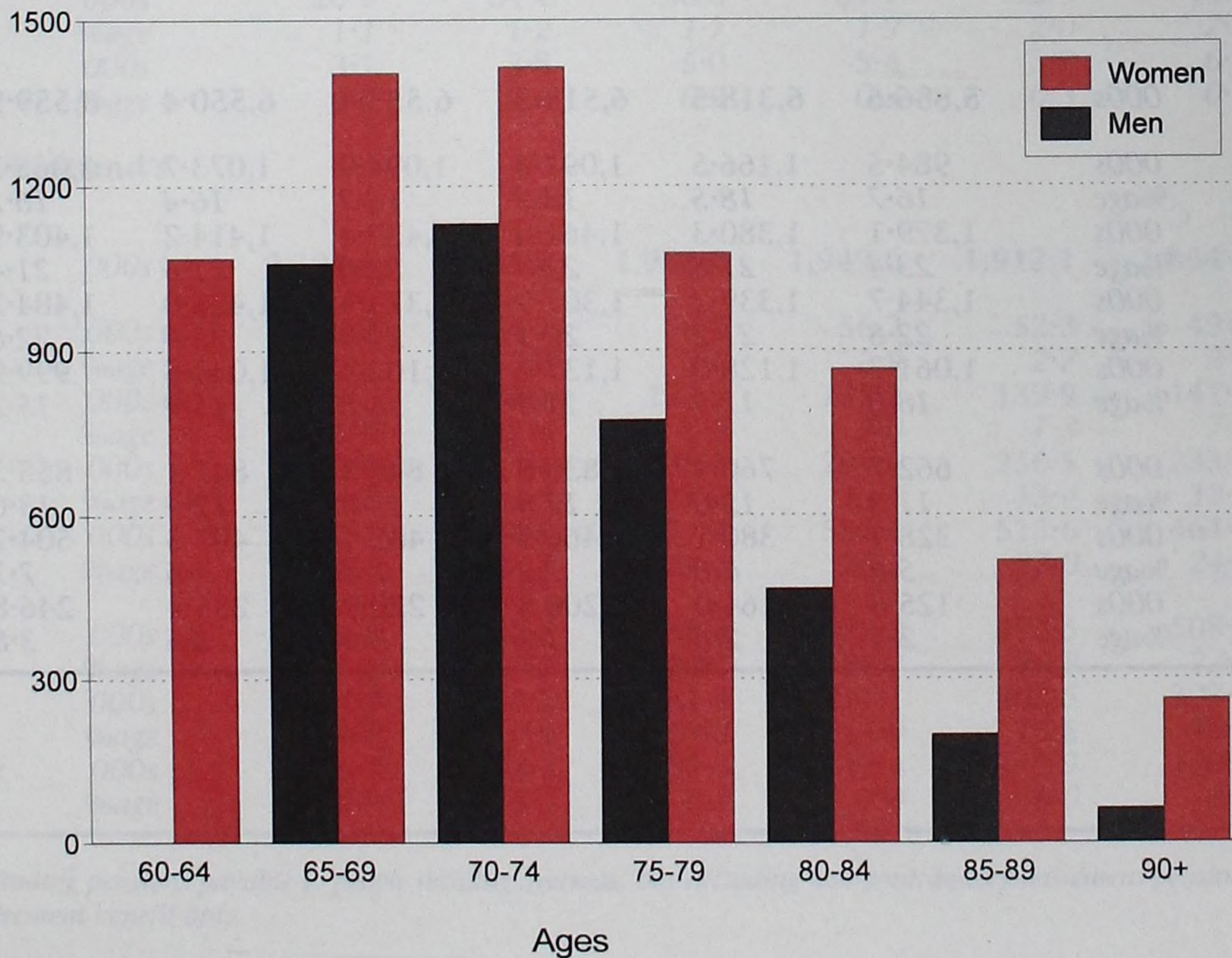
B1

Fig B1.01b

Retirement Pension

Age of pensioners at September 1995

Thousands



B1.01 Retirement Pension in payment: by category and age of pensioner

		November September						
Unit		1981	1986	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995
Men and women								
All ages	000s	9,098.8	9,656.8	10,027.5	10,095.1	10,101.8	10,137.9	10,259.9
60-64	000s	984.5	1,166.5	1,097.6	1,094.9	1,073.7	1,065.3	1,069.5
	%age	10.8	12.1	10.9	10.8	10.6	10.5	10.5
65-69	000s	2,511.2	2,458.3	2,563.3	2,513.2	2,457.4	2,437.2	2,464.0
	%age	27.6	25.5	25.6	24.9	24.3	24.0	24.2
70-74	000s	2,349.6	2,363.3	2,331.4	2,454.1	2,569.4	2,656.3	2,546.6
	%age	25.8	24.5	23.3	24.3	25.4	26.2	25.0
75-79	000s	1,701.6	1,833.7	1,883.2	1,825.5	1,735.7	1,666.5	1,810.4
	%age	18.7	19.0	18.8	18.1	17.2	16.4	17.8
80-84	000s	957.7	1,124.3	1,261.8	1,277.5	1,293.4	1,311.1	1,330.5
	%age	10.5	11.6	12.6	12.7	12.8	12.9	13.1
85-89	000s	436.8	508.6	634.0	656.8	681.4	696.3	715.0
	%age	4.8	5.3	6.3	6.5	6.7	6.9	7.0
90 and over	000s	157.5	202.1	256.2	273.0	290.8	305.4	323.8
	%age	1.7	2.1	2.6	2.7	2.9	3.0	3.2
Men								
All ages	000s	3,212.2	3,338.3	3,512.2	3,541.8	3551.4	3,578.0	3,648.9
65-69	000s	1,132.1	1,078.0	1,102.3	1,073.8	1,043.2	1,033.3	1,059.2
	%age	35.2	32.3	31.4	30.3	29.4	28.9	29.6
70-74	000s	1,004.9	1,024.1	1,023.6	1,080.7	1,131.4	1,172.1	1,130.9
	%age	31.3	30.7	29.1	30.5	31.9	32.8	31.6
75-79	000s	639.9	705.7	746.1	723.2	691.1	666.6	733.2
	%age	19.9	21.1	21.2	20.4	19.5	18.6	20.5
80-84	000s	295.0	363.9	425.3	437.2	446.4	455.9	464.8
	%age	9.2	10.9	12.1	12.3	12.6	12.7	13.0
85-89	000s	108.7	128.5	167.5	174.8	183.9	191.6	198.4
	%age	3.4	3.9	4.8	4.9	5.2	5.4	5.5
90 and over	000s	31.7	38.1	47.5	52.1	55.4	58.6	62.3
	%age	1.0	1.1	1.4	1.5	1.6	1.6	1.7
All women								
All ages	000s	5,886.6	6,318.5	6,515.3	6,553.4	6,550.4	6,559.9	6,611.0
60-64	000s	984.5	1,166.5	1,097.6	1,094.9	1,073.7	1,065.3	1,069.5
	%age	16.7	18.5	16.8	16.7	16.4	16.2	16.2
65-69	000s	1,379.1	1,380.3	1,461.0	1,439.4	1,414.2	1,403.9	1,404.8
	%age	23.4	21.8	22.4	22.0	21.6	21.4	21.3
70-74	000s	1,344.7	1,339.2	1,307.9	1,373.4	1,438.0	1,484.2	1,415.7
	%age	22.8	21.2	20.1	21.0	22.0	22.6	21.4
75-79	000s	1,061.7	1,128.0	1,137.2	1,102.4	1,044.6	999.9	1,077.2
	%age	18.0	17.9	17.4	16.8	15.9	15.2	16.3
80-84	000s	662.7	760.4	836.5	840.3	847.1	855.3	865.6
	%age	11.3	12.0	12.8	12.8	12.9	13.0	13.1
85-89	000s	328.1	380.1	466.5	482.1	497.5	504.7	516.6
	%age	5.6	6.0	7.2	7.4	7.6	7.7	7.8
90 and over	000s	125.8	164.0	208.8	220.9	235.4	246.8	261.5
	%age	2.1	2.6	3.2	3.4	3.6	3.8	4.0

B1.01 (continued)

		November September						
Unit		1981	1986	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995
Women on own insurance								
All ages	000s	1,823.9	2,214.4	2,436.2	2,491.2	2,526.6	2,577.0	2,648.3
60-64	000s	468.7	705.0	655.8	662.4	656.1	659.9	672.2
	%age	25.7	31.8	26.9	26.6	26.0	25.6	25.4
65-69	000s	299.1	493.4	656.0	641.8	624.3	618.4	622.6
	%age	16.4	22.3	26.9	25.8	24.7	24.0	23.5
70-74	000s	386.3	277.9	434.1	512.0	587.4	635.1	614.8
	%age	21.2	12.6	17.8	20.6	23.2	24.6	23.2
75-79	000s	330.9	326.7	233.2	230.1	224.1	239.6	322.5
	%age	18.1	14.8	9.6	9.2	8.9	9.3	12.2
80-84	000s	210.4	241.2	239.5	221.6	205.0	190.9	180.7
	%age	11.5	10.9	9.8	8.9	8.1	7.4	6.8
85-89	000s	92.3	123.5	149.1	151.3	153.0	153.0	151.3
	%age	5.1	5.6	6.1	6.1	6.1	5.9	5.7
90 and over	000s	36.2	46.7	68.4	72.2	76.7	80.1	84.2
	%age	2.0	2.1	2.8	2.9	3.0	3.1	3.2
Wives on husband's insurance								
All ages	000s	1,868.5	1,967.1	2,092.4	2,112.6	2,111.8	2,118.1	2,135.1
60-64	000s	375.6	397.4	383.8	376.4	365.3	356.2	353.9
	%age	20.1	20.2	18.3	17.8	17.3	16.8	16.6
65-69	000s	642.8	622.8	667.6	660.5	650.0	643.9	645.3
	%age	34.4	31.7	31.9	31.3	30.8	30.4	30.2
70-74	000s	492.5	517.3	535.2	567.4	594.2	615.9	591.8
	%age	26.4	26.3	25.6	26.9	28.1	29.1	27.7
75-79	000s	249.0	294.4	326.2	319.8	304.9	295.8	329.3
	%age	13.3	15.0	15.6	15.1	14.4	14.0	15.4
80-84	000s	84.5	107.1	138.6	143.5	149.5	155.6	160.7
	%age	4.5	5.4	6.6	6.8	7.1	7.3	7.5
85-89	000s	20.9	24.4	36.0	39.7	42.0	44.2	46.4
	%age	1.1	1.2	1.7	1.9	2.0	2.1	2.2
90 and over	000s	3.1	3.8	5.0	5.4	5.9	6.5	7.7
	%age	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.4
Widows on husband's insurance								
All ages	000s	2,194.3	2,136.9	1,986.8	1,949.6	1,912.1	1,864.9	1,827.6
60-64	000s	140.2	64.1	58.0	56.2	52.3	49.2	43.4
	%age	6.4	3.0	2.9	2.9	2.7	2.6	2.4
65-69	000s	437.2	264.1	137.5	137.2	139.9	141.6	137.0
	%age	19.9	12.4	6.9	7.0	7.3	7.6	7.5
70-74	000s	465.9	544.1	338.5	294.0	256.5	233.1	209.1
	%age	21.2	25.5	17.0	15.1	13.4	12.5	11.4
75-79	000s	481.7	506.9	577.7	552.4	515.6	464.5	425.4
	%age	22.0	23.7	29.1	28.3	27.0	24.9	23.3
80-84	000s	367.8	412.0	458.3	475.2	492.5	508.7	524.2
	%age	16.8	19.3	23.1	24.4	25.8	27.3	28.7
85-89	000s	214.9	232.2	281.4	291.1	302.5	307.5	318.8
	%age	9.8	10.9	14.2	14.9	15.8	16.5	17.4
90 and over	000s	86.5	113.5	135.3	143.4	152.9	160.3	169.6
	%age	3.9	5.3	6.8	7.4	8.0	8.6	9.3

Note: Including pensions payable to people residing overseas, but excluding non-contributory retirement pension and graduated retirement benefit only.

B1.02 Retirement Pension in payment: by country of residence

Thousands

	November		September				
	1981 ^①	1986 ^①	1991 ^①	1992	1993	1994	1995
Men and women							
All countries	9,098.8	9,656.8	10,027.5	10,095.1	10,101.8	10,137.9	10,259.9
England	8,126.3	8,137.6	8,137.1	8,211.4
Wales	518.5	513.7	515.2	522.5
Scotland	818.4	820.2	820.7	824.0
Overseas	632.0	630.3	664.9	702.1
Men							
All countries	3,212.2	3,338.3	3,512.2	3,541.8	3,551.4	3,578.0	3,648.9
England	2,853.4	2,864.1	2,874.8	2,925.0
Wales	177.5	177.2	178.5	182.0
Scotland	267.9	268.4	268.9	273.2
Overseas	242.9	241.7	255.8	268.7
All women							
All countries	5,886.6	6,318.4	6,515.3	6,553.4	6,550.4	6,560.0	6,611.0
England	5,272.9	5,273.5	5,262.3	5,286.4
Scotland	340.9	336.5	336.7	340.5
Wales	550.5	551.8	551.8	550.7
Overseas	389.1	388.6	409.1	433.4
Women on own insurance							
All countries	1,823.9	2,214.4	2,436.2	2,491.2	2,526.6	2,577.0	2,648.3
England	1,969.9	1,999.7	2,032.5	2,083.4
Wales	123.4	123.8	126.1	129.0
Scotland	238.3	242.8	248.2	253.5
Overseas	159.6	160.3	170.2	182.4
Wives on husband's insurance							
All countries	1,868.5	1,967.1	2,092.4	2,112.6	2,111.8	2,118.1	2,135.1
England	1,703.4	1,705.8	1,705.7	1,715.2
Wales	107.6	106.3	105.6	107.0
Scotland	152.1	151.3	151.2	150.0
Overseas	149.5	148.4	155.6	162.9
Widows on husband's insurance							
All countries	2,194.3	2,136.9	1,986.8	1,949.6	1,912.1	1,864.9	1,827.6
England	1,599.6	1,568.0	1,524.2	1,487.8
Wales	109.9	106.5	104.9	104.5
Scotland	160.0	157.7	152.5	147.2
Overseas	80.1	79.9	83.3	88.1

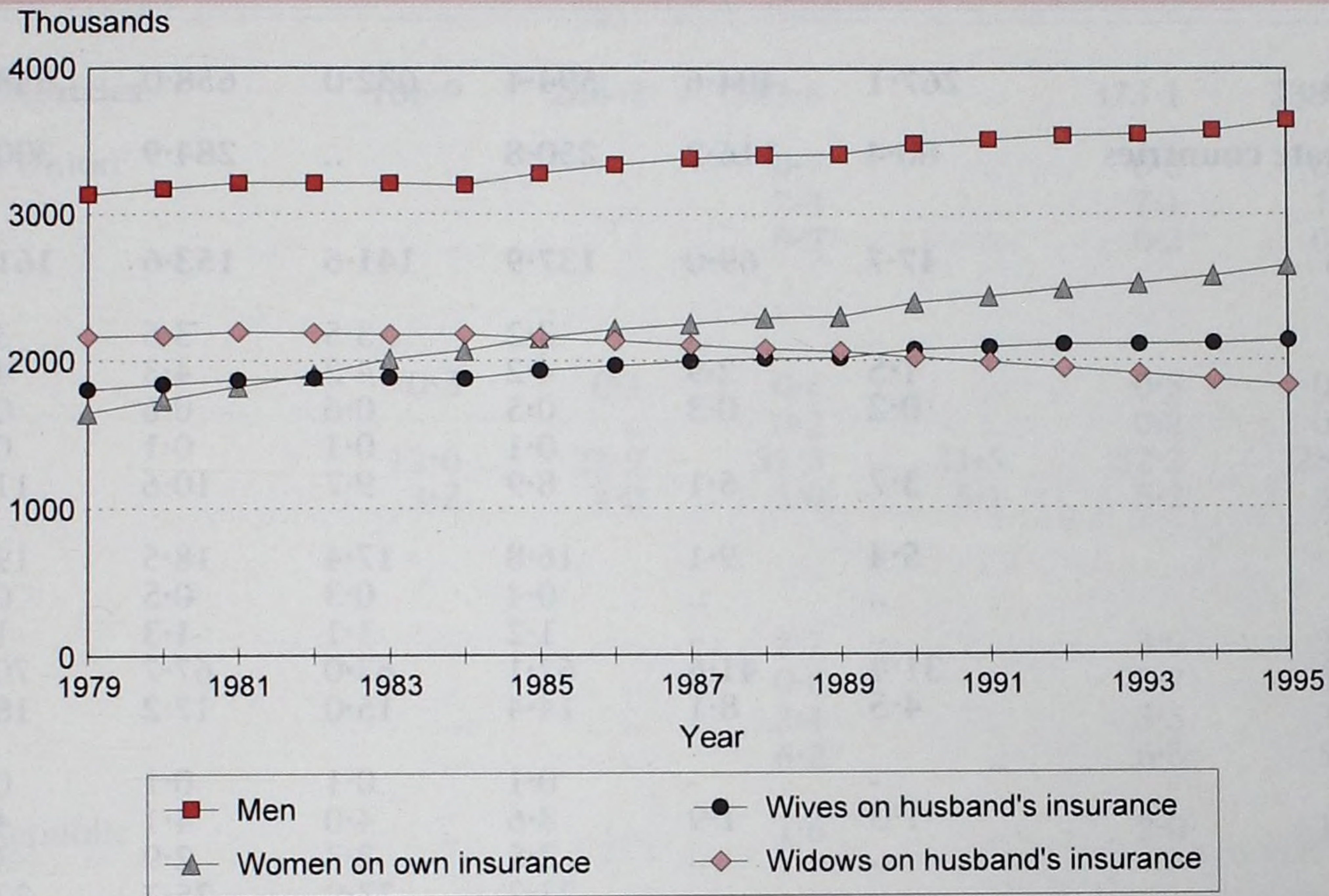
Note: Including pensions payable to people residing overseas, but excluding non-contributory retirement pension and graduated retirement benefit only.

① Breakdown by country unavailable prior to 1991 on a comparable basis.

Fig B1.02

Retirement Pension

Retirement pensions in payment (1979 - 1995)



B1

B1.03 Expenditure on Retirement Pension

£ millions

	1981/82	1986/87	1991/92	1992/93	1993/94	1994/95	1995/96
Contributory Retirement Pension							
Basic	12,107	17,560	24,451	25,364	26,546	26,860	27,884
Earnings related	19	219	1,092	1,342	1,637	1,885	2,262
Non-contributory Retirement Pension							
Christmas Bonus	39	37	36	36	36	35	36
	107	115	125	128	136	136	135

B1.04 Retirement pensioners living outside the United Kingdom at 31 December: by country of residence

Thousands

	1981 ^①	1986 ^①	1991 ^①	1992 ^①	1993 ^①	1994 ^①	1995 ^②
All countries	267.1	404.6	594.4	632.0	658.0	638.5	731.9
Non-frozen rate countries	80.4	116.2	250.8	..	284.9	300.1	315.3
Europe:							
EU countries	47.7	69.0	137.9	141.6	153.6	161.1	173.7
Austria	..	..	3.2	3.5	3.6	3.7	3.9
Belgium	1.5	2.9	4.2	4.2	4.3	4.3	4.3
Denmark	0.2	0.3	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.7
Finland	..	..	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2
France	3.7	5.1	8.9	9.7	10.6	11.5	12.3
Germany	5.4	9.1	16.8	17.4	18.5	19.2	20.0
Gibraltar	..	..	0.4	0.3	0.5	0.6	0.6
Greece	..	..	1.2	1.1	1.3	1.4	1.5
Irish Republic	31.4	41.6	62.1	63.0	67.7	70.3	73.0
Italy	4.5	8.1	14.4	15.0	17.2	18.6	20.1
Luxembourg	-	-	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Netherlands	1.0	1.9	3.6	4.0	4.1	4.3	4.6
Portugal	..	..	2.5	2.3	2.9	3.1	3.3
Spain	..	..	23.2	23.9	25.7	27.2	28.9
Sweden	..	..	0.3	0.4	0.3	0.4	0.5
Europe:							
Non EU countries	8.4	10.6	24.9	..	26.6	27.4	27.8
Channel Islands	8.4	10.6	12.4	..	12.5	12.6	12.7
Cyprus	..	..	3.9	..	4.7	5.0	5.3
Iceland	..	..	-	..	..	-	-
Malta	..	..	1.9	..	2.0	2.1	2.1
Norway	..	..	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.5
Switzerland	..	..	2.2	2.3	2.4	2.5	2.6
Turkey	..	..	0.3	..	0.4	0.4	0.4
Former Yugoslavia	..	..	0.9	..	0.8	0.8	0.6
Africa							
Mauritius	..	..	0.2	..	0.2	0.2	0.2
Asia							
Israel	..	..	2.7	..	3.0	3.1	3.1
Phillipines	..	..	0.1	..	0.2	0.2	0.3
America	24.3	36.6	84.4	72.5	100.7	107.4	113.8
USA	24.3	36.6	66.4	72.5	80.1	85.6	90.8
Jamaica, Barbados & Bermuda	..	..	18.0	..	20.5	21.8	23.0

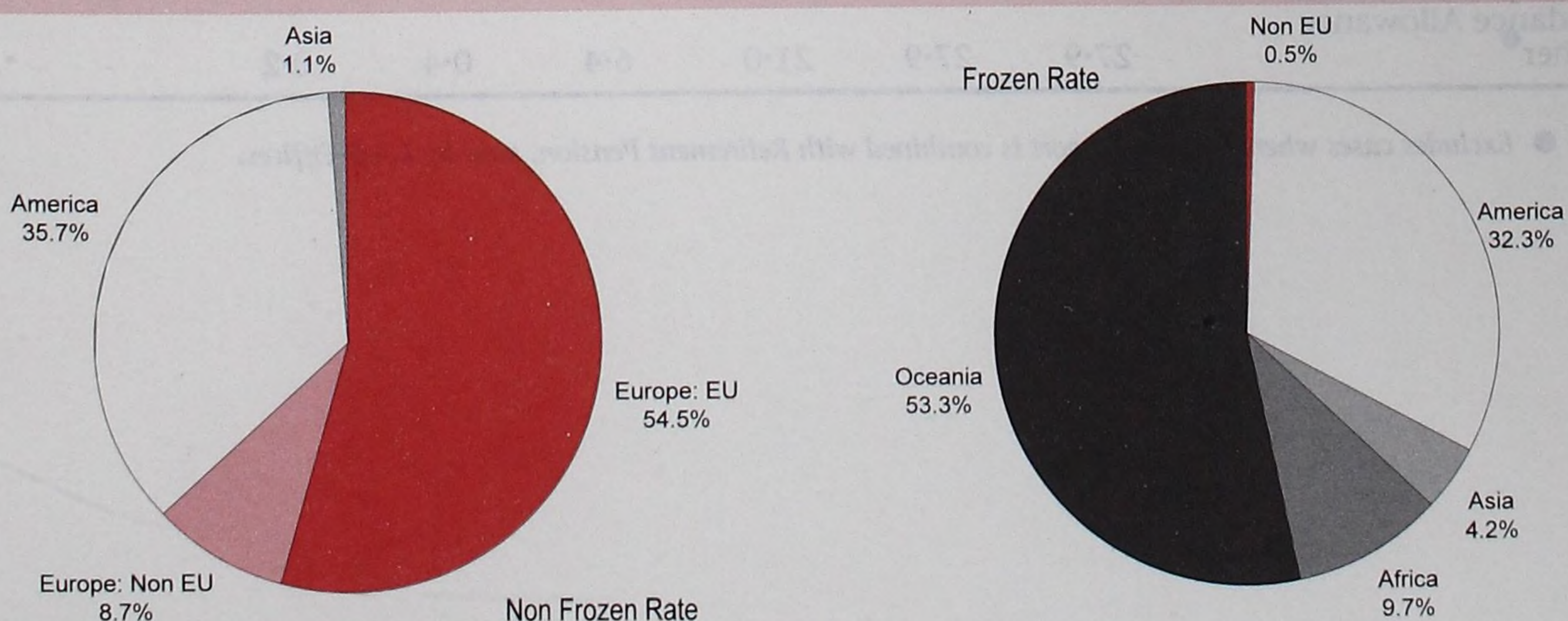
B1.04 (continued)

Thousands

	1981 ^①	1986 ^①	1991 ^①	1992 ^{①③}	1993 ^①	1994 ^①	1995 ^②
Frozen rate countries	186.9	288.3	343.6	..	373.1	338.6	416.6
Former Soviet Union	..	..	0.7	..	0.8	0.4	-
Poland	..	..	2.3	..	2.1	1.3	2.0
Monaco	..	..	0.2	..	0.2	0.2	0.2
Africa							
Kenya	0.3	0.4	0.5	..	0.5	0.5	0.5
Nigeria	..	..	0.2	..	0.2	0.2	0.3
South Africa	12.6	21.9	31.5	31.5	32.2	28.9	33.0
Zimbabwe	3.2	4.0	5.0	5.1	5.2	4.8	5.3
Asia							
Bangladesh	..	..	2.7	..	3.0	2.4	3.4
Hong Kong	..	..	0.6	..	0.7	0.6	0.7
India	..	..	3.4	..	3.5	3.1	3.7
Pakistan	..	..	6.2	..	6.5	5.5	6.7
Yemen Arab Republic	..	..	1.6	..	2.0	1.7	2.5
America							
Brazil	..	..	0.3	..	0.3	0.3	0.3
Canada	35.0	64.7	106.6	107.9	116.7	109.2	126.0
Dominica	..	..	0.5	..	0.7	0.7	0.9
Grenada	..	..	0.6	..	0.8	0.8	1.0
Montserrat	..	..	0.3	..	0.3	0.3	0.3
St Kitts-Nevis	..	..	0.4	..	0.4	0.4	0.5
St Lucia	..	..	0.7	..	0.8	0.9	1.0
St Vincent	..	..	0.4	..	0.5	0.5	0.6
Trinidad & Tobago	..	..	0.4	..	0.5	0.5	0.6
Oceania							
Australia	77.2	106.5	142.2	146.4	157.1	142.2	184.1
New Zealand	19.9	25.6	31.0	..	31.7	25.9	32.0
Rest of the world	38.7	65.2	5.3	..	6.3	7.3	11.0

Note: ① Pensions frozen before 1995 are not included.
 ② Includes pensions frozen before 1995.
 ③ At 30 September 1992.

Fig B1.04
Retirement Pension
 Retirement pensioners living outside the UK, 1995



B1.05 Retirement pensioners with dependants at 30 September 1995: by age and dependency

Thousands

Age	Total number with dependants	Adult dependant only	Adult dependant and child(ren)	Children only	Total number of children
All ages	100.5	84.4	7.9	8.2	22.7
60-64	2.0	0.3	-	1.8	2.1
65-69	63.6	54.5	5.0	4.1	13.3
70-74	23.6	19.8	2.3	1.5	5.3
75-79	7.6	6.7	0.5	0.5	1.3
80 and over	3.7	3.2	0.2	0.3	0.7

Notes: Includes recipients residing overseas.
Excludes 320 women with 380 children whose pensions are based on their husband's insurance.

B1.06 Retirement Pensions in payment with Invalidity Addition or Attendance Allowance at 30 September 1995: by category of pension

Thousands

	Contributory pensions							Non contributory pensions	
	All retirement pensions	Men and women	Women				Men	Women	
			On husband's insurance			On own insurance			
			Men	Wives	Widows				
Retirement pension with:									
Invalidity addition									
All rates	206.5	206.5	150.1	51.8	3.5	1.1	-	-	
Higher rate	10.0	10.0	3.7	6.3	-	0.1	-	-	
Middle rate	28.9	28.9	13.6	14.7	0.5	0.1	-	-	
Lower rate	167.5	167.5	132.8	30.8	3.0	0.9	-	-	
Attendance Allowance ^①	619.6	615.7	193.8	126.3	109.8	185.8	0.7	3.1	
Invalidity addition and Attendance Allowance together ^①	27.9	27.9	21.0	6.4	0.4	0.2	-	-	

Note: ① Excludes cases where Income Support is combined with Retirement Pension, paid by Local Offices.

B1.07 Retirement Pensions in payment with average rate payable

		November September						
		1981	1986	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995
Men and women		9,098.8	9,656.8	10,027.5	10,095.1	10,101.8	10,137.9	10,259.9
Average rate	£pw	27.48	36.09	51.17	54.66	57.68	60.12	62.52
Rate at Sept 1995 prices	£pw	53.20	55.29	57.25	59.05	61.22	62.44	62.52
Rate as a percentage of average earnings	%age	22.1	19.5	18.0	17.9	18.2	18.5	18.6
Men		3,212.2	3,338.3	3,512.2	3,541.8	3,551.4	3,578.0	3,648.9
Average rate	£pw	30.83	41.39	60.76	66.13	70.24	73.58	77.05
Rate at Sept 1995 prices	£pw	59.69	63.41	67.98	71.44	74.55	76.42	77.05
Rate as a percentage of average earnings	%age	21.9	19.9	19.1	19.4	19.9	20.3	20.6
All women		5,886.6	6,318.4	6,515.3	6,553.4	6,550.4	6,559.9	6,611.0
Average rate	£pw	25.65	33.29	46.01	48.46	50.88	52.78	54.50
Rate at Sept 1995 prices	£pw	49.66	51.00	51.48	52.35	54.00	54.82	54.50
Rate as a percentage of average earnings ^①	%age	28.1	24.3	20.7	20.1	20.1	20.2	20.2
Women on own insurance		1,823.9	2,214.4	2,436.2	2,491.2	2,526.6	2,577.0	2,648.3
Average rate	£pw	28.21	35.40	50.19	53.12	55.99	58.40	60.57
Rate at Sept 1995 prices	£pw	54.61	54.23	56.16	57.39	59.42	60.66	60.57
Rate as a percentage of average earnings ^①	%age	30.9	25.8	22.6	22.0	22.2	22.3	22.4
Wives on husbands insurance		1,868.5	1,967.1	2,092.4	2,112.6	2,111.8	2,118.1	2,135.1
Average rate	£pw	17.96	23.70	32.34	33.80	35.28	36.31	37.26
Rate at Sept 1995 prices	£pw	34.77	36.31	36.18	36.52	37.44	37.71	37.26
Rate as a percentage of average earnings ^①	%age	19.7	17.3	14.5	14.0	14.0	13.9	13.8
Widows on husbands insurance		2,194.2	2,136.9	1,986.8	1,949.6	1,912.1	1,864.9	1,827.6
Average rate	£pw	30.08	39.94	55.27	58.38	61.35	63.73	65.83
Rate at Sept 1995 prices	£pw	58.23	61.19	61.84	63.07	65.11	66.19	65.83
Rate as a percentage of average earnings ^①	%age	32.9	29.1	24.9	24.2	24.3	24.4	24.4

Notes: Including pensions payable to people residing overseas, but excluding non-contributory retirement pension and graduated retirement benefit only.

① Rate as a percentage of average earnings of all women.

**B1.08 Retirement Pension in payment at 30 September 1995:
by total rate of pension, category and age**

Thousands

Total rate of pension £pw	All ages	60 to 64	65 to 69	70 to 74	75 to 79	80 to 84	85 to 89	90 to 94	95 to 99	100 & over
Men and women										
All rates	10,259.9	1,069.5	2,464.0	2,546.6	1,810.4	1,330.5	715.0	259.8	55.5	8.5
Under 40.00	2,689.4	589.2	809.9	674.3	368.4	178.5	54.8	12.3	1.9	0.2
40.00 to 44.99	189.3	34.7	53.6	55.7	26.9	11.8	4.8	1.4	0.3	-
45.00 to 49.99	131.8	28.7	37.5	30.7	19.7	10.3	3.6	1.0	0.2	-
50.00 to 54.99	125.3	29.2	36.2	26.4	15.9	10.4	4.8	2.0	0.4	-
55.00 to 59.99	1,349.6	58.6	121.3	204.6	252.2	290.9	268.9	123.4	25.8	4.0
60.00 to 64.99	1,688.3	61.1	214.6	293.8	1877.0	496.8	185.7	39.2	8.3	1.8
65.00 to 69.99	738.6	39.1	111.6	195.3	230.3	105.3	39.4	14.3	2.9	0.2
70.00 to 74.99	556.8	33.9	105.6	194.6	173.0	30.4	15.9	3.2	0.1	-
75.00 to 79.99	454.0	32.2	101.4	191.4	100.5	19.2	8.6	0.6	0.1	-
80.00 to 84.99	421.4	30.7	104.5	180.7	70.4	25.4	8.3	1.3	0.1	-
85.00 to 89.99	300.7	26.1	101.3	135.5	26.7	8.2	2.3	0.6	0.1	-
90.00 to 94.99	472.0	23.1	108.4	119.7	50.3	73.0	60.8	29.6	6.4	0.8
95.00 to 99.99	248.1	18.6	106.0	78.3	20.2	13.7	6.2	3.9	1.0	0.1
100.00 and over	894.7	64.3	452.0	165.6	68.9	56.7	50.9	26.9	8.0	1.3
All women										
All rates	6,611.0	1,069.5	1,404.8	1,415.7	1,077.2	865.6	516.6	207.4	46.9	7.3
Under 40.00	2,457.8	589.2	730.5	597.9	323.0	156.9	48.2	10.1	1.7	0.2
40.00 to 44.99	165.2	34.7	45.0	47.8	22.6	9.5	4.2	1.2	0.2	-
45.00 to 49.99	108.1	28.7	28.8	23.6	15.6	7.9	2.5	0.8	0.2	-
50.00 to 54.99	97.4	29.2	25.5	18.1	10.9	7.8	3.8	1.7	0.3	-
55.00 to 59.99	1,089.0	58.6	94.1	139.4	197.6	240.6	228.5	104.5	22.3	3.5
60.00 to 64.99	1,051.6	61.1	115.5	212.8	1760.3	259.7	97.5	26.7	6.6	1.4
65.00 to 69.99	402.4	39.1	76.3	120.1	80.6	45.9	27.8	10.1	2.3	0.1
70.00 to 74.99	234.9	33.9	64.9	73.7	35.1	17.5	7.9	1.8	0.1	-
75.00 to 79.99	166.8	32.2	52.5	48.9	19.7	10.2	2.7	0.5	0.1	-
80.00 to 84.99	171.8	30.7	45.8	44.7	27.2	16.0	5.9	1.3	0.1	-
85.00 to 89.99	92.5	26.1	32.4	21.1	7.4	3.3	1.5	0.6	0.1	-
90.00 to 94.99	235.4	23.1	27.4	25.8	32.9	51.2	45.4	23.7	5.2	0.6
95.00 to 99.99	70.3	18.6	18.7	11.6	7.7	5.7	4.2	2.9	0.8	0.1
100.00 and over	267.8	64.3	47.3	30.2	26.5	33.4	36.2	21.7	6.9	1.3

B1.08 (continued)

Thousands

Total rate of pension <i>£pw</i>	All ages	60 to 64	65 to 69	70 to 74	75 to 79	80 to 84	85 to 89	90 to 94	95 to 99	100 & over
Men										
All rates	3,648.9	1,059.2	1,130.9	733.2	464.8	198.4	52.4	8.6	1.2	
Under 40.00	231.6	79.3	76.4	45.4	21.6	6.6	2.1	0.2	-	-
40.00 to 44.99	24.1	8.6	7.9	4.3	2.3	0.6	0.2	0.1	-	-
45.00 to 49.99	23.6	8.7	7.1	4.2	2.4	1.0	0.2	-	-	-
50.00 to 54.99	27.9	10.7	8.3	4.9	2.6	0.9	0.3	0.1	-	-
55.00 to 59.99	260.6	27.2	65.2	54.5	50.3	40.4	18.9	3.5	0.5	-
60.00 to 64.99	636.7	99.1	81.1	116.7	237.1	88.1	12.5	1.7	0.4	-
65.00 to 69.99	336.2	35.4	75.1	149.7	59.4	11.6	4.3	0.6	0.1	-
70.00 to 74.99	321.9	40.7	121.0	137.9	12.9	8.0	1.5	-	-	-
75.00 to 79.99	287.2	48.9	142.5	80.7	9.0	5.9	0.1	-	-	-
80.00 to 84.99	249.7	58.7	136.0	43.1	9.4	2.3	-	-	-	-
85.00 to 89.99	208.2	68.9	114.4	19.3	4.8	0.8	-	-	-	-
90.00 to 94.99	236.6	81.0	93.9	17.4	21.7	15.4	5.8	1.2	0.1	-
95.00 to 99.99	177.8	87.3	66.7	12.5	8.0	2.0	1.0	0.2	-	-
100.00 and over	626.9	404.7	135.4	42.4	23.3	14.7	5.3	1.1	0.1	-
Women on own insurance										
All rates	2,648.3	672.2	622.6	614.8	322.5	180.7	151.3	66.3	15.7	2.2
Under 40.00	517.2	260.8	134.4	68.6	30.4	13.5	6.7	2.3	0.5	-
40.00 to 44.99	62.3	22.9	16.0	12.2	6.1	3.1	1.4	0.4	0.1	-
45.00 to 49.99	61.3	22.2	17.7	11.3	6.1	2.5	1.1	0.3	0.1	-
50.00 to 54.99	69.2	23.5	17.5	12.7	7.3	4.9	2.3	0.9	0.1	-
55.00 to 59.99	481.0	50.8	73.5	100.9	79.4	62.5	76.0	30.6	6.5	0.8
60.00 to 64.99	483.9	53.3	85.9	159.6	105.6	46.1	22.0	8.4	2.4	0.6
65.00 to 69.99	222.6	33.3	55.6	80.0	25.5	10.8	11.1	4.9	1.2	-
70.00 to 74.99	157.9	29.5	51.9	51.0	14.2	8.0	3.0	0.2	-	-
75.00 to 79.99	120.1	28.3	41.2	34.1	10.0	5.9	0.3	0.2	-	-
80.00 to 84.99	94.8	27.0	33.0	22.8	9.4	2.1	0.3	0.1	0.1	-
85.00 to 89.99	69.2	23.7	25.2	14.3	4.1	1.0	0.5	0.3	0.1	-
90.00 to 94.99	103.3	20.8	20.8	18.1	11.1	9.5	13.0	8.0	2.0	0.1
95.00 to 99.99	47.1	16.6	13.8	8.3	2.9	1.7	1.7	1.5	0.5	-
100.00 and over	158.5	59.4	35.8	20.8	10.5	9.1	11.9	8.1	2.3	0.5

B1

B1.08 (continued)

Thousands

Total rate of pension £pw	All ages	60 to 64	65 to 69	70 to 74	75 to 79	80 to 84	85 to 89	90 to 94	95 to 99	100 & over
Wives on husband's insurance										
All rates	2,135.1	353.9	645.3	591.8	329.3	160.7	46.4	7.2	0.4	-
Under 40.00	1,861.2	322.4	584.4	513.6	275.8	127.0	33.0	4.7	0.3	-
40.00 to 44.99	94.4	11.3	27.7	34.3	14.8	4.3	1.8	0.3	-	-
45.00 to 49.99	38.2	5.7	9.7	10.8	7.7	3.6	0.6	-	-	-
50.00 to 54.99	12.4	3.9	5.7	2.0	0.7	0.1	-	-	-	-
55.00 to 59.99	7.0	2.8	3.0	1.0	0.1	-	-	-	-	-
60.00 to 64.99	4.2	1.6	1.9	0.5	0.2	-	-	-	-	-
65.00 to 69.99	54.9	2.1	5.4	13.7	14.4	12.9	5.5	0.8	0.1	-
70.00 to 74.99	4.3	0.9	0.8	1.2	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.1	-	-
75.00 to 79.99	2.4	0.6	0.6	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.1	-	-	-
80.00 to 84.99	47.8	0.8	3.7	12.6	13.4	11.5	4.6	1.1	0.1	-
85.00 to 89.99	3.7	0.3	0.3	1.4	0.8	0.5	0.3	0.2	-	-
90.00 to 94.99	1.2	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.4	0.1	0.1	-	-	-
95.00 to 99.99	1.2	0.4	0.6	0.1	-	0.1	-	-	-	-
100.00 and over	2.1	0.7	1.3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Widows on husband's insurance										
All rates	1,827.6	43.4	137.0	209.1	425.4	524.2	318.8	133.9	30.7	5.0
Under 40.00	79.4	6.0	11.8	15.7	16.8	16.5	8.5	3.1	0.9	0.1
40.00 to 44.99	8.5	0.5	1.3	1.3	1.7	2.1	1.0	0.5	0.1	-
45.00 to 49.99	8.6	0.8	1.4	1.5	1.8	1.8	0.8	0.4	0.1	-
50.00 to 54.99	15.7	1.8	2.3	3.4	2.9	2.7	1.5	0.8	0.3	-
55.00 to 59.99	601.1	5.0	17.6	37.5	118.1	178.1	152.5	73.8	15.8	2.7
60.00 to 64.99	563.5	6.1	27.7	52.7	165.4	213.6	75.5	18.3	4.2	0.8
65.00 to 69.99	124.9	3.7	15.2	26.3	40.7	22.2	11.2	4.3	1.1	0.1
70.00 to 74.99	72.7	3.5	12.2	21.4	20.4	9.0	4.6	1.5	0.1	-
75.00 to 79.99	44.2	3.2	10.7	14.4	9.3	4.0	2.2	0.3	-	-
80.00 to 84.99	29.2	2.9	9.1	9.2	4.5	2.4	1.0	0.1	-	-
85.00 to 89.99	19.6	2.0	6.9	5.4	2.5	1.9	0.7	0.1	-	-
90.00 to 94.99	130.8	2.0	6.5	7.5	21.5	41.6	32.3	15.7	3.2	0.5
95.00 to 99.99	22.1	1.6	4.2	3.2	4.8	4.0	2.5	1.4	0.3	-
100.00 and over	107.2	4.3	10.2	9.4	16.0	24.3	24.4	13.5	4.5	0.7

Note: Including pensions payable to people residing overseas, but excluding non-contributory retirement pension and graduated retirement benefit only.

B1.09 Retirement Pension in payment at 30 September 1995: by percentage of basic personal benefit rate

Thousands

Percentage of basic personal pension rate	Women					
	Men and women	Men ^①	Women	On husband's insurance		
				On own insurance	Wives ^②	Widows
All percentages	9,531.7	3,379.1	6,152.7	2,454.1	1,251.8	1,726.5
100	8,504.6	3,183.4	5,321.3	1,730.8	1,200.8	1,672.4
95-99	105.1	39.2	65.9	45.6	9.1	10.5
90-94	83.4	27.6	55.8	39.3	6.9	9.0
85-89	60.5	19.3	41.2	30.2	3.9	6.4
80-84	88.3	23.7	64.6	52.7	6.0	5.5
75-79	60.5	16.2	44.3	37.9	3.3	2.8
70-74	65.6	12.8	52.7	45.0	3.3	4.3
65-69	44.7	9.4	35.4	30.3	2.5	2.5
60-64	73.4	11.7	61.7	55.3	3.2	3.0
55-59	49.7	8.0	41.7	36.8	2.4	2.4
50-54	45.9	5.7	40.2	36.7	2.0	1.5
45-49	42.3	4.8	37.5	34.8	1.7	0.9
40-44	59.8	5.8	54.0	50.0	2.1	1.9
35-39	63.2	3.9	59.3	56.6	1.4	1.2
30-34	71.7	2.7	69.0	67.6	0.8	0.6
25-29	99.5	2.0	97.5	95.7	1.0	0.7
24 and under	13.5	2.7	10.7	8.7	1.3	0.8

Notes: Excluding non-contributory retirement pension but including recipients residing overseas.

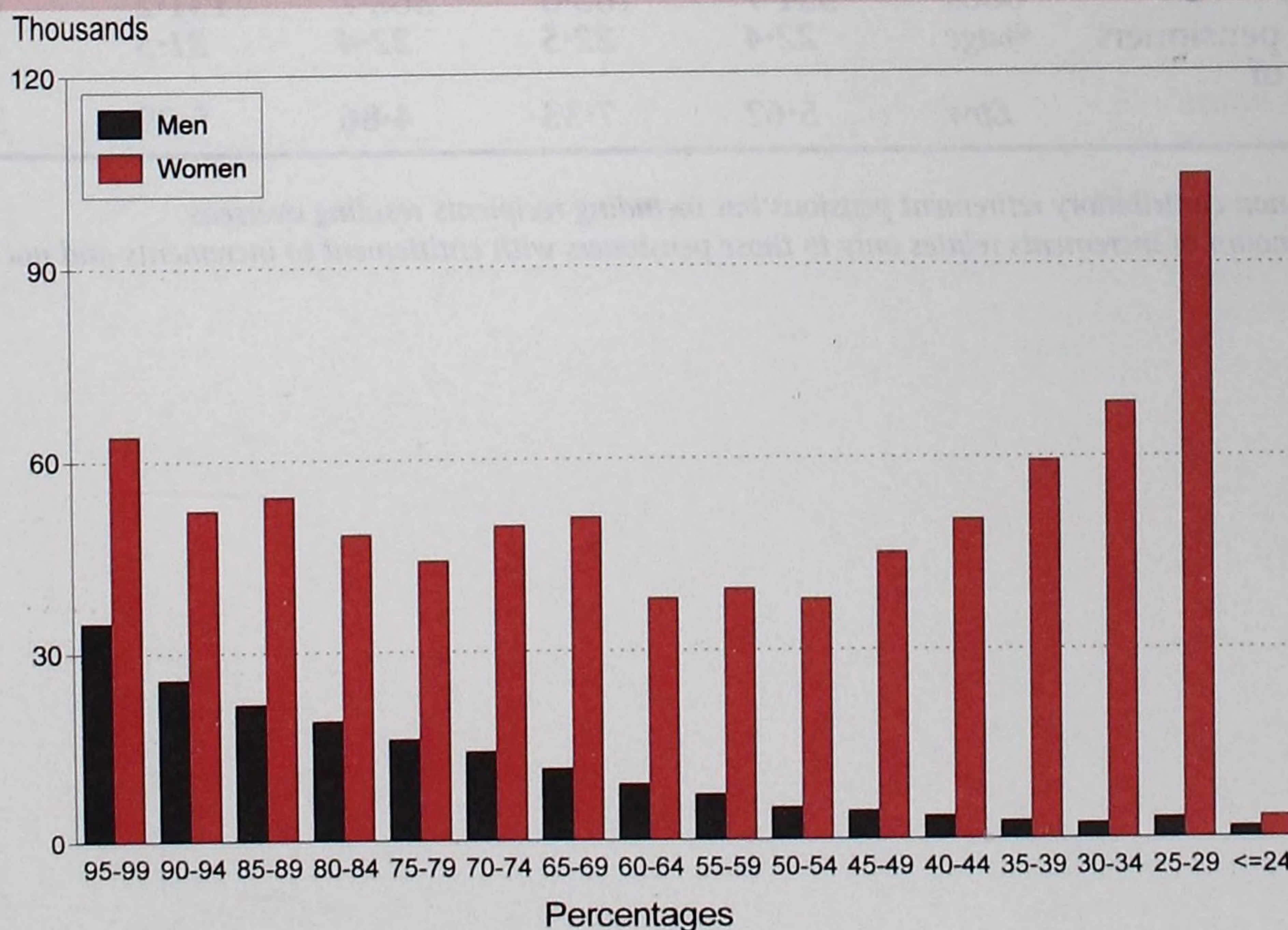
① Excludes 440 widowers.

② Excludes 10,520 with age related widow's retirement pension.

Fig B1.09

Retirement Pension

By percentage of basic personal benefit rate below 100% at September 1995



B1.10 Retirement pensioners with increments in payment at 30 September 1995: by category and age

	Unit	Men and women	Men	Women			
				All women	On own insurance	On husband's insurance	
						Wives	Widows
All ages							
With increments	000s	1,343.8	355.9	987.9	426.2	278.2	283.5
Proportion of all pensioners	%age	13.1	9.8	15.0	16.2	13.0	15.5
Average amount of increments	£pw	5.70	7.16	5.17	5.87	4.03	5.24
60-64							
With increments	000s	33.8	-	33.8	20.6	12.6	0.6
Proportion of all pensioners	%age	3.2	-	3.2	3.1	3.6	1.5
Average amount of increments	£pw	2.69	-	2.69	2.82	2.43	3.40
65-69							
With increments	000s	181.9	13.4	168.5	89.0	69.9	9.7
Proportion of all pensioners	%age	7.4	1.3	12.0	14.4	10.8	7.1
Average amount of increments	£pw	4.32	3.23	4.40	5.15	3.30	5.49
70-74							
With increments	000s	333.0	93.8	239.2	112.9	104.9	21.4
Proportion of all pensioners	%age	13.1	8.3	16.9	18.4	17.7	10.3
Average amount of increments	£pw	5.66	5.93	5.55	6.55	4.28	6.54
75-79							
With increments	000s	263.4	85.6	177.7	72.6	52.5	52.7
Proportion of all pensioners	%age	14.6	11.7	16.5	22.5	15.9	12.4
Average amount of increments	£pw	7.27	8.78	6.52	7.64	5.03	6.46
80 and over							
With increments	000s	531.7	163.0	368.7	131.2	38.4	199.2
Proportion of all pensioners	%age	22.4	22.5	22.4	31.5	17.9	19.7
Average amount of increments	£pw	5.62	7.33	4.86	5.29	3.80	4.77

Notes: Excluding non-contributory retirement pensions but including recipients residing overseas.
Average amount of increments relates only to those pensioners with entitlement to increments and not to all pensioners.

B1.11 Additional Pension and Contracted out Deduction: by number of recipients and average amount

		November	September	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995
		1981	1986					
Pensioners with notional AP entitlement	000s	512	1,847	3,389	3,683	3,968	4,265	4,606
Average notional AP	£pw	1.54	4.85	11.22	12.68	14.22	15.61	17.23
Pensioners with net AP entitlement	000s	479	1,799	3,373	3,668	3,953	4,249	4,585
Average net AP	£pw	0.83	2.39	6.31	7.26	8.26	9.12	9.33
Pensioners with COD	000s	283	1,024	1,875	2,037	2,199	2,365	2,554
Average COD	£pw	1.42 ^①	4.56	9.18	10.31	11.55	12.84	14.34
Pensioners with COD excess	000s	34	64	35	34	33	34	37
Average COD excess	£pw	0.36	0.26	0.37	0.39	0.40	0.44	0.52

Notes: Including people resident overseas.

Average amount relates only to those pensioners with entitlement and not to all pensioners.

① Amount inflated due to industrial action (maximum COD liability was assumed to ensure no overpayment of AP).

B1

**B1.12 Graduated retirement benefit in payment at 30 September 1995:
by category and age**

	Unit	Men and women	Men	Women			
				All women	On own insurance	On husband's insurance	
						Wives	Widows
All ages							
With graduated pension	000s	7,729.1	3,199.4	4,529.7	2,023.2	1,030.8	1,475.7
Proportion of all pensioners	%age	74.6	87.6	67.5	73.5	48.3	80.9
Average amount of graduated pension	£pw	2.20	3.39	1.36	1.58	0.78	1.48
60-64							
With graduated pension	000s	734.0	.	734.0	501.2	193.2	39.6
Proportion of all pensioners	%age	64.5	.	64.9	68.3	54.6	91.7
Average amount of graduated pension	£pw	1.18	.	1.17	1.30	0.68	1.95
65-69							
With graduated pension	000s	1,916.3	950.3	966.1	498.5	345.2	122.4
Proportion of all pensioners	%age	77.0	89.6	67.6	76.9	53.5	89.8
Average amount of graduated pension	£pw	2.45	3.53	1.40	1.68	0.77	2.05
70-74							
With graduated pension	000s	1,996.3	1,001.2	995.1	515.0	297.7	182.3
Proportion of all pensioners	%age	78.2	88.5	70.0	82.8	50.3	87.6
Average amount of graduated pension	£pw	2.54	3.52	1.55	1.85	0.81	1.92
75-79							
With graduated pension	000s	1,414.6	640.6	773.9	263.4	139.5	371.0
Proportion of all pensioners	%age	77.9	87.3	71.5	80.3	42.4	87.3
Average amount of graduated pension	£pw	2.45	3.46	1.61	1.82	0.88	1.74
80 and over							
With graduated pension	000s	1,667.9	607.4	1,060.5	245.1	55.2	760.3
Proportion of all pensioners	%age	70.2	83.6	64.3	58.2	25.7	75.1
Average amount of graduated pension	£pw	1.75	2.87	1.10	1.09	0.78	1.13

Notes: Including pensions payable to people residing overseas, but excluding non-contributory retirement pension and graduated retirement benefit only.
Average amount of graduated retirement benefit relates only to those pensioners with entitlement to graduated retirement benefit and not to all pensioners.

**B1.13 Non-contributory Retirement Pension in payment:
by country of residence**

Thousands

	November		September				
	1981	1986	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995
Men and women							
All countries	47.2	39.0	31.4	29.1	28.5	27.8	28.7
England	39.6	32.5	26.3	24.7	24.3	23.8	24.9
Scotland	4.7	4.1	2.7	2.4	2.3	2.2	2.1
Wales	2.6	2.0	1.7	1.5	1.5	1.4	1.3
Overseas	0.3	0.4	0.7	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4
Men							
All countries	4.8	5.6	6.1	5.5	5.6	5.6	6.0
England	3.9	4.9	5.1	4.7	4.8	4.9	5.4
Scotland	0.5	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.3
Wales	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1
Overseas	0.1	0.1	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.2
Women							
All countries	42.5	33.3	25.3	23.6	22.9	22.2	22.7
England	35.7	27.6	21.1	20.0	19.5	18.9	19.4
Scotland	4.2	3.6	2.2	2.0	1.9	1.9	1.7
Wales	2.4	1.8	1.5	1.3	1.3	1.2	1.2
Overseas	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.3

B1

B1.14 Rates of Contributory Retirement Pension

£ per week

	Man or woman on own insurance		Married woman on husband's insurance or adult dependant		Increase for dependant children		Graduated Retirement Benefit per 100 units
	Under 80	80 and over	Under 80	80 and over	First child	Each other child	
24 November 1980	27.15	27.40	16.30	16.55	7.50	7.50	3.54
23 November 1981	29.60	29.85	17.75	18.00	7.70	7.70	3.86
22 November 1982	32.85	33.10	19.70	19.95	7.95	7.95	4.28
21 November 1983	34.05	34.30	20.45	20.70	7.60	7.60	4.44
26 November 1984	35.80	36.05	21.50	21.75	7.65	7.65	4.67
25 November 1985	38.30	38.55	23.00	23.25	8.05	8.05	5.00
28 July 1986	38.70	38.95	23.25	23.50	8.05	8.05	5.06
6 April 1987	39.50	39.75	23.75	24.00	8.05	8.05	5.17
11 April 1988	41.15	41.40	24.75	25.00	8.40	8.40	5.39
10 April 1989	43.60	43.85	26.20	26.45	8.95	8.95	5.71
9 April 1990	46.90	47.15	28.20	28.45	9.65	9.65	6.14
8 April 1991	52.00	52.25	31.25	31.50	9.70	10.70	6.81
6 April 1992	54.15	54.40	32.55	32.80	9.75	10.85	7.09
12 April 1993	56.10	56.35	33.70	33.95	9.80	10.95	7.35
11 April 1994	57.60	57.85	34.50	34.75	9.80	11.00	7.48
10 April 1995	58.85	59.10	35.25	35.50	9.85	11.05	7.64
8 April 1996	61.15	61.40	36.60	36.85	9.90	11.15	7.94

Note: A unit consists of £7.50 in graduated contributions paid by a man, or £9 paid by a woman, under the graduated pension scheme which ended on 5 April 1975.

B1.15 Rates of Non-contributory Retirement Pension

£ per week

	Man or woman (excluding married woman)		Married woman	
	Under 80	80 and over	Under 80	80 and over
24 November 1980	16.30	16.55	9.80	10.05
23 November 1981	17.75	18.00	10.65	10.90
22 November 1982	19.70	19.95	11.80	12.05
21 November 1983	20.45	20.70	12.25	12.50
26 November 1984	21.50	21.75	12.85	13.10
25 November 1985	23.00	23.25	13.75	14.00
28 July 1986	23.25	23.50	13.90	14.15
6 April 1987	23.75	24.00	14.20	14.45
11 April 1988	24.75	25.00	14.80	15.05
10 April 1989	26.20	26.45	15.65	15.90
9 April 1990	28.20	28.45	16.85	17.10
8 April 1991	31.25	31.50	18.70	18.95
6 April 1992	32.55	32.80	19.45	19.70
12 April 1993	33.70	33.95	20.15	20.40
11 April 1994	34.50	34.75	20.65	20.90
10 April 1995	35.25	35.50	21.10	21.35
8 April 1996	36.60	36.85	21.90	22.15

Pensioners' Income

The Pensioners' Income Series comes from the Family Expenditure Survey. It shows both the trends and the sources of pensioners' total incomes in various years since 1979.

The heading "1990 and 1991" refers to a combined sample for those two years. Because the Community Charge bills for April 1991 were late going out, there were problems collecting information on Community Charge Benefit. Therefore, one quarter of the 1991 Family Expenditure Survey sample was not used, which meant the 1991 sample size was too small to give a reliable estimate of pensioners' incomes. The rest of the data for 1991 was included with the 1990 data.

Pensioner units are

- ◆ single women aged 60 or above,
- ◆ single men aged 65 or above, and
- ◆ couples in which the husband is aged 65 or above.

Recently retired pensioner units are

- ◆ single women aged 60 to 64,
- ◆ single men aged 65 to 69, and
- ◆ couples in which the husband is aged 65 to 69.

All amounts are based on July 1993 prices.

Estimates of the percentage of pensioner units who get money from an occupational pension are worked out using data from the Family Expenditure Survey and the Survey of Occupational Pension Schemes carried out by the Government Actuary's Department. It is not possible to work out the overall average occupational pension from the estimates in Table B2.06.

Figures in Tables B2.03 and B2.04 are for individual pensioners. They assume that all members of a household share the same standard of living.

The average incomes for each quintile of the income distribution in Table B2.03, are medians.

The next Pensioners' Income Series is expected to be published in Autumn 1996. It will include results for 1994/95 based on the Department of Social Security's Family Resources Survey, in addition to FES based analysis. It is planned to base the Pensioners' Income Series on FRS data from 1994/95 onwards.

Contents

Table	Page
B2.01 Average incomes of pensioner units by source	113
B2.02 Average incomes of recently retired pensioner units by source	114
B2.03 Real growth in net income of pensioner units by quintile, 1979 to 1993	115
B2.04 Proportion of pensioners in each quintile of the overall population income distribution, 1979, 1991 & 1992, and 1992 & 1993	116
B2.05 Proportion of pensioner units with investment income, and average amounts for those in receipt	117
B2.06 Proportion of pensioner units with income from occupational pensions, and average amounts for those in receipt	117

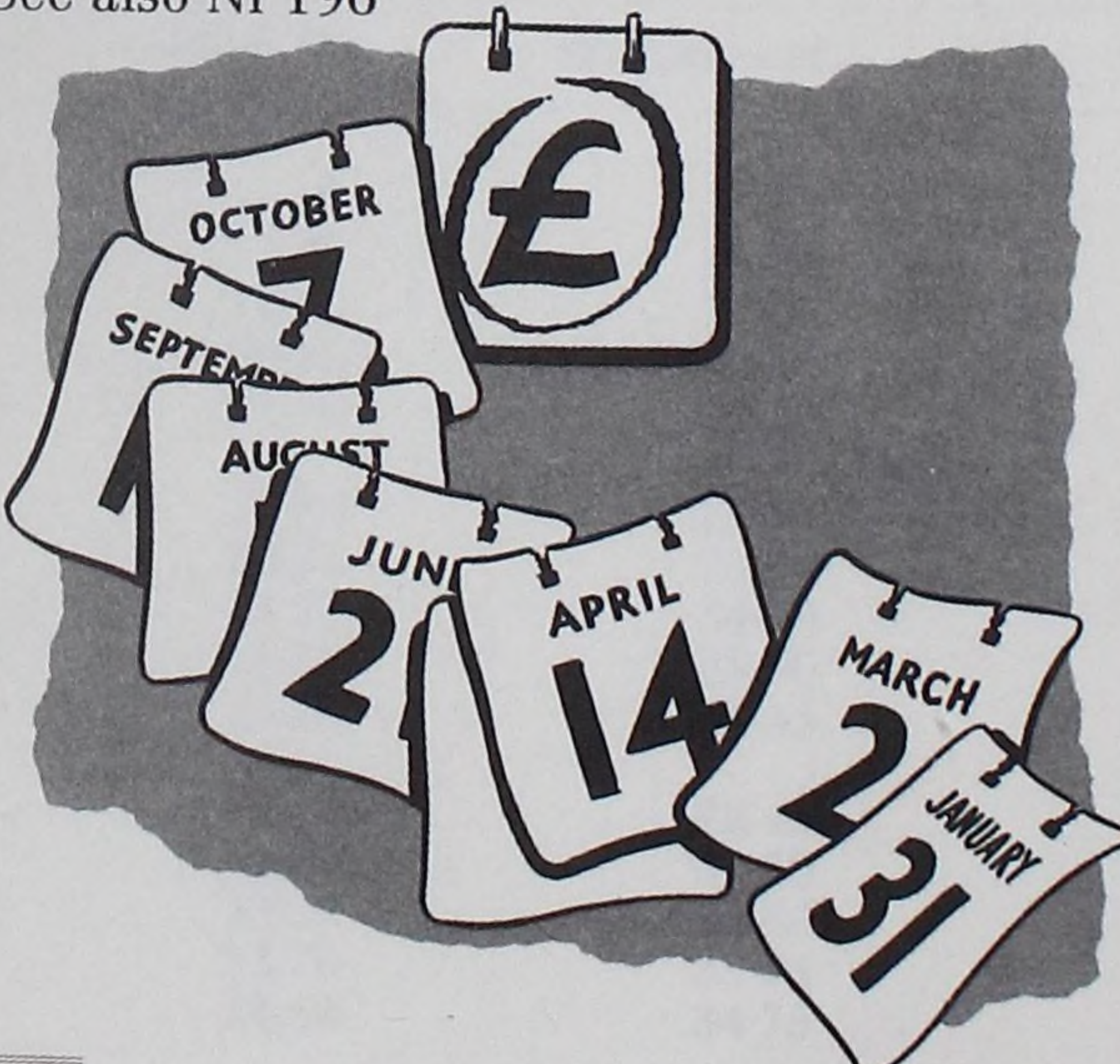
benefits
ba
agency


*An Executive Agency of
the Department of Social Security*

NI 92 From October 1994

Giving up your right to Retirement Pension to earn extra

See also NI 196





B2.01 Average incomes of pensioner units by source*£ pw, July 1993 prices*

	1979	1981	1989	1990	1990 & 1991	1992	1993
All pensioner units							
Gross income	113.40	120.60	152.80	155.90	163.30	170.40	170.20
of which:							
Benefit income	69.20	74.00	78.70	80.00	81.30	85.50	90.50
Occupational pension	18.20	19.60	33.80	33.30	36.00	40.50	42.30
Investment income	12.30	16.00	28.20	31.60	33.20	33.20	27.40
Earnings	13.10	10.40	11.50	9.90	11.90	10.10	9.50
Other income	0.70	0.50	0.50	1.00	0.90	1.00	0.50
Net income before housing costs							
Mean	98.20	104.30	128.00	131.80	139.00	147.60	148.50
Median	69.40	94.80	82.30	84.30	87.00	94.80	98.50
Net income after housing costs							
Mean	84.20	90.10	115.00	123.00	129.90	133.20	131.90
Median	54.50	78.60	64.70	70.80	70.70	78.60	81.60
Single pensioners							
Gross income	85.00	91.40	114.90	117.20	120.70	128.10	128.40
of which:							
Benefit income	58.80	63.40	67.30	67.40	68.20	71.80	77.30
Occupational pension	10.30	12.00	21.30	21.40	22.10	24.80	26.00
Investment income	9.40	10.80	20.80	23.20	23.60	25.60	19.30
Earnings	6.00	4.70	5.00	4.20	6.00	5.20	5.40
Other income	0.60	0.50	0.50	1.10	0.90	0.80	0.40
Net income before housing costs							
Mean	74.60	80.10	96.50	100.20	103.80	110.90	111.80
Median	67.70	87.50	79.20	80.70	82.40	87.50	93.10
Net income after housing costs							
Mean	62.40	67.10	83.10	89.50	92.90	95.60	94.30
Median	53.60	64.60	58.40	61.80	61.20	64.60	67.40
Pensioner couples							
Gross income	167.00	173.30	219.50	221.30	235.20	241.10	239.40
of which:							
Benefit income	88.90	93.30	98.70	101.50	103.30	108.50	112.30
Occupational pension	33.10	33.40	55.90	53.60	59.50	66.80	69.30
Investment income	17.70	25.30	41.20	45.90	49.40	46.10	40.70
Earnings	26.50	20.80	23.10	19.60	21.90	18.30	16.30
Other income	0.90	0.60	0.60	0.80	1.00	1.40	0.70
Net income before housing costs							
Mean	142.90	148.00	183.70	185.20	198.40	209.10	209.40
Median	116.70	119.80	140.00	146.10	151.80	165.10	169.00
Net income after housing costs							
Mean	125.60	131.70	171.40	179.60	192.30	196.10	194.20
Median	100.60	149.90	130.00	139.80	138.70	149.90	155.50

B2.02 Average incomes of recently retired pensioner units by source

£ pw, July 1993 prices

	1979	1981	1989	1990	1990 & 1991	1992	1993
All pensioner units							
Gross income	151.50	151.80	198.70	205.80	208.40	228.50	221.3
of which:							
Benefit income	72.30	78.00	83.90	85.10	86.50	93.80	96.80
Occupational pension	28.10	25.90	44.80	49.00	47.90	58.30	58.1
Investment income	15.10	21.90	36.20	44.80	42.70	44.20	36.8
Earnings	34.60	25.40	33.20	25.50	29.70	30.00	28.7
Other income	1.30	0.70	0.70	1.40	1.50	2.30	0.90
Net income before housing costs							
Mean	127.60	128.90	164.90	170.40	175.60	194.20	191.4
Median	117.10	118.60	132.80	141.60	151.30	166.00	165.3
Net income after housing costs							
Mean	111.10	102.80	148.90	162.10	167.60	179.40	176.0
Median	105.20	91.70	123.20	133.40	140.70	153.90	155.50
Single pensioners							
Gross income	101.10	112.90	138.40	138.30	148.50	161.30	145.4
of which:							
Benefit income	54.00	60.50	66.60	66.70	66.40	72.50	75.70
Occupational pension	12.80	17.00	24.40	27.20	27.20	34.10	27.40
Investment income	9.30	16.80	24.70	29.60	30.60	34.90	16.90
Earnings	23.80	17.90	22.10	12.80	22.60	18.30	24.30
Other income	1.20	0.60	0.60	2.00	1.70	1.70	1.10
Net income before housing costs							
Mean	85.40	94.30	114.40	116.60	125.00	132.40	124.8
Median	73.30	78.00	84.40	86.90	92.80	100.60	101.60
Net income after housing costs							
Mean	71.50	79.10	99.60	105.20	113.90	114.30	107.1
Median	58.60	60.10	64.50	74.20	80.60	83.10	79.50
Pensioner couples							
Gross income	187.60	180.00	240.80	254.90	252.80	271.90	274.4
of which:							
Benefit income	85.50	90.70	96.00	98.50	101.40	107.60	111.60
Occupational pension	39.20	32.30	59.00	64.90	63.30	73.90	79.6
Investment income	19.20	25.50	44.30	55.90	51.60	50.20	50.7
Earnings	42.30	30.80	40.90	34.70	35.00	37.60	31.8
Other income	1.40	0.80	0.70	0.90	1.40	2.60	0.70
Net income before housing costs							
Mean	158.00	154.10	200.00	209.60	213.10	234.10	238.0
Median	131.10	128.20	149.40	161.30	168.70	182.10	188.6
Net income after housing costs							
Mean	139.60	136.70	186.90	203.50	207.50	221.40	224.2
Median	115.30	109.50	138.90	158.60	165.00	170.60	181.2

B2.03 Real growth in net income of pensioner units by quintile, 1979 to 1993

		Quintiles of the income distribution					
		All (mean)	Lowest 20%	Second 20%	Third 20%	Fourth 20%	Highest 20%
All pensioner units							
Net income before housing costs							
1979	£pw	98.20	54.40	63.40	69.40	86.30	165.30
1993	£pw	148.50	67.30	86.10	98.50	142.40	262.40
Real growth	%age	51	24	36	42	65	59
Net income after housing costs							
1979	£pw	84.20	44.60	49.30	54.50	69.30	145.20
1993	£pw	131.90	54.00	61.70	81.60	126.00	250.40
Real growth	%age	57	21	25	50	82	72
Single pensioners							
Net income before housing costs							
1979	£pw	74.60	51.20	61.00	67.70	75.40	107.60
1993	£pw	111.80	63.10	80.70	93.10	110.00	172.60
Real growth	%age	50	23	32	38	46	60
Net income after housing costs							
1979	£pw	62.40	41.30	48.70	53.60	61.70	95.40
1993	£pw	94.30	49.80	59.70	67.40	94.50	160.90
Real growth	%age	51	21	23	26	53	69
Pensioner couples							
Net income before housing costs							
1979	£pw	142.90	86.60	100.60	116.70	147.50	224.10
1993	£pw	209.40	105.60	134.40	169.00	220.20	366.80
Real growth	%age	47	22	34	45	49	64
Net income after housing costs							
1979	£pw	125.60	72.90	84.60	100.60	131.60	203.50
1993	£pw	194.20	92.10	115.80	155.50	209.60	349.90
Real growth	%age	55	26	37	55	59	72

Notes: The average incomes for each quintile of the income distribution are medians.
Amounts are in July 1993 prices.

B2.04 Proportion of pensioners in each quintile of the overall population income distribution, 1979, 1991 & 1992, and 1992 & 1993

Percentages

	Quintiles of the income distribution					
	All (mean)	Lowest 20%	Second 20%	Third 20%	Fourth 20%	Highest 20%
1979						
All pensioner units						
Before housing costs	100	47	24	13	9	8
After housing costs	100	46	22	13	9	10
Single pensioners						
Before housing costs	100	49	24	11	8	7
After housing costs	100	47	23	11	9	9
Pensioner couples						
Before housing costs	100	44	24	14	9	9
After housing costs	100	45	21	14	10	10
1991 & 1992						
All pensioner units						
Before housing costs	100	28	33	18	11	10
After housing costs	100	24	31	18	14	13
Single pensioners						
Before housing costs	100	28	39	15	9	9
After housing costs	100	25	36	16	12	12
Pensioner couples						
Before housing costs	100	28	28	20	13	11
After housing costs	100	23	28	20	15	14
1992 & 1993						
All pensioner units						
Before housing costs	100	25	34	19	12	10
After housing costs	100	20	34	19	14	13
Single pensioners						
Before housing costs	100	25	40	16	11	8
After housing costs	100	20	40	16	12	11
Pensioner couples						
Before housing costs	100	24	29	21	14	11
After housing costs	100	20	29	22	16	14

B2.05 Proportion of pensioner units with investment income, and average amounts for those in receipt

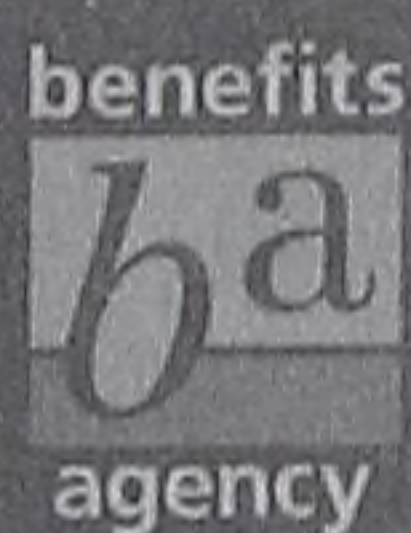
	1979	1981	1989	1990 & 1991	1992	1993
Proportion with investment income (%age)						
All pensioner units						
Total	62	65	75	76	76	73
Single pensioners	57	60	69	71	71	68
Pensioner couples	71	75	87	83	84	82
Recently retired pensioner units						
Total	68	70	78	78	77	74
Single pensioners	60	61	64	72	67	63
Pensioner couples	73	76	87	83	83	82
Average investment income (£pw, July 1993 prices)						
All pensioners						
Total	19.90	23.80	37.60	43.90	43.90	37.40
Single pensioners	16.60	17.60	30.40	33.20	36.10	28.50
Pensioner couples	24.90	32.80	47.40	59.20	55.10	49.40
Recently retired pensioner units						
Total	22.30	30.40	46.60	54.60	57.60	49.60
Single pensioners	15.40	26.70	38.50	42.70	51.90	26.70
Pensioner couples	26.40	32.60	50.70	62.20	60.60	62.00

B2

B2.06 Proportion of pensioner units with income from occupational pensions, and average amounts for those in receipt

	1979	1981	1989	1990 & 1991	1992	1993
Proportion with occupational pension income (%age)						
All pensioner units						
Total	43	44	54	61	60	62
Single pensioners	32	36	43	56	53	57
Pensioner couples	65	60	73	70	72	72
Recently retired pensioner units						
Total	55	56	64	69	65	66
Single pensioners	37	47	50	61	53	54
Pensioner couples	68	63	74	74	73	75
Average occupational pension income (£pw, July 1993 prices)						
All pensioner units						
Total	45.00	43.90	63.70	66.60	72.70	73.6
Single pensioners	35.50	35.30	50.90	48.50	53.60	54.1
Pensioner couples	53.50	53.50	76.70	86.90	93.30	94.7
Recently retired pensioner units						
Total	56.10	46.20	71.00	78.40	92.90	89.1
Single pensioners	38.20	38.70	50.60	55.80	72.70	55.70
Pensioner couples	63.00	50.50	80.30	90.00	101.20	104.2

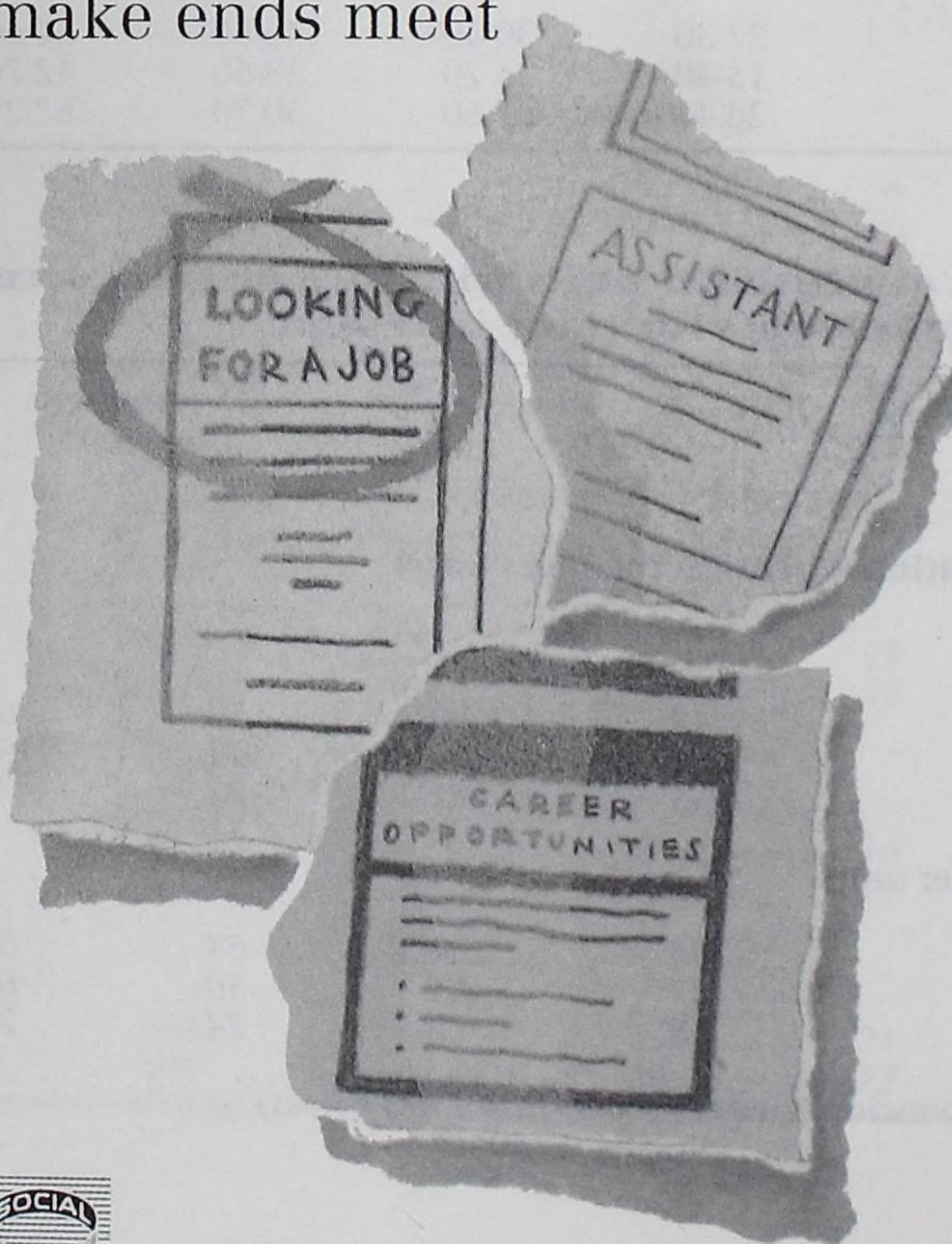
FB 9 From April 1996



An Executive Agency of
the Department of Social Security

Unemployed?

A guide to benefits to help
make ends meet



Unemployment Benefit

*Introduced 5 July 1948
Contributory, Not means tested, Taxable*

Conditions of entitlement

To be entitled to Unemployment Benefit, a claimant must be

- ◆ unemployed,
- ◆ capable of work,
- ◆ available for work as an employed person, and
- ◆ actively seeking such work.

Contribution conditions

A claimant must also meet the contribution conditions for Unemployment Benefit. These depend on Class 1 National Insurance contributions paid as an employed earner. National Insurance credits alone will not enable a person to qualify but they can help towards meeting the conditions. The period in question is the last two tax years before the calendar year in which the period of interruption of employment began.

Voluntary unemployment

A claimant who is voluntarily unemployed is disqualified for receiving Unemployment Benefit for up to 26 weeks. Examples of voluntary unemployment are

- ◆ leaving a job without just cause
- ◆ losing a job through misconduct
- ◆ refusing a job without good cause.

Rates and duration of benefit

The standard rate of Unemployment Benefit is shown in table C1.10. An increase can be paid for an adult dependant without earnings or with earnings not greater than the amount of the increase. Benefit is not paid for the first three days in a period of interruption of employment (PIE). After that it can be paid for up to 312 days (excluding Sundays). Unemployment Benefit can only be paid again if the claimant starts a new PIE or requalifies through working as an employee for at least 16 hours a week for 13 weeks. The 13 weeks must normally all fall within the last 26 weeks.

Other rules

Benefit is paid for days of unemployment. Days which are not days of unemployment include days

- ◆ on which a claimant earns £2 or more
- ◆ in a benefit week in which a claimant earns £61 (the Lower Earnings Limit) or more
- ◆ for which a claimant, having left work without working the full period of notice, receives a compensation payment from the employer
- ◆ on which the claimant does not normally work.

A claimant aged 55 or over receiving an occupational or personal pension will have their benefit reduced by 10p for every 10p by which the pension is over £35.

Claims for Unemployment Benefit are normally made every fortnight. Payments of benefit are also made fortnightly. The Department for Education and Employment deals with claims and acts as an agent for the Department of Social Security.

Source

Statistics are based on 100% counts taken on certain dates, and on detailed returns for 5% samples of current claimants for benefit or credits. The samples cover claimants whose National Insurance number ends in the digits 14, 24, 44, 64, 84.

Details of the samples for each table are as follows:

- ◆ C1.01, C1.03, C1.05, C1.06, C1.09 - Figures for 1995 are based on a 5% sample. Figures for 1994 and before are based on a 100% count.
- ◆ C1.04, C1.07, C1.08 - 5% sample.

The Standard Statistical Regions used in tables C1.03, C1.05 and C1.09 are shown in Appendix 4.

Jobseeker's Allowance

*Date of introduction 7 October 1996
Contributory or means tested, Taxable*

Jobseeker's Allowance will replace Unemployment Benefit and Income Support for unemployed people from 7 October 1996. It will be payable to people under pensionable age who are available for, and actively seek, work of at least 40 hours a week. Certain groups of people, including carers and those with a physical or mental condition, will be able to restrict their availability to less than 40 hours depending upon their personal circumstances.

A further basic condition for the receipt of benefit will be that a person claiming Jobseeker's Allowance will need to enter into a Jobseeker's Agreement with the Employment Service. The Agreement will set out:

- ◆ any agreed restrictions on the jobseeker's availability for work;
- ◆ the steps the jobseeker intends to take to look for work.

In addition, to be entitled to Jobseeker's Allowance the person must:

- ◆ be in Great Britain;
- ◆ be capable of work;
- ◆ not be in relevant education;
- ◆ not be working 16 hours or more a week or, in the case of income-based Jobseeker's Allowance, have a partner who is working 24 hours or more a week.

There will be contribution-based and income-based routes of entry to Jobseeker's Allowance which will be paid at standard rates. Those who have paid sufficient National Insurance contributions may receive contribution-based Jobseeker's Allowance for up to six months. Those who do not qualify for, or whose needs are not met by, contribution-based Jobseeker's Allowance, may qualify for income-based help for themselves and their dependants. This help will continue for as long as it is needed, provided that the qualifying conditions continue to be met.

The contribution test which applies in Unemployment Benefit will be carried forward to contribution-based Jobseeker's Allowance so that a person's entitlement is based on their National Insurance contributions in two specified tax years. If they satisfy the test, they may receive a personal, age-related rate of benefit for up to 6 months irrespective of savings, capital or a partner's earnings.

Unlike Unemployment Benefit, which is a daily benefit payable for up to six days a week, contribution-based Jobseeker's Allowance will be a weekly benefit. A certain amount of personal earnings will be ignored and the rest taken fully into account in the assessment of benefit. Deductions will also be made from benefit in respect of occupational or personal pensions where the amount of pension in payment exceeds £50 a week.

Income-based Jobseeker's Allowance will be similar to Income Support and the majority of JSA recipients are expected to qualify through this route. Groups like lone parents and the disabled who might satisfy the conditions for Income Support will be able to claim Jobseeker's Allowance provided they are available for, and actively seeking, work.

Income-based Jobseeker's Allowance will consist of the personal allowance, premiums and mortgage interest payments appropriate to a person's circumstances. In addition, most income will be taken fully into account against any benefit entitlement although disregards will apply to part-time earnings. Where a person has capital over specified limits this may also affect the amount of benefit in payment. Once an award of income-based Jobseeker's Allowance has been made, it will remain in force, as long as the claimant continues to meet the conditions for benefit.

Young unemployed people aged 16-17 will not normally have access to Jobseeker's Allowance. It will, however, be payable to certain very limited categories of 16-17 year olds, including those who would otherwise suffer severe hardship. In most cases, eligibility for benefit will depend on their being registered with the Careers Service for work and training.

JSA will not cover rent or council tax. Recipients of income-based Jobseeker's Allowance may be entitled to maximum Housing Benefit and Council Tax Benefit and will have access to the Social Fund. People who claim income-based Jobseeker's Allowance may claim Housing Benefit/Council Tax Benefit at the same time, and their claim will be sent on to the appropriate local authority together with a notice of whether they are entitled to income based Jobseeker's Allowance. Those in receipt of contribution-based Jobseeker's Allowance who have difficulties with their rent or council tax may qualify for Housing Benefit or Council Tax Benefit on the

grounds of low income but will have to apply direct to their local authority for help.

Transitional arrangements will maintain the financial position of those who started their spell of unemployment before Jobseeker's Allowance is introduced. This transitional protection will cease in April 1997. The general rule governing entitlement to cash protection in Jobseeker's Allowance is that Unemployment Benefit and/or Income Support (for an unemployed person) must be payable for the point of change to Jobseeker's Allowance, that is, for 5th or 6th of October 1996. However, the maximum period of entitlement to contribution-based benefit will depend upon whether Unemployment Benefit was payable for 6 or 7 April 1996.

The conditions of entitlement to Jobseeker's Allowance are in the Jobseekers Act and the Jobseeker's Allowance Regulations. The transitional arrangements are set out in the Jobseeker's Allowance (Transitional Provisions) Regulations.

C1

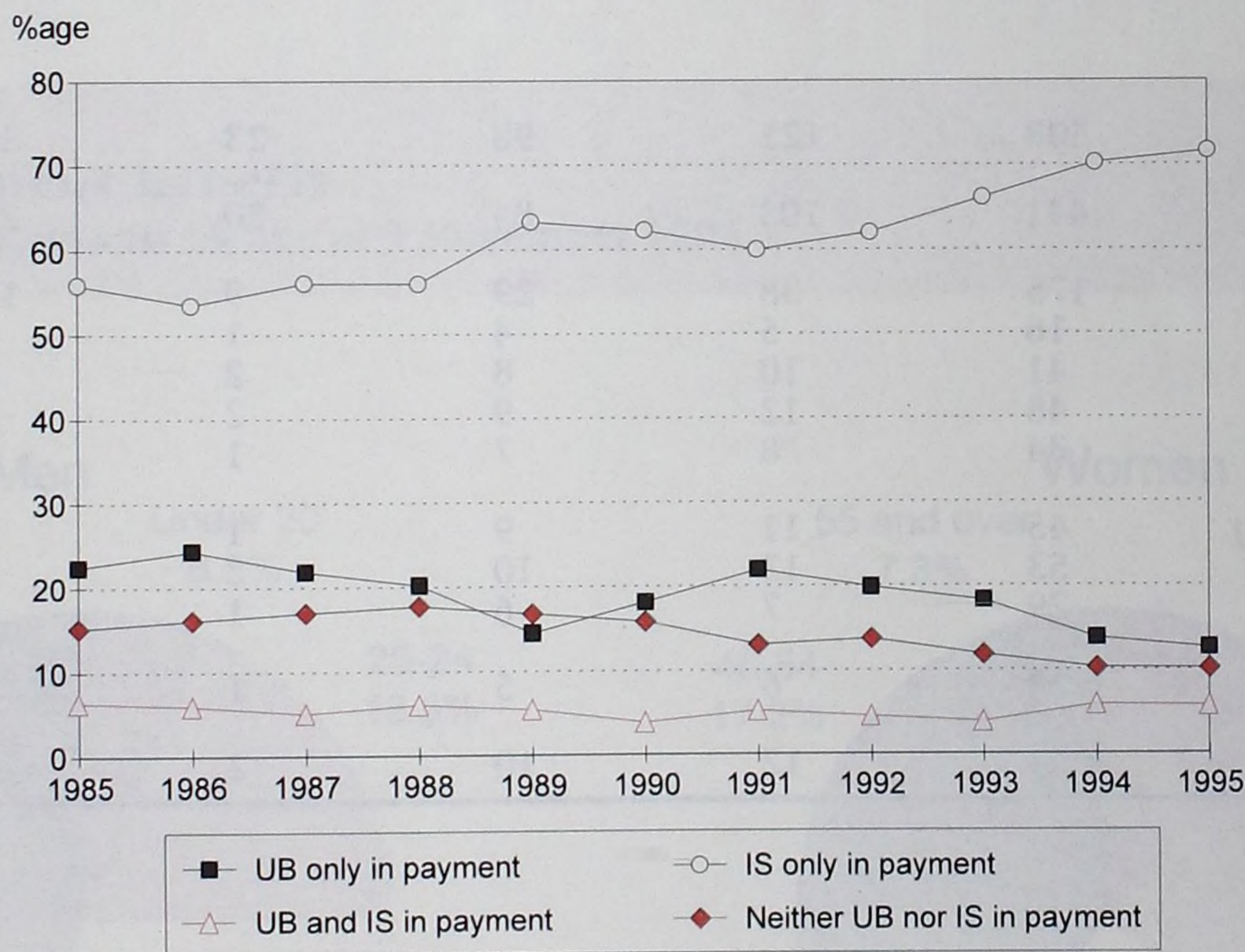
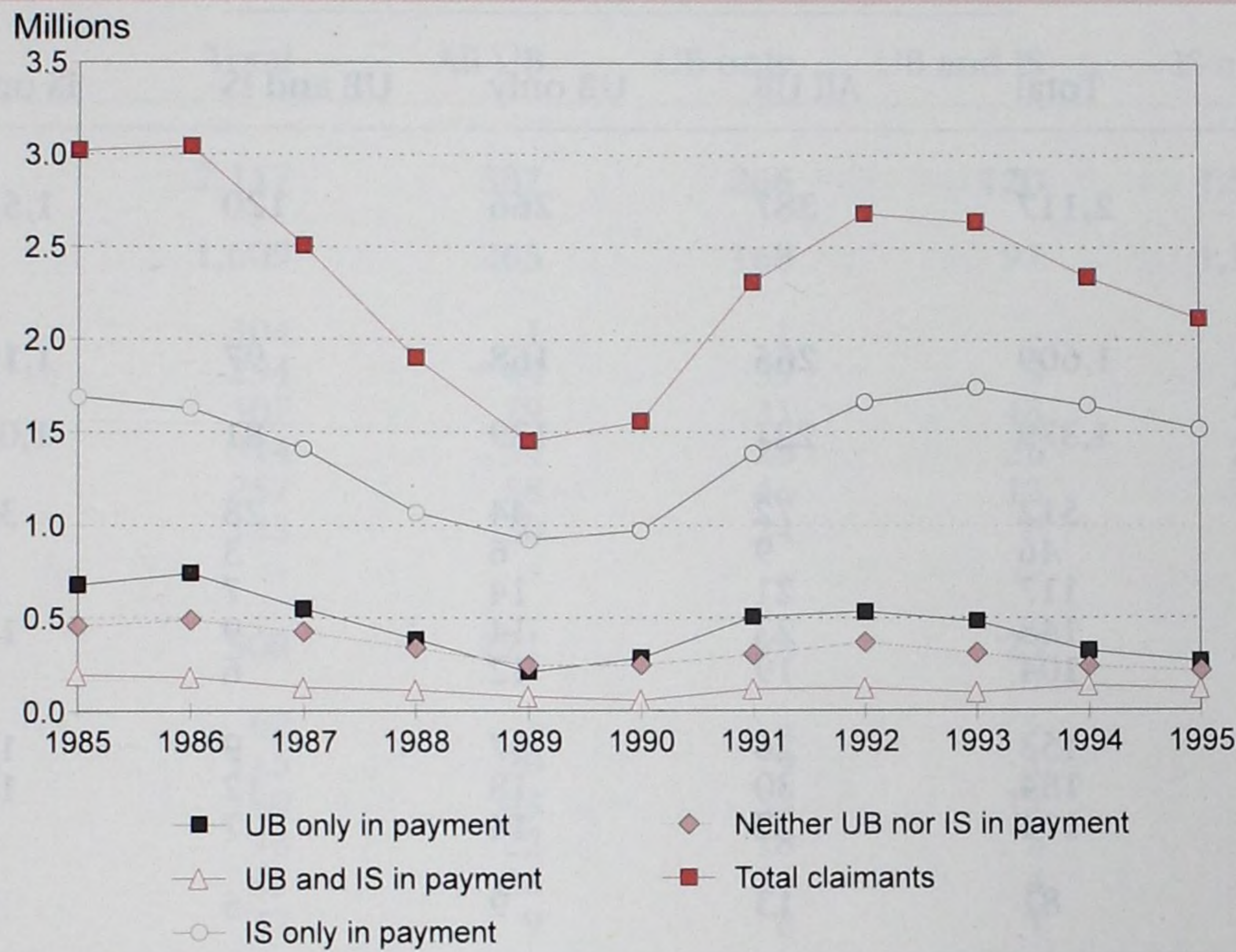
Contents

Table	Page
C1.01 Claimants by benefit entitlement	122
C1.02 Expenditure on Unemployment Benefit	123
C1.03 Claimants at 9 November 1995 by benefit entitlement and Standard Statistical Region	124
C1.04 Claimants at 9 November 1995 by benefit entitlement and age	125
C1.05 Recipients of Unemployment Benefit by Standard Statistical Region	126
C1.06 Recipients of Unemployment Benefit with or without Income Support	127
C1.07 Recipients of Unemployment Benefit by dependancy and whether receiving Income Support	128
C1.08 Recipients of Unemployment Benefit on 9 November 1995 by dependancy and age	129
C1.09 Claims to Unemployment Benefit by Standard Statistical Region	130
C1.10 Rates of Unemployment Benefit	131

Fig C1.01

Unemployment Benefit

Unemployed claimants by benefit entitlement, 1985 to 1995



C1.02 Expenditure on Unemployment Benefit

£ millions

	1981/82	1986/87	1991/92	1992/93	1993/94	1994/95	1995/96
Total expenditure	1,702	1,734	1,604	1,760	1,652	1,279	1,096

C1

C1.03 Claimants at 9 November 1995 by benefit entitlement and Standard Statistical Region

Thousands

	Total	UB payable			IS only	Neither UB nor IS
		All UB	UB only	UB and IS		
Total	2,117	387	266	120	1,515	216
Men						
Great Britain	1,609	265	168	97	1,199	144
England	1,379	221	139	81	1,035	123
South East	512	72	44	28	396	44
East Anglia	46	9	6	3	32	5
South West	117	21	14	7	85	12
West Midlands	148	23	14	9	112	13
East Midlands	104	19	12	6	76	10
Yorkshire & Humberside	153	26	17	9	114	13
North West	184	30	18	12	139	15
North	114	22	14	7	81	10
Wales	81	13	9	5	59	8
Scotland	149	31	20	11	104	14
Women						
Great Britain	508	121	98	23	316	71
England	441	103	84	20	277	61
South East	175	38	29	9	115	22
East Anglia	16	5	4	1	9	3
South West	41	10	8	2	25	6
West Midlands	48	12	9	2	29	8
East Midlands	34	8	7	1	20	5
Yorkshire & Humberside	45	11	9	1	27	6
North West	53	13	10	2	34	7
North	29	7	6	1	17	4
Wales	23	6	5	1	14	4
Scotland	44	12	10	2	25	7

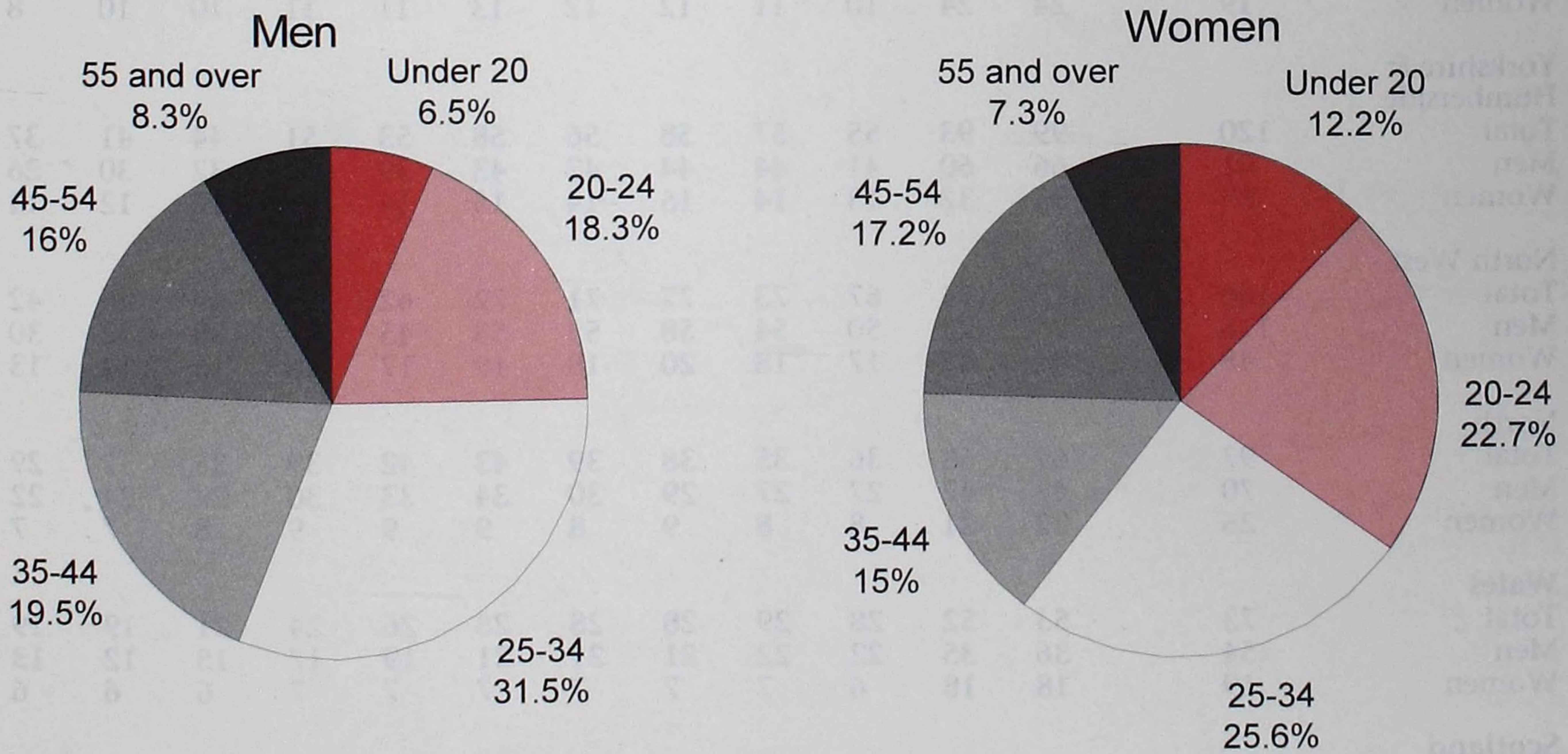
C1.04 Claimants at 9 November 1995 by benefit entitlement and age

Thousands

	UB payable					Neither UB nor IS
	Total	All UB	UB only	UB and IS	IS only	
Total	2,117	387	266	120	1,515	216
Men	1,609	265	168	97	1,199	144
Under 20	104	1	1	-	98	6
20-24	294	44	39	5	238	12
25-34	507	79	31	48	407	20
35-44	314	54	28	26	240	21
45-54	257	58	46	13	159	39
55-64	133	30	24	6	57	46
65 and over	-	-	-	-	-	-
Women	508	121	98	23	316	71
Under 20	62	-	-	-	57	5
20-24	115	20	19	1	85	9
25-34	130	44	33	11	73	14
35-44	76	22	18	5	42	12
45-54	87	26	21	4	44	18
55 and over	37	9	8	1	15	14

C1

Fig C1.04
Unemployment Benefit
 Unemployed claimants by age at 9 November 1995



C1.05 Recipients of Unemployment Benefit by Standard Statistical Region *Thousands*

	1981 ^①	1986		1991		1992		1993		1994		1995	
	Feb	May	Nov	May	Nov	May	Nov	May	Nov	May	Nov	May	Nov
Great Britain													
Total	1,165	926	923	555	626	669	654	659	584	541	458	415	387
Men	856	580	578	408	462	488	478	474	416	381	317	287	265
Women	309	347	346	147	164	180	177	186	168	160	141	127	121
England													
Total	951	767	759	476	543	582	566	571	501	459	387	351	324
Men	707	476	470	349	399	425	411	408	354	320	265	242	221
Women	244	290	289	126	144	158	156	163	146	138	122	109	103
South East													
Total	245	233	232	160	195	210	210	208	182	160	134	119	110
Men	185	139	138	114	139	148	147	142	123	107	88	78	72
Women	59	94	95	46	56	62	63	66	59	53	46	41	38
East Anglia													
Total	32	30	30	19	20	23	23	24	20	20	16	15	14
Men	25	17	18	14	15	17	16	17	14	13	11	10	9
Women	7	12	12	5	5	6	6	7	6	6	5	5	5
South West													
Total	75	68	71	43	50	53	53	51	45	41	36	32	31
Men	55	40	42	31	37	39	38	36	31	28	24	22	21
Women	21	28	29	11	13	14	15	16	14	13	12	10	10
West Midlands													
Total	140	89	90	59	70	75	70	69	58	50	40	36	34
Men	105	56	57	44	52	55	51	50	41	34	27	24	23
Women	36	33	33	15	17	20	19	19	17	16	13	11	12
East Midlands													
Total	77	61	60	39	43	48	45	46	40	39	33	32	27
Men	58	37	36	29	32	35	33	33	29	27	23	22	19
Women	19	24	24	10	11	12	12	13	11	11	10	10	8
Yorkshire & Humberside													
Total	120	99	93	55	57	58	56	58	53	51	44	41	37
Men	91	66	60	41	44	44	42	43	39	37	32	30	26
Women	29	33	32	13	14	15	14	15	14	14	12	12	11
North West													
Total	166	118	114	67	73	77	71	72	62	59	49	46	42
Men	118	75	72	50	54	58	53	53	45	43	35	32	30
Women	48	44	42	17	18	20	18	19	17	16	15	14	13
North													
Total	97	69	68	36	35	38	39	43	42	39	35	31	29
Men	70	47	47	27	27	29	30	34	33	30	27	24	22
Women	26	22	21	8	8	9	8	9	9	9	8	7	7
Wales													
Total	73	53	52	28	29	28	28	28	26	24	21	19	19
Men	54	36	35	22	22	21	21	21	19	17	15	12	13
Women	19	18	18	6	7	7	7	7	7	7	6	6	6
Scotland													
Total	141	107	112	52	55	58	60	61	57	58	50	45	43
Men	95	68	73	37	41	42	46	45	43	44	37	33	31
Women	46	39	40	14	14	15	15	15	15	15	14	12	12

Note: ^① Figures for February 1981 are given as none are available for May or November due to industrial action.

C1.06 Recipients of Unemployment Benefit with or without Income Support

Thousands

	1981 ^①	1986	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995
February							
Total	1,165	957	477	695	701	607	470
Men	856	602	350	511	508	432	327
Women	309	355	127	184	193	175	142
May							
Total	..	926	555	669	659	541	415
Men	..	580	408	488	474	381	287
Women	..	347	147	180	186	160	127
August							
Total	..	927	608	642	640	513	418
Men	..	568	443	460	448	347	277
Women	..	359	166	183	192	166	141
November							
Total	..	923	626	654	584	458	387
Men	..	578	462	478	416	317	265
Women	..	346	164	177	168	141	121

Note: ^①Figures for May, August and November 1981 are unavailable due to industrial action.

C1

C1.07 Recipients of Unemployment Benefit by dependancy and whether receiving Income Support

Thousands

	1981 ^①		1986		1991		1992	
	May	Nov	May	Nov	May	Nov	May	Nov
Total	..	..	926	923	555	626	669	654
With IS	..	..	194	182	102	119	124	121
Without IS	..	..	732	742	453	507	545	534
No dependants	..	..	778	782	475	535	574	561
With IS	..	..	121	116	57	68	70	69
Without IS	..	..	657	666	418	467	504	492
Adult dependant only	..	..	148	141	80	91	95	94
With IS	..	..	74	65	46	51	53	52
Without IS	..	..	74	76	35	40	41	42
Adult and child dependants	..	..	.	.	.	.	.	.
With Supplementary allowance	..	..	.	.	.	.	.	.
Without Supplementary allowance	..	..	.	.	.	.	.	.
Child dependant only^②	..	..	.	.	.	.	.	.
With Supplementary allowance	..	..	.	.	.	.	.	.
Without Supplementary allowance	..	..	.	.	.	.	.	.
	1993		1994		1995			
	May	Nov	May	Nov	May	Nov		
Total	659	584	541	458	415	387		
With IS	116	101	113	135	132	120		
Without IS	543	483	428	323	283	266		
No dependants	567	501	468	396	357	338		
With IS	66	57	73	100	99	94		
Without IS	501	445	394	296	258	244		
Adult dependant only	92	82	73	62	58	49		
With IS	50	44	40	35	33	26		
Without IS	42	38	33	27	25	23		
Adult and child dependants	.	.	.	.	.	.
With Supplementary allowance	.	.	.	.	.	.
Without Supplementary allowance	.	.	.	.	.	.
Child dependant only^②	.	.	.	.	.	.
With Supplementary allowance	.	.	.	.	.	.
Without Supplementary allowance	.	.	.	.	.	.

Notes: ① Figures for 1981 are not available due to industrial action

② Child Dependency Addition abolished from 26 November 1984.

C1.08 Recipients of Unemployment Benefit on 9 November 1995 by dependancy and age

Thousands

	Unit	Total	No dependants	Adult dependant
All ages	000s %age	387 100	338 87	49 13
Under 20	000s %age	1 100	1 100	- -
20-24	000s %age	64 100	61 96	3 4
25-34	000s %age	123 100	110 89	13 11
35-44	000s %age	76 100	64 85	12 15
45-54	000s %age	84 100	72 85	12 15
55-64	000s %age	39 100	30 77	9 23
65 and over	000s %age	- -	- -	- -

C1

C1.09 Claims to Unemployment Benefit by Standard Statistical Region

Thousands

	1981		1986		1991		1992	
	Men	Women	Men	Women	Men	Women	Men	Women
Great Britain	3,324	1,588	3,364	1,936	3,220	1,359	3,295	1,390
England	2,779	1,309	2,791	1,616	2,748	1,159	2,811	1,189
South East	936	421	964	563	978	428	1,017	454
East Anglia	93	41	105	62	100	42	107	45
South West	241	118	251	153	265	108	274	118
West Midlands	321	153	287	172	314	131	308	128
East Midlands	200	92	205	125	206	88	213	89
Yorkshire & Humberside	332	154	326	179	301	123	300	118
North West	435	226	425	248	390	165	397	166
North	220	104	229	114	194	76	195	71
Wales	172	86	178	101	165	66	162	64
Scotland	373	193	395	219	307	133	322	136
	1993		1994		1995 ^①			
	Men	Women	Men	Women	Men	Women	Men	Women
Great Britain	3,057	1,313	2,901	1,251	..	..	..	..
England	2,595	1,120	2,450	1,063	..	..	..	..
South East	921	434	859	403	..	..	..	..
East Anglia	102	44	95	42	..	..	..	..
South West	246	108	240	105	..	..	..	..
West Midlands	271	116	243	111	..	..	..	..
East Midlands	197	83	188	80	..	..	..	..
Yorkshire & Humberside	287	113	280	110	..	..	..	..
North West	368	152	348	143	..	..	..	..
North	202	70	198	69	..	..	..	..
Wales	152	63	146	61	..	..	..	..
Scotland	310	130	305	127	..	..	..	..

Notes: Includes claims made by a person for second and subsequent spells of unemployment in the same year, but excluding claims under the emergency benefit procedure. Each year comprises 52 or 53 whole weeks.

① Information on new claims was last collected by the Department of Social Security in December 1994. The Office for National Statistics publish information on the number of new claims for Unemployment Benefit each month in Labour Market Trends. Details on how to obtain this publication can be found at Appendix 3.

C1.10 Rates of Unemployment Benefit

£ per week

	Personal benefit ^①			Increase for dependants			
	Standard	3/4	1/2	Adult			Each child
				Standard	3/4	1/2	
27 November 1980	20.65	15.49	10.33	12.75	9.56	6.38	1.25
26 November 1981	22.50	16.88	11.25	13.90	10.43	6.95	0.80
25 November 1982	25.00	18.75	12.50	15.45	11.59	7.73	0.30
24 November 1983	27.05	20.29	13.53	16.70	12.53	8.35	0.15
26 November 1984	28.45	21.34	14.23	17.55	13.16	8.78	^②
28 November 1985	30.45	22.84	15.23	18.80	14.10	9.40	.
31 July 1986	30.80	23.10	15.40	19.00	14.25	9.50	.
9 April 1987	31.45	23.59	15.73	19.40	14.55	9.70	.
14 April 1988	32.75	^③	^③	20.20	^③	^③	.
10 April 1989	34.70	.	.	21.40	.	.	.
9 April 1990	37.35	.	.	23.05	.	.	.
11 April 1991	41.40	.	.	25.55	.	.	.
9 April 1992	43.10	.	.	26.60	.	.	.
15 April 1993	44.65	.	.	27.55	.	.	.
11 April 1994	45.45	.	.	28.05	.	.	.
10 April 1995	46.45	.	.	28.65	.	.	.
8 April 1996	48.25	.	.	29.75	.	.	.

Notes: ^① Earnings-related supplement was also payable until June 1982.

^② Child dependency addition abolished from 26 November 1984.

^③ Payment of half and three-quarter rate benefit where the contribution condition was partially satisfied was abolished with effect from 5 October 1986. Where a period of interruption of employment began before that date, payment of reduced rate benefit continued until benefit was exhausted or 4 October 1987, whichever was earlier.

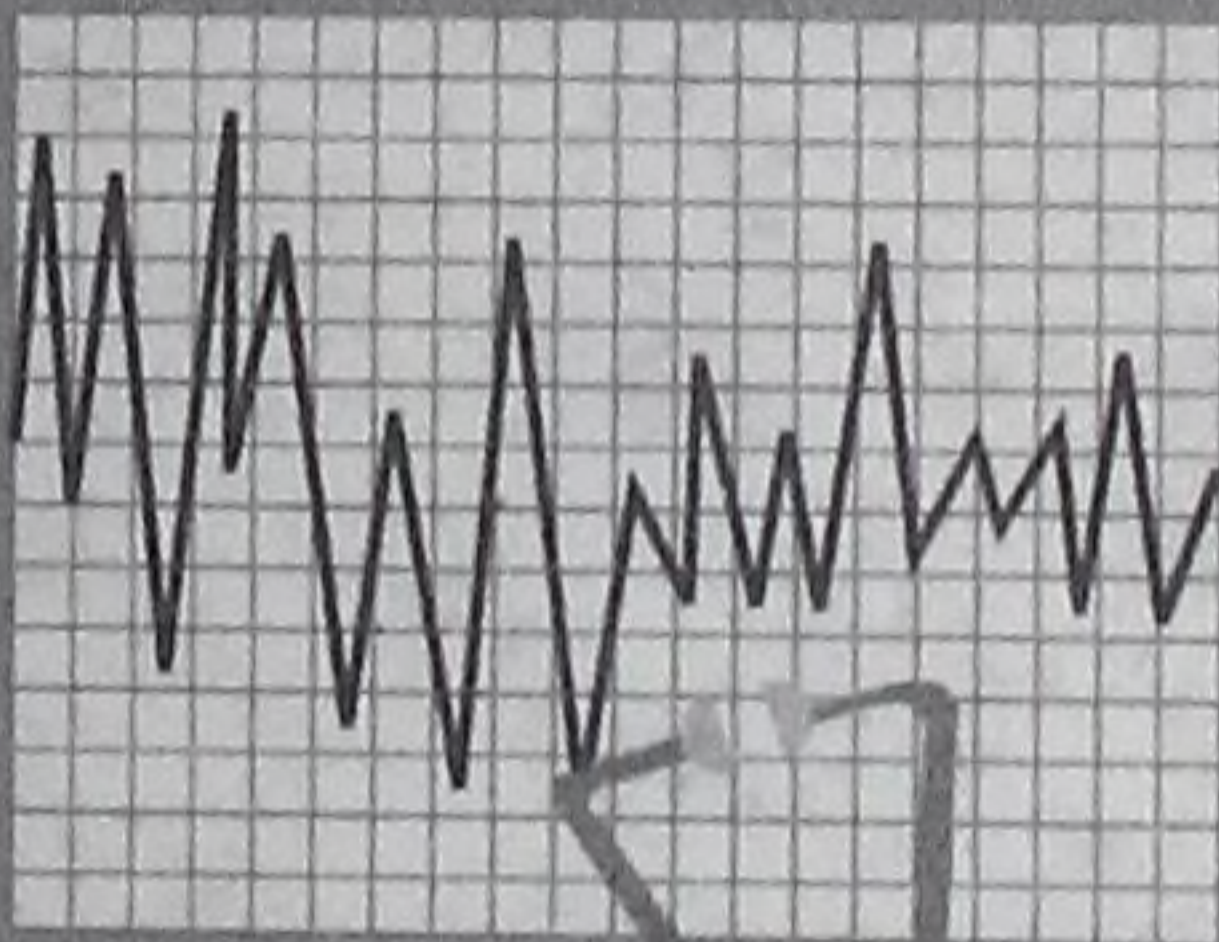
IB 202 From April 1996

benefits
ba
agency

*An Executive Agency of
the Department of Social Security*

Incapacity Benefit

Information
for new
customers



Sickness Benefit

Introduced 5 July 1948

Contributory, Not means tested, Non-taxable

The main conditions for entitlement to National Insurance flat-rate Sickness Benefit were that the claimant was incapable of work because of illness or disablement and that they satisfied the contribution conditions. These depended on contributions paid as an employee (Class 1), or a self-employed person (Class 2). Where a person did not satisfy the contribution conditions, they were treated as satisfied where the person could not work because of an industrial accident or prescribed disease.

After 28 weeks of sickness the claimant would normally get Invalidity Benefit instead. Employees who were entitled to SSP for less than 28 weeks and who were still sick could get Sickness Benefit until they reached a total of 28 weeks SSP and Sickness Benefit, as long as they meet the contribution conditions.

The rates of benefit are shown in table D1.26. A claimant could get extra money for any dependant children.

Most people earning enough to pay Class 1 National Insurance contributions as employees receive Statutory Sick Pay (SSP) from their employer when they are off work sick. They can get SSP for up to 28 weeks in any one period of incapacity for work.

People could claim Sickness Benefit if they

- ◆ did not work for an employer
- ◆ were employees who were excluded from the SSP scheme, or
- ◆ ran out of SSP before reaching the maximum of 28 weeks and were still sick.

Invalidity Benefit

Introduced 23 September 1971

Contributory, Not means tested, Non-taxable

Invalidity Pension

If the claimant was still incapable of work after 28 weeks, they could get Invalidity Pension instead of SSP or Sickness Benefit. The claimant could get extra money for any dependant adult and children. The rates are shown in table D1.27.

If the claimant got any additional Invalidity Pension and Guaranteed Minimum Pension, the amount was taken off their Invalidity Allowance.

Invalidity Allowance

This was paid as well as Invalidity Pension. The rate depended on the claimant's age when their incapacity began.

Note

Many of the tables in this section deal with Sickness Benefit and Invalidity Benefit together.

Age is at 31 March.

Claimants who became entitled to Invalidity Benefit after 6 April 1979 could sometimes get an additional Invalidity Pension. This was based on the earnings on which they paid National Insurance contributions as employees since 6 April 1978. Since 6 April 1992, new claimants have their additional Invalidity Pension worked out on their earnings in the tax years 1978/1979 to 1990/1991 only.

Source

Tables D1.02 and D1.03 are based on a 100% clerical count of claims.

Tables D1.05 to D1.25 are based on a 1% sample of claimants whose National Insurance number ends in the digit 14.

Incapacity Benefit

*Introduced 13 April 1995
Contributory, Not means tested, Taxable*

Incapacity Benefit replaced Sickness Benefit and Invalidity Benefit from 13 April 1995. It is paid to people who are assessed as being incapable of work and who meet the same contribution conditions as for Sickness Benefit, except that those who do not satisfy the contribution conditions do not have them treated as satisfied, if they cannot work because of an industrial accident or prescribed disease.

Assessing Incapacity

For the first 28 weeks of incapacity, people previously in work will be assessed on the 'own occupation' test - the claimant's ability to do their own job.

Otherwise, incapacity will be based on a new 'all work' test which will assess ability to carry out a range of work-related activities. The test will apply after 28 weeks of incapacity or from the start of the claim for people who did not previously have a job. Certain people will be exempted from this test.

Rates of Benefit

The rates of Incapacity Benefit are set out in Table D1.28. For people under State pension age there are two short-term rates: the lower rate is paid for the first 28 weeks of sickness and the higher rate for weeks 29 to 52. Employees will continue to receive Statutory Sick Pay (SSP) for the first 28 weeks of sickness, after which they will normally move on to Incapacity Benefit. People unable to get SSP will be able to claim Incapacity Benefit if they satisfy the contribution conditions.

The long-term rate of Incapacity Benefit applies to people under State pension age who have been sick for more than a year. People with a terminal illness or who are receiving the higher rate care component of Disability Living Allowance will get the long-term rate from week 29.

For people over State pension age, the short-term rate of Incapacity Benefit, based on Retirement Pension entitlement, is paid for up to a year if incapacity began before pension age. The long-term rate is not paid for people over pension age.

The higher short-term rate and the long-term rate are treated as taxable income.

Increases are paid for a dependant who is caring for a child or where the spouse is aged 60 or over. Increases for children are paid with the short-term higher rate and with the long-term rate. An age addition is paid with the long-term rate. There are two rates depending on the age when incapacity began, where incapacity began before age 45.

Transitional Rules

There were transitional provisions for people who were on Sickness or Invalidity Benefit on 12 April 1995. They were automatically transferred to Incapacity Benefit, payable on the same basis as before. Former Invalidity Benefit recipients continue to get Additional Pension entitlement, but frozen at 1994 levels. Also their Invalidity Benefit is not subject to tax. If they were over State pension age on 12 April 1995 they may get Incapacity Benefit for up to 5 years beyond pension age.

Contents

Table	Page
D1.01 International Classification of Diseases Causation Codes	137
D1.02 Average weekly intake of new claims for Sickness and Invalidity Benefits	138
D1.03 New claims due to sickness and invalidity: by country	138
D1.04 Expenditure on Sickness Benefit and Invalidity Benefit	139
D1.05 Claimants incapacitated by sickness and invalidity on 12 April 1995: by duration of spell and age	140
D1.06 Claimants incapacitated by sickness and invalidity at end of statistical year: by age and duration of spell	142
D1.07 People incapacitated by sickness and invalidity on first Tuesday of each month	144
D1.08 Spells of certified incapacity due to sickness and invalidity starting between 4 April 1994 and 12 April 1995: by reason for transfer from Statutory Sick Pay and age	144
D1.09 Spells of certified incapacity due to sickness and invalidity starting between 4 April 1994 and 12 April 1995: by reason not entitled to or excluded from Statutory Sick Pay and age	145
D1.10 Spells of certified incapacity due to sickness and invalidity commencing in statistical year: by cause of incapacity	146
D1.11 Spells of certified incapacity due to sickness and invalidity starting between 4 April 1994 and 12 April 1995: by cause of incapacity and age	148
D1.12 Spells of certified incapacity due to sickness and invalidity commencing in statistical year: by age	151
D1.13 Spells of certified incapacity due to sickness and invalidity terminating between 4 April 1994 and 12 April 1995: by age and duration	152
D1.14 Days of certified incapacity due to sickness and invalidity in statistical year: by age	153
D1.15 Days of certified incapacity due to sickness and invalidity in statistical year: by cause of incapacity	154
D1.16 Days of certified incapacity due to sickness and invalidity between 4 April 1994 to 12 April 1995: by cause of incapacity and age	156
D1.17 Claimants of Sickness Benefit incapacitated at the end of the statistical year: by age	158
D1.18 Spells of Sickness Benefit commencing in statistical year: by age	159
D1.19 Spells of Sickness Benefit terminating between 4 April 1994 and 12 April 1995: by age and duration	160
D1.20 Invalidity Benefit Pensions current at 12 April 1995: by age and rate of Invalidity Allowance	161

Table	Page
D1.21 Invalidity Benefit recipients in receipt of an increase of benefit at the end of the statistical year for dependants	162
D1.22 Invalidity Benefit claimants incapacitated at the end of the statistical year: by age	163
D1.23 Invalidity Benefit claimants incapacitated at the end of the statistical year: by cause of incapacity	164
D1.24 Spells of Invalidity Benefit commencing in statistical year: by age	166
D1.25 Spells of Invalidity Benefit terminating between 4 April 1994 and 12 April 1995: by age and duration	167
D1.26 Rates of Sickness Benefit	168
D1.27 Rates of Invalidity Benefit	169
D1.28 Rates of Incapacity Benefit	169

D1.01 International Classification of Diseases Causation Codes

	ICD 1975 Edition Codes
Infective and parasitic diseases	001-139
Tuberculosis	010-018
Neoplasms	140-239
Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases	240-279
Diseases of blood and blood-forming organs	280-289
Mental disorders	290-319
Diseases of nervous system and sense organs	320-389
Diseases of circulatory system	390-459
Hypertensive disease	401-405
Ischaemic heart disease	410-414
Disease of respiratory system	460-519
Influenza	487
Bronchitis excluding acute bronchitis ^①	490-493
Disease of digestive system	520-579
Disease of genito-urinary system	580-629
Diseases of pregnancy, childbirth and puerperium	630-676
Disease of skin and subcutaneous tissue	680-709
Disease of musculoskeletal system and connective tissue	710-739
Arthritis and rheumatism except rheumatic fever and the back	710-716
	725-729
Congenital anomalies	740-759
Symptoms and ill-defined conditions	780-799
Accidents, poisonings and violence ^②	800-999

Notes: All causes of Incapacity referred to in this section are based on the International Classification of Diseases published by the World Health Organisation.
Reference should be made to this table for the appropriate ICD Codes for a cause of Incapacity.
The shaded Causes of Incapacity are subgroups of the unshaded Causation group above and are therefore included in that figure.

- ① From 1979/80 includes emphysema and asthma.
- ② From 1983/84 includes prescribed diseases.

Sickness Benefit and Invalidity Benefit

D1.02 Average weekly intake of new claims for Sickness and Invalidity Benefits

Thousands

	1981 ^①	1986	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995
January to December average	146	22	21	21	21	22	20
January	175	29	22	24	22	21	24
February	177	33	23	23	23	22	25
March	175	31	21	23	23	22	24
April	137	24	21	20	21	20	18
May	132	18	20	18	20	21	19
June	132	17	21	21	22	22	21
July	126	17	22	21	20	21	20
August	115	16	19	19	20	23	20
September	131	18	22	21	21	22	20
October	164	20	23	21	21	23	21
November	156	20	22	23	23	24	22
December	131	18	18	18	17	18	16

Notes: A "new claim" means a claim submitted at the beginning of a spell of incapacity for work. If a person has several separate spells of incapacity for work during the year, each spell is counted as a "new claim". The figures include a number of claims which did not result in the payment of benefit.

Figures are based on a 100% clerical count of claims.

From 6 April 1983 Statutory Sick Pay was introduced for a maximum of 8 weeks sickness absence in a tax year.

From 6 April 1986 Statutory Sick Pay is payable for up to 28 weeks in any one period of incapacity for work.

① New claims for non-contributory Invalidity Benefit and Housewives Non-contributory Invalidity Benefit are included for 1981.

D1.03 New claims due to sickness and invalidity: by country

Thousands

	1981	1986 ^①	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995 ^②
Great Britain	7,569	1,126	1,100	1,102	1,096	1,128	1,082
England	6,204	885	868	877	879	912	882
Wales	472	98	96	92	87	86	79
Scotland	893	143	136	133	130	131	121

Notes: A "new claim" means a claim submitted at the beginning of a spell of incapacity for work. If a person has several separate spells of incapacity for work during the year, each spell is counted as a "new claim". The figures include a number of claims which did not result in the payment of benefit.

New claims for non-contributory Invalidity Benefit and Housewives Non-Contributory Invalidity Benefit are included for 1980.

Figures are based on a 100% clerical account of claims

① From 6 April 1983, Statutory Sick Pay was introduced for a maximum of 8 weeks sickness absence in a tax year.

Since April 1986 Statutory Sick Pay is payable for up to 28 weeks in any one period of incapacity for work.

② Incapacity Benefit was introduced on 13 April 1995 and replaces Sickness and Invalidity Benefit

D1.04 Expenditure on Sickness Benefit, Invalidity Benefit and Incapacity Benefit

£ millions

	1981/82	1986/87	1991/92	1992/93	1993/94	1994/95	1995/96
Sickness Benefit	680	179	274	364	365	342	.
Invalidity Benefit							
Basic	1,344	2,480	4,694	5,220	5,833	6,302	.
Earnings related	26	193	791	990	1,235	1,452	.
Incapacity Benefit:							
Short Term	.	.	.	.	.	.	567
Long Term	.	.	.	.	.	.	6,134
Earnings related	.	.	.	.	.	.	1,419

D1

Sickness Benefit and Invalidity Benefit

D1.05 Claimants incapacitated by sickness and invalidity on 12 April 1995 by duration of spell and age

Thousands

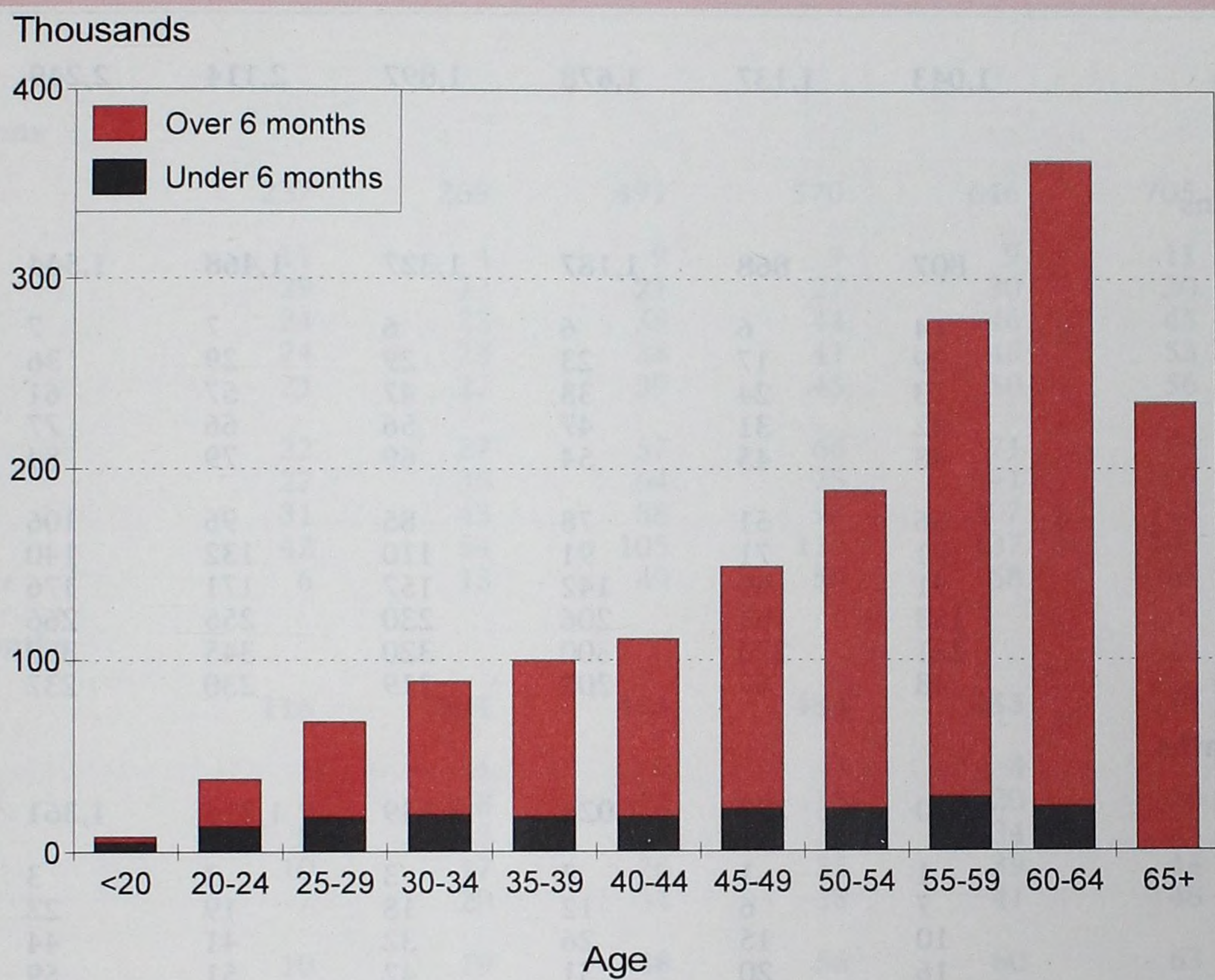
Duration of spell	Age at 31 March 1995								
	All ages	Under 20	20-29	30-39	40-49	50-54	55-59	60-64	65 and over
All persons	2,406	20	185	312	461	319	441	433	235
Men									
All durations	1,630	8	106	190	260	189	279	363	235
Up to 4 weeks	35	1	7	7	8	5	5	3	-
4 to 13 weeks	70	2	13	15	14	7	10	8	-
Over 13 weeks up to 26 weeks	83	2	11	15	18	10	14	12	-
Over 26 weeks up to 1 year	153	2	21	30	29	21	24	25	1
Over 1 year up to 2 years	205	1	22	32	40	27	38	39	6
Over 2 years up to 3 years	197	-	13	25	33	26	40	47	13
Over 3 years up to 4 years	171	-	8	18	27	21	32	43	21
Over 4 years up to 6 years	242	-	7	21	33	27	40	65	49
Over 6 years up to 8 years	167	-	3	12	21	13	27	43	49
Over 8 years up to 10 years	112	-	1	6	12	10	17	29	37
Over 10 years up to 15 years	130	-	-	7	16	13	21	32	42
Over 15 years	66	-	-	1	9	10	14	17	15
Women									
All durations	777	12	79	122	201	129	161	71	-
Up to 4 weeks	20	1	4	4	6	3	2	-	-
4 to 13 weeks	38	4	7	6	11	5	5	-	-
Over 13 weeks up to 26 weeks	45	3	8	9	13	6	6	-	-
Over 26 weeks up to 1 year	75	1	13	15	20	13	12	1	-
Over 1 year up to 2 years	113	2	16	21	31	19	20	4	-
Over 2 years up to 3 years	91	1	10	13	25	16	20	5	-
Over 3 years up to 4 years	76	-	8	13	19	13	17	5	-
Over 4 years up to 6 years	119	-	9	17	28	20	28	16	-
Over 6 years up to 8 years	75	-	3	10	16	12	21	14	-
Over 8 years up to 10 years	45	-	1	6	10	8	13	9	-
Over 10 years up to 15 years	55	-	-	7	15	9	12	12	-
Over 15 years	23	-	-	2	7	5	5	5	-

Notes: This table excludes spells of incapacity of less than 4 days for which there is no entitlement to benefit unless it occurs within 8 weeks of a previous period of incapacity of 4 days or more.
Duration is the duration of incapacity excluding any preceding Statutory Sick Pay.

Fig D1.06a

Sickness and Invalidity Benefit

Male claimants by age and duration of spell at 12 April 1995

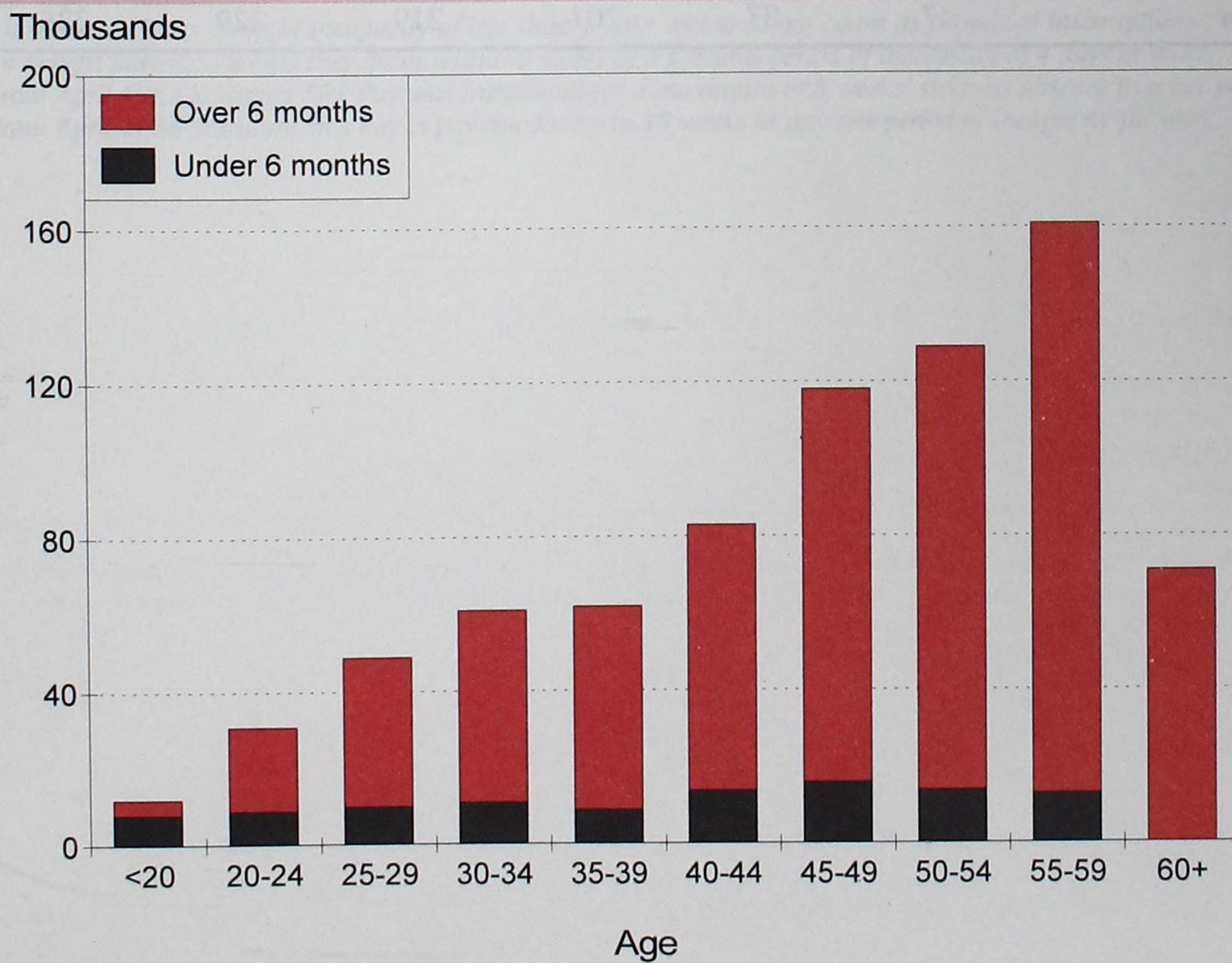


D1

Fig D1.06b

Sickness and Invalidity Benefit

Female claimants by age and duration of spell at 12 April 1995



D1.06 Claimants incapacitated by sickness and invalidity at end of statistical year: by age and duration of spell

Thousands

Age	1980/81	1985/86	1990/91	1991/92	1992/93	1993/94	1994/95
All persons	1,043	1,137	1,678	1,897	2,114	2,249	2,406
Men							
All durations							
All ages	807	868	1,187	1,327	1,468	1,544	1,630
Under 20	14	6	6	6	7	7	8
20-24	29	17	23	29	29	36	38
25-29	33	24	38	47	57	61	68
30-34	42	31	47	56	66	77	89
35-39	48	45	54	69	79	84	100
40-44	56	51	78	85	96	106	111
45-49	71	71	91	110	132	140	149
50-54	91	99	142	157	171	176	189
55-59	153	161	206	230	255	266	279
60-64	221	276	300	320	345	357	363
65 and over	48	87	202	219	230	237	235
Over 6 months							
All ages	510	703	1,024	1,149	1,274	1,361	1,442
Under 20	1	1	2	3	3	3	3
20-24	7	6	12	18	19	22	25
25-29	10	15	26	32	41	44	50
30-34	16	20	31	42	51	59	70
35-39	22	30	40	53	62	67	82
40-44	31	36	63	70	78	88	93
45-49	39	53	75	89	107	120	127
50-54	57	79	121	133	145	151	167
55-59	104	133	180	199	222	239	251
60-64	176	244	273	291	317	333	340
65 and over	47	87	201	219	229	236	235

D1.06 (continued)

Thousands

Age	1980/81	1985/86	1990/91	1991/92	1992/93	1993/94	1994/95
Women							
All durations							
All ages	237	269	491	570	646	705	777
Under 20	11	4	9	9	9	11	12
20-24	29	17	21	27	30	30	31
25-29	24	22	35	44	46	45	49
30-34	24	23	34	41	46	53	61
35-39	21	27	39	45	50	56	62
40-44	22	27	57	66	71	73	83
45-49	27	36	64	75	91	103	118
50-54	31	43	88	96	107	118	129
55-59	42	54	105	117	137	149	161
60 and over	6	15	40	50	58	68	71
Over 6 months							
All ages	116	201	415	483	553	611	673
Under 20	1	1	4	3	4	5	4
20-24	6	8	12	15	20	20	22
25-29	8	13	27	32	34	35	39
30-34	10	17	26	33	39	44	50
35-39	7	20	31	38	41	48	53
40-44	10	19	48	56	60	63	69
45-49	15	27	54	64	78	89	102
50-54	20	35	78	85	95	104	115
55-59	33	45	95	108	125	135	148
60 and over	5	15	39	49	57	67	71

Notes: The statistical year starts on the first Monday in April.

Age is at 31 March.

The table excludes spells of incapacity of less than 4 days which do not count as periods of interruption of employment for benefit purposes, unless they occur within 8 weeks of a previous period of incapacity of 4 days or more.

From April 1983 Statutory Sick Pay was introduced for a maximum of 8 weeks' sickness absence in a tax year.

From April 1986 Statutory Sick Pay is payable for up to 28 weeks in any one period of incapacity for work.

D1

D1.07 People incapacitated by sickness and invalidity on the first Tuesday of each month

Thousands

	1981	1986	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995
January	1,115	1,123	1,656	1,853	2,080	2,220	2,384
February	1,145	1,134	1,664	1,869	2,097	2,229	2,394
March	1,148	1,130	1,674	1,877	2,103	2,237	2,400
April	1,096	1,133	1,699	1,896	2,098	2,213	..
May	1,042	1,110	1,714	1,907	2,107	2,229	..
June	1,064	1,096	1,733	1,920	2,121	2,246	..
July	1,079	1,089	1,749	1,948	2,140	2,262	..
August	1,071	1,091	1,767	1,964	2,157	2,281	..
September	1,062	1,093	1,783	1,983	2,171	2,306	..
October	1,128	1,105	1,798	2,010	2,182	2,327	..
November	1,130	1,117	1,818	2,034	2,203	2,338	..
December	1,146	1,125	1,839	2,061	2,213	2,363	..

D1.08 Spells of certified incapacity due to sickness and invalidity starting between 4 April 1994 and 12 April 1995: by reason for transfer from Statutory Sick Pay and age

Thousands

	Age at 31 March 1995								
	All ages	Under 20	20-29	30-39	40-49	50-54	55-59	60-64	65 and over
All persons	164	1	17	29	44	27	25	19	1
Men									
All reasons	91	-	8	15	21	14	14	18	1
28 week entitlement in tax year exhausted	51	-	3	8	13	9	7	10	1
Contract of service ends	40	-	5	7	8	5	7	7	1
Other reason	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Women									
All reasons	73	1	9	14	23	13	11	1	-
28 week entitlement in tax year exhausted	47	-	4	9	17	9	8	1	-
Contract of service ends	25	1	4	5	7	5	4	-	-
Other reasons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Note: The table excludes spells of incapacity of less than 4 days which do not count as periods of interruption of employment for benefit purposes, unless they occur within 8 weeks of a previous period of incapacity of 4 days or more.

D1.09 Spells of certified incapacity due to sickness and invalidity starting between 4 April 1994 to 12 April 1995: by reason not entitled to or excluded from Statutory Sick Pay and age

Thousands

	Age at 31 March 1995								
	All ages	Under 20	20-29	30-39	40-49	50-54	55-59	60-64	65 and over
All persons	813	39	185	179	173	88	91	55	3
Men									
All reasons	544	18	114	118	114	58	67	52	3
Claimant not covered by Statutory Sick Pay because:									
Self-employed	167	1	21	35	45	21	23	19	-
Unemployed	346	14	84	76	62	35	41	32	2
Links with state benefit	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract of service									
3 months or less	8	1	3	1	2	-	1	1	-
Earnings below NI limit	6	1	2	1	1	-	-	-	-
Other or multiple reasons	10	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	-
Women									
All reasons	270	21	72	61	59	31	24	2	-
Claimant not covered by Statutory Sick Pay because:									
Self-employed	25	-	4	7	8	3	2	-	-
Unemployed	178	16	49	38	37	20	16	1	-
Links with state benefit	2	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	-
Contract of service									
3 months or less	9	1	3	2	1	1	1	-	-
Earnings below NI limit	38	2	10	10	9	4	3	-	-
Other or multiple reasons	11	2	3	2	2	1	1	-	-

Note: The table excludes spells of incapacity of less than 4 days which do not count as periods of interruption of employment for benefit purposes, unless they occur within 8 weeks of a previous period of incapacity of 4 days or more.

D1

D1.10 Spells of certified incapacity due to sickness and invalidity commencing in statistical year: by cause of incapacity

Thousands

	1980/81	1985/86	1990/91	1991/92	1992/93	1993/94	1994/95
All persons	7,465	1,137	850	926	918	903	978
Men							
All causes	4,872	778	562	617	606	588	635
All causes except influenza	4,509	752	553	607	598	578	626
Infective and parasitic diseases	486	25	14	14	13	12	15
Tuberculosis	2	-	1	-	1	1	-
Neoplasms	14	9	8	8	9	9	10
Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases	35	13	9	10	11	12	11
Diseases of blood and blood-forming organs	9	2	1	1	1	1	-
Mental disorders	196	53	58	73	75	78	93
Diseases of nervous system and sense organs	122	23	20	24	23	19	24
Diseases of circulatory system	195	84	52	60	55	51	50
Hypertensive disease	35	12	9	9	8	7	6
Ischaemic heart disease	66	43	26	33	30	26	24
Disease of respiratory system	1,423	97	52	50	46	45	44
Influenza	363	26	9	11	8	11	9
Bronchitis excluding acute bronchitis ^①	271	29	18	15	16	14	15
Disease of digestive system	320	58	32	29	25	25	24
Disease of genito-urinary system	70	14	8	6	7	9	7
Disease of skin and subcutaneous tissue	114	11	7	8	10	7	7
Disease of musculoskeletal system and connective tissue	617	141	139	164	166	158	172
Arthritis and rheumatism except rheumatic fever and the back	194	43	42	47	44	44	47
Congenital anomalies	2	1	1	1	1	1	1
Symptoms and ill-defined conditions	441	69	41	44	52	50	58
Accidents, poisonings and violence ^②	821	179	120	126	113	111	117

D1.10 (continued)

Thousands

	1980/81	1985/86	1990/91	1991/92	1992/93	1993/94	1994/95
Women							
All causes	2,593	359	288	309	311	315	343
All causes except influenza	2,407	344	283	304	307	309	339
Infective and parasitic diseases	304	13	8	8	8	8	8
Tuberculosis	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neoplasms	6	3	4	5	4	5	6
Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases	8	4	3	4	3	4	5
Diseases of blood and blood-forming organs	16	2	1	1	1	1	1
Mental disorders	157	38	48	53	59	53	74
Disease of nervous system and sense organs	61	9	9	10	11	12	12
Diseases of circulatory system	40	15	13	12	12	12	13
Hypertensive disease	13	4	3	3	3	4	4
Ischaemic heart disease	4	5	4	5	3	4	3
Disease of respiratory system	863	43	21	23	22	26	23
Influenza	187	15	5	5	5	6	4
Bronchitis excluding acute bronchitis ^①	98	10	5	8	8	9	7
Diseases of digestive system	133	17	9	8	9	9	8
Diseases of genito-urinary system	151	34	13	13	13	15	14
Diseases of pregnancy, childbirth and puerperium	75	27	36	38	34	29	27
Diseases of skin and subcutaneous tissue	47	5	2	4	3	3	5
Diseases of musculoskeletal system and connective tissue	200	56	57	71	71	75	77
Arthritis and rheumatism except rheumatic fever and the back	69	17	16	19	18	21	22
Congenital anomalies	1	1	1	-	-	1	1
Symptoms and ill-defined conditions	316	47	31	29	32	33	40
Accidents, poisonings and violence ^②	209	45	31	30	30	29	28

Notes: From April 1983 Statutory Sick Pay was introduced for a maximum of 8 weeks' sickness absence in a tax year. From April 1986 Statutory Sick Pay is payable for up to 28 weeks in any one period of incapacity for work. The table excludes spells of incapacity of less than 4 days which do not count as periods of interruption of employment for benefit purposes, unless they occur within 8 weeks of a previous period of incapacity of 4 days or more. The statistical year starts on the first Monday in April. Causes of incapacity are based on the International Classification of Diseases, shown in Table D1.01. The shaded Causes of Incapacity are subgroups of the unshaded Causation group above and are therefore included in that figure.

- ① From 1979/80 includes emphysema and asthma.
 ② From 1983/84 includes prescribed diseases.

D1

Sickness Benefit and Invalidity Benefit

D1.11 Spells of certified incapacity due to sickness and invalidity starting between 4 April 1994 and 12 April 1995: by cause of incapacity and age

Thousands

	Age at 31 March 1995								
	All ages	Under 20	20-29	30-39	40-49	50-54	55-59	60-64	65 and over
All persons	978	40	202	208	217	115	116	74	5
Men									
All causes	635	18	122	133	135	72	81	70	5
All causes except influenza	626	18	120	131	132	71	80	69	5
Infective and parasitic diseases	15	-	5	3	3	2	1	1	-
Tuberculosis	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neoplasms	10	10	1	1	3	2	2	2	-
Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases	11	-	-	1	3	1	3	3	-
Diseases of blood and blood-forming organs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mental disorders	93	3	23	27	23	8	6	3	-
Diseases of nervous system and sense organs	24	1	5	5	6	2	3	2	-
Diseases of circulatory system	50	-	2	2	9	10	12	15	1
Hypertensive disease	6	-	-	-	1	1	2	2	-
Ischaemic heart disease	24	-	-	-	4	6	6	7	-
Disease of respiratory system	44	1	6	7	9	6	6	8	-
Influenza	9	-	2	2	3	1	1	1	-
Bronchitis excluding acute bronchitis ¹	15	-	2	3	3	2	3	3	-
Disease of digestive system	24	-	4	3	6	4	4	2	-
Disease of genito-urinary system	7	-	1	2	1	1	2	1	-
Disease of skin and subcutaneous tissue	7	-	2	2	1	1	1	-	-
Disease of musculoskeletal system and connective tissue	172	2	21	37	40	23	27	21	2
Arthritis and rheumatism except rheumatic fever and the back	47	-	2	5	11	9	10	9	1
Congenital anomalies	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Symptoms and ill-defined conditions	58	2	12	13	12	6	6	7	1
Accidents, poisonings and violence ²	117	8	40	28	20	8	8	5	-

D1.11 (continued)

Thousands

	Age at 31 March 1995								
	All ages	Under 20	20-29	30-39	40-49	50-54	55-59	60-64	65 and over
Women									
All causes	343	22	80	75	83	44	35	4	-
All causes except influenza	339	22	80	74	81	43	35	4	-
Infective and parasitic diseases	8	1	3	2	1	1	-	-	-
Tuberculosis	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neoplasms	6	-	1	1	1	1	1	-	-
Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases	5	-	1	1	1	1	1	-	-
Diseases of blood and blood-forming organs	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mental disorders	74	4	17	18	20	9	6	1	-
Disease of nervous system and sense organs	12	1	2	2	3	2	1	-	-
Diseases of circulatory system	13	-	1	2	4	3	3	1	-
Hypertensive disease	4	-	-	-	1	1	1	-	-
Ischaemic heart disease	3	-	-	-	1	1	1	-	-
Disease of respiratory system	23	2	5	4	6	3	3	-	-
Influenza	4	-	1	1	1	-	-	-	-
Bronchitis excluding acute bronchitis ^①	7	1	2	1	2	1	1	-	-
Diseases of digestive system	8	1	2	1	2	1	1	-	-
Diseases of genito-urinary system	14	-	3	4	5	1	1	-	-
Diseases of pregnancy, childbirth and puerperium	27	4	15	8	-	-	-	-	-
Diseases of skin and subcutaneous tissue	5	1	2	-	1	-	-	-	-
Diseases of musculoskeletal system and connective tissue	77	2	12	17	21	13	11	1	-
Arthritis and rheumatism except rheumatic fever and the back	22	-	1	3	6	5	6	-	-
Congenital anomalies	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Symptoms and ill-defined conditions	40	3	9	9	11	4	3	1	-
Accidents, poisonings and violence ^②	28	2	8	5	5	4	3	-	-

Notes: From April 1983 Statutory Sick Pay was introduced for a maximum of 8 weeks' sickness absence in a tax year. From April 1986 Statutory Sick Pay is payable for up to 28 weeks in any one period of incapacity for work. The table excludes spells of incapacity of less than 4 days which do not count as periods of interruption of employment for benefit purposes, unless they occur within 8 weeks of a previous period of incapacity of 4 days or more. All causes of incapacity are based on the International Classification of Diseases, shown in Table D1.01. The shaded areas are subgroups of the unshaded group above, and are therefore included in that figure.

① From 1979/80 includes emphysema and asthma.

② From 1983/84 includes prescribed diseases.

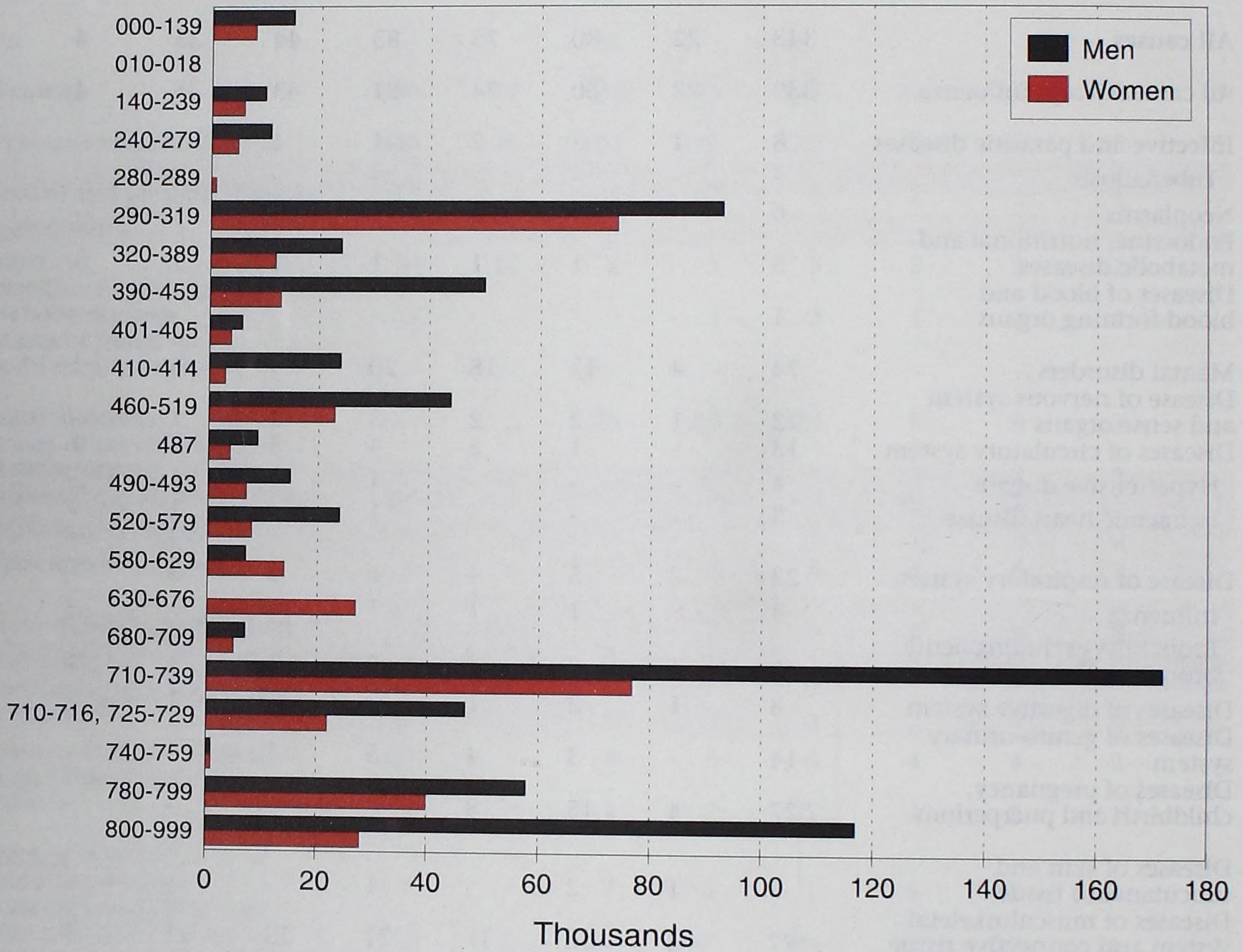
D1

Fig D1.11

Sickness and Invalidity Benefit

Spells of certified incapacity, 1994/95 by cause of incapacity and gender

ICD 1975 Edition Codes (D1.01)



Note: The International Classification of Diseases (ICD) Causation Codes are detailed in full in Table D1.01 on page 137.

D1.12 Spells of certified incapacity due to sickness and invalidity commencing in statistical year: by age

Thousands

	1980/81	1985/86	1990/91	1991/92	1992/93	1993/94	1994/95
All persons	7,465	1,137	850	926	918	903	978
Men							
All ages	4,872	778	562	617	606	588	635
Under 20	321	29	17	19	14	14	18
20-24	643	58	46	52	39	51	56
25-29	591	64	50	57	60	57	66
30-34	629	67	56	55	57	61	70
35-39	475	83	53	56	57	53	63
40-44	433	74	57	61	60	58	61
45-49	439	77	58	69	73	73	74
50-54	463	97	69	71	75	68	72
55-59	486	111	75	92	90	79	81
60-64	361	110	74	78	75	69	70
65 and over	30	8	6	7	6	7	5
Women							
All ages	2,593	359	288	309	311	315	343
Under 20	351	22	22	22	19	22	22
20-24	679	49	39	43	39	36	41
25-29	407	51	40	43	42	37	39
30-34	279	41	33	34	30	37	39
35-39	213	41	27	31	33	31	36
40-44	195	40	31	34	35	34	38
45-49	181	42	32	33	40	40	45
50-54	162	35	31	33	35	37	44
55-59	110	29	27	29	33	34	35
60 and over	17	7	7	8	5	6	4

Notes: From April 1983 Statutory Sick Pay was introduced for a maximum of 8 weeks' sickness absence in a tax year.
 From April 1986 Statutory Sick Pay is payable for up to 28 weeks in any one period of incapacity for work.
 This table excludes spells of incapacity of less than 4 days which do not count as periods of interruption of employment for benefit purposes, unless they occur within 8 weeks of a previous period of incapacity of 4 days or more.
 The statistical year starts on the first Monday in April.
 Age at 31 March.

D1

D1.13 Spells of certified incapacity due to sickness and invalidity terminating between 4 April 1994 and 12 April 1995: by age and duration *Thousands*

Age at 31 March 1995	All durations	Duration (week days) ^①								
		1 to 5	6 to 12	13 to 18	19 to 24	25 to 48	49 to 78	79 to 156	157 to 321	Over 321
All persons	784	13	97	49	39	115	86	101	77	206
Men										
All ages	523	6	61	35	26	75	53	67	52	148
Under 20	13	-	2	1	1	3	2	2	1	-
20-24	47	1	9	3	3	9	7	7	3	5
25-29	51	1	8	4	3	9	5	7	7	7
30-34	56	-	7	5	4	9	6	9	7	9
35-39	44	-	7	4	3	7	5	6	4	7
40-44	48	1	5	3	3	7	7	7	6	10
45-49	54	1	8	5	2	8	7	7	7	9
50-54	48	1	5	3	2	8	6	7	6	10
55-59	49	1	6	3	3	9	5	7	5	10
60-64	41	1	5	3	2	6	3	5	4	12
65 and over	73	-	1	-	-	1	1	1	2	67
Women										
All ages	261	7	36	14	13	41	33	34	25	58
Under 20	16	1	3	2	2	3	2	3	2	-
20-24	35	1	7	3	1	7	5	5	4	3
25-29	33	1	5	1	1	6	5	5	3	5
30-34	31	1	5	2	2	5	5	3	2	5
35-39	27	1	4	1	1	5	3	5	3	4
40-44	24	1	4	1	1	4	2	3	3	5
45-49	27	1	3	1	1	3	4	4	3	5
50-54	25	1	3	2	1	4	3	5	2	5
55-59	19	-	3	1	1	3	2	1	2	6
60-64	16	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	13
65 and over	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8

Notes: The table excludes spells of incapacity of less than 4 days which do not count as periods of interruption of employment for benefit purposes, unless they occur within 8 weeks of a previous period of incapacity of 4 days or more.
 From April 1983 Statutory Sick Pay was introduced for a maximum of 8 weeks' sickness absence in a tax year.
 From April 1986 Statutory Sick Pay is payable for up to 28 weeks in any one period of incapacity for work.
 ① The benefit week is classed as being 6 days long (Sundays not counting for benefit). The benefit year therefore lasts 312 days in a 52 week year and 318 days in a 53 week year. The 1994/95 statistical period is a 321 day year.
 Duration of benefit excludes any preceding Statutory Sick Pay.

D1.14 Days of certified incapacity due to sickness and invalidity in statistical year: by age

Millions

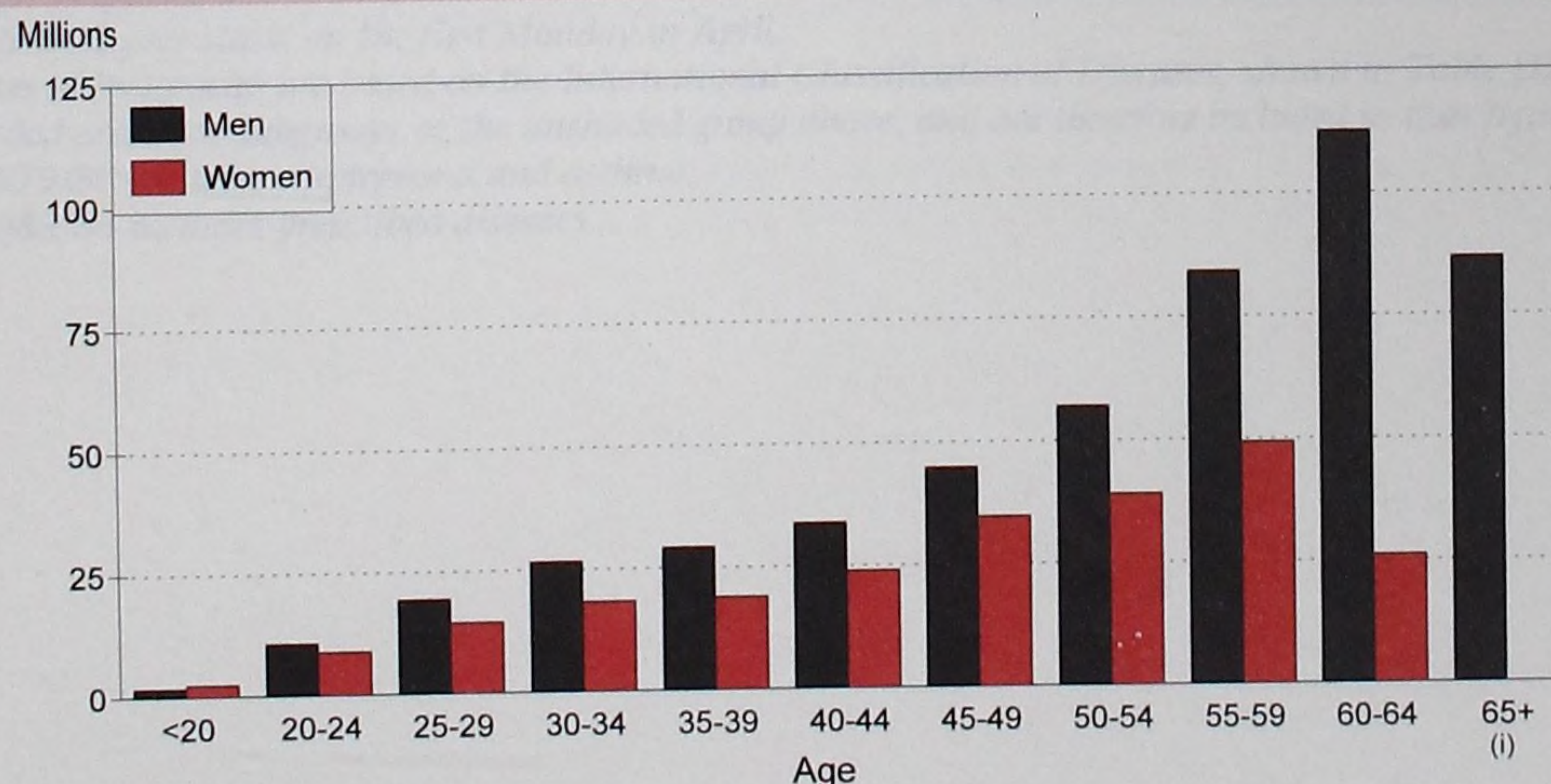
	1980/81	1985/86	1990/91	1991/92	1992/93	1993/94	1994/95
All persons	345.3	347.2	503.0	573.5	627.2	680.2	745.4
Men							
All ages	263.2	266.4	356.0	402.7	436.5	468.9	507.9
Under 20	4.9	1.5	1.6	1.7	1.5	1.6	1.8
20-24	10.9	4.8	6.1	8.2	8.2	9.4	10.9
25-29	11.8	7.4	10.8	13.4	16.3	17.6	19.5
30-34	15.3	9.2	12.8	16.3	18.9	22.1	26.7
35-39	15.9	13.0	15.3	19.8	22.5	24.4	29.3
40-44	18.4	15.3	22.5	25.2	27.4	30.8	33.9
45-49	22.3	20.8	26.8	31.8	37.2	41.9	44.9
50-54	28.7	29.8	40.9	45.8	48.5	51.2	57.1
55-59	45.4	47.3	59.8	67.0	73.2	78.7	84.3
60-64	66.3	83.0	89.3	96.1	102.4	107.3	112.6
65 and over	23.3	34.3	70.1	77.4	80.4	83.9	86.8
Women							
All ages	82.1	80.8	147.0	170.8	190.7	211.4	237.5
Under 20	4.5	1.1	2.3	2.2	2.1	2.4	2.6
20-24	11.5	4.6	6.3	7.1	8.5	8.6	9.1
25-29	9.0	6.6	10.4	12.6	13.5	13.6	14.7
30-34	8.1	7.2	10.2	12.2	13.8	16.0	18.6
35-39	6.2	8.2	11.5	13.5	14.7	16.7	19.1
40-44	7.3	8.0	16.5	19.2	20.4	21.5	24.1
45-49	8.8	10.6	18.4	22.1	26.2	30.0	34.8
50-54	10.0	12.7	25.9	28.6	31.2	35.0	39.1
55-59	13.6	15.8	30.9	35.2	40.1	44.1	49.4
60 and over	3.0	6.0	14.6	18.2	20.1	23.6	26.1

D1

Notes: From 6 April 1983 Statutory Sick Pay was introduced for a maximum of 8 weeks' sickness absence in a tax year.
 From 6 April 1986 Statutory Sick Pay is payable for up to 28 weeks in any one period of incapacity for work.
 The table excludes spells of incapacity of less than 4 days which do not count as periods of interruption of employment for benefit purposes, unless they occur within 8 weeks of a previous period of incapacity of 4 days or more.
 The statistical year starts on the first Monday in April.
 Age is at 31 March.

The benefit week is classed as being 6 days long (Sundays not counting for benefit). The benefit year therefore lasts 312 days in a 52 week year and 318 days in a 53 week year. The 1994/95 statistical period is a 321 day year.

Fig D1.14
Sickness and Invalidity Benefit
 Days of certified incapacity in 1994/95 by age



(i) Women are not entitled to benefit over 64

D1.15 Days of certified incapacity due to sickness and invalidity in statistical year: by cause of incapacity*Millions*

	1980/81	1985/86	1990/91	1991/92	1992/93	1993/94	1994/95
All persons	345.3	347.2	503.0	573.0	627.2	680.2	745.4
Men							
All causes	263.2	266.4	356.0	402.7	436.5	468.8	507.9
All causes except influenza	259.9	266.1	355.9	402.6	436.4	468.7	507.8
Infective and parasitic diseases	6.9	2.5	2.3	2.6	2.4	3.1	3.4
Tuberculosis	1.3	0.9	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.6	0.5
Neoplasms	2.1	3.8	5.6	6.4	6.7	6.9	7.8
Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases	4.3	6.3	11.4	12.7	14.1	14.0	15.6
Diseases of blood and blood-forming organs	0.7	0.5	0.8	0.6	0.6	0.5	0.5
Mental disorders	30.6	35.6	53.8	62.3	70.4	77.4	88.9
Diseases of nervous system and sense organs	17.3	21.0	24.3	27.7	28.8	30.6	32.6
Diseases of circulatory system	52.8	67.6	86.2	93.2	97.7	102.8	103.8
Hypertensive disease	8.6	9.8	12.8	12.7	14.2	15.5	15.2
Ischaemic heart disease	24.8	36.2	47.4	53.4	58.4	59.1	57.3
Disease of respiratory system	41.1	29.2	31.8	32.5	33.6	34.0	35.2
Influenza	3.3	0.3	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Bronchitis excluding acute bronchitis ^①	25.4	19.8	16.5	16.2	17.1	16.7	18.0
Disease of digestive system	12.8	10.2	10.3	11.8	11.5	12.1	11.9
Disease of genito-urinary system	3.2	3.0	3.6	4.3	4.0	4.6	4.3
Disease of skin and subcutaneous tissue	3.2	2.1	2.0	2.3	3.2	3.5	3.8
Disease of musculoskeletal system and connective tissue	42.7	52.3	88.7	105.1	115.9	130.0	146.8
Arthritis and rheumatism except rheumatic fever and the back	18.2	23.4	40.0	46.1	44.3	52.2	61.6
Congenital anomalies	0.2	0.4	0.7	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9
Symptoms and ill-defined conditions	18.1	11.7	12.9	13.5	17.7	18.5	21.1
Accidents, poisonings and violence ^②	27.1	20.3	21.7	26.9	28.9	29.9	31.2

D1.15 (continued)

Millions

	1980/81	1985/86	1990/91	1991/92	1992/93	1993/94	1994/95
Women							
All causes	82.1	80.8	147.0	170.8	190.7	211.4	237.5
All causes except influenza	80.5	80.6	146.9	170.7	190.7	211.3	237.5
Infective and parasitic diseases	3.5	0.8	1.3	1.2	1.4	1.5	2.0
Tuberculosis	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.3
Neoplasms	0.5	0.9	1.8	2.5	2.8	3.4	3.8
Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases	1.4	2.0	3.4	4.8	4.7	5.2	5.6
Diseases of blood and blood-forming organs	0.6	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.5
Mental disorders	15.2	20.1	37.7	43.6	49.5	54.1	64.7
Disease of nervous system and sense organs	5.5	6.4	11.1	12.4	13.4	15.0	16.7
Diseases of circulatory system	5.4	8.1	14.3	15.4	17.2	18.3	19.2
Hypertensive disease	1.5	2.1	4.1	4.0	4.4	4.9	5.1
Ischaemic heart disease	1.4	2.7	5.4	6.4	7.6	8.1	8.1
Disease of respiratory system	10.4	3.9	6.8	7.9	9.5	10.7	11.0
Influenza	1.6	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	-
Bronchitis excluding acute bronchitis ^①	3.0	2.6	4.3	5.1	6.5	7.4	7.7
Diseases of digestive system	3.2	2.2	3.6	4.1	4.2	5.1	5.1
Diseases of genito-urinary system	4.4	2.9	3.3	3.1	4.1	4.8	4.5
Diseases of pregnancy, childbirth and puerperium	3.2	2.2	3.3	3.3	3.1	2.5	2.5
Diseases of skin and subcutaneous tissue	1.1	0.7	1.1	1.2	1.4	1.7	1.6
Diseases of musculoskeletal system and connective tissue	12.6	19.7	44.4	53.4	59.7	68.3	76.9
Arthritis and rheumatism except rheumatic fever and the back	6.0	8.8	19.4	22.3	23.4	27.9	32.2
Congenital anomalies	0.4	0.5	0.9	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
Symptoms and ill-defined conditions	8.5	4.7	7.1	8.2	9.6	10.4	12.8
Accidents, poisonings and violence ^②	5.9	5.3	6.4	8.1	8.7	9.1	9.4

Notes: The table excludes spells of incapacity of less than 4 days which do not count as periods of interruption of employment for benefit purposes, unless they occur within 8 weeks of a previous period of incapacity of 4 days or more. The statistical year starts on the first Monday in April.

All causes of incapacity are based on the International Classification of Diseases, shown in Table D1.01.

The shaded areas are subgroups of the unshaded group above, and are therefore included in that figure.

① From 1979/80 includes emphysema and asthma.

② From 1983/84 includes prescribed diseases.

Sickness Benefit and Invalidity Benefit

D1.16 Days of certified incapacity due to sickness and invalidity between 4 April 1994 and 12 April 1995: by cause of incapacity and age

Millions

	Age at 31 March 1995								
	All ages	Under 20	20-29	30-39	40-49	50-54	55-59	60-64	65 and over
All persons	745.4	4.4	54.3	93.6	137.8	96.2	133.7	137.3	88.1
Men									
All causes	507.9	1.8	30.4	56.0	78.9	57.1	84.3	112.6	86.8
All causes except influenza	507.8	1.8	30.4	56.0	78.9	57.1	84.3	112.5	86.8
Infective and parasitic diseases	3.4	-	0.5	0.8	0.6	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.4
Tuberculosis	0.5	-	-	-	0.1	0.1	-	0.1	-
Neoplasms	7.8	0.1	0.4	0.4	1.0	0.9	1.3	2.1	1.6
Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases	15.6	-	0.4	1.1	2.1	1.5	2.6	4.6	3.3
Diseases of blood and blood-forming organs	0.5	-	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	-	-	0.1
Mental disorders	88.9	0.5	11.3	19.7	21.4	11.0	11.1	8.7	5.2
Diseases of nervous system and sense organs	32.6	-	2.2	4.8	6.5	3.9	4.8	5.4	4.9
Diseases of circulatory system	103.8	-	0.5	1.3	8.0	10.4	20.2	34.3	29.0
Hypertensive disease	15.2	-	-	0.2	1.1	1.5	2.7	5.4	4.3
Ischaemic heart disease	57.3	-	-	0.4	4.5	5.9	11.3	19.1	16.1
Disease of respiratory system	35.2	0.1	0.7	1.7	3.1	3.7	6.1	10.3	9.4
Influenza	0.1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bronchitis excluding acute bronchitis ¹	18.0	-	0.6	1.3	1.8	2.1	3.4	4.7	4.1
Disease of digestive system	11.9	-	0.6	1.5	2.3	1.6	2.3	1.7	1.9
Disease of genito-urinary system	4.3	-	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.3	0.7	1.1	0.9
Disease of skin and subcutaneous tissue	3.8	-	0.4	0.7	0.7	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.6
Disease of musculoskeletal system and connective tissue	146.8	0.3	5.1	13.7	23.0	17.8	27.1	35.9	24.0
Arthritis and rheumatism except rheumatic fever and the back	61.6	-	0.6	2.9	6.9	6.4	12.3	18.7	13.8
Congenital anomalies	0.9	-	0.1	0.3	0.2	-	0.1	0.2	-
Symptoms and ill-defined conditions	21.1	0.1	2.1	3.2	3.4	2.2	3.1	4.0	3.0
Accidents, poisonings and violence ²	31.2	0.6	5.8	6.4	6.0	2.8	3.9	3.2	2.4

D1.16 (continued)

Millions

	Age at 31 March 1995								
	All ages	Under 20	20-29	30-39	40-49	50-54	55-59	60-64	65 and over
Women									
All causes	237.5	2.6	23.9	37.6	58.9	39.1	49.4	24.8	13.0
All causes except influenza	237.5	2.6	23.9	37.6	58.9	39.0	49.4	24.8	13.0
Infective and parasitic diseases	2.0	0.1	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.3	0.2	0.2	-
Tuberculosis	0.3	-	-	0.1	0.1	-	-	-	-
Neoplasms	3.8	-	0.3	0.6	1.0	0.7	0.8	0.4	-
Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases	5.6	-	0.3	0.6	1.4	1.0	1.3	0.9	-
Diseases of blood and blood-forming organs	0.5	-	0.1	-	0.2	-	-	0.1	-
Mental disorders	64.7	0.8	8.5	14.7	18.4	9.7	9.2	3.2	0.2
Disease of nervous system and sense organs	16.7	0.1	2.1	3.3	4.7	2.7	2.6	1.3	0.1
Diseases of circulatory system	19.2	-	0.3	0.8	2.7	4.1	6.8	4.3	0.3
Hypertensive disease	5.1	-	0.1	0.2	0.6	1.2	2.0	1.0	0.1
Ischaemic heart disease	8.1	-	-	-	0.9	1.7	3.2	2.1	0.1
Disease of respiratory system	11.0	0.2	0.7	1.2	2.5	1.9	3.2	1.4	-
Influenza	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bronchitis excluding acute bronchitis ^①	7.7	0.1	0.5	1.1	1.8	1.3	2.1	0.8	-
Diseases of digestive system	5.1	0.1	0.6	0.8	1.4	0.6	0.9	0.6	-
Diseases of genito-urinary system	4.5	-	0.6	0.9	1.6	0.9	0.4	0.2	-
Diseases of pregnancy, childbirth and puerperium	2.5	0.3	1.4	0.7	-	-	-	-	-
Diseases of skin and subcutaneous tissue	1.6	-	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.1	-
Diseases of musculoskeletal system and connective tissue	76.9	0.3	4.9	9.0	18.0	14.1	19.9	10.1	0.6
Arthritis and rheumatism except rheumatic fever and the back	32.2	0.1	0.9	2.2	5.9	5.8	11.1	5.8	0.4
Congenital anomalies	1.0	-	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	-
Symptoms and ill-defined conditions	12.8	0.3	1.8	2.4	4.0	1.5	1.7	1.0	0.1
Accidents, poisonings and violence ^②	9.4	0.2	1.4	1.9	1.9	1.0	1.9	0.9	-

Notes: The table excludes spells of incapacity of less than 4 days which do not count as periods of interruption of employment for benefit purposes, unless they occur within 8 weeks of a previous period of incapacity of 4 days or more. All causes of incapacity are based on the International Classification of Diseases, shown in Table D1. 01. The shaded Causes of Incapacity are subgroups of the unshaded Causation group above and are therefore included in that figure.

① From 1979/80 includes emphysema and asthma.

② From 1983/84 includes prescribed diseases.

D1

D1.17 Claimants of Sickness Benefit incapacitated at the end of the statistical year: by age Thousands

	1980/81	1985/86	1990/91	1991/92	1992/93	1993/94	1994/95
All persons	410	237	372	458	534	568	639
Men							
All ages	290	162	211	264	312	327	368
Under 20	13	6	5	6	7	7	8
20-24	22	11	17	21	23	29	32
25-29	22	9	20	25	31	35	41
30-34	26	11	21	22	31	36	43
35-39	24	15	20	26	29	30	40
40-44	24	15	21	25	32	35	40
45-49	31	19	23	30	37	35	41
50-54	33	20	27	35	41	42	42
55-59	49	27	30	38	44	42	47
60-64	45	30	27	35	36	35	34
65 and over	1	1	1	1	1	1	2
Women							
All ages	120	75	161	195	222	240	271
Under 20	10	3	9	9	9	11	12
20-24	21	9	13	19	22	22	24
25-29	14	7	14	18	18	19	23
30-34	13	6	10	15	15	18	24
35-39	13	7	13	16	18	19	21
40-44	12	10	21	25	28	27	31
45-49	13	12	24	28	34	38	44
50-54	12	11	27	31	37	40	43
55-59	10	11	26	30	36	40	44
60 and over	-	1	3	4	5	5	5

Notes: From 6 April 1983 Statutory Sick Pay was introduced for a maximum of 8 weeks' sickness absence in a tax year. From 6 April 1986 Statutory Sick Pay is payable for up to 28 weeks in any one period of incapacity for work. This table excludes spells of incapacity of less than 4 days which do not count as periods of interruption of employment for benefit purposes, unless they occur within 8 weeks of a previous period of incapacity of 4 days or more. The end of the statistical year is the Saturday prior to the first Monday in April normally. The 1994/95 statistical year, however, was extended to the day before Incapacity Benefit was introduced. Age is at 31 March.

D1.18 Spells of Sickness Benefit commencing in statistical year: by age

Thousands

	1980/81	1985/86	1990/91	1991/92	1992/93	1993/94	1994/95
All persons	7,297	1,080	721	802	795	776	851
Men							
All ages	4,741	743	474	535	529	510	559
Under 20	321	29	17	19	14	14	18
20-24	638	57	45	50	39	50	55
25-29	576	61	46	53	56	54	62
30-34	613	63	49	48	51	54	63
35-39	455	79	49	49	49	46	55
40-44	416	68	47	53	52	48	51
45-49	419	72	46	57	62	61	62
50-54	449	91	54	59	62	57	59
55-59	471	107	58	77	76	66	70
60-64	355	108	57	65	62	55	58
65 and over	30	8	5	5	4	4	4
Women							
All ages	2,556	337	248	267	267	266	292
Under 20	349	22	22	22	19	22	22
20-24	666	44	37	40	38	34	40
25-29	399	45	36	38	37	32	35
30-34	275	37	30	30	27	32	35
35-39	207	39	23	27	28	27	31
40-44	193	39	26	28	28	27	31
45-49	178	41	25	26	32	31	35
50-54	160	34	23	25	27	28	34
55-59	109	28	21	23	25	27	27
60 and over	16	7	6	7	5	6	3

Notes: From 6 April 1983 Statutory Sick Pay was introduced for a maximum of 8 weeks' sickness absence in a tax year.
 From 6 April 1986 Statutory Sick Pay is payable for up to 28 weeks in any one period of incapacity for week.
 This table excludes spells of incapacity of less than 4 days which do not count as periods of interruption of employment for benefit purposes, unless they occur within 8 weeks of a previous period of incapacity of 4 days or more.
 The statistical year starts on the first Monday in April.
 Age is at 31 March.

D1

D1.19 Spells of Sickness Benefit terminating between 4 April 1994 and 12 April 1995: by age and duration

Thousands

Age at 31 March 1995	Duration (week days)									
	All durations	1 to 6	7 to 12	13 to 18	19 to 24	25 to 48	49 to 78	79 to 156	157 to 321	Over 321
All persons	760	56	53	49	39	119	90	116	191	47
Men										
All ages	504	33	34	35	27	77	56	79	137	27
Under 20	13	1	1	1	1	3	2	2	1	-
20-24	48	5	5	3	3	9	6	7	6	4
25-29	53	5	4	4	3	9	6	8	12	4
30-34	56	3	4	5	4	9	7	9	12	4
35-39	46	3	4	4	3	7	5	7	10	3
40-44	45	2	3	3	3	7	6	7	11	3
45-49	55	4	5	5	2	7	7	8	13	3
50-54	56	3	3	3	2	9	6	9	19	2
55-59	65	4	4	3	3	9	5	11	25	2
60-64	59	3	2	3	2	8	4	9	26	1
65 and over	9	-	1	-	-	1	1	2	3	1
Women										
All ages	256	23	19	14	12	41	34	37	54	20
Under 20	16	2	1	2	2	3	2	3	2	-
20-24	36	4	4	3	1	7	5	5	5	2
25-29	32	3	3	2	1	6	5	5	7	2
30-34	29	3	2	2	2	5	5	3	5	1
35-39	28	3	2	1	1	5	4	4	6	2
40-44	24	2	2	1	1	4	3	4	5	2
45-49	29	2	1	1	1	4	5	5	7	2
50-54	29	2	2	2	1	4	3	5	8	3
55-59	23	1	2	1	1	3	2	3	7	3
60 and over	8	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	2	4

Notes: The table excludes spells of incapacity of less than 4 days which do not count as periods of interruption of employment for benefit purposes, unless they occur within 8 weeks of a previous period of incapacity of 4 days or more. The benefit week is classed as being 6 days long (Sundays not counting for benefit). The benefit year therefore lasts 312 days in a 52 week year and 318 days in a 53 week year. The 1994/95 statistical period is a 321 day year. Duration of benefit excludes any preceding Statutory Sick Pay.

**D1.20 Invalidity Benefit Pensions current at 12 April 1995:
by age and rate of Invalidity Allowance**

Thousands

Age at 31 March 1995	All pensions	Weekly Invalidity Allowance ²				
		Nil	IVA extin- guished ¹	Lower rate	Middle rate	Higher rate
All persons	1,767	266	885	90	193	332
Men						
All ages	1,262	200	715	61	96	190
Under 30	33	-	2	-	-	31
30-34	47	-	15	-	-	31
35-39	60	-	28	-	-	32
40-44	71	-	41	-	4	26
45-49	109	-	70	-	15	24
50-54	147	-	105	4	16	22
55-59	232	-	177	16	25	14
60 and over	562	200	277	41	35	9
Women						
All ages	505	66	170	29	98	142
Under 30	33	-	1	-	-	31
30-34	37	-	11	-	-	26
35-39	40	-	13	-	-	27
40-44	51	-	15	-	11	25
45-49	74	-	25	-	31	18
50 and over	270	66	105	29	55	15

Notes: ¹ Beneficiaries entitled to Invalidity Addition which is extinguished due to Additional Pension/Guaranteed Minimum Pension overlap.

² Invalidity Allowance is payable with Invalidity Pension and the rates depend on age when incapacity began:

Higher rate

Under age 40

Middle rate

Age 40 - 49

Lower rate

Age 50 - 59 for men, 50-54 for women.

D1

D1.21 Invalidity Benefit recipients in receipt of an increase of benefit at the end of the statistical year for dependants

Age	1980/81	1985/86	1990/91	1991/92	1992/93	1993/94	1994/95
Percentage with adult dependants							
All ages	45	41	32	31	29	27	25
Under 20	9	-	-	-	-	-	-
20-24	8	6	4	7	5	8	3
25-29	19	15	10	9	8	10	9
30-34	24	24	14	15	14	13	12
35-39	36	22	19	19	19	15	15
40-44	37	26	18	19	17	17	15
45-49	33	28	20	19	18	17	15
50-54	41	31	22	22	21	17	16
55-59	41	40	26	25	24	23	22
60-64	60	54	42	40	36	33	31
65 and over	71	70	60	60	58	55	54
Percentage with child dependants							
All ages	17	12	8	8	8	7	7
Under 20	9	-	-	-	-	-	-
20-24	9	9	11	10	10	10	9
25-29	23	19	14	14	14	15	13
30-34	30	30	21	21	19	18	18
35-39	45	29	28	27	26	22	21
40-44	40	30	21	21	20	19	20
45-49	34	22	12	13	14	13	12
50-54	24	15	8	8	8	7	6
55-59	11	7	4	4	4	3	3
60-64	6	3	2	2	2	1	1
65 and over	2	2	-	-	1	1	1
Average number of children per recipient							
All ages	1.9	1.8	1.8	1.9	1.8	1.8	1.8
Under 20	1.0	-	-	-	-	-	-
20-24	1.8	1.3	1.5	1.6	1.1	1.4	1.5
25-29	2.0	2.1	2.0	1.7	1.8	1.7	1.7
30-34	2.3	2.2	2.1	2.3	2.2	2.2	2.2
35-39	2.5	2.2	2.2	2.3	2.4	2.3	2.2
40-44	2.2	1.9	1.9	2.0	1.9	1.9	1.9
45-49	1.9	1.7	1.6	1.6	1.7	1.7	1.6
50-54	1.7	1.5	1.7	1.5	1.5	1.6	1.6
55-59	1.4	1.5	1.5	1.6	1.6	1.4	1.6
60-64	1.4	1.3	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.5	1.6
65 and over	1.5	1.2	1.1	1.8	1.7	1.8	1.7

Notes: The end of the statistical year is the Saturday before the first Monday in April normally. The 1994/95 statistical year, however, was extended to the day before Incapacity Benefit was introduced.
Age at 31 March.

D1.22 Invalidity Benefit claimants incapacitated at the end of the statistical year: by age

Thousands

	1980/81	1985/86	1990/91	1991/92	1992/93	1993/94	1994/95
All persons	633	899	1,306	1,439	1,580	1,681	1,767
Men							
All ages	517	706	976	1,063	1,156	1,217	1,262
Under 20	1	1	-	-	-	-	-
20-24	7	6	6	8	6	7	7
25-29	11	15	18	21	26	26	27
30-34	17	20	27	34	35	41	47
35-39	24	30	33	43	50	54	60
40-44	32	37	57	59	65	70	71
45-49	40	52	69	80	95	105	109
50-54	58	79	115	122	130	134	147
55-59	104	134	176	192	211	224	232
60-64	176	246	273	285	309	321	329
65 and over	47	87	201	219	229	235	233
Women							
All ages	116	193	330	376	424	464	505
Under 20	1	1	-	-	-	-	-
20-24	8	8	7	9	9	7	6
25-29	9	15	21	26	27	26	26
30-34	11	17	23	27	31	34	37
35-39	8	20	26	29	32	37	40
40-44	10	18	36	40	44	46	51
45-49	15	24	39	47	57	64	74
50-54	19	33	61	65	71	78	87
55-59	34	43	79	88	102	109	118
60 and over	5	14	37	45	53	62	66

Notes: The end of the statistical year is the Saturday before the first Monday in April normally. The 1994/95 statistical year, however, was extended to the day before Incapacity Benefit was introduced.

Age is at 31 March.

From April 1983 Statutory Sick Pay was introduced for a maximum of 8 weeks' sickness absence in a tax year.

From April 1986 Statutory Sick Pay is payable for up to 28 weeks in any one period of incapacity for work.

D1

D1.23 Invalidity Benefit claimants incapacitated at the end of the statistical year: by cause of incapacity

Thousands

	1980/81	1985/86	1990/91	1991/92	1992/93	1993/94	1994/95
All persons	628	896	1,305	1,437	1,578	1,680	1,767
Men							
All causes	513	704	975	1,063	1,154	1,216	1,262
Infective and parasitic diseases	5	1	6	6	6	8	7
Tuberculosis	3	2	1	1	1	1	1
Neoplasms	4	9	15	17	17	18	19
Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases	10	17	31	33	38	36	39
Diseases of blood and blood-forming organs	1	1	2	1	1	1	1
Mental disorders	76	97	133	145	165	176	190
Diseases of nervous system and sense organs	43	61	70	77	80	84	86
Diseases of circulatory system	132	192	255	269	284	295	287
Hypertensive disease	22	28	38	36	42	45	42
Ischaemic heart disease	62	103	142	156	170	170	161
Disease of respiratory system	73	79	89	88	92	92	92
Bronchitis excluding acute bronchitis ^①	61	55	46	43	46	45	47
Disease of digestive system	14	22	25	28	27	27	27
Disease of genito-urinary system	5	7	10	11	11	12	10
Disease of skin and subcutaneous tissue	4	5	5	6	8	9	8
Disease of musculoskeletal system and connective tissue	87	143	254	293	321	353	383
Arthritis and rheumatism except rheumatic fever and the back	42	65	117	131	125	147	169
Congenital anomalies	-	1	2	2	2	2	2
Symptoms and ill-defined conditions	25	27	32	31	43	43	49
Accidents, poisonings and violence ^②	34	38	47	55	59	58	61

Sickness Benefit and Invalidity Benefit

D1.23 (continued)

Thousands

	1980/81	1985/86	1990/91	1991/92	1992/93	1993/94	1994/95
Women							
All causes	116	192	330	375	424	464	505
Infective and parasitic diseases	2	1	3	2	4	3	4
Tuberculosis	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Neoplasms	1	2	4	6	6	7	9
Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases	3	5	8	11	11	12	12
Diseases of blood and blood-forming organs	-	1	1	1	1	-	1
Mental disorders	31	49	74	83	93	101	116
Disease of nervous system and sense organs	12	18	27	29	32	36	39
Diseases of circulatory system	12	21	36	38	42	44	45
Hypertensive disease	3	5	10	10	11	12	12
Ischaemic heart disease	4	7	13	16	18	19	19
Disease of respiratory system	7	9	15	17	21	22	21
Bronchitis excluding acute bronchitis ^①	5	6	10	11	14	15	15
Diseases of digestive system	3	4	8	8	9	11	11
Diseases of genito-urinary system	4	4	6	5	8	9	9
Diseases of pregnancy, childbirth and puerperium	3	4	3	3	3	3	2
Diseases of skin and subcutaneous tissue	1	1	2	2	3	4	3
Diseases of musculoskeletal system and connective tissue	24	45	112	132	152	167	185
Arthritis and rheumatism except rheumatic fever and the back	13	23	48	55	59	66	77
Congenital anomalies	1	1	2	2	2	2	2
Symptoms and ill-defined conditions	7	9	15	16	19	22	25
Accidents, poisonings and violence ^②	6	10	14	18	19	21	21

Notes: The end of the statistical year is the Saturday before the first Monday in April normally. The statistical year for 1994/95 however was extended to the day before the Incapacity Benefit was introduced.

Causes of incapacity are based on the International Classification of Diseases, shown in Table D1. 01.

The shaded Causes of Incapacity are subgroups of the unshaded Causation group above and are therefore included in that figure.

From April 1983 Statutory Sick Pay was introduced for a maximum of 8 weeks' sickness absence in a tax year.

From April 1986 Statutory Sick Pay is payable for up to 28 weeks in any one period of incapacity for work.

① From 1979/80 includes emphysema and asthma.

② From 1983/84 includes prescribed diseases.

D1

Sickness Benefit and Invalidity Benefit

D1.24 Spells of Invalidity Benefit commencing in statistical year: by age Thousands

	1980/81	1985/86	1990/91	1991/92	1992/93	1993/94	1994/95
All persons	365	285	288	323	337	349	341
Men							
All ages	283	207	204	233	239	242	232
Under 20	2	1	-	-	-	-	-
20-24	13	6	5	7	4	6	5
25-29	24	11	11	12	12	12	14
30-34	27	12	14	17	15	18	19
35-39	31	16	11	19	17	19	19
40-44	27	16	19	19	20	23	21
45-49	34	20	23	24	28	30	26
50-54	32	29	31	33	35	34	35
55-59	41	37	40	46	48	44	41
60-64	46	52	45	48	53	50	46
65 and over	7	6	6	7	5	6	4
Women							
All ages	81	78	83	90	98	106	109
Under 20	3	1	-	-	-	-	-
20-24	20	11	5	7	6	5	4
25-29	14	13	10	12	12	12	11
30-34	10	9	7	9	9	10	10
35-39	6	8	8	8	9	11	11
40-44	5	7	9	10	11	13	13
45-49	8	8	11	12	15	16	18
50-54	7	10	15	13	17	18	21
55-59	7	9	14	15	19	19	18
60 and over	1	2	3	3	2	3	3

Notes: The statistical year starts on the first Monday in April.

Age is at 31 March.

The table excludes spells of incapacity of less than 4 days which do not count as periods of interruption of employment for benefit purposes, unless they occur within 8 weeks of a previous period of incapacity of 4 days or more.

From April 1983 Statutory Sick Pay was introduced for a maximum of 8 weeks' sickness absence in a tax year.

From April 1986 Statutory Sick Pay is payable for up to 28 weeks in any one period of incapacity for work.

D1.25 Spells of Invalidity Benefit terminating between 4 April 1994 and 12 April 1995: by age and duration

Thousands

Age at 31 March 1995	All durations	Duration (week days) ^①								
		1 to 6	7 to 12	13 to 18	19 to 24	25 to 48	49 to 78	79 to 156	157 to 321	Over 321
All persons										
Men										
All ages	174	1	1	1	1	3	4	10	31	121
Under 20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
20-24	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
25-29	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	3	4
30-34	12	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	4	5
35-39	10	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	3	5
40-44	14	-	-	-	-	1	1	2	3	7
45-49	14	-	-	-	-	1	-	2	4	6
50-54	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	4	8
55-59	13	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	3	9
60-64	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	3	11
65 and over	68	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	66
Women										
All ages	63	1	1	-	1	2	3	7	10	38
Under 20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
20-24	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
25-29	7	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	2	4
30-34	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	4
35-39	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	2
40-44	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	3
45-49	6	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	2
50-54	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	2
55-59	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	3
60-64	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	9
65 and over	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7

Notes: This table excludes spells of incapacity of less than 4 days which do not count as periods of interruption of employment for benefit purposes, unless it occurs within 8 weeks of a previous period of incapacity of 4 days or more.

① The benefit week is classed as being 6 days long (Sundays not counting for benefit). The benefit year therefore lasts 312 days in a 52 week year and 318 days in a 53 week year. The 1994/95 statistical period is a 321 day year. Duration of benefit excludes any preceding Statutory Sick Pay.

D1.26 Rates of Sickness Benefit

£ per week

	Personal benefit ²			Increase for dependants			Each child
	Standard	3/4	1/2	Adult			
				Standard	3/4	1/2	
27 November 1980	20.65	15.49	10.33	12.75	9.56	6.38	1.25
26 November 1981	22.50	16.88	11.25	13.90	10.43	6.95	0.80
25 November 1982	25.00	18.75	12.50	15.45	11.59	7.73	0.30
24 November 1983	25.95	19.46	12.98	16.00	12.00	8.00	0.15
29 November 1984	27.25	20.44	13.63	16.80	12.60	8.40	³
28 November 1985	29.15	21.86	14.58	18.00	13.50	9.00	.
31 July 1986	29.45	22.09	14.73	18.20	13.65	9.10	.
9 April 1987	30.05	22.54	15.03	18.60	13.95	9.30	.
14 April 1988	31.30	⁴	⁴	19.40	⁴	⁴	.
13 April 1989	33.20	.	.	20.55	.	.	.
12 April 1990	35.70	.	.	22.10	.	.	.
11 April 1991	39.60	.	.	24.50	.	.	.
9 April 1992	41.20	.	.	25.50	.	.	.
15 April 1993	42.70	.	.	26.40	.	.	.
14 April 1994	43.45	.	.	26.90	.	.	.
13 April 1995 ¹	44.40	.	.	27.50	.	.	.
11 April 1996 ¹	46.15	.	.	28.55	.	.	.

- Notes: ¹ Incapacity Benefit introduced from 13 April 1995. Amounts shown are for transitionally protected cases only.
² Earnings-related supplement was also payable until June 1982.
³ Child dependency addition abolished.
⁴ Three-quarter and half rates abolished with effect from October 1986, although transitional provisions applied until October 1987.

D1.27 Rates of Invalidity Benefit

£ per week

	Invalidity Benefit				Invalidity Allowance ^①		
	Personal benefit	Increase for dependants			Higher	Middle	Lower
		Adult	First child	Each other child			
27 November 1980	26.00	15.60	7.50	7.50	5.45	3.45	1.75
26 November 1981	28.35	17.00	7.70	7.70	6.20	4.00	2.00
25 November 1982	31.45	18.85	7.95	7.95	6.90	4.40	2.20
24 November 1983	32.60	19.55	7.60	7.60	7.15	4.60	2.30
29 November 1984	34.25	20.55	7.65	7.65	7.50	4.80	2.40
28 November 1985	38.30	23.00	8.05	8.05	8.05	5.10	2.55
31 July 1986	38.70	23.25	8.05	8.05	8.15	5.20	2.60
9 April 1987	39.50	23.75	8.05	8.05	8.30	5.30	2.65
14 April 1988	41.15	24.75	8.40	8.40	8.65	5.50	2.75
13 April 1989	43.60	26.20	8.95	8.95	9.20	5.80	2.90
12 April 1990	46.90	28.20	9.65	9.65	10.00	6.20	3.10
11 April 1991	52.00	31.25	9.70	10.70	11.10	6.90	3.45
9 April 1992	54.15	32.55	9.75	10.85	11.55	7.20	3.60
15 April 1993	56.10	33.70	9.80	10.95	11.95	7.50	3.75
14 April 1994	57.60	34.50	9.80	11.00	12.15	7.60	3.80
13 April 1995 ^②	58.85	35.25	9.85	11.05	12.40	7.80	3.90
11 April 1996 ^②	61.15	36.60	9.90	11.15	12.90	8.10	4.05

Notes: ^① Invalidity Allowance is payable with Invalidity Pension and the rates depend on age when incapacity began:

Higher rate

Under age 40

Middle rate

Age 40 - 49

Lower rate

Age 50 - 59 for men, 50 - 54 for women

^② Incapacity Benefit introduced from 13 April 1995. Amounts shown are for transitionally protected cases only.

D1

D1.28 Rates of Incapacity Benefit^①

£ per week

	Short term (lower rate)				Short term (higher rate)			
	Under pension age		Over pension age		Increase for dependants			
	Standard	Adult dependant	Standard	Adult dependant	Standard	Adult	First child	Each other child
10 April 1995	44.40	27.50	56.45	33.85	52.50	27.50	9.85	11.05
8 April 1996	46.15	28.55	58.65	35.15	54.55	28.55	9.90	11.15
Long term (No transitional protection)								
	Increase for dependants				Incapacity age addition ^②			
	Standard	Adult	First child	Each other child	Higher rate	Lower rate		
10 April 1995	58.85	35.25	9.85	11.05	12.40	6.20		
8 April 1996	61.15	36.60	9.90	11.15	12.90	6.45		

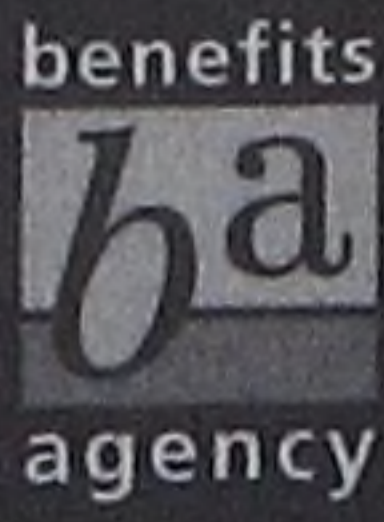
Notes: ^① Incapacity Benefit introduced from 13 April 1995, replacing Sickness Benefit and Invalidity Benefit.^② The rate of age addition depends on age at date of onset of incapacity:

Higher rate

Under age 35

Lower rate

Age 35 - 44.



*An Executive Agency of
the Department of Social Security*

Severe Disablement Allowance

For people who are
unable to work
because of severe
mental or physical
disablement



Severe Disablement Allowance

*Introduced 29 November 1984
Non-contributory, Not means tested, Non-taxable*

Severe Disablement Allowance replaced Non-Contributory Invalidity Pension and Housewives Non-Contributory Invalidity Pension from 29 November 1984.

People who are incapable of work and do not satisfy the contribution conditions for Incapacity Benefit may get Severe Disablement Allowance (SDA). Claimants must be aged between 16 and 65 when they make their claim. There is no upper age limit for receiving the allowance once it has been awarded.

Claimants must have been incapable of work for at least 28 weeks. Anyone who became incapable of work before their 20th birthday may qualify on this basis alone. People who became incapable of work after their 20th birthday must also prove they have been 80% disabled for at least 28 weeks.

Like Incapacity Benefit claimants, SDA claimants can get extra money added to their allowance for any dependants. They can also get age additions. The amount of the addition depends on the claimant's age when they became incapable of work. However, the age bands for SDA are different from those for Incapacity Benefit.

In April 1992, the residence and presence conditions for Severe Disablement Allowance were substantially reduced.

In February 1996, SDA was added to the list of Social Security benefits not available to people whose right to reside or remain in the UK is subject to a limitation or condition.

Note

Age is at 31 March.

Source

Tables are based on a 1% sample of claimants whose National Insurance number ends in the digit 14.

Contents

		Page
Table		
D2.01	Claimants incapacitated for Severe Disablement Allowance on 12 April 1995: by duration of spell and age	173
D2.02	Spells of Severe Disablement Allowance commencing in statistical year: by age	174
D2.03	Spells of Severe Disablement Allowance terminating in the period 4 April 1994 to 12 April 1995: by age and duration	175
D2.04	Expenditure on Severe Disablement Allowance	175
D2.05	Rates of Severe Disablement Allowance	176

D2.01 Claimants incapacitated for Severe Disablement Allowance on 12 April 1995: by duration of spell and age

Thousands

	Age at 31 March 1995								
	All ages	Under 20	20 to 29	30 to 39	40 to 49	50 to 54	55 to 59	60 to 64	65 and over
All persons	349	19	65	62	69	37	40	32	25
Men									
All durations	135	10	36	32	23	10	9	9	6
Up to 1 year	7	3	1	1	1	-	1	-	-
Over 1 year to 2 years	9	3	2	1	1	1	1	1	-
Over 2 years to 3 years	9	2	2	1	1	1	1	1	-
Over 3 years to 4 years	8	1	2	1	1	-	1	1	-
Over 4 years to 5 years	8	-	5	1	1	-	1	1	-
Over 5 years to 6 years	6	-	3	1	1	-	-	1	-
Over 6 years to 8 years	12	-	7	2	2	-	1	1	-
Over 8 years to 10 years	8	-	5	1	1	1	1	-	-
Over 10 years to 15 years	29	-	9	9	5	2	1	2	1
Over 15 years	40	-	-	14	11	5	2	3	5
Women									
All durations	213	9	29	30	46	27	31	23	19
Up to 1 year	10	2	1	1	3	2	1	-	-
Over 1 year to 2 years	15	2	1	2	3	2	2	1	-
Over 2 years to 3 years	15	3	2	2	2	2	3	1	-
Over 3 years to 4 years	14	3	2	1	3	3	2	1	-
Over 4 years to 5 years	12	-	3	1	3	2	3	1	-
Over 5 years to 6 years	12	-	4	1	3	1	2	1	-
Over 6 years to 8 years	19	-	5	2	5	2	3	1	1
Over 8 years to 10 years	16	-	4	1	3	3	3	2	1
Over 10 years to 15 years	46	-	6	8	9	5	5	7	5
Over 15 years	55	-	-	10	13	6	7	7	13

Note: Duration of spell includes any period of sickness incapacity which may have preceded the award of Non-contributory Invalidity Pension, Housewives' Non-contributory Invalidity Pension or Severe Disablement Allowance. The duration is the duration of benefit only, and excludes any period of Statutory Sick Pay.

D2

Severe Disablement Allowance

D2.02 Spells of Severe Disablement Allowance commencing in statistical year: by age

Thousands

	1980/81	1985/86	1990/91	1991/92	1992/93	1993/94	1994/95
All persons	15	17	19	21	19	21	28
Men							
All ages	9	6	8	8	7	10	10
Under 20	3	3	4	3	3	2	4
20-24	1	-	1	2	1	2	2
25-29	1	-	1	1	-	1	-
30-34	1	-	-	-	1	1	1
35-39	-	-	1	-	1	1	1
40-44	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
45-49	1	-	-	-	1	1	1
50-54	1	-	-	1	1	1	-
55-59	1	-	1	-	1	1	1
60-64	1	-	1	-	-	-	1
65 and over	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Women							
All ages	6	11	11	14	12	12	18
Under 20	2	3	2	4	3	2	3
20-24	1	-	1	1	1	1	1
25-29	-	-	1	-	-	1	1
30-34	-	-	-	1	1	1	1
35-39	-	1	1	1	1	1	2
40-44	-	1	1	1	1	1	2
45-49	1	1	1	2	1	1	2
50-54	1	1	2	2	2	2	3
55-59	-	2	2	2	2	2	3
60 and over	-	-	-	-	-	1	1

Notes: The statistical year starts on the first Monday in April.

Age is taken at 31 March.

The table excludes spells of incapacity of less than 4 days which do not count as periods of interruption of employment for benefit purposes, unless they occur within 8 weeks of a previous period of incapacity of 4 days or more.

D2.03 Spells of Severe Disablement Allowance terminating in the period 4 April 1994 to 12 April 1995: by age and duration

Thousands

Age at 31 March 1995	All durations	Duration (days) ^①		
		1 to 156	157 to 321	Over 321
All persons	15	-	1	14
Men				
All ages	7	-	1	6
Under 20	1	-	-	-
20-24	1	-	-	1
25-29	1	-	-	1
30-34	-	-	-	-
35-39	-	-	-	-
40-44	-	-	-	-
45-49	-	-	-	-
50-54	-	-	-	-
55-59	-	-	-	-
60-64	1	-	-	1
65 and over	2	-	-	2
Women				
All ages	8	-	-	8
Under 20	-	-	-	-
20-24	1	-	-	1
25-29	-	-	-	-
30-34	1	-	-	1
35-39	-	-	-	-
40-44	-	-	-	-
45-49	-	-	-	-
50-54	1	-	-	1
55-59	1	-	-	1
60 and over	4	-	-	4

Note: ① Duration of spell includes any period of sickness incapacity which may have preceded the award of Non-contributory Invalidity Pension, Housewives' Non-contributory Invalidity Pension or Severe Disablement Allowance. The duration is the duration of benefit only, and excludes any period of Statutory Sick Pay.

D2.04 Expenditure on Severe Disablement Allowance

£ millions

	1981/82	1986/87	1991/92	1992/93	1993/94	1994/95	1995/96
Total expenditure	130	285	596	640	703	776	850

Attendance Allowance

Introduced 6 December 1971

Non-contributory, Not means tested, Non-taxable

Attendance Allowance (AA) is a benefit for people who are so severely disabled, physically or mentally, that they need a great deal of help with personal care or supervision. They could need either frequent attention coping with their bodily functions or continual supervision to stop them hurting themselves or others. This could be either during the day or at night.

A claimant who needs help both during the day and at night can get the higher rate of Attendance Allowance. A claimant who needs help either during the day or at night gets the lower rate.

From October 1990, people who have a terminal illness, and are unlikely to live longer than 6 months can claim Attendance Allowance under the 'special rules' provisions. This means that they will automatically receive the higher rate of Attendance Allowance even if they have no care or supervision needs and without the need to satisfy the normal 6 month qualifying criteria.

Since April 1992, people disabled before the age of 65 can claim Disability Living Allowance - but they must claim it before their 66th birthday.

Source

Tables E1.01, E1.02 and E1.04 are based on a 100% count.

Table E1.05 is based on a 5% sample.

DS 702



April 1996

.....

Attendance Allowance



Help for people with an illness or disability who are aged 65 or over

benefits
ha
agency

Contents

	Page
Table	179
E1.01 Decisions on initial claims	179
E1.02 Decisions on review by adjudication officers	179
E1.03 Expenditure on Attendance Allowance	179
E1.04 Allowances current at a point in time: by gender and age	180
E1.05 Allowances current at 29 February 1996: by main disabling condition	182
E1.06 Rates of Attendance Allowance	182

E1.01 Decisions on initial claims

Thousands

	1981 ^①	1986 ^①	1991 ^①	1992/93 ^①	1993/94 ^①	1994/95 ^①	1995/96
Initial claims	167	287	540	500	439	488	471
Initial claims decided	149	251	455	516	481	506	466
First awards							
Higher rate	43	61	158	159	142	154	160
Lower rate	65	113	190	238	206	205	171
Rejections	41	76	108	119	133	147	135

Note: ^① Figures include first awards made as a result of review or appeal decisions.

E1.02 Decisions on review by Adjudication Officers

Number

	1992/93	1993/94	1994/95	1995/96
Requests for review	..	..	..	113,758
Total decisions	100,588	119,263	110,044	126,995
allowed	20,014	32,891	34,784	47,722
award increased	42,260	46,612	42,785	39,744
other decisions	38,314	39,760	32,475	39,529

Note: Statistics on review decisions were recorded in a different format with effect from 1 April 1992.

E1.03 Expenditure on Attendance Allowance

£ millions

	1981/82	1986/87	1991/92	1992/93	1993/94	1994/95	1995/96
Total expenditure	330	779	1,706	1,553	1,795	1,963	2,218

Attendance Allowance

E1.04 Allowances current at a point in time: by gender and age

Thousands

	30 September 1981	31 March 1986	31 March 1991 ^①	31 March 1992	31 March 1993 ^②	31 March 1994	31 March 1995 ^②	29 February 1996 ^{②③}
All rates								
Total	351	585	918	1,059	890	962	1,046	1,129
Higher rate								
Men								
All ages	57	88	136	159	112	124	135	143
Under 5 ^④	2	3	5	6	.	.	.	.
5-9	4	5	8	8	.	.	.	.
10-15	6	6	6	7	.	.	.	.
16-19	2	3	3	3	.	.	.	.
20-29	4	5	8	8	.	.	.	.
30-39	3	4	6	7	.	.	.	.
40-49	2	4	7	8	.	.	.	.
50-59	5	7	10	11	.	.	.	.
60-64	4	7	10	10	.	.	.	.
65-69	6	8	12	14	16	13	12	10
70-74	7	11	14	18	24	31	34	35
75-79	6	9	17	21	25	25	29	35
80 and over	8	14	30	38	48	55	60	63
Women								
All ages	89	149	246	276	256	278	295	316
Under 5 ^④	1	2	4	4	.	.	.	.
5-9	3	4	5	6	.	.	.	.
10-15	4	4	4	5	.	.	.	.
16-19	2	2	2	2	.	.	.	.
20-29	3	4	6	7	.	.	.	.
30-39	3	4	6	7	.	.	.	.
40-49	3	6	10	11	.	.	.	.
50-59	6	9	14	16	.	.	.	.
60-64	5	8	12	12	.	.	.	.
65-69	6	10	15	17	17	17	14	16
70-74	8	14	20	23	35	42	44	49
75-79	10	18	31	34	43	47	51	60
80 and over	34	61	115	133	161	171	186	191

E1.04 (continued)

Thousands

	30 September 1981	31 March 1986	31 March 1991 ^①	31 March 1992	31 March 1993 ^②	31 March 1994 ^{②③}	31 March 1995 ^{②③}	29 February 1996 ^{②③}
Lower rate								
Men								
All ages	83	136	202	238	148	151	165	175
Under 5 ^④	3	5	8	9	.	.	.	.
5-9	7	8	12	14	.	.	.	.
10-15	7	9	11	12	.	.	.	.
16-19	5	5	5	5	.	.	.	.
20-29	7	11	14	14	.	.	.	.
30-39	5	8	11	12	.	.	.	.
40-49	4	7	11	12	.	.	.	.
50-59	7	10	14	16	.	.	.	.
60-64	6	10	13	13	.	.	.	.
65-69	7	11	16	19	22	14	14	11
70-74	8	14	18	24	28	34	34	37
75-79	7	14	23	30	31	35	37	41
80 and over	10	25	46	58	67	69	81	85
Women								
All ages	121	212	334	386	374	409	451	496
Under 5 ^④	2	3	6	6	.	.	.	.
5-9	5	6	8	9	.	.	.	.
10-15	6	7	8	8	.	.	.	.
16-19	4	4	4	4	.	.	.	.
20-29	6	9	12	12	.	.	.	.
30-39	5	8	11	11	.	.	.	.
40-49	4	8	12	13	.	.	.	.
50-59	7	11	16	17	.	.	.	.
60-64	6	10	13	14	.	.	.	.
65-69	8	13	19	21	23	22	18	19
70-74	10	19	27	33	50	57	64	69
75-79	13	27	45	54	70	76	84	93
80 and over	44	87	153	183	231	254	286	315

Notes: Estimated from a 100 per cent count of statistical records adjusted to reflect estimates of the extent to which they overstate the number of live cases. Estimates for the older age groups are particularly prone to error.

① From April 1990 the lower age limit for Attendance Allowance was abolished. From that date Attendance Allowance was available for severely disabled children under 2 years of age.

② From April 1992 Disability Living Allowance replaced Attendance Allowance for people disabled aged under 65.

③ Figures do not take account of backdated awards and late notified terminations.

④ Ages 2-4 before April 1990 and ages 0-4 from April 1990.

Attendance Allowance

E1.05 Allowances current at 29 February 1996 by main disabling condition

Thousands

Main disabling condition	All rates	Higher rate	Lower rate
All causes	1,129	458	670
Arthritis	316	103	213
Muscle/Joint/Bone Disease	26	9	17
Blindness	51	13	38
Stroke-related	117	59	58
Mental Health causes	144	81	63
Epilepsy	4	2	3
Deafness	3	1	2
Malignant Disease	16	9	7
Chest Disease	49	19	30
Back Ailments	17	6	11
Heart Disease	83	28	56
Parkinsons Disease	22	10	11
Diabetes Melitus	19	7	12
Renal Disorders	3	1	2
Other	258	111	146

Notes: Figures do not take into account late notified awards and terminations.
Where more than one disability is present only the main disabling condition is recorded.

E1.06 Rates of Attendance Allowance

£ per week

	Higher	Lower
24 November 1980	21.65	14.45
23 November 1981	23.65	15.75
22 November 1982	26.25	17.50
21 November 1983	27.20	18.15
26 November 1984	28.60	19.10
25 November 1985	30.60	20.45
28 July 1986	30.95	20.65
6 April 1987	31.60	21.10
11 April 1988	32.95	22.00
10 April 1989	34.90	23.30
9 April 1990	37.55	25.05
8 April 1991	41.65	27.80
6 April 1992	43.35	28.95
12 April 1993	44.90	30.00
11 April 1994	45.70	30.55
10 April 1995	46.70	31.20
8 April 1996	48.50	32.40

Note: From April 1992 Disability Living Allowance replaced Attendance Allowance for people disabled aged under 65.

Disability Living Allowance

Introduced 1 April 1992

Non-contributory, Not means tested, Non-taxable

Disability Living Allowance (DLA) is a benefit for people who become disabled before the age of 65. It replaced and extended Attendance Allowance and Mobility Allowance. People who could not qualify for Mobility Allowance or Attendance Allowance can get the lower rates of Disability Living Allowance.

Disability Living Allowance is payable to people who are disabled and need help with personal care, getting around or both.

DLA consists of two components

- ◆ the care component for people who need help with personal care.
- ◆ the mobility component for people who need help with getting around.

Children under 5 cannot get the mobility component.

There are three rates of the care component and two rates of the mobility component, shown in table E2.09.

To get DLA the claimant must have needed help for three months (the qualifying period) and be expected to need help for at least a further six months (the prospective test). People who are not expected to live longer than six months because they have a terminal illness do not have to satisfy either the qualifying period or the prospective test. Once a claimant has been awarded DLA they will get it as long as they meet the conditions of entitlement.


Source

Tables E2.01 and E2.02 are based on a 100% count.

Tables E2.04 to E2.08 are based on a 5% sample.

E2

DS 704



April 1996

DISABILITY
Living
ALLOWANCE

**YOU
COULD
BENEFIT**

... if you have an illness or
disability and are under 66

benefits
ha
agency

Contents

Table		Page
E2.01	Decisions on initial claims	185
E2.02	Decisions on review by Adjudication Officers	185
E2.03	Expenditure on Mobility Allowance and Disability Living Allowance	186
E2.04	Awards made in year ending February 1996: by age and gender	186
E2.05	Awards made in year ending February 1996: by main disabling condition	187
E2.06	DLA allowances current	187
E2.07	DLA allowances current at 29 February 1996: by age and gender	188
E2.08	Allowances current at 29 February 1996: by main disabling condition	188
E2.09	Rates of Disability Living Allowance	189

E2.01 Decisions on initial claims

Thousands

	New claims			
	1992/93 ^{①②}	1993/94 ^②	1994/95	1995/96
Initial claims	754	435	504	511
Initial claims decided	685	441	489	503
First awards ^③ :				
Total	432	223	233	248
Higher rate care only	17	9	9	9
Middle rate care only	37	16	13	14
Lower rate care only	77	25	27	28
Higher rate mobility only	89	56	57	53
Lower rate mobility only	80	11	7	9
Higher rate care and:				
Higher rate mobility	36	36	40	43
Lower rate mobility	8	7	8	10
Middle rate care and:				
Higher rate mobility	19	18	22	24
Lower rate mobility	18	14	17	19
Lower rate care and:				
Higher rate mobility	29	21	24	28
Lower rate mobility	22	10	10	11
Rejections	253	218	256	255

Notes: ① Although DLA was payable from 6 April 1992 the figures include awards made from 3 February 1992.
 ② Includes top up claims by people in receipt of Attendance Allowance or Mobility Allowance before 6 April 1992.
 ③ Figures do not include first awards made as a result of review or appeal decisions.

E2.02 Decisions on review by Adjudication Officers

Number

	1992/93	1993/94	1994/95	1995/96
Requests for review	96,799	271,165	330,169	344,100
Decisions				
Total	46,429	293,199	316,589	332,961
Review allowed	15,436	70,506	60,753	50,313
Award increased ^①	4,144	64,681	92,841	96,453
Other decisions	26,849	158,012	162,995	186,195

Notes: ① Rates of either component are increased.

E2.03 Expenditure on Mobility Allowance and Disability Living Allowance

£ millions

	1981/82	1986/87	1991/92	1992/93	1993/94	1994/95	1995/96
Total expenditure on:							
Mobility Allowance	173	514	1,062	68			
Disability Living Allowance				1,973	2,772	3,125	3,672

Note: Disability Living Allowance replaced Mobility Allowance from April 1992.

**E2.04 Awards made in year ending February 1996:
by age and gender**

Thousands

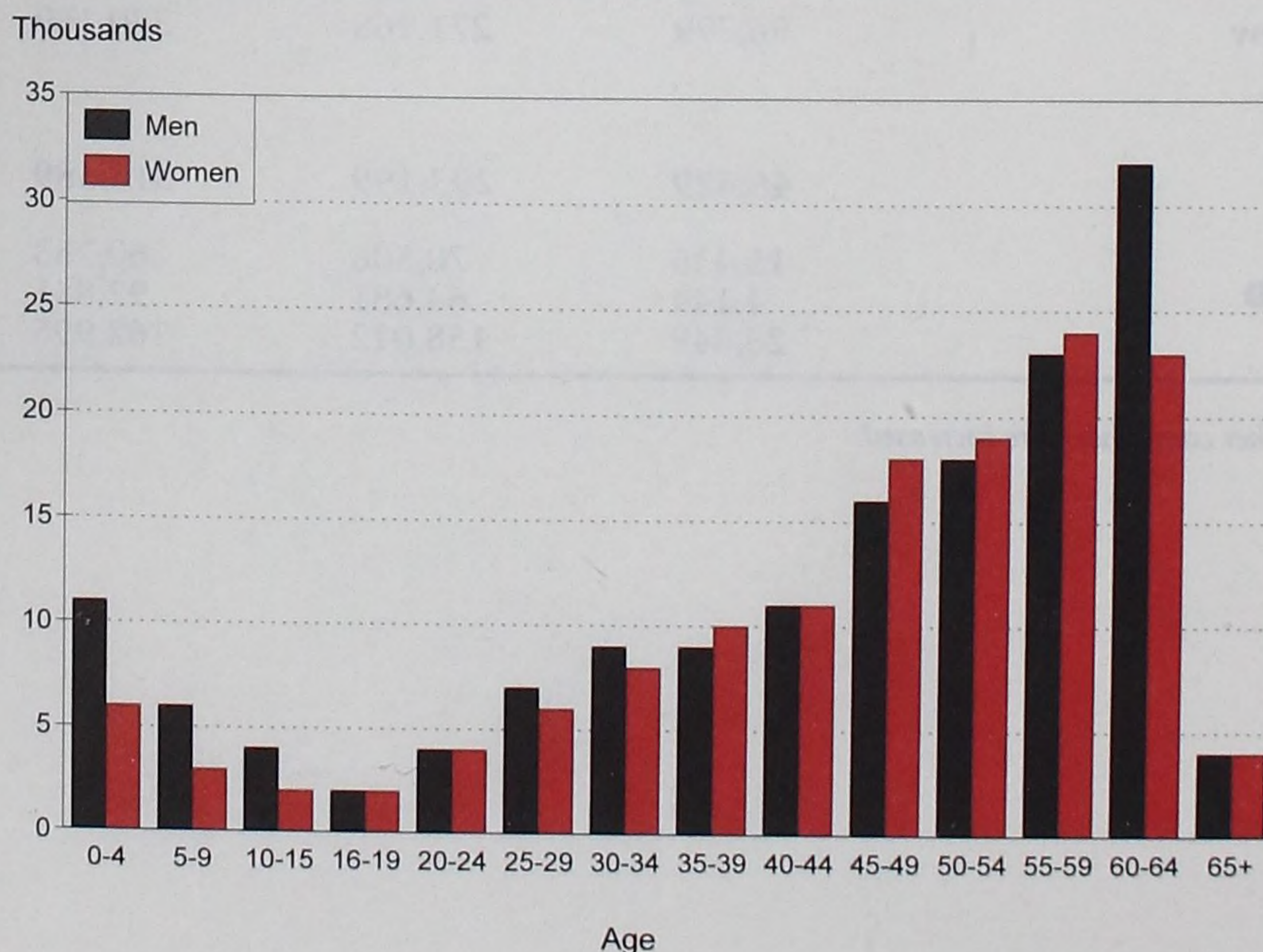
Age	Total	Men	Women
All ages	297	155	141
0 - 4	17	11	6
5 - 9	10	6	3
10 - 15	6	4	2
16 - 19	4	2	2
20 - 24	8	4	4
25 - 29	13	7	6
30 - 34	17	9	8
35 - 39	19	9	10
40 - 44	22	11	11
45 - 49	33	16	18
50 - 54	37	18	19
55 - 59	47	23	24
60 - 64	55	32	23
65 and over	8	4	4

Note: Figures relate to first awards made as a result of initial claims, reviews or appeals.

Fig E2.04

Disability Living Allowance

Awards made in year ending February 1996: by age and gender



E2.05 Awards made in year ending February 1996: by main disabling condition

Thousands

	All awards	Care component only	Mobility component only	Care and mobility components
Total	297	59	78	159
Arthritis	52	9	19	24
Disease of muscles, bones or joints	19	6	7	7
Blindness	5	-	1	4
Stroke related	10	1	1	7
Learning difficulties	15	5	1	9
Other mental health causes	37	8	6	23
Epilepsy	7	1	-	5
Deafness	3	1	-	1
Malignant disease	25	2	1	22
Chest disease	11	1	6	4
Back ailments	29	5	11	13
Heart disease	20	2	11	8
Parkinsons Disease	2	-	-	1
Diabetes Melitus	6	3	1	2
Renal disorders	1	-	-	1
AIDS	1	-	-	1
Skin diseases	2	2	-	-
Other causes	51	13	11	27

Notes: Where more than one disability is present only the main disabling condition is recorded. Figures relate to first awards made as the result of initial claims, reviews or appeals.

E2

E2.06 DLA allowances current

Thousands

	28 February 1993	28 February 1994	28 February 1995	29 February 1996
All components	1,145	1,308	1,491	1,688
Higher rate care only	37	37	37	38
Middle rate care only	98	89	85	86
Lower rate care only	28	48	65	84
Higher rate mobility only	524	522	529	537
Lower rate mobility only	31	45	56	68
Higher rate care and higher rate mobility	121	157	191	226
lower rate mobility	24	31	39	48
Middle rate care and higher rate mobility	121	151	193	232
lower rate mobility	55	78	105	132
Lower rate care and higher rate mobility	85	120	152	187
lower rate mobility	21	30	39	49

**E2.07 DLA allowances current at 29 February 1996:
by age and gender**

Thousands

	Total	Men	Women
All ages	1,688	868	820
0 - 4	40	24	16
5 - 9	66	41	25
10-15	63	38	25
16-19	29	17	12
20-24	46	24	22
25-29	66	36	30
30-34	82	43	38
35-39	90	46	44
40-44	101	50	51
45-49	142	68	74
50-54	160	77	83
55-59	210	103	107
60-64	260	135	125
65-69	222	111	110
70-74	83	42	41
75-79	25	11	13
80 and over	3	2	2

E2.08 Allowances current at 29 February 1996: by main disabling condition

Thousands

	All awards	Care component only	Mobility component only	Care and mobility components
All causes	1,688	208	605	875
Arthritis	348	23	154	172
Disease of muscles, bones or joints	134	19	55	60
Blindness	44	2	9	34
Stroke related	83	7	16	59
Learning difficulties	182	28	46	109
Other mental health causes	132	31	29	72
Epilepsy	39	7	4	28
Deafness	13	5	2	6
Malignant disease	37	5	5	27
Chest disease	77	4	40	33
Back ailments	143	10	69	63
Heart disease	130	4	81	45
Parkinsons Disease	10	1	1	8
Diabetes Melitus	31	12	7	13
Renal disorders	10	2	3	5
AIDS	5	-	-	5
Skin diseases	8	5	1	1
Other causes	263	43	83	136

Note: Where more than one disability is present only the main disabling condition is recorded.

E2.09 Rates of Disability Living Allowance

£ per week

	Care component			Mobility component	
	Higher	Middle	Lower	Higher	Lower
6 April 1992	43.35	28.95	11.55	30.30	11.55
12 April 1993	44.90	30.00	11.95	31.40	11.95
11 April 1994	45.70	30.55	12.15	31.95	12.15
10 April 1995	46.70	31.20	12.40	32.65	12.40
8 April 1996	48.50	32.40	12.90	33.90	12.90

Claimants must be aged 16 or over, and work an average of 11 hours or more a week. They must have an illness or disability which puts them at a disadvantage in getting a job and:

- get Disability Living Allowance, or Attendance Allowance, or a Constant Attendance Allowance with either a War Disablement Pension or with Industrial Injuries Disablement Benefit, or a Mobility Supplement with a War Disablement Pension or
- have an invalid three-wheeler vehicle from the DVSA, or
- have been receiving within the last 36 days either short-term incapacity benefit at the higher rate, long-term incapacity benefit or severe disablement allowance or
- have been receiving within the last 36 days a disability or higher periodical payment with either Income Support, Housing Benefit or Council Tax benefit.

The amount of DWA awarded depends on the claimant's income, capital and family type as shown in table E2.09.

Net earnings are used to work out the family's total income. Net earnings are earnings after tax, National Insurance contributions and half of any contributions to any occupational or personal pension scheme are taken off. A claimant is also allowed up to £60 of term-time child-care costs for children under 11. Some benefits are ignored, for example Child Benefit, Disability Living Allowance, Housing Benefit, Income Support and Council Tax benefit. Most other types of income are taken into account in full.

at a time. The amount of DWA awarded is not generally affected by changes in circumstances, even if the claimant stops working or they start to have more money coming in. If the claimant is awarded £4 a week or less, they will get that as a lump sum at the start of their claim.

Once they get DWA, the claimant and any dependents are automatically entitled to certain other welfare benefits, if they have savings of not more than £8,000. The benefits are:

- free NHS prescriptions
- free NHS dental treatment
- free NHS sight tests
- NHS vouchers to help with the cost of glasses
- refunds of travel costs to and from hospital for NHS treatment and
- free NHS wigs and fabric support.

Source: Statistics are based on a 100% count of claimants.

E2

2009 Rates of Disability Living Allowance

Category	1 April 1999	1 April 2000	1 April 2001	1 April 2002	1 April 2003	1 April 2004	1 April 2005
Severely disabled	£100.00	£100.00	£100.00	£100.00	£100.00	£100.00	£100.00
Disabled	£50.00	£50.00	£50.00	£50.00	£50.00	£50.00	£50.00
Not disabled	£0.00	£0.00	£0.00	£0.00	£0.00	£0.00	£0.00

2009 Rates of Disability Living Allowance

Category	1 April 1999	1 April 2000	1 April 2001	1 April 2002	1 April 2003	1 April 2004	1 April 2005
Severely disabled	£100.00	£100.00	£100.00	£100.00	£100.00	£100.00	£100.00
Disabled	£50.00	£50.00	£50.00	£50.00	£50.00	£50.00	£50.00
Not disabled	£0.00	£0.00	£0.00	£0.00	£0.00	£0.00	£0.00

Notes: 1. The rates of Disability Living Allowance are subject to the provisions of the Social Security Act 1998 and the Social Security (Disability Living Allowance) Regulations 1998.

Disability Working Allowance

Introduced 1 April 1992

Non-contributory, Means tested, Non-taxable

Disability Working Allowance (DWA) is a tax-free non-contributory income-related benefit. It tops up the earnings of some disabled people who are in low paid work. DWA is particularly aimed at people on long term incapacity benefits who have a limited earning capacity. It is meant to help them get back to work.

Claimants must be aged 16 or over, and work an average of 16 hours or more a week. They must have an illness or disability which puts them at a disadvantage in getting a job and

- ◆ get Disability Living Allowance, or Attendance Allowance, or a Constant Attendance Allowance with either a War Disablement Pension or with Industrial Injuries Disablement Benefit, or a Mobility Supplement with a War Disablement Pension or
- ◆ have an invalid three-wheeler vehicle from the DSS, or
- ◆ have been receiving within the last 56 days either short-term Incapacity Benefit at the higher rate, long-term Incapacity Benefit or Severe Disablement Allowance or
- ◆ have been receiving within the last 56 days a disability or higher pensioner premium with either Income Support, Housing Benefit or Council Tax Benefit.

The amount of DWA awarded depends on the claimant's income, capital and family type as shown in table E3.06.

Net earnings are used to work out the family's total income. Net earnings are earnings after tax, National Insurance contributions and half of any contributions to any occupational or personal pension scheme are taken off. A claimant is also allowed up to £60 of formal child-care costs for children under 11. Some benefits are ignored, for example Child Benefit, Disability Living Allowance, Housing Benefit, Income Support and Council Tax Benefit. Most other types of income are taken into account in full.

The first £3,000 of a claimant's capital is ignored. If the claimant has between £3,000 and £16,000 in savings, £1 a week is taken off their benefit for each £250, or part of £250 they have over £3,000. People who have more than £16,000 in savings or capital cannot get DWA.

Like Family Credit, DWA is paid for 26 weeks at a time. The amount of the award is not normally affected by changes in circumstances, even if the claimant stops working or they start to have more money coming in. If the claimant is awarded £4 a week or less, they will get this as a lump sum at the start of their claim.

Once they get DWA, the claimant and any dependents are automatically entitled to certain other welfare benefits, if they have savings of not more than £8,000. The benefits are

- ◆ free NHS prescriptions
- ◆ free NHS dental treatment
- ◆ free NHS sight tests
- ◆ NHS vouchers to help with the cost of glasses
- ◆ refunds of travel costs to and from hospital for NHS treatment and
- ◆ free NHS wigs and fabric supports.

Source

Statistics are based on a 100% count of claimants.

Contents

Table		Page
E3.01	Awards of DWA by family type, age and gender of beneficiary at 31 January 1996	193
E3.02	Expenditure on Disability Working Allowance	193
E3.03	Awards of DWA and average payment by qualifying benefit and family type at 31 January 1996	193
E3.04	Awards of DWA by family type and amount at 31 January 1996	194
E3.05	Awards of DWA by family size and type, and average payment at 31 January 1996	195
E3.06	Rates of Disability Working Allowance	196

E3.01 Awards of DWA by family type, age and gender of beneficiary at 31 January 1996

Number

Age	All awards			With children			Without children		
	Men and women	Men	Women	Men and women	Men	Women	Men and women	Men	Women
All awards	8,340	5,029	3,311	3,250	2,068	1,182	5,090	2,961	2,129
Under 20	216	136	80	2	-	2	214	136	78
20 to 29	2,258	1,250	1,008	375	231	144	1,883	1,019	864
30 to 39	2,487	1,531	956	1,453	896	557	1,034	635	399
40 to 49	2,163	1,290	873	1,151	734	417	1,012	556	456
50 to 59	1,057	686	371	257	195	62	800	491	309
60 and over	159	136	23	12	12	-	147	124	23

E3.02 Expenditure on Disability Working Allowance

£ millions

	1981/82	1986/87	1991/92	1992/93	1993/94	1994/95	1995/96
Total expenditure	.	.	.	3	7	11	15

E3.03 Awards of DWA and average payment by qualifying benefit and family type at 31 January 1996

Qualifying benefit	All awards		With children		Without children	
	Awards	Average payment	Awards	Average payment	Awards	Average payment
	No.	£pw	No.	£pw	No.	£pw
All awards	8,340	54.42	3,250	79.22	5,090	38.59
Higher rate DLA/analogous benefits	3,883	53.00	1,591	75.18	2,292	37.60
Middle rate DLA	1,547	45.72	432	71.83	1,115	35.61
Invalidity Benefit	832	66.75	431	85.25	401	46.87
Incapacity Benefit						
Higher Rate Short Term	154	56.18	65	78.28	89	40.03
Long Term	499	61.28	256	82.14	243	39.30
Severe Disablement Allowance	559	45.38	81	90.02	478	37.81
Disability premium in:						
Income Support	825	66.69	379	93.38	446	44.01
Housing Benefit	21	50.61	7	77.58	14	37.12
Council Tax Benefit	20	58.24	8	91.91	12	35.80

E3.04 Awards of DWA by family type and amount at 31 January 1996

Number

	All awards	Amount of DWA £pw					
		Up to 20.00	20.01 to 40.00	40.01 to 60.00	60.01 to 80.00	80.01 to 100.00	100.00 and over
All awards							
Men and women	8,340	887	2,088	2,523	962	1,097	783
Men	5,029	503	1,209	1,487	659	628	543
Women	3,311	384	879	1,036	303	469	240
Single							
Men and women	5,172	676	1,676	1,970	202	441	207
Men	2,363	363	874	1,030	20	45	31
Women	2,809	313	802	940	182	396	176
Couples							
Men and women	3,168	211	412	553	760	656	576
Men	2,666	140	335	457	639	583	512
Women	502	71	77	96	121	73	64
With children							
Men and women	3,250	122	282	438	618	1,007	783
Men	2,068	90	200	300	380	555	543
Women	1,182	32	82	138	238	452	240
Single							
Men and women	1,024	16	51	107	202	441	207
Men	120	6	5	13	20	45	31
Women	904	10	46	94	182	396	176
Couples							
Men and women	2,226	106	231	331	416	566	576
Men	1,948	84	195	287	360	510	512
Women	278	22	36	44	56	56	64
Without children							
Men and women	5,090	765	1,806	2,085	344	90	-
Men	2,961	413	1,009	1,187	279	73	-
Women	2,129	352	797	898	65	17	-
Single							
Men and women	4,148	660	1,625	1,863	-	-	-
Men	2,243	357	869	1,017	-	-	-
Women	1,905	303	756	846	-	-	-
Couples							
Men and women	942	105	181	222	344	90	-
Men	718	56	140	170	279	73	-
Women	224	49	41	52	65	17	-

E3.05 Awards of DWA by family size and type, and average payment at 31 January 1996

Number

	All awards	Average amount £pw	Amount of DWA £pw						
			Under 10.00	10.00 to 19.99	20.00 to 29.99	30.00 to 39.99	40.00 to 49.99	50.00 to 59.99	60.00 and over
All awards									
Total	8,340	54.42	289	595	925	1164	1,885	640	2,842
Number of children:									
0	5,090	38.59	247	515	807	1,000	1,659	428	434
1	1,300	70.14	25	35	55	78	99	105	903
2	1,194	78.42	13	30	45	67	89	68	882
3	533	89.65	2	9	13	18	31	31	429
4 or more	223	111.47	2	6	5	1	7	8	194
Single									
Total	5,172	44.71	215	458	737	940	1587	385	850
Number of children:									
0	4,148	35.35	207	450	719	907	1,538	327	-
1	604	76.03	6	5	7	26	31	44	485
2	318	87.37	2	3	9	6	17	10	271
3	77	101.47	-	-	1	1	1	3	71
4 or more	25	122.97	-	-	1	-	-	1	23
Couples									
Total	3,168	70.29	74	137	188	224	298	255	1,992
Number of children:									
0	942	52.88	40	65	88	93	121	101	434
1	696	65.03	19	30	48	52	68	61	418
2	876	75.17	11	27	36	61	72	58	611
3	456	87.66	2	9	12	17	30	28	358
4 or more	198	110.02	2	6	4	1	7	7	171

E3

E3.06 Rates of Disability Working Allowance

£ per week

	Adult credit			Child credit			
	Single person	Couple or lone parent	30 hours premium ^①	Under 11	11 to 15	16 to 17	18
6 April 1992	42.40	58.80	.	10.40	17.25	21.45	29.90
12 April 1993	43.95	60.95	.	10.75	17.85	22.20	31.00
11 April 1994	46.05	63.75	.	11.20	18.55	23.05	32.20
10 April 1995	46.85	73.40	10.00	11.40	18.90	23.45	32.80
8 April 1996	48.25	75.60	10.30	11.75	19.45	24.15	33.80

	Applicable amount		
	Single person	Couple or lone parent	Disabled child
6 April 1992	39.95	66.60	.
12 April 1993	41.40	69.00	.
11 April 1994	43.00	71.70	.
10 April 1995	54.75	73.00	19.80
8 April 1996	56.40	75.20	20.40

Notes: ① 30 hours premium introduced on 17 July 1995.

DWA is calculated as follows:

If Net income is below the Applicable amount,
DWA = Total credits

If Net income is greater than the Applicable amount,

DWA = Total credits - 0.7 x (Net income - Applicable amount).

Invalid Care Allowance

Introduced 5 July 1976

Non-contributory, Not means tested, Taxable

Invalid Care Allowance (ICA) is a non-contributory benefit for men and women

- ◆ who are eligible before their 65th birthday
- ◆ who are not gainfully employed (ie not earning more than £50 per week after certain deductions)
- ◆ who are not in full-time education and
- ◆ who look after a severely disabled person for at least 35 hours a week.

The severely disabled person must be getting either

- ◆ the higher or middle rate of Disability Living Allowance care component, or
- ◆ Attendance Allowance, or
- ◆ a Constant Attendance Allowance at the maximum rate under the War Pensions or Industrial Injuries Scheme.

Someone who gets ICA can have extra money added on for their dependants.

Source

Statistics are based on a 100% count.

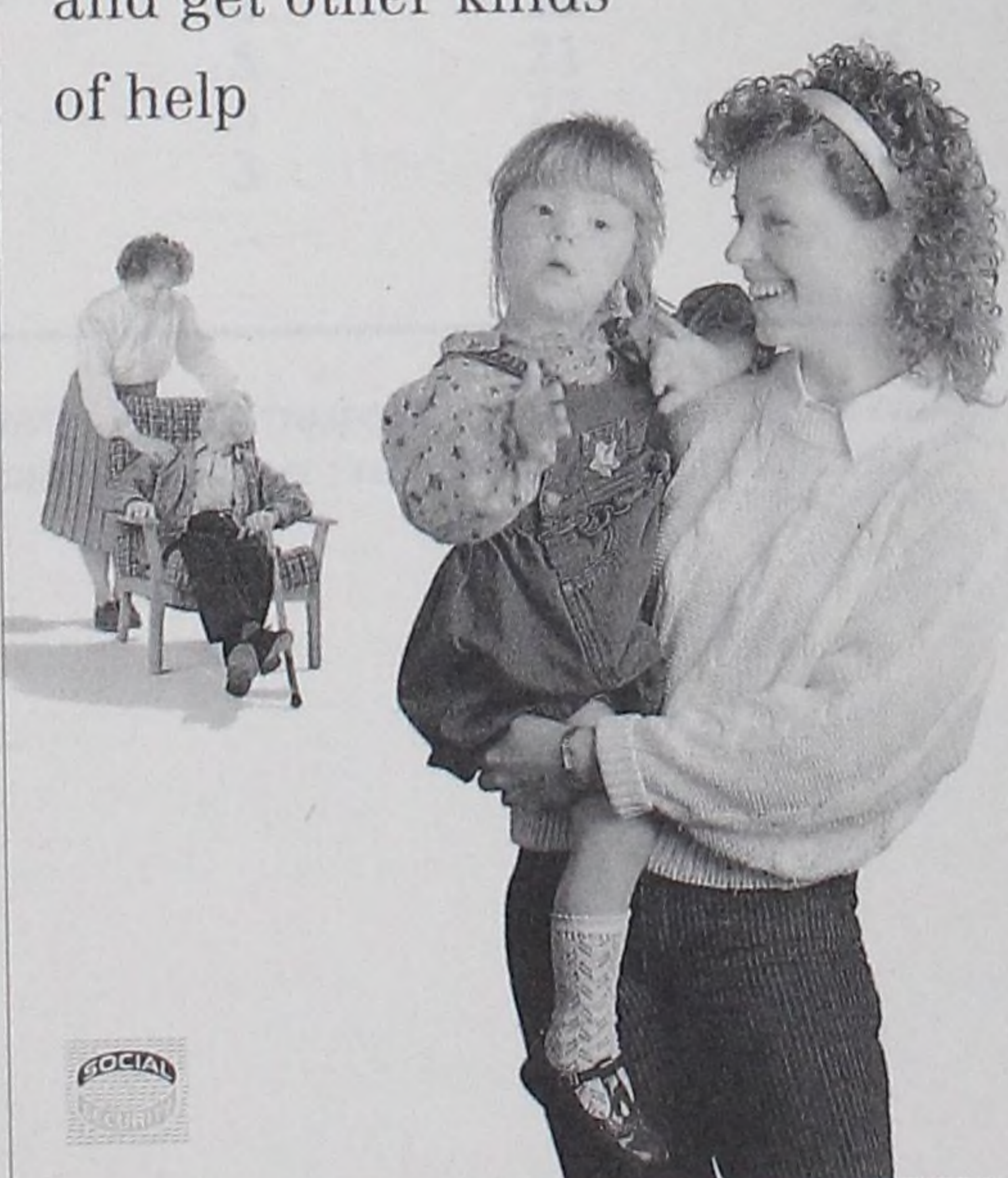
benefits
ba
agency


FB 31 From April 1996

An Executive Agency of
the Department of Social Security

Caring for someone?

You could claim money
and get other kinds
of help





Contents

		Page
Table		
E4.01	Claims and awards	199
E4.02	Expenditure on Invalid Care Allowance	199
E4.03	Allowances current at end of year: by age	199
E4.04	Allowances current at end of year: by gender	200
E4.05	Rates of Invalid Care Allowance	200

E4.01 Claims and awards

Thousands

	1981	1986	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995
All persons							
Claims received ^①	7	110	75	86	115	123	152
Claims cleared ^①	6	42	91	88	114	128	154
Awards	3	31	67	65	85	94	104
Disallowances	3	9	22	21	28	32	47
Other ^②	-	3	2	2	1	2	3

Notes: In July 1986 ICA was extended to married women with effect from 22 December 1984.

① Some claims received are cleared in the following year.

② Claims withdrawn or otherwise disposed of.

E4.02 Expenditure on Invalid Care Allowance

£ millions

	1981/82	1986/87	1991/92	1992/93	1993/94	1994/95	1995/96
Total expenditure	6	104	285	345	442	526	609

E4.03 Allowances current at end of year: by age

Thousands

	1981	1986	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995
All ages	7	31	159	189	230	274	316
Under 20	-	-	1	1	2	2	3
20-24	-	1	4	6	7	9	11
25-29	-	2	12	15	19	22	26
30-34	-	3	19	23	29	35	41
35-39	-	4	21	25	31	37	43
40-44	1	4	22	25	30	35	40
45-49	1	4	22	27	33	38	44
50-54	1	5	21	25	30	36	41
55-59	2	6	23	26	31	36	41
60 and over	1	3	14	16	20	..	..
60-64 ^①	..	..	..	..	..	20	23
65 and over	..	..	..	..	..	3	4

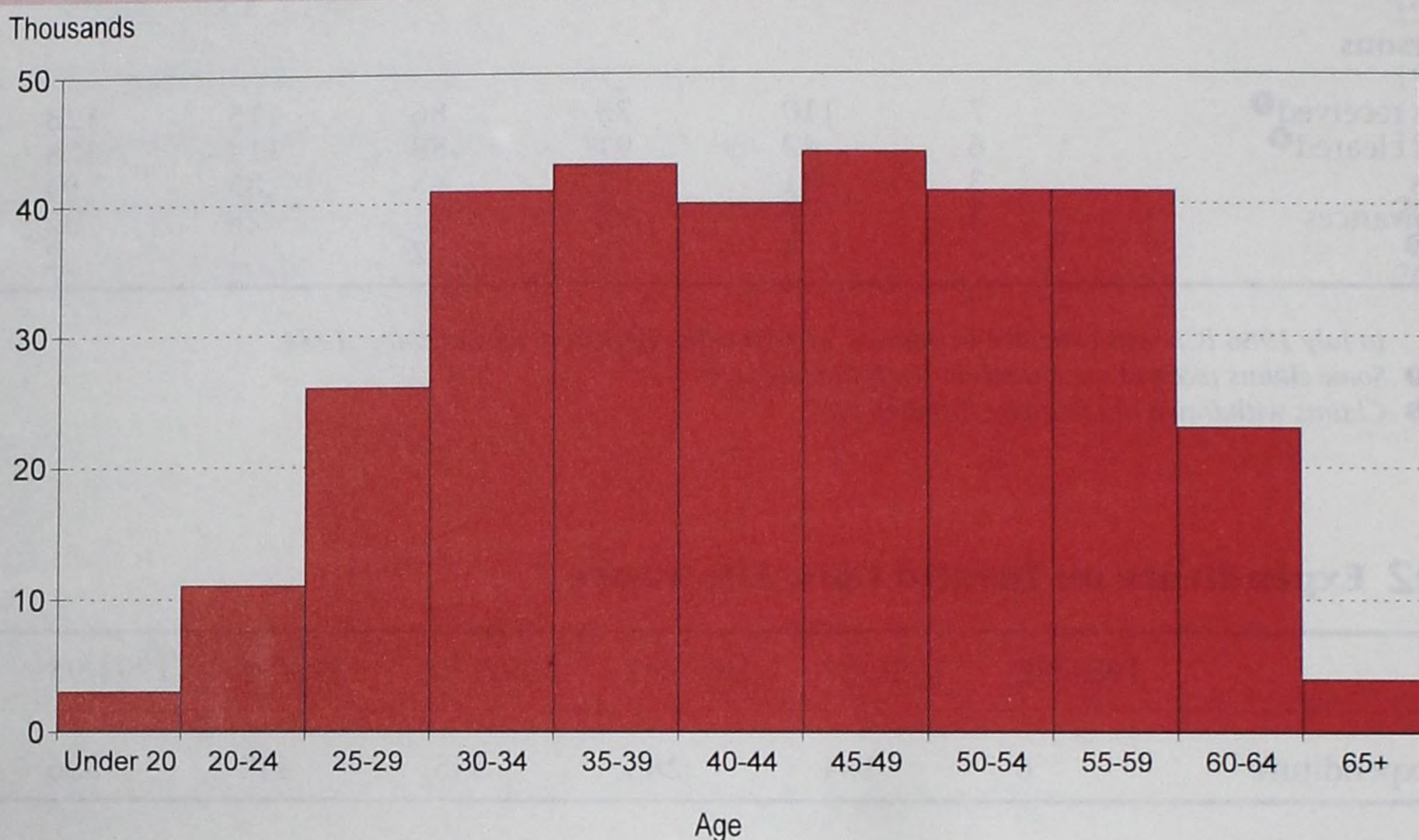
Notes: This table excludes allowances when retrospective awards result from claims decided after the end of the year.

① Before 1994 the 60 - 64, and 65 and over breakdown was not available.

E4.03

Invalid Care Allowance

Allowances current at end of 1995: by age



E4.04 Allowances current at end of year: by gender

Thousands

	1981	1986	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995
All persons	7	31	159	189	230	274	316
Men	3	7	31	38	50	63	74
Women	4	23	129	150	180	211	242

E4.05 Rates of Invalid Care Allowance

£ per week

	Standard	Increase for dependants		
		Adult	First child	Each other child
24 November 1980	16.30	9.80	7.50	7.50
23 November 1981	17.75	10.65	7.70	7.70
22 November 1982	19.70	11.80	7.95	7.95
21 November 1983	20.45	12.25	7.60	7.60
26 November 1984	21.50	12.85	7.65	7.65
25 November 1985	23.00	13.75	8.05	8.05
30 July 1986	23.25	13.90	8.05	8.05
6 April 1987	23.75	14.20	8.05	8.05
11 April 1988	24.75	14.80	8.40	8.40
10 April 1989	26.20	15.65	8.95	8.95
9 April 1990	28.20	16.85	9.65	9.65
8 April 1991	31.25	18.70	10.70	10.70
6 April 1992	32.55	19.45	10.85	10.85
12 April 1993	33.70	20.15	10.80	10.95
11 April 1994	34.50	20.65	9.80	11.00
10 April 1995	35.25	21.10	9.85	11.05
8 April 1996	36.60	21.90	9.90	11.15

War Pension

Introduced 1918

Non-contributory, Not means tested, Non-taxable

Pensions, allowances or other payments may be awarded where disablement or death is a result of service in HM Forces, or of an injury sustained as a result of war-time service in

- ◆ the Naval Auxiliary Service, or
- ◆ the Mercantile Marine, or
- ◆ a fishing fleet, or
- ◆ a Civil Defence organisation.

Pensions, allowances or other payments may also be awarded to civilians whose disablement or death is the direct result of an injury sustained in World War Two.

Disablement Pension

This is paid at a rate which varies according to the degree of disablement (see tables F1.07 and F1.08). The degree of disablement is assessed on a percentage basis by the Department's doctors.

Treatment Allowance

This is equivalent to a disablement pension paid at the 100% rate. It may be paid instead of disablement pension to a pensioner who incurs a loss of earnings as a result of receiving treatment for their pensioned disablement.

Unemployability Supplement

This may be paid to a pensioner whose pensioned disablement is so severe that they are unemployable or virtually unemployable. Additional allowances may be paid for a spouse and a child or children.

Invalidity Allowance

This may be paid to a pensioner receiving Unemployability Supplement. The rate varies according to the age at which unemployability began.

Constant Attendance Allowance

This may be paid to a pensioner who needs regular personal attention because of their pensioned disablement. It is payable at one of four rates. The rate varies according to the level of attendance they need. It may also be paid to those pensioners who have a life expectancy of no more than 6 months because of their pensioned disablement. In these cases it is paid regardless of the pensioner's need for attendance.

Severe Disablement Occupational Allowance

This may be paid to a pensioner who is entitled to Constant Attendance Allowance at one of the two highest rates, but who still normally has a gainful occupation.

Exceptionally Severe Disablement Allowance

This may be paid to a pensioner who is receiving Constant Attendance Allowance at one of the two highest rates, or would be receiving it if they were not in hospital.

Allowance for Lowered Standard of Occupation

This may be paid if a pensioner's earning capacity is reduced because their pensioned disablement permanently prevents them following their regular occupation. This allowance plus their basic War Disablement Pension cannot exceed the 100% disablement pension rate.

Age Allowance

This may be paid to a pensioner (man or woman) who is aged 65 or over and whose disablement is assessed at 40% or more.

Clothing Allowance

This may be paid if the disablement causes exceptional wear and tear on clothing.

Comforts Allowance

This may be paid to a severely disabled pensioner who is receiving Constant Attendance Allowance or Unemployability Supplement or both. It is intended to help with the extra expenses associated with severe disablement.

War Pensioners' Mobility Supplement

This is intended to help with the mobility costs of a pensioner who is unable to walk, or virtually unable to walk, because of their pensioned disablement. It is also paid to double amputees and to those pensioners who need help getting about because they are both deaf and blind as a result of their pensioned disablement.

Temporary Allowance for Widows

This may be paid to a widow, irrespective of the cause of her husband's death, if he was awarded Unemployability Supplement or Constant Attendance Allowance or both. The allowance is approximately equal to the disablement pension and allowances paid to her late husband. It is paid for the first 26 weeks of widowhood.

War Widow's Pension

The standard rate of pension may be paid if the widow

- ◆ has a dependant child, or
- ◆ is over 40, or
- ◆ is incapable of self-support.

The lower rate is paid to childless widows under the age of 40. If the husband was receiving Constant Attendance Allowance, a War Widows Pension is awarded automatically irrespective of the cause of his death.

Rent Allowance

A war widow with a child or children may be eligible for a rent allowance.

Elderly Widow's Age Allowance

A war widow may receive an additional allowance at age 65 which is increased at age 70 and again at age 80.

Orphan's Pension

This may be payable to a child who has lost both parents.

Funeral Expenses

The Department may pay funeral expenses if the pensioner

- ◆ died as a result of his pensioned disablement, or
- ◆ died while having treatment for that disablement in hospital, or
- ◆ was entitled to Constant Attendance Allowance.

Contents

Table	Page
F1.01 War Pensions in payment at 31 December: by type	203
F1.02 War Disablement Pensions in payment at 31 December: by percentage assessment	203
F1.03 Expenditure on War Pension	204
F1.04 War pensioners living outside the British Isles at 31 December: by country of residence and type	204
F1.05 War pensioners at 31 December 1995: by age	205
F1.06 Allowances in payment to war disablement pensioners at 31 December 1995	206
F1.07 Rates of main War Pensions: officers	207
F1.08 Rates of main War Pensions: other ranks	208
F1.09 Rates of main supplementary allowances payable to war disablement pensioners	209

F1.01 War Pensions in payment at 31 December: by type

Thousands

	1981	1986	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995
Total	340	275	250	260	293	309	315
Disablement	257	210	195	207	241	259	264
Widows	74	61	53	52	51	49	50
Parents, orphans and other dependants	9	4	2	1	1	1	1

F1.02 War Disablement Pensions in payment at 31 December: by percentage assessment

Thousands

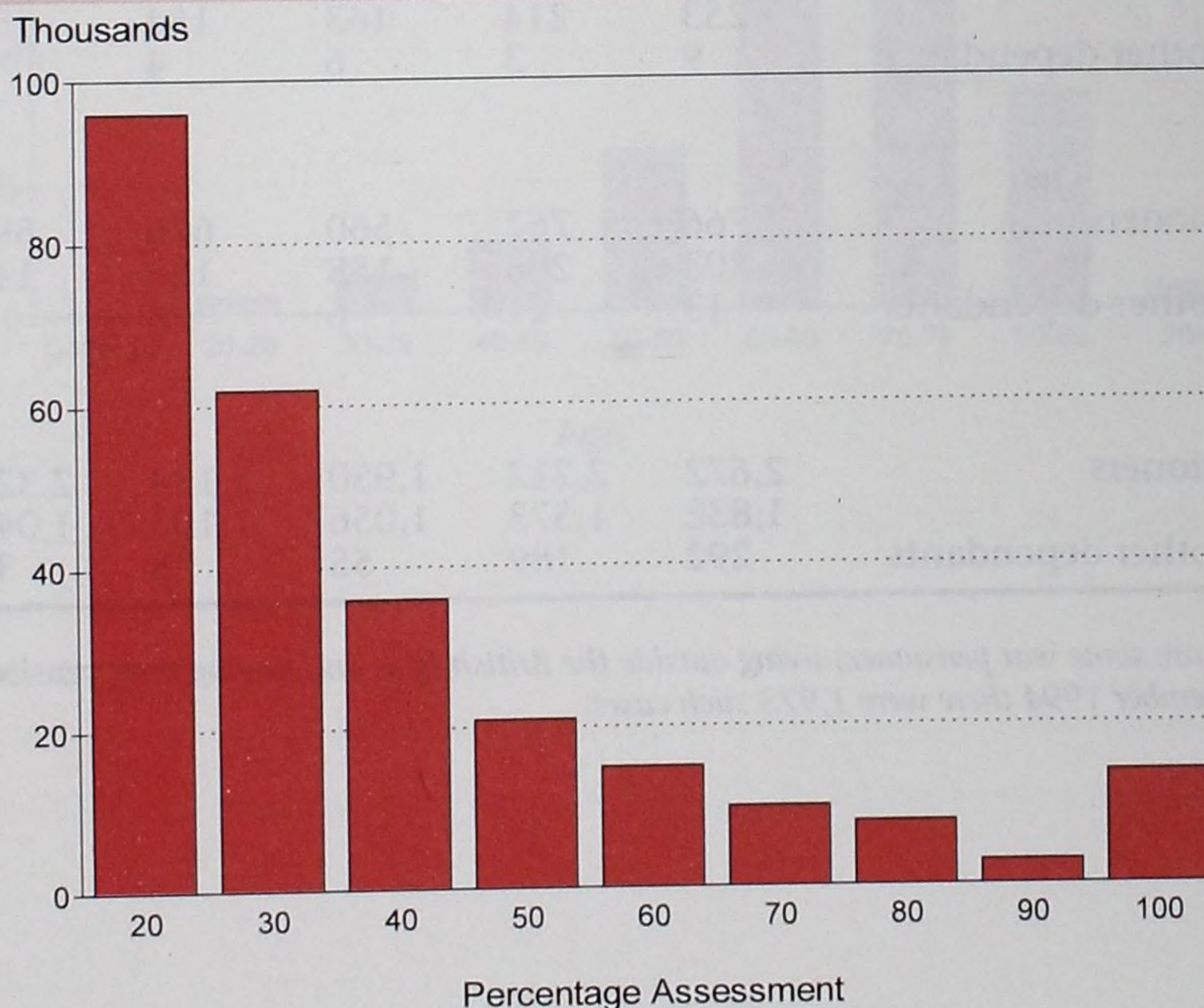
	1981	1986	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995
All percentages	257	210	195	207	241	259	265
20%	107	86	76	78	92	95	96
30%	55	47	43	46	54	61	62
40%	31	26	24	25	30	34	36
50%	17	14	13	16	19	21	21
60%	12	10	10	12	13	14	15
70%	9	7	7	8	9	9	10
80%	8	6	7	7	8	8	8
90%	2	2	3	2	3	3	3
100%	15	12	12	13	14	14	14

Notes: Assessments of less than 20% are paid in the form of a gratuity.

Fig F1.02

War Pension

War Disablement Pensions at December 1995: by percentage assessment



F1.03 Expenditure on War Pension

£ millions

	1981/82	1986/87	1991/92	1992/93	1993/94	1994/95	1995/96
Total expenditure	479	590	967	1,158	1,286	1,147	1,247

**F1.04 War pensioners living outside the British Isles at 31 December:
by country of residence and type**

Number

	1981	1986	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995
All countries							
War disablement pensioners	15,919	14,920	13,484	14,338	16,409	14,204	18,019
Widows	4,339	3,858	3,172	3,172	3,024	2,734	2,657
Parents, orphans and other dependants	470	305	114	74	59	52	104
Canada							
War disablement pensioners	3,617	3,794	3,043	3,195	3,474	3,311	2,462
Widows	614	671	541	526	497	481	394
Parents, orphans and other dependants	75	62	26	18	12	9	5
USA							
War disablement pensioners	1,448	1,246	1,008	1,019	2,056	1,032	1,096
Widows	290	299	219	213	193	179	166
Parents, orphans and other dependants	30	12	9	5	5	5	2
Australia							
War disablement pensioners	6,391	5,785	5,827	6,106	6,615	5,677	4,950
Widows	1,147	895	1,035	1,019	992	779	700
Parents, orphans and other dependants	51	28	12	6	3	3	2
New Zealand							
War disablement pensioners	1,025	1,116	1,096	1,198	1,350	1,378	1,337
Widows	253	214	163	154	153	147	140
Parents, orphans and other dependants	9	3	6	4	3	3	1
South Africa							
War disablement pensioners	766	767	560	676	593	559	607
Widows	203	206	158	155	148	137	130
Parents, orphans and other dependants	13	11	6	3	2	2	3
Other countries							
War disablement pensioners	2,672	2,212	1,950	2,144	2,321	2,247	7,567
Widows	1,832	1,573	1,056	1,105	1,041	1,011	1,007
Parents, orphans and other dependants	292	189	55	38	34	30	91

Notes: In addition there are some war pensioners living outside the British Isles and having their pension paid in the United Kingdom. At December 1994 there were 1,973 such cases.

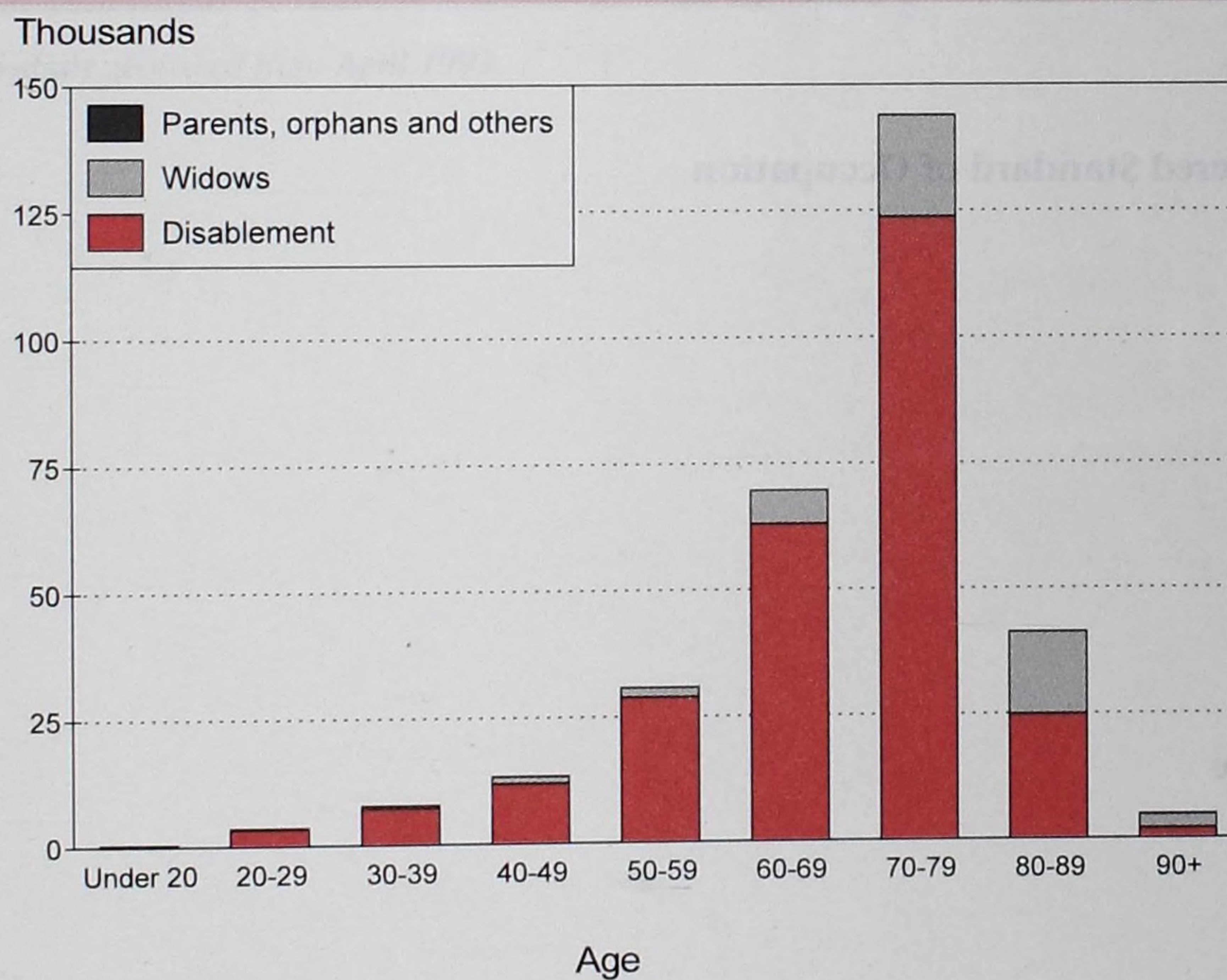
F1.05 War pensioners at 31 December 1995: by age

Number

Age	Disablement	Widows	Parents, orphans and other dependants
All ages	264,597	49,726	950
20 and under	89		241
21 - 30	3,339	193	12
31 - 40	7,236	558	28
41 - 50	11,937	1,241	92
51 - 59	28,740	1,805	116
60 - 64	23,404	1,877	41
65 - 69	39,511	4,787	28
70 - 80	123,742	20,187	84
81 - 90	24,754	16,303	116
91 and over	1,845	2,775	192

Note: Figures include both 1914 and 1939 (and subsequent service) wars. Separate figures are available.

Fig F1.05
War Pension
War pensioners at December 1995: by age



F1.06 Allowances in payment to war disablement pensioners at 31 December 1995

Number

Allowance	Number
Unemployability Supplement at £62.45 pw	9,655
Mobility Supplement at £36.35 pw	23,663
Invalidity Allowance	
All rates	6,887
£12.40 pw	N/A
£ 7.80 pw	N/A
£ 3.90 pw	N/A
Constant Attendance Allowance	
All rates	4,135
£19.10 pw	N/A
£38.20 pw	N/A
£57.30 pw	N/A
£76.40 pw	N/A
Exceptionally Severe Disablement Allowance at £38.20	1,001
Comforts Allowance	
All rates	11,105
£16.40 pw	N/A
£ 8.20 pw	N/A
Allowance for Lowered Standard of Occupation	
All rates	14,200
£38.12 pw	N/A
£0.50 - £38.11 pw	N/A
Age Allowance	
All rates	71,497
£20.80 pw	N/A
£14.85 pw	N/A
£10.40 pw	N/A
£ 6.75 pw	N/A
Clothing Allowance	
All rates	6,743
£129.00 pa	N/A
£ 82.00 pa	N/A
Severe Disablement Occupational Allowance at £19.10 pw	10
Funeral payments	
Widows paid during the year	1,371

Note: Total includes both 1914 and 1939 (and subsequent service) wars. Separate figures are available.

F1.07 Rates of main War Pensions: officers

£ per annum

	Disablement Pension at 100% rate		Disablement addition to service retired pay or service pension - all ranks	Widow's Pension			
	Rate according to rank			Rate according to rank		Increase for children	
	From	To		From	To	First	Each other
24 November 1980	2,375	2,615	2,345	1,901	2,551	552.68	552.68
23 November 1981	2,583	2,823	2,553	2,065	2,715	565.72	565.72
22 November 1982	2,860	3,100	2,830	2,286	2,836	586.58	586.58
21 November 1983	2,964	3,204	2,934	2,367	2,917	571	571
26 November 1984	3,110	3,350	3,080	2,427	3,037	576	576
25 November 1985	3,324	3,564	3,294	2,597	3,207	602	602
28 July 1986	3,360	3,600	3,330	2,623	3,233	602	602
6 April 1987	3,428	3,668	3,398	2,677	3,287	605	605
11 April 1988	3,569	3,809	3,539	2,789	3,399	626	626
10 April 1989	3,777	4,017	3,747	2,954	3,564	657	657
9 April 1990	4,059	4,299	4,029	3,178	3,788	699	699
8 April 1991	4,492	4,732	4,462	3,525	4,135	712	764
6 April 1992	4,715	4,925	4,685	3,668	4,278	717	774
12 April 1993	5,072	①	①	3,839	4,514	723	783
11 April 1994	5,161	.	.	3,934	4,621	725	788
10 April 1995	5,275	.	.	4,021	4,723	731	793
8 April 1996	5,479	.	.	4,269	4,907	736	801

Note: ① Rank differentials abolished from April 1993.

F1.08 Rates of main War Pensions: other ranks

£ per week

	Disablement Pension at 100% rate		Widow's Pension			
	Rate according to rank		Rate according to rank		Increase for children	
	From	To	From	To	First	Each other
24 November 1980	44.30	45.14	35.30	35.55	10.60	10.60
23 November 1981	48.30	49.14	38.45	38.70	10.85	10.85
22 November 1982	53.60	54.44	42.70	42.95	11.25	11.25
21 November 1983	55.60	56.44	44.25	44.50	10.95	10.95
26 November 1984	58.40	59.24	46.55	46.80	11.05	11.05
25 November 1985	62.50	63.34	49.80	50.05	11.55	11.55
28 July 1986	63.20	64.04	50.30	50.55	11.55	11.55
6 April 1987	64.50	65.34	51.35	51.60	11.60	11.60
11 April 1988	67.20	68.04	53.50	53.75	12.00	12.00
10 April 1989	71.20	72.04	56.65	56.90	12.60	12.60
9 April 1990	76.60	77.44	60.95	61.20	13.40	13.40
8 April 1991	84.90	85.74	67.60	67.85	13.65	14.65
6 April 1992	89.00	89.84	70.35	70.60	13.75	14.85
12 April 1993	97.20	. ^①	72.90	73.15	13.85	15.00
11 April 1994	98.90	.	74.70	74.95	13.90	15.10
10 April 1995	101.10	.	76.35	76.60	14.00	15.20
8 April 1996	105.00	.	79.35	79.60	14.10	15.35

Note: ① Rank differentials abolished from April 1993.

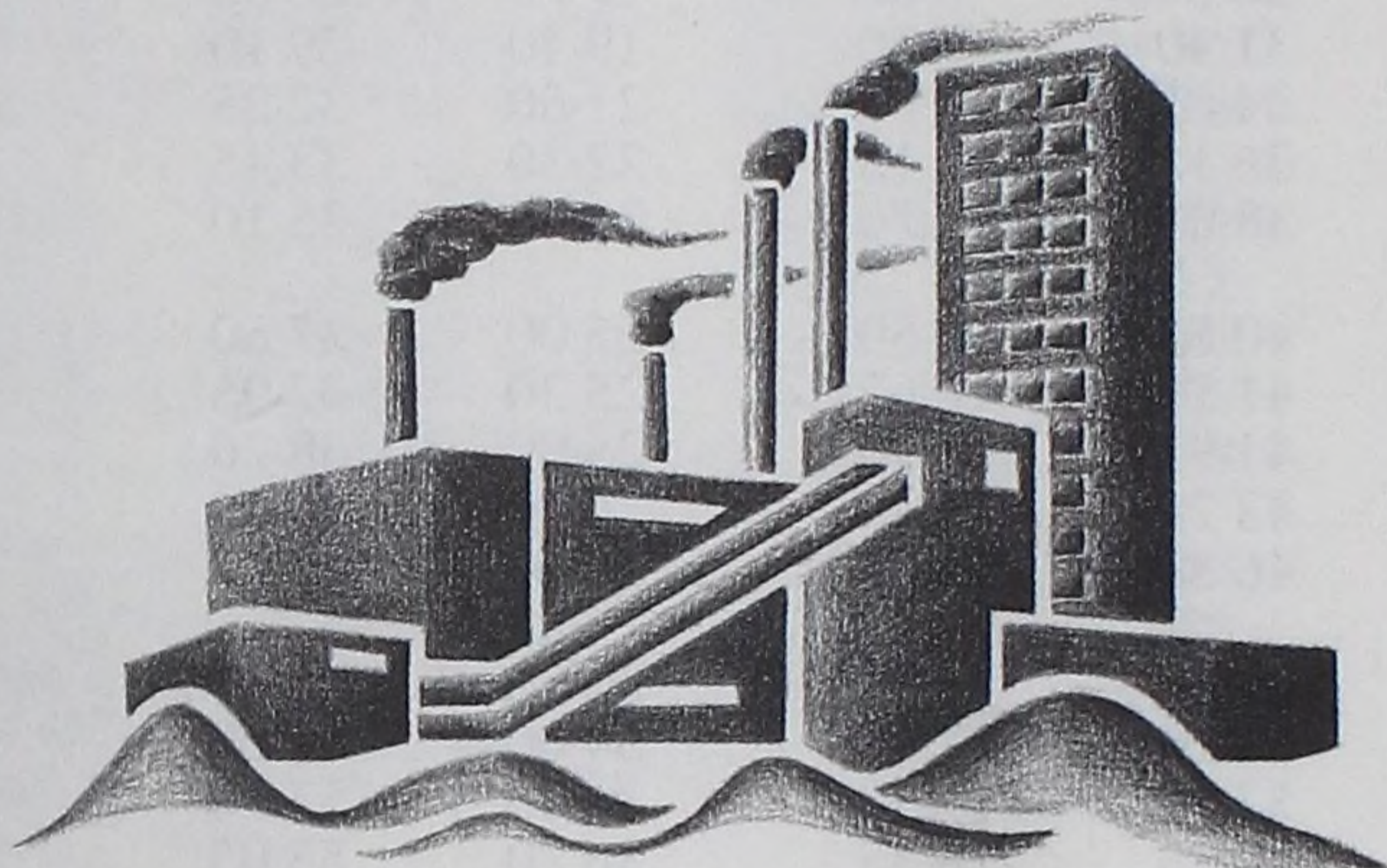
F1.09 Rates of main supplementary allowances payable to war disablement pensioners

	Constant Attendance Allowance					Comforts Allowance	
	Unemploy- ability Supplement	Part- time rate	Normal maximum	Inter- mediate rate	Exceptional rate	Lower rate	Higher rate
	<i>£pw</i>	<i>£pw</i>	<i>£pw</i>	<i>£pw</i>	<i>£pw</i>	<i>£pw</i>	<i>£pw</i>
24 November 1980	28.80	8.85	17.70	26.55	35.40	3.85	7.70
23 November 1981	31.40	9.70	19.40	29.10	38.80	4.20	8.40
22 November 1982	34.85	10.75	21.50	32.25	43.00	4.65	9.30
21 November 1983	36.15	11.15	22.30	33.45	44.60	4.80	9.60
26 November 1984	38.00	11.70	23.40	35.10	46.80	5.05	10.10
25 November 1985	40.65	12.50	25.00	37.50	50.00	5.40	10.80
28 July 1986	41.10	12.65	25.30	37.95	50.60	5.45	10.90
6 April 1987	41.95	12.90	25.80	38.70	51.60	5.55	11.10
11 April 1988	43.70	13.45	26.90	40.35	53.80	5.80	11.60
10 April 1989	46.30	14.25	28.50	42.75	57.00	6.15	12.30
9 April 1990	49.80	15.35	30.70	46.05	61.40	6.60	13.20
8 April 1991	55.25	17.00	34.00	51.00	68.00	7.30	14.60
6 April 1992	57.50	17.70	35.40	53.10	70.80	7.60	15.20
12 April 1993	59.55	18.35	36.70	55.05	73.40	7.85	15.70
11 April 1994	61.10	18.70	37.40	56.10	74.80	8.00	16.00
10 April 1995	62.45	19.10	38.20	57.30	76.40	8.20	16.40
8 April 1996	64.90	19.85	39.70	59.55	79.40	8.50	17.00

	Allowance for Lowered Standard of Occupation (maximum)	Clothing Allowance			Mobility Supplement
		Age Allowance (maximum)	Lower rate	Higher rate	
		<i>£pw</i>	<i>£pa</i>	<i>£pa</i>	
24 November 1980	17.70	9.60	37	59	.
23 November 1981	19.32	10.50	41	65	.
22 November 1982	21.44	11.70	46	72	.
21 November 1983	22.24	12.10	48	75	21.15
26 November 1984	23.36	12.70	50	79	22.25
25 November 1985	25.00	13.60	54	85	23.80
28 July 1986	25.28	13.70	55	86	24.05
6 April 1987	25.80	14.00	56	88	24.55
11 April 1988	26.88	14.60	58	92	25.60
10 April 1989	28.48	15.50	61	97	27.10
9 April 1990	30.64	16.70	66	104	29.15
8 April 1991	33.96	18.50	73	115	32.35
6 April 1992	35.36	19.30	76	120	33.70
12 April 1993	36.64	20.00	79	124	34.90
11 April 1994	37.28	20.40	80	126	35.55
10 April 1995	38.12	20.80	82	129	36.35
8 April 1996	39.60	21.60	85	134	37.75

If you have an Industrial Disease

**INDUSTRIAL INJURIES
DISABLEMENT BENEFIT**



If you think your job has made you deaf

**INDUSTRIAL INJURIES
DISABLEMENT BENEFIT**



Industrial Injuries Disablement Benefit

Introduced 5 July 1948

Non-contributory, Not means tested, Non-taxable

Industrial Injuries Disablement Benefit (IIDB)

People who are disabled because of an industrial accident or prescribed industrial disease may be able to get Industrial Injuries Disablement Benefit.

The customer cannot get IIDB until 90 days (excluding Sundays) after the date of the accident or the date they started to suffer from the prescribed disease.

To get the basic benefit the customer needs a medical assessment of the degree of their disability caused by the injury or disease. This is expressed as a percentage. A customer who claimed IIDB before 1 October 1986 got benefit whatever their degree of disablement. If they were assessed as being less than 20% disabled they normally got a lump sum gratuity. How much they got depended on the degree of their disability and the period of assessment. Since 1 October 1986 any claim resulting in an assessment of less than 14% disabled does not normally attract benefit, unless the disability is caused by pneumoconiosis, byssinosis, or diffuse mesothelioma. If a customer claims benefit for more than one disability, the assessments may be added together and benefit awarded on the total.

If a customer is assessed as being 14% disabled or more, they will be paid a weekly disablement pension. How much they get depends on the percentage of their disability. If they are assessed as being 14% to 19% disabled, they are paid at the 20% rate. If they are assessed as over 20% disabled their assessments are rounded up or down to the nearest 10%. For example 34% would be rounded down to 30%, and 35% would be rounded up to 40%.

The customer's occupation or any loss of earnings are not taken into account in the assessment of their disability, but they may get allowances added to their basic benefit (table F2.10). If the customer is entitled to other Social Security benefits, these will be paid as well as IIDB.

Unemployability Supplement (US)

A disabled pensioner who cannot work because of their disability, and is unlikely ever to work again, can get US. From 8 April 1987

US was withdrawn for new customers and only pensioners who were already on it are now able to get it. They can have extra money added on for any dependants. Age increases can also be paid in respect of the age of the customer and any dependant. The disabled person cannot get US and Reduced Earnings Allowance for the same period. Nor can they get it for the same period as an US paid with a War Pension. If they are entitled to Incapacity Benefit, Severe Disablement Allowance or Retirement Pension at the same time as US, the amount of the other benefits may be adjusted.

Constant Attendance Allowance (CAA)

This allowance can be paid to a person who is receiving Industrial Injuries Disablement Benefit at the 100% rate and who needs constant care and attention because of the effects of the industrial injury or disease. There are four rates depending on the amount of care needed. If the disabled person is already entitled to either Attendance Allowance (AA) or the care component of Disability Living Allowance (DLA), the amount of AA or DLA they get will change.

Exceptionally Severe Disablement Allowance (ESDA)

An exceptionally severely disabled pensioner who is already entitled to CAA at one of the two higher rates may get ESDA. They must also be likely to need the same amount of care permanently.

Reduced Earnings Allowance (REA)

A customer may be able to get REA if they are assessed as 1% disabled or more because of their injury or disease, and they cannot go back to their normal job or one like it. Their disability must have started before 1 October 1990. The amount the customer gets is the difference between the wage in their normal job and the wage of any job they are capable of doing. The amount they get cannot be more than a specified maximum rate. Nor can they get more than 140% of the maximum disablement pension rate if they add the allowance and their IIDB together. If the customer does not get IIDB because of the 14% rule, they can still get REA if they are assessed as being at least 1% disabled. If a customer had an industrial accident or started

to suffer from the prescribed disease on or after 1 October 1990 they cannot get REA. REA is not available in respect of diseases prescribed, or any extension made to the prescription of an existing disease, on or after 10 October 1994.

Retirement Allowance (RA)

Customers who get REA of £2 a week or more, and who are not in regular employment when they reach State Pension Age, will get RA instead of REA. They get RA at 25% of their rate of REA, subject to a specified maximum rate. Customers who get less than £2 a week REA, and who are not in regular employment when they reach State Pension Age do not get RA, and can no longer get REA.

Source

Statistics are based on a 10% sample consisting of disablement beneficiaries whose National Insurance number ends in the digit 4.

Contents

Table	Page
F2.01 Assessments commencing in statistical year: by type	213
F2.02 Pensions current at end of statistical year: by type	214
F2.03 Expenditure on Industrial Injuries Disablement Benefit	214
F2.04 Pensions current at 1 April 1995: by age and gender	215
F2.05 Pensions current at 1 April 1995: by percentage assessment	216
F2.06 Pensions current at 1 April 1995: by year of first pension assessment	217
F2.07 Reduced Earnings Allowances/Retirement Allowances and supplements current at end of statistical year	217
F2.08 Initial assessments commencing in statistical year: by attributable industry and type	218
F2.09 Rates of Industrial Disablement Pension for people aged 18 and over	220
F2.10 Rates of Supplements and Allowances payable with Industrial Injuries Disablement Benefit	220

F2.01 Assessments commencing in statistical year: by type

Thousands

	1980/81	1985/86	1990/91 ^①	1991/92 ^②	1992/93	1993/94	1994/95 ^②
Gratuities							
Accidents							
All assessments	136	119	.	.	.	.	.
Initial assessments	65	53	.	.	.	.	.
Re-assessments from gratuity	61	57	.	.	.	.	.
Re-assessments from pension and other assessments ^③	10	8	.	.	.	.	.
Prescribed diseases							
All assessments	5	3	.	.	.	.	.
Pensions^④							
Accidents							
All assessments ^⑤	10	11	13	14	16	18	20
Initial assessments	7	7	12	13	16	17	19
Re-assessments from gratuity and other assessments ^{③ ⑤}	4	4	1	-	1	1	1
Prescribed diseases							
All assessments ^⑤	2	3	4	3	4	9	5

Notes: Statistical year starting 1 October up to 1986/87; first Monday in April thereafter.

① Information on gratuities not collected after 4 April 1987.

② Includes an allowance for late returns.

③ Including transfers from Northern Ireland; cases reviewed after final payment has been made or following nil assessment, etc.

④ Including pensions in lieu of gratuities.

⑤ Excluding re-assessments from pensions.

Industrial Injuries Disablement Benefit

F2.02 Pensions current at end of statistical year: by type

Thousands

	1981	1986	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995 ^①
All assessments ^②	192	186	200	204	212	226	237
Accidents:							
All types ^②	153	148	163	166	174	182	193
Provisional	12	10	18	24	27	31	38
Final	141	137	139	142	144	149	154
Pneumoconiosis:							
All types ^②	26	21	16	15	14	14	13
Provisional	24	18	12	12	11	10	10
Final	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Occupational deafness:							
All types ^②	6	11	13	14	14	14	14
Provisional	3	4	6	7	7	6	5
Final	3	4	6	7	8	8	9
Other prescribed diseases:							
All types ^②	7	6	8	9	10	15	17
Provisional	3	3	3	3	4	5	6
Final	3	3	4	5	6	10	11

Notes: Statistical year starting 1 October up to 1986/87; first Monday in April thereafter.

Includes pensions in lieu of gratuities.

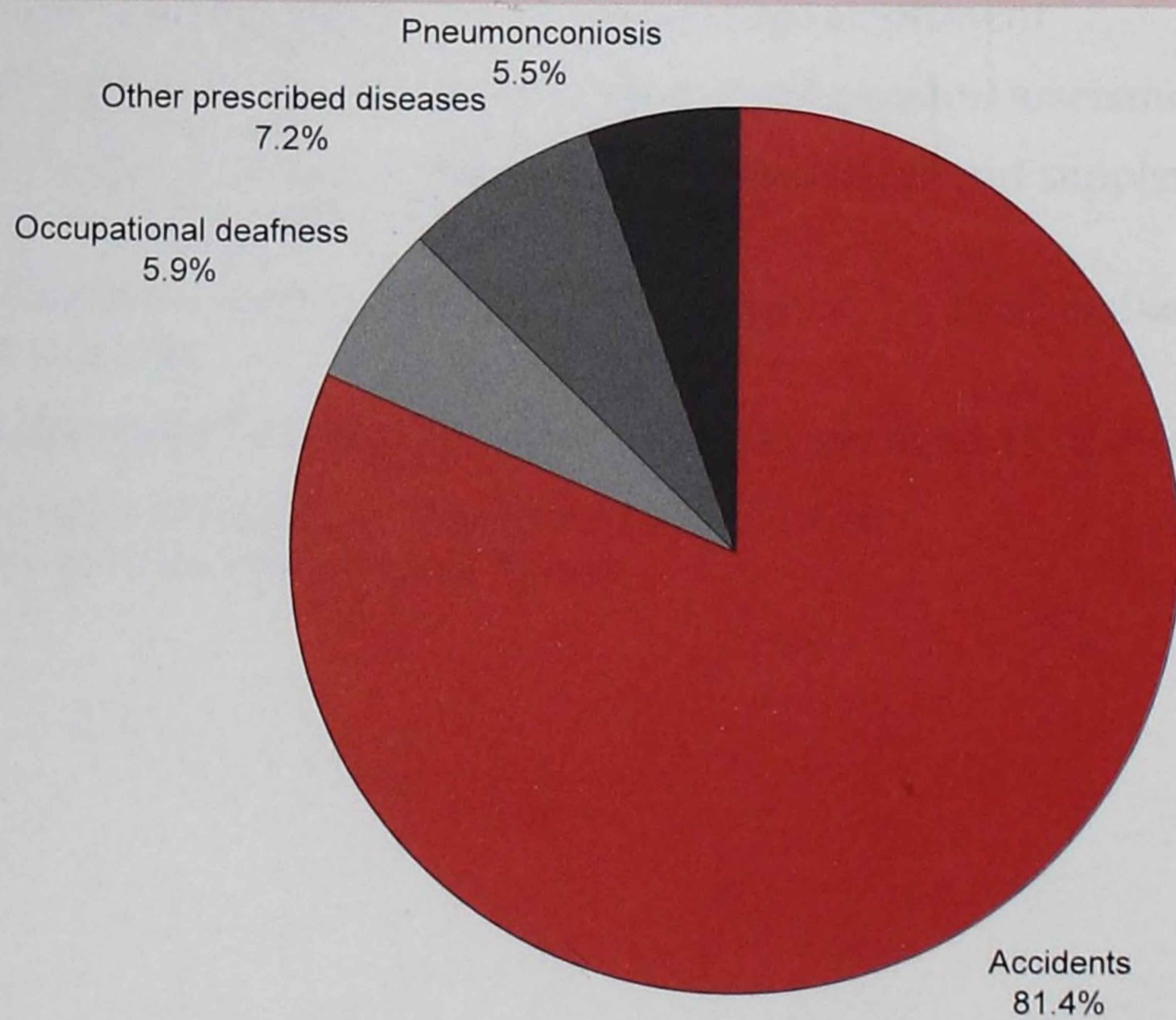
① Includes an allowance for late returns.

② Includes late awards, excluding 1995.

Fig F2.02

Industrial Injuries Disablement Benefit

Pensions current at end of statistical year 1995



F2.03 Expenditure on Industrial Injuries Disablement Benefit

£ millions

	1981/82	1986/87	1991/92	1992/93	1993/94	1994/95	1995/96
Total expenditure	315	440	587	601	616	645	651

F2.04 Pensions current at 1 April 1995: by age and gender

Thousands

	All ages	Age at 31 March 1995								
		Under 25	25-34	35-44	45-49	50-54	55-59	60-64	65-69	70 and over
Total men and women	237	2	15	28	22	26	30	30	29	54
Men										
All causes	199	2	12	22	18	21	25	25	26	48
Accidents	160	2	11	21	17	19	21	20	18	30
Pneumoconiosis	13	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	3	8
Other prescribed diseases	27	-	1	1	1	2	3	4	5	9
Women										
All causes	38	1	3	5	4	5	6	4	3	6
Accidents	33	-	3	5	4	5	5	4	3	5
Pneumoconiosis	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other prescribed diseases	5	-	-	1	-	1	1	1	-	1

Notes: Includes awards made up to 31 March 1996, and an allowance for late returns.
Includes pensions in lieu of gratuities.

F2.05 Pensions current at 1 April 1995: by percentage assessment

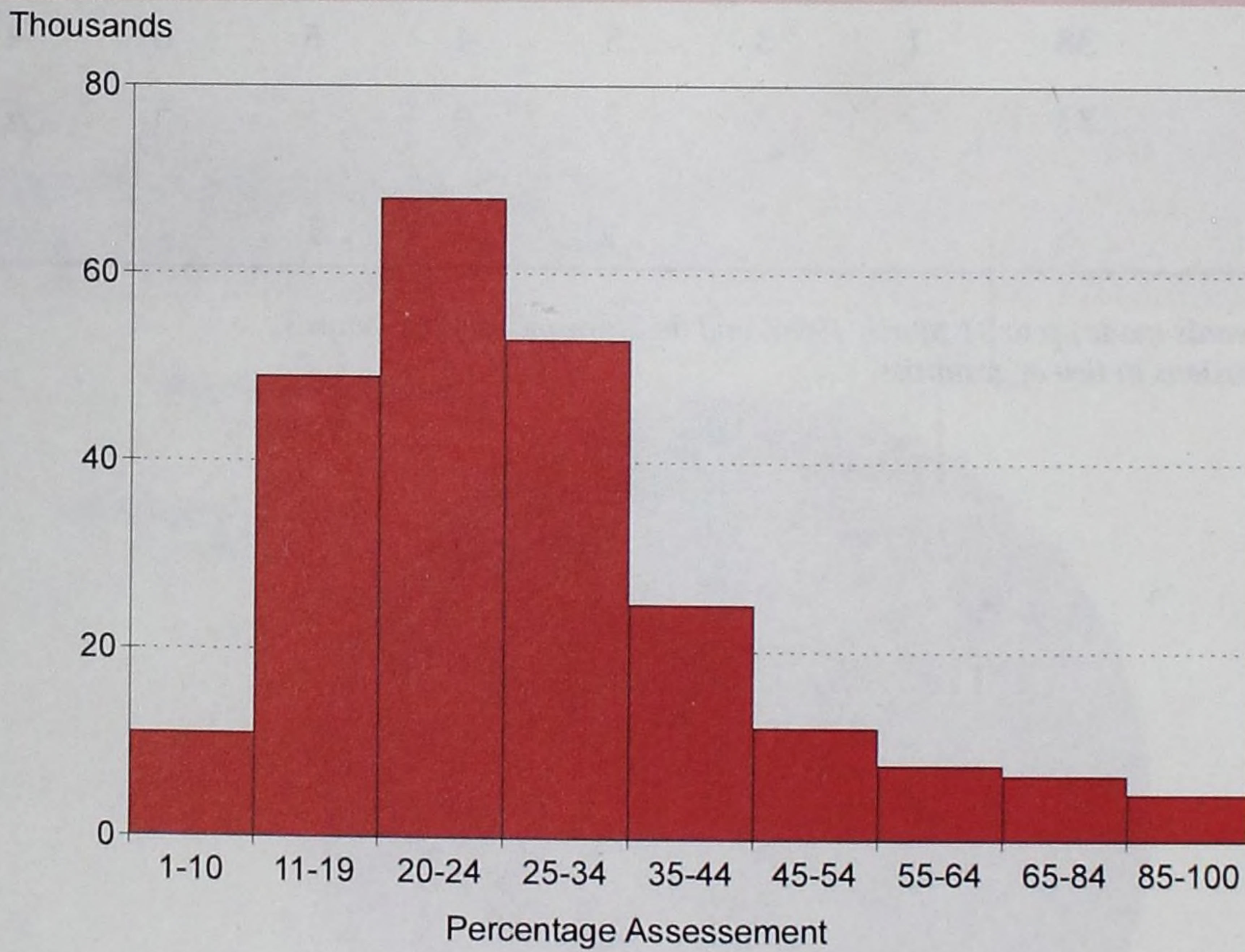
Thousands

	All assessments	Percentage assessment								
		1 to 10	11 to 19	20 to 24	25 to 34	35 to 44	45 to 54	55 to 64	65 to 84	85 to 100
All causes	237	11	49	68	53	25	12	8	7	5
Accidents	193	6 ^①	43 ^②	59	44	19	8	5	4	3
Pneumoconiosis	13	4 ^①	1 ^②	3	2	1	1	-	1	-
Occupational deafness	14	-	-	3	4	3	2	1	1	-
Other prescribed diseases	17	1	5	4	3	1	1	1	1	1

Notes: Includes awards made up to 31 March 1996, and an allowance for late returns.
Includes pensions in lieu of gratuities.

- ① Paid at 10 per cent rate.
- ② Paid at 20 per cent rate.

Fig F2.05
Industrial Injuries Disablement Benefit
By percentage assessment



F2.06 Pensions current at 1 April 1995: by year of first pension assessment

Thousands

	Year of first pension assessment									
	All years to 1975	1948 to 1975	1976 to 1980	1981 to 1985	1986 to 1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995
All assessments										
All causes	237	82	22	22	39	11	12	12	16	22
Accidents	193	73	18	15	31	8	10	10	10	18
Pneumoconiosis	13	6	1	2	2	1	-	-	-	1
Occupational deafness ^①	14	1	2	4	4	1	1	1	-	1
Other prescribed diseases	17	2	1	2	2	1	1	1	4	3
Life assessments										
All causes	176	78	20	20	33	7	6	4	6	3
Accidents	153	73	17	15	28	6	6	4	2	1
Pneumoconiosis	3	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Occupational deafness ^①	9	1	2	3	3	-	-	-	-	-
Other prescribed diseases	11	2	1	1	1	-	-	-	4	1

Notes: Includes awards made up to 31 March 1996 and an allowance for late returns.

Includes pensions in lieu of gratuities.

① Occupational deafness was first prescribed on 28 October 1974.

F2.07 Reduced Earnings Allowances/Retirement Allowances and supplements current at end of statistical year

Thousands

	1980/81	1985/86	1990/91	1991/92	1992/93	1993/94	1994/95 ^①
All allowances^②	145	149	164	160	156	154	154
Paid with pensions^③							
All causes	73	68	72	75	72	71	72
Pneumoconiosis ^④	14	10	.	.	.	.	.
Accidents	55	54	61	64	62	61	61
Other prescribed diseases	4	3	11	11	10	10	11
Not paid with pensions^⑤							
All causes	72	81	84	86	82	80	82
Constant Attendance Allowance	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Exceptionally Severe Disablement Allowance ^⑥	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

Notes: From 1 October 1986 Reduced Earnings Allowance replaced Special Hardship Allowance. Statistical year starting 1 October up to 1986/87; first Monday in April thereafter.

① Includes an allowance for late returns.

② Includes late awards, excluding 1994/95.

③ Including pensions in lieu of gratuities.

④ Included in other prescribed diseases from 1989/90.

⑤ Paid following gratuities and from 1986/87 Reduced Earnings Allowance only.

⑥ Including cases paid under the Pneumoconiosis, Byssinosis and Miscellaneous Diseases Benefit Scheme 1966 and the Workmen's Compensation Supplementation Scheme 1966.

F2.08 Initial assessments commencing in statistical year: by attributable industry and type

Number

Industry Order	1986		1991	
	Accident	PD	Accident	PD
All industries	58,670	3,070	12,110	3,550
0 Agriculture, forestry and fishing	640	30	100	20
1 Energy and water supply	11,040	500	290	220
2 Extraction of minerals, ores other than fuels; Manufacture of metals, mineral products and chemicals	4,440	470	390	60
3 Metals goods, engineering and vehicles	10,310	1,180	950	200
4 Other manufacturing industries	6,180	300	780	140
5 Construction	4,550	220	880	90
6 Distribution, hotels and catering, repairs	5,090	100	730	-
7 Transport and communication	4,860	80	700	10
8 Banking, finance, insurance, business services and leasing	1,220	40	190	-
9 Other services	10,330	150	1,260	30
10 Diplomatic representation	10	-	-	-
Others	.. ^①	.. ^①	5,840 ^②	2,780 ^②

Industry Order	1986		1991	
	Accident	PD	Accident	PD
All industries	13,040	3,310	15,500	3,850
0 Agriculture, forestry and fishing	120	-	80	-
1 Energy and water supply	570	190	330	80
2 Extraction of minerals, ores other than fuels; Manufacture of metals, mineral products and chemicals	380	60	340	90
3 Metals goods, engineering and vehicles	880	250	1,140	330
4 Other manufacturing industries	730	90	600	110
5 Construction	560	100	600	90
6 Distribution, hotels and catering, repairs	820	40	930	10
7 Transport and communication	930	40	820	10
8 Banking, finance, insurance, business services and leasing	110	10	230	30
9 Other services	1,870	50	1,710	20
10 Diplomatic representation	-	-	-	-
Others	6,070 ^②	2,480 ^②	8,720 ^②	3,080 ^②

Notes: Statistical year starting 1 October up to 1986/87; first Monday in April thereafter.
Type according to the Standard Industrial Classification (revised 1980).

① Late awards included in Industry Groups in 1986.

② Late awards not analysed by Industry Code.

F2.08 (continued)

Industry Order	Number			
	1994		1995	
	Accident	PD	Accident	PD ^①
All industries	16,690	8,520	18,905	5,162
A Agriculture, hunting and forestry	140	-	380	-
B Fishing	10	-	24	-
C Mining and Quarrying	260	2,360	356	894
D Manufacturing	1,870	570	4,774	1,728
E Electricity, gas and water supply	60	10	143	164
F Construction	760	90	2,090	1,057
G Wholesale and retail trade, repair of motor vehicles, motorcycles and personal and household goods	670	30	1,591	472
H Hotels and restaurants	250	20	618	24
I Transport, storage and communication	1,080	70	2,850	141
J Financial intermediation	40	-	95	94
K Real estate, renting and business activities	450	30	808	353
L Public administration and defence, compulsory social security	590	40	1,615	24
M Education	120	-	309	-
N Health and social work	810	30	2,518	118
O Other community, social and personal service activities	330	10	641	94
P Private households with employed persons	20	-	95	-
Q Extra territorial organisations and bodies	-	-	-	-
Others	9,230	5,260	.	.

Notes: Statistical year starting 1 October up to 1986/87; first Monday in April thereafter.
Type according to the Standard Industrial Classification (revised 1992).

① Includes an allowance for late returns.

F2.09 Rates of Industrial Disablement Pension for people aged 18 and over
£ per week

	Percentage degree of disablement									
	100%	90%	80%	70%	60%	50%	40%	30%	20%	10%
26 November 1980	44.30	39.90	35.40	31.00	26.60	22.20	17.70	13.30	8.90	4.45
25 November 1981	48.30	43.47	38.64	33.81	28.98	24.15	19.32	14.49	9.66	4.83
24 November 1982	53.60	48.24	42.88	37.52	32.16	26.80	21.44	16.08	10.72	5.36
23 November 1983	55.60	50.04	44.48	38.92	33.36	27.80	22.24	16.68	11.12	5.56
28 November 1984	58.40	52.56	46.72	40.88	35.04	29.20	23.36	17.52	11.68	5.84
27 November 1985	62.50	56.25	50.00	43.75	37.50	31.25	25.00	18.75	12.50	6.25
30 July 1986	63.20	56.88	50.56	44.24	37.92	31.60	25.28	18.96	12.64	6.32
8 April 1987	64.50	58.05	51.60	45.15	38.70	32.25	25.80	19.35	12.90	6.45
13 April 1988	67.20	60.48	53.76	47.04	40.32	33.60	26.88	20.16	13.44	6.72
12 April 1989	71.20	64.08	56.96	49.84	42.72	35.60	28.48	21.36	14.24	7.12
11 April 1990	76.60	68.94	61.28	53.62	45.96	38.30	30.64	22.98	15.32	7.66
10 April 1991	84.90	76.41	67.92	59.43	50.94	42.45	33.96	25.47	16.98	8.49
8 April 1992	88.40	79.56	70.72	61.88	53.04	44.20	35.36	26.52	17.68	8.84
14 April 1993	91.60	82.44	73.28	64.12	54.96	45.80	36.64	27.48	18.32	9.16
13 April 1994	93.20	83.88	74.56	65.24	55.92	46.60	37.28	27.96	18.64	9.32
12 April 1995	95.30	85.77	76.24	66.71	57.18	47.65	38.12	28.59	19.06	9.53
10 April 1996	99.00	89.10	79.20	69.30	59.40	49.50	39.60	29.70	19.80	9.90

Notes: Before October 1986 a lump sum gratuity was normally paid for assessments of less than 20%. A pension was paid for assessments for pneumoconiosis and byssinosis, and where Special Hardship Allowance was payable. From 1 October 1986 assessments in the 14% to 20% range are paid as a pension of 20%. No payment is made for assessments of less than 14% except for pneumoconiosis, byssinosis and diffuse mesothelioma.

F2.10 Rates of Supplements and Allowances payable with Industrial Injuries Disablement Benefit
£ per week

	Constant Attendance Allowance					Exceptionally Severe Disablement Allowance	Reduced Earnings Allowance ^②	Retirement Allowance ^③
	Unemployability Supplement ^①	Normal maximum	Intermediate rate	Exceptional Maximum				
24 November 1980	26.00	17.70	26.55	35.40	17.70	17.70	.	
25 November 1981	28.35	19.40	29.10	38.80	19.40	19.32	.	
24 November 1982	31.45	21.50	32.25	43.00	21.50	21.44	.	
23 November 1983	32.60	22.30	33.45	44.60	22.30	22.24	.	
28 November 1984	34.25	23.40	35.10	46.80	23.40	23.36	.	
27 November 1985	38.30	25.00	37.50	50.00	25.00	25.00	.	
30 July 1986	38.70	25.30	37.95	50.60	25.30	25.28	.	
8 April 1987	39.50	25.80	38.70	51.60	25.80	25.80	.	
13 April 1988	41.15	26.90	40.35	53.80	26.90	26.88	.	
12 April 1989	43.60	28.50	42.75	57.00	28.50	28.48	7.12	
11 April 1990	46.90	30.70	46.05	61.40	30.70	30.64	7.66	
10 April 1991	52.00	34.00	51.00	68.00	34.00	33.96	8.49	
8 April 1992	54.15	35.40	53.10	70.80	35.40	35.36	8.84	
14 April 1993	56.10	36.70	55.05	73.40	36.70	36.64	9.16	
13 April 1994	57.60	37.40	56.10	74.80	37.40	37.28	9.32	
12 April 1995	58.85	38.20	57.30	76.40	38.20	38.12	9.53	
10 April 1996	61.15	39.70	59.55	79.40	39.70	39.60	9.90	

Notes: ^① An increase corresponding to Invalidity Allowance is payable for dependants - see Table D1.26.
^② Before October 1986 Reduced Earnings Allowance was known as Special Hardship Allowance. Rates shown are maximum amounts payable.
^③ Introduced in April 1989.

Industrial Death Benefit

*Introduced 5 July 1948
Non-contributory, Not means tested, Taxable*

Before 11 April 1988 Industrial Death Benefit was paid after a person died from an industrial accident or disease. It could be paid as a pension, allowance or lump sum. Parents, certain dependent relatives and a woman looking after children of the deceased could qualify for the benefit.

Only a certain amount of benefit could be paid for any one death. A widow receives a pension. For the first 26 weeks she gets a higher rate, then the permanent rate of pension depending on her age and circumstances. Some widowers also got a weekly pension. Allowances are paid for each qualifying child of the deceased.

Industrial Death Benefit is not paid for deaths which happened on or after 11 April 1988. The widow gets National Insurance Widow's Benefit.

Source

Statistics are based on a 100% count.

F3.02 Expenditure on Industrial Death Benefit

	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87
£ million	47	64	62	67	53	49

F3.03 Rates of Industrial Death Benefit

Date	Widow's pension		Child's allowance	
	Higher rate	Lower rate	Higher rate	Lower rate
26 November 1948	2.00	1.20	8.15	7.30
25 November 1951	2.20	1.30	8.30	7.40
24 November 1952	2.40	1.40	8.45	7.50
23 November 1953	2.60	1.50	8.60	7.60
22 November 1954	2.80	1.60	8.75	7.70
21 November 1955	3.00	1.70	8.90	7.80
20 November 1956	3.20	1.80	9.05	7.90
19 November 1957	3.40	1.90	9.20	8.00
18 November 1958	3.60	2.00	9.35	8.10
17 November 1959	3.80	2.10	9.50	8.20
16 November 1960	4.00	2.20	9.65	8.30
15 November 1961	4.20	2.30	9.80	8.40
14 November 1962	4.40	2.40	9.95	8.50
13 November 1963	4.60	2.50	10.10	8.60
12 November 1964	4.80	2.60	10.25	8.70
11 November 1965	5.00	2.70	10.40	8.80
10 November 1966	5.20	2.80	10.55	8.90
9 November 1967	5.40	2.90	10.70	9.00
8 November 1968	5.60	3.00	10.85	9.10
7 November 1969	5.80	3.10	11.00	9.20
6 November 1970	6.00	3.20	11.15	9.30
5 November 1971	6.20	3.30	11.30	9.40
4 November 1972	6.40	3.40	11.45	9.50
3 November 1973	6.60	3.50	11.60	9.60
2 November 1974	6.80	3.60	11.75	9.70
1 November 1975	7.00	3.70	11.90	9.80
31 October 1976	7.20	3.80	12.05	9.90
30 October 1977	7.40	3.90	12.20	10.00
29 October 1978	7.60	4.00	12.35	10.10
28 October 1979	7.80	4.10	12.50	10.20
27 October 1980	8.00	4.20	12.65	10.30
26 October 1981	8.20	4.30	12.80	10.40
25 October 1982	8.40	4.40	12.95	10.50
24 October 1983	8.60	4.50	13.10	10.60
23 October 1984	8.80	4.60	13.25	10.70
22 October 1985	9.00	4.70	13.40	10.80
21 October 1986	9.20	4.80	13.55	10.90
20 October 1987	9.40	4.90	13.70	11.00
19 October 1988	9.60	5.00	13.85	11.10
18 October 1989	9.80	5.10	14.00	11.20
17 October 1990	10.00	5.20	14.15	11.30
16 October 1991	10.20	5.30	14.30	11.40
15 October 1992	10.40	5.40	14.45	11.50
14 October 1993	10.60	5.50	14.60	11.60
13 October 1994	10.80	5.60	14.75	11.70
12 October 1995	11.00	5.70	14.90	11.80
11 October 1996	11.20	5.80	15.05	11.90
10 October 1997	11.40	5.90	15.20	12.00
9 October 1998	11.60	6.00	15.35	12.10
8 October 1999	11.80	6.10	15.50	12.20
7 October 2000	12.00	6.20	15.65	12.30
6 October 2001	12.20	6.30	15.80	12.40
5 October 2002	12.40	6.40	15.95	12.50
4 October 2003	12.60	6.50	16.10	12.60
3 October 2004	12.80	6.60	16.25	12.70
2 October 2005	13.00	6.70	16.40	12.80
1 October 2006	13.20	6.80	16.55	12.90
30 September 2007	13.40	6.90	16.70	13.00
29 September 2008	13.60	7.00	16.85	13.10
28 September 2009	13.80	7.10	17.00	13.20
27 September 2010	14.00	7.20	17.15	13.30
26 September 2011	14.20	7.30	17.30	13.40
25 September 2012	14.40	7.40	17.45	13.50
24 September 2013	14.60	7.50	17.60	13.60
23 September 2014	14.80	7.60	17.75	13.70
22 September 2015	15.00	7.70	17.90	13.80
21 September 2016	15.20	7.80	18.05	13.90
20 September 2017	15.40	7.90	18.20	14.00
19 September 2018	15.60	8.00	18.35	14.10
18 September 2019	15.80	8.10	18.50	14.20
17 September 2020	16.00	8.20	18.65	14.30
16 September 2021	16.20	8.30	18.80	14.40
15 September 2022	16.40	8.40	18.95	14.50
14 September 2023	16.60	8.50	19.10	14.60
13 September 2024	16.80	8.60	19.25	14.70
12 September 2025	17.00	8.70	19.40	14.80
11 September 2026	17.20	8.80	19.55	14.90
10 September 2027	17.40	8.90	19.70	15.00
9 September 2028	17.60	9.00	19.85	15.10
8 September 2029	17.80	9.10	20.00	15.20
7 September 2030	18.00	9.20	20.15	15.30

F3

Contents

Table		Page
F3.01	Pensions and allowances current at 31 December	223
F3.02	Expenditure on Industrial Death Benefit	223
F3.03	Rates of Industrial Death Benefit	223

F3.01 Pensions and allowances current at 31 December

Thousands

	1981	1986	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995
Pensions							
Widows							
All rates	31	30	25	24	22	21	21
Higher rate payable after widowhood ^①	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rates	30	30	25	24	22	21	21
Other people	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Allowances							
Children ^②	8	3	1	1	1	1	1

Notes: ① Payable for the first 26 weeks of widowhood (13 weeks where the husband died before 6 July 1966). Replaced by Widow's Payment where the husband died after 11 April 1988.

② Lower rate allowance for children ceased to be payable from 28 November 1984.

F3.02 Expenditure on Industrial Death Benefit

£ millions

	1981/82	1986/87	1991/92	1992/93	1993/94	1994/95	1995/96
Total expenditure	47	61	64	63	67	58	59

F3.03 Rates of Industrial Death Benefit

£ per week

	Widow's pensions			Child's allowance			
	Higher initial rate ^①	Higher permanent rate	Lower permanent rate	Higher rate		Lower rate ^②	
				First	Each other	First	Each other
26 November 1980	38.00	27.70	8.15	7.50	7.50	1.25	1.25
25 November 1981	41.40	30.15	8.88	7.70	7.70	0.80	0.80
24 November 1982	45.95	33.40	9.86	7.95	7.95	0.30	0.30
23 November 1983	47.65	34.60	10.22	7.60	7.60	0.15	0.15
28 November 1984	50.10	36.35	10.74	7.65	7.65	.	.
27 November 1985	53.60	38.85	11.49	8.05	8.05	.	.
30 July 1986	54.20	39.25	11.61	8.05	8.05	.	.
8 April 1987	55.35	40.05	11.85	8.05	8.05	.	.
13 April 1988	57.65	41.15	12.35	8.40	8.40	.	.
12 April 1989	.	43.60	13.08	8.95	8.95	.	.
11 April 1990	.	46.90	14.07	9.65	9.65	.	.
10 April 1991	.	52.00	15.60	9.70	10.70	.	.
8 April 1992	.	54.15	16.25	9.75	10.85	.	.
14 April 1993	.	56.10	16.83	9.80	10.95	.	.
13 April 1994	.	57.60	17.28	9.80	11.00	.	.
12 April 1995	.	58.85	17.66	9.85	11.05	.	.
10 April 1996	.	61.15	18.35	9.90	11.15	.	.

Notes: ① Payable for the first 26 weeks of widowhood. Replaced by Widow's Payment where the husband died after 11 April 1988 - see Table G3.15.

② Lower rate ceased to be payable from 28 November 1984.

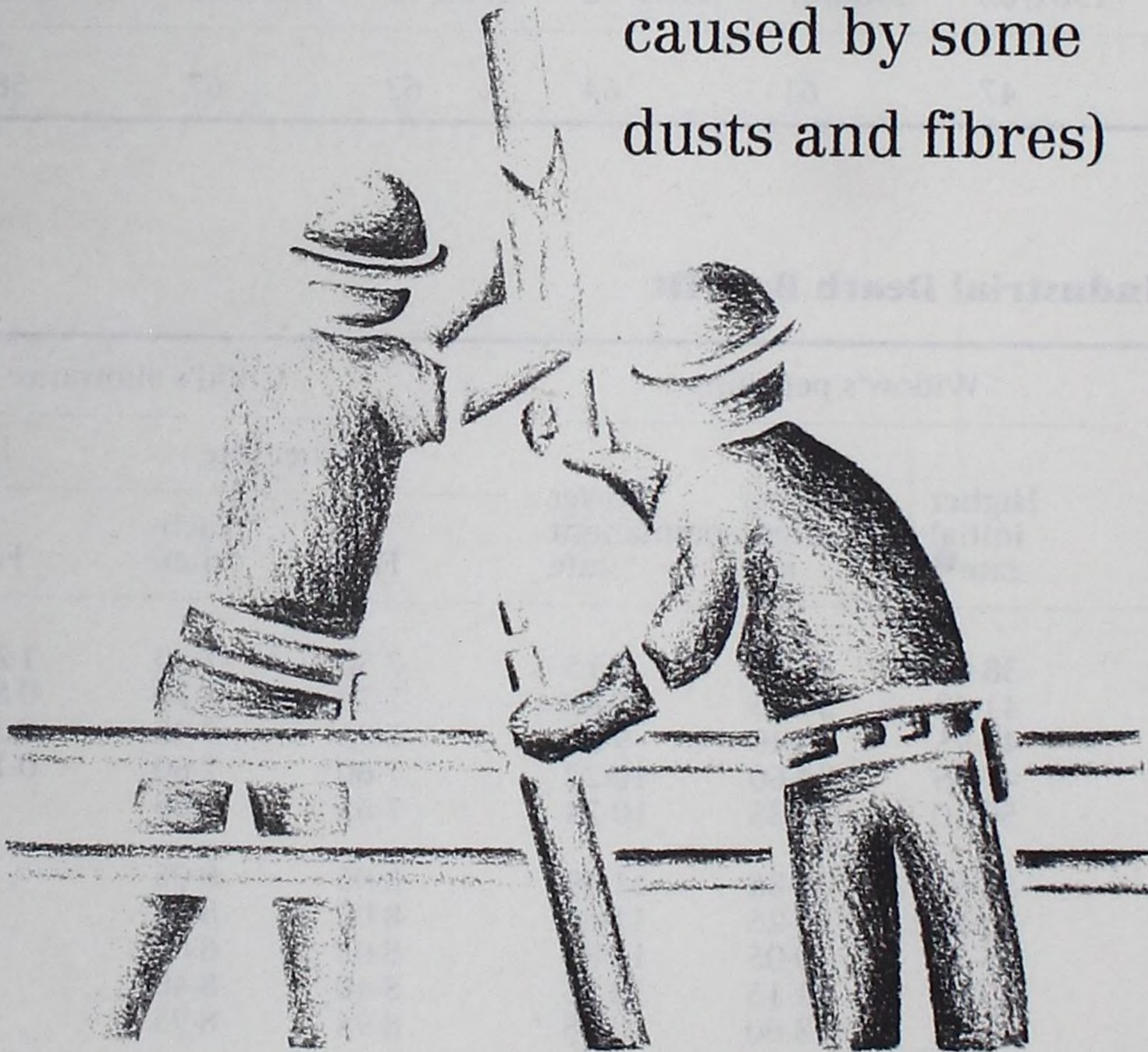
NI 3 From July 1995

benefits
ha
agency

An Executive Agency of
the Department of Social Security

If you have pneumoconiosis or byssinosis

(Lung diseases
caused by some
dusts and fibres)



**INDUSTRIAL INJURIES
DISABLEMENT BENEFIT**

Other Industrial Injuries

Non-contributory, Not means tested, Non-taxable

Workmen's Compensation Supplementation Scheme

Introduced 11 July 1951

The claimant can get allowances under this scheme if they are entitled to weekly payments of compensation under the Workmen's Compensation Acts. The compensation must be for an injury or disease they got before 5 July 1948. If the claimant has been entitled to weekly payments of workmen's compensation at any time since the relevant laws were introduced, they can also get help under this scheme.

Pneumoconiosis, Byssinosis and Miscellaneous Diseases Benefit Scheme

Introduced 10 March 1952

If a claimant is not entitled to help under the Workmen's Compensation Acts, or the Industrial Injuries provisions of the Social Security Act, they may get help under this scheme. The scheme provides benefits for people who are disabled from a specified prescribed disease, resulting from a job they finished before 5 July 1948.

Source

Statistics are based on a 100% count.

F4.03 Rates of Allowances for Workmen's Compensation Supplementation Scheme

Date	Basic allowance	Additional allowance	Percentage of earnings			
			1	2	3	4
28 November 1954	285	56-40	15	100	75	11-20
27 November 1955	297	60-30	2-50	100	8-50	12-50
2 July 1956	295	63-20	2-50	100	8-50	12-50
2 April 1957	298	64-20	2-50	100	8-50	12-50
13 April 1958	295	67-20	2-50	100	8-50	12-50
13 April 1959	295	71-20	2-50	100	8-50	12-50
11 April 1960	295	76-40	2-50	100	8-50	12-50
10 April 1961	297	81-40	2-50	100	8-50	12-50
2 April 1962	298	88-40	2-50	100	8-50	12-50
14 April 1963	298	91-60	2-50	100	8-50	12-50
13 April 1964	298	92-50	2-50	100	8-50	12-50
12 April 1965	298	95-20	2-50	100	8-50	12-50
10 April 1966	298	95-00	2-50	100	8-50	12-50

Contents

		Page
Table		
F4.01	Beneficiaries of Workmen's Compensation Supplementation Scheme	227
F4.02	Expenditure on Other Industrial Injuries	227
F4.03	Rates of Allowances for Workmen's Compensation Supplementation Scheme	227
F4.04	Beneficiaries of Pneumoconiosis, Byssinosis and Miscellaneous Diseases Benefit Scheme	228
F4.05	Rates of Allowances for Pneumoconiosis, Byssinosis and Miscellaneous Diseases Benefit Scheme	228

F4.01 Beneficiaries of Workmen's Compensation Supplementation Scheme

Number

	1981	1986	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
All incapacity allowances	3,880	2,398	1,421	1,264	1,105	970	870	761
Major incapacity allowances	584	354	220	195	153	120	137	122
Lesser incapacity allowances	3,296	2,044	1,201	1,069	952	850	733	639

F4.02 Expenditure on Other Industrial Injuries

£ millions

	1981/82	1986/87	1991/92	1992/93	1993/94	1994/95	1995/96
Total expenditure	5	4	4	4	4	3	3

F4.03 Rates of Allowances for Workmen's Compensation Supplementation Scheme

£ per week

	Basic allowance	Major incapacity allowance ^②	Lesser incapacity allowance ^①					
			Code 1	Code 2	Code 3	Code 4	Code 5	Code 6
28 November 1984	2.00	58.40	1.85	4.80	8.15	11.70	16.85	21.50
27 November 1985	2.00	60.50	2.00	5.15	8.70	12.50	18.05	23.00
30 July 1986	2.00	63.20	2.00	5.20	8.80	12.65	18.25	23.25
8 April 1987	2.00	64.50	2.05	5.30	9.00	12.90	18.65	23.75
13 April 1988	2.00	67.20	2.15	5.50	9.40	13.45	19.45	24.75
12 April 1989	2.00	71.20	2.30	5.85	9.95	14.25	20.60	26.20
11 April 1990	2.00	76.60	2.45	6.30	10.70	15.35	22.15	28.20
10 April 1991	2.00	84.90	2.70	7.00	11.85	17.00	24.55	31.25
8 April 1992	2.00	88.40	2.80	7.30	12.35	17.70	25.55	32.55
14 April 1993	2.00	91.60	2.90	7.55	12.80	18.35	26.45	33.70
13 April 1994	2.00	93.20	2.95	7.75	13.10	18.80	27.10	34.50
12 April 1995	2.00	95.30	3.00	7.90	13.40	19.20	27.70	35.25
10 April 1996	2.00	99.00	3.10	8.20	13.90	19.95	28.80	36.60

Notes: ① The amount of Lesser incapacity allowance is based on a computation of the loss of earnings prior to date of claim. The resulting level of allowance is then reduced by payment of workmen's compensation in excess of £2.

② Less workmen's compensation basic allowance as appropriate.

F4.04 Beneficiaries of Pneumoconiosis, Byssinosis and Miscellaneous Diseases Benefit Scheme

	<i>Number</i>							
	1981	1986	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
All allowances	1,563	922	563	500	437	374	331	301
Total disablement allowance	209	115	71	66	60	54	48	38
Partial disablement allowance	1,354	807	492	434	377	320	283	263

F4.05 Rates of Allowances for Pneumoconiosis, Byssinosis and Miscellaneous Diseases Benefit Scheme

	<i>£ per week</i>	
	Allowance for	
	Totally disabled	Partially disabled
29 November 1984	58.40	21.50
28 November 1985	62.50	23.00
31 July 1986	63.20	23.25
9 April 1987	64.50	23.75
14 April 1988	67.20	24.75
13 April 1989	71.20	26.20
12 April 1990	76.60	28.20
11 April 1991	84.90	31.25
8 April 1992	88.40	32.55
14 April 1993	91.60	33.70
14 April 1994	93.20	34.50
12 April 1995	95.30	35.25
10 April 1996	99.00	36.60

Medical Boarding Centres (Respiratory Diseases)

Medical Boarding Centres (Respiratory Diseases) are staffed by doctors who are specialists in respiratory diseases caused by work. If a person claims benefit for one of the respiratory diseases covered by the Industrial Injuries scheme, they are normally sent for a chest X-ray and a clinical examination by one or two specially qualified doctors. If they decide that a claimant is suffering from one of the prescribed diseases, they go on to assess the degree of disablement. They compare the condition of the claimant with the condition of a normal healthy person of the same age and sex.

If a person claims benefit for pneumoconiosis, they are sent for a chest X-ray which is looked at by a doctor at the centre. If the X-ray, together with any other evidence, suggests any possibility that they have pneumoconiosis, then the claimant is sent for a clinical examination. Claimants who have been exposed to asbestos dust or slate dust are always examined. The claimant has the right of appeal to be examined if their claim for pneumoconiosis is disallowed without a clinical examination.

If the specially qualified doctors decide that a claimant is suffering from pneumoconiosis, they go on to assess the degree of the claimant's disability. The assessment takes account of all the claimant's disabilities which result directly from pneumoconiosis. They will take into account any other condition (for example chronic bronchitis or emphysema) which makes the pneumoconiosis more disabling, even if it is not caused by the pneumoconiosis. They can increase the claimant's assessment to take account of this. There are special rules applied to people whose disablement from pneumoconiosis is assessed at 50% or more and who also have emphysema and chronic bronchitis. There are also different rules for people with tuberculosis.

The assessment of a claimant's disablement from one of the respiratory diseases may be for a limited period. Towards the end of the period the specially qualified doctors will examine the beneficiary again and can change the assessment of the claimant's disablement.

Source

Statistics are based on a 100% count.

Contents

Table	Page
F5.01 Industrial chest diseases: cases newly diagnosed in calendar year	231
F5.02 Examinations for pneumoconiosis and byssinosis made by boards in 1995: by attributable agent	233
F5.03 Cases examined for pneumoconiosis and byssinosis. From 1981	234

F5.01 Industrial chest diseases: cases newly diagnosed in calendar year

Number

	1981	1986	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995
Total	951	1,408	1,791	2,103	3,788	4,973	2,586
Pneumoconiosis:							
All agents	734	747	751	765	853	1,006	860
Coal mining	493	357	379	383	395	583	384
Other mining and quarrying	42	15	4	2	5	2	3
Pottery	10	10	8	4	6	8	7
Asbestos ^①	140	312	330	354	418	376	427
Other industries	49	53	30	22	29	37	39
Asbestos related diseases:							
Pneumoconiosis ^①	140	312	330	354	418	376	427
Diffuse mesothelioma ^②	93	305	519	551	608	583	685
Primary carcinoma of the lung ^③	.	34	55	54	72	77	55
Bilateral diffuse pleural thickening ^④	.	111	149	160	172	196	188
Byssinosis	108	26	7	4	5	2	6
Extrinsic allergic alveolitis (including farmer's lung)	12	11	5	5	3	9	6
Beryllium poisoning	1	2	1	-	1	-	-
Cadmium poisoning	2	3	5	4	1	-	-
Poisoning by oxides of nitrogen	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
Cancer in certain nickel workers	1	3	2	1	-	-	-
Occupational asthma ^⑤	.	166	293	553	510	506	514
Lung cancer ^⑥	.	.	4	5	2	-	-
Primary carcinoma of the lung with accompanying silicosis ^⑦	.	.	.	.	1	-	4
Chronic bronchitis and/or emphysema ^⑧	.	.	.	.	1,560	2,594	268

Notes: The figures relate to cases seen in connection with claims for disablement or injury benefit under the Industrial Injuries scheme (from 21 June 1965 for farmer's lung, and from 27 November 1974 for beryllium, cadmium and nitrous fumes poisoning and cancer in certain nickel workers). The figures exclude cases diagnosed by Medical Appeal Tribunals which are no longer available.

① Figure appears twice in this table.

② Both pleural and peritoneal cases are included. Some cases may be included in the figures for pneumoconiosis: asbestos.

③ Prescribed 1 April 1985. Full description of disease: Primary carcinoma of the lung where there is accompanying evidence of one or both of the following: i. asbestosis; ii. bilateral diffuse pleural thickening.

④ Prescribed 1 April 1985.

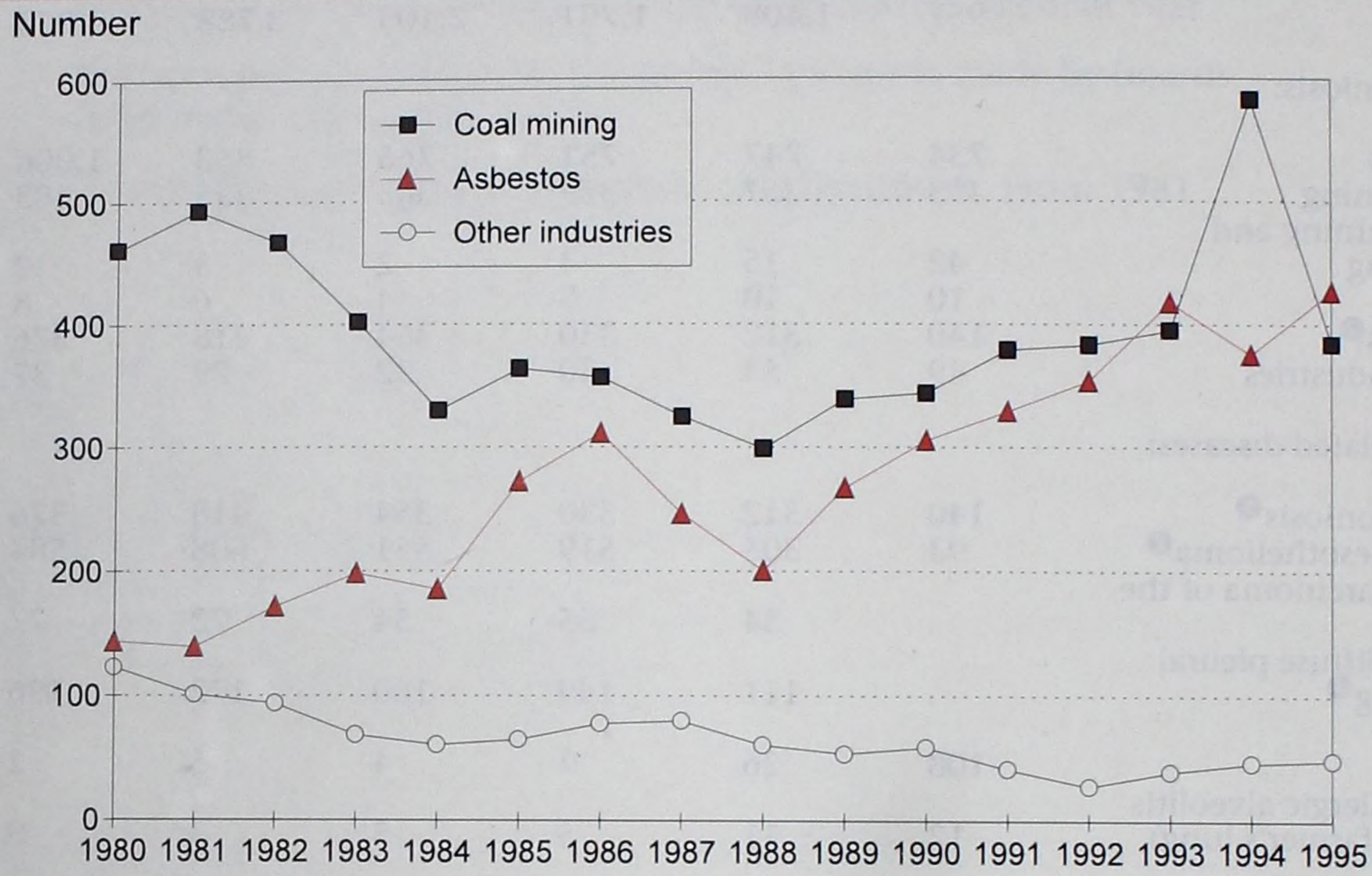
⑤ Prescribed 29 March 1982.

⑥ Prescribed 1 April 1987. Description of disease amended to primary carcinoma of the lung, with effect from 19 April 1993.

⑦ Prescribed 19 April 1993.

⑧ Prescribed 13 September 1993.

Fig F5.01
Medical Boarding Centres
 Figures for pneumoconiosis by agent and year



F5.02 Examinations for pneumoconiosis and byssinosis made by boards in 1995: by attributable agent

Number

	Disease diagnosed			
	Total	First examinations	Re-examination	Re-assessment
All agents	866	855	11	3,120
Coal mining	384	379	5	2,083
Refractories	4	4	-	12
Sandstone	3	3	-	7
Pottery	7	7	-	52
Asbestos	427	423	4	644
Coal trimming	-	-	-	-
Tin mining	-	-	-	-
Haematite mining	-	-	-	2
Slate mining	1	-	1	15
Slate splitting	3	2	1	7
Graphite	1	1	-	4
Building ^①	4	4	-	9
Sandblasting etc	1	1	-	1
Tunnellers	-	-	-	3
Metal grinding	1	1	-	5
Steel dressers	2	2	-	6
Abrasive soap powders	-	-	-	-
Barytes mining	-	-	-	-
Quarrying	-	-	-	4
Furnace dismantling	-	-	-	3
Carbon electrode manufacture	-	-	-	-
Boiler scaling	4	4	-	6
Iron foundry workers	6	6	-	32
Steel foundry workers	1	1	-	8
Non-ferrous foundry workers	-	-	-	1
Fireclay mining	2	2	-	-
Other clay mining	-	-	-	-
Chert mining	-	-	-	-
Lead mining	-	-	-	1
Oil shale mining	-	-	-	-
Stratified ironstone mining	-	-	-	-
Other mining	-	-	-	-
Other scheduled occupation	8	8	-	29
Unscheduled occupations	1	1	-	3
Not diagnosed	1,488	1,477	11	8
Cotton/flax (byssinosis)	6	6	-	183
Not diagnosed	58	58	-	-

Notes: Excludes cases under the Pneumoconiosis, Byssinosis and Miscellaneous Diseases Benefit Scheme 1966.

① Stonemasons (except at sandstone quarries) and granite masons.

F5.03 Cases examined for pneumoconiosis and byssinosis. From 1981

Number

Year ending 31 December	Preliminary X-Ray examinations	All examinations	Examinations by boards				Reassessments
			First examination		Re-examination (disease not previously diagnosed)		
			Cases diagnosed	Cases not diagnosed	Cases diagnosed	Cases not diagnosed	
1981	7,263	14,284	568	1,247	274	676	11,519
1986	4,820	11,097	603	1,392	170	420	8,512
1991	3,083	7,965	709	2,076	49	151	4,980
1992	3,447	5,891	742	1,525	27	101	3,496
1993	4,229	5,755	831	1,568	27	79	3,250
1994	3,083	6,548	991	2,025	17	27	3,488
1995 ^①	1,481	5,540	855	1,535	11	11	3,128

Notes: This table excludes cases under the Pneumoconiosis, Byssinosis and Miscellaneous Diseases Benefit Scheme 1966. The figures relate to cases seen in connection with claims for disablement or injury benefit under the industrial injuries scheme (from 21 June 1965 for farmer's lung, and from 27 November 1974 for beryllium, cadmium and nitrous fumes poisoning and cancer in certain nickel workers). The figures exclude cases diagnosed by Medical Appeal Tribunals which are no longer available.

① Figures are incomplete as some boards did not submit returns.

Child Benefit

Introduced 5 April 1977

Non-contributory, Not means tested, Non-taxable

Before April 1977 families with two or more children could get Family Allowance. From 5 April 1977, Child Benefit replaced Family Allowance and brought all children into the scheme. Child Benefit is normally paid for children up to the age of 16. If a child is in full-time non-advanced education (ie up to A-level standard) at a recognised educational establishment, benefit may be paid for them until they are 19.

Child Benefit can also be paid for a short period for 16 or 17 year olds who have just left school and are registered for work or a Youth Training Scheme.

Source

Statistics are based on a 1% sample consisting of beneficiaries whose Child Benefit number ends in 17. Late notifications received up to and including 31 March of the following year are included.

All tables include children and families living overseas.

One Parent Benefit

Introduced 6 April 1976

Non-contributory, Not means tested, Non-taxable

One Parent Benefit was introduced in April 1977. It replaced Child Benefit Increase which was paid from April 1976. It is a weekly benefit paid for the eldest dependant child. Claimants must be bringing up a child or children alone. This may be because they are for example, single, divorced or permanently separated. The claimant does not need to be the parent of the child.

From April 1997, One Parent Benefit is to be incorporated into the main Child Benefit rates so there will be a new, higher rate of Child Benefit payable in respect of the eldest child of a lone parent.

One Parent Benefit will not be paid if the claimant

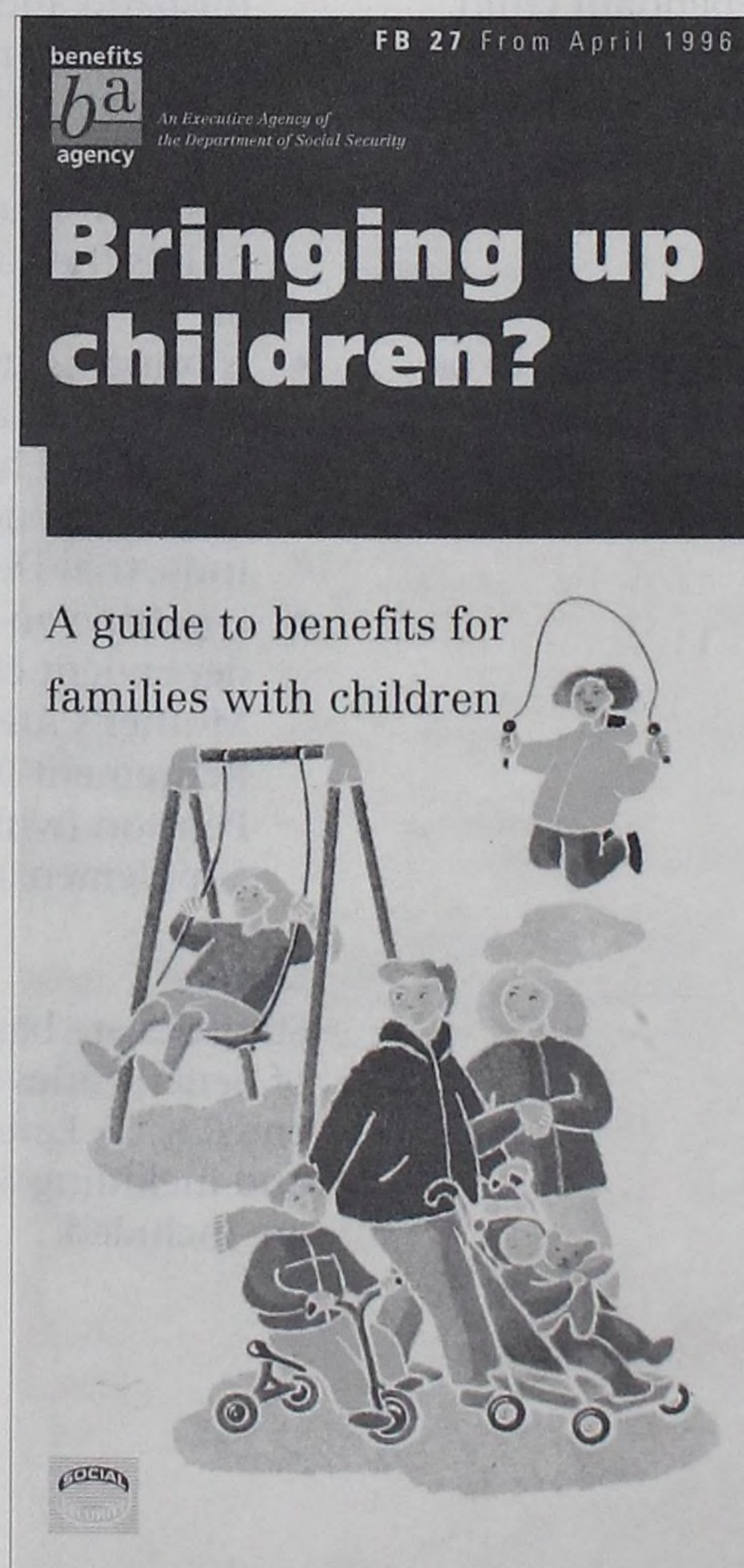
- ◆ is living with someone as though they were husband and wife, or
- ◆ is living apart temporarily because their partner is in hospital or some other reason, or
- ◆ has been separated for less than 13 weeks, unless they are legally separated or divorced, or
- ◆ is bringing up someone else's child and the parent lives at the claimant's address, or
- ◆ is getting Child's Special Allowance for the eldest dependant child or the higher rate of Industrial Death Benefit for the child, or
- ◆ is getting an increase for the eldest dependent child with either Widowed Mother's Allowance, War Widow's Pension, Retirement Pension, Industrial Disablement Pension (which includes Unemployability Supplement), or Invalid Care Allowance.

Source

Statistics are based on a 1% sample consisting of beneficiaries whose Child Benefit number ends in 17. Late notifications received up to and including 31 March of the following year are included.

Contents

	Page
Table	
G1.01 Changes in number of children attracting Child Benefit during year: by reason	237
G1.02 Changes in number of families receiving Child Benefit during year: by reason	237
G1.03 Children and families receiving Child Benefit at 31 December: by country	238
G1.04 Families receiving Child Benefit at 31 December: by size of family	238
G1.05 Expenditure on Child Benefit	238
G1.06 Children in families receiving Child Benefit at 31 December 1995: by size of family and age of children	239
G1.07 Families receiving Child Benefit at 31 December 1995: by size of family and number of children under 5	240
G1.08 Families receiving One Parent Benefit at 31 December: by size of family	241
G1.09 Expenditure on One Parent Benefit	242
G1.10 Rates of Child Benefit and One Parent Benefit	242



**G1.01 Changes in number of children attracting Child Benefit during year:
by reason**

Thousands

	1981	1986	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995
Children attracting benefit at beginning of year	13,152	12,210	12,121	12,291	12,425	12,555	12,632
Additions during the year	968	1,022	1,063	1,025	1,000	992	981
Birth of child	682	715	740	728	711	702	690
Other reasons	285	307	323	297	289	290	291
Deductions during the year	1,131	1,137	893	891	870	915	915
Child leaving school:							
At age 16	345	382	173	148	128	135	143
At other age	515	539	451	467	468	482	469
Child attaining age limit	47	52	70	80	85	94	92
Death of child	7	6	5	4	4	5	3
Other reasons	217	159	195	191	186	199	208
Children attracting benefit at end of year	12,989	12,095	12,291	12,425	12,555	12,632	12,698

**G1.02 Changes in number of families receiving Child Benefit during year:
by reason**

Thousands

	1981	1986	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995
Families receiving benefit at beginning of year	7,174	6,819	6,732	6,805	6,857	6,913	6,955
Additions during the year	413	475	494	481	449	450	445
Birth of child	297	317	330	330	306	306	296
Other reasons	116	158	164	151	143	144	149
Deductions during the year	451	533	421	429	393	408	404
Child leaving school:							
At age 16	133	176	77	66	52	55	58
At other age	193	253	213	231	215	219	207
Child attaining age limit	20	24	33	38	39	42	42
Death of child	2	2	1	2	1	1	1
Other reasons	103	78	96	92	86	91	96
Families receiving benefit at end of year	7,136	6,762	6,805	6,857	6,913	6,955	6,996

Child Benefit and One Parent Benefit

G1.03 Children and families receiving Child Benefit at 31 December: by country

Thousands

	1981	1986	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995
Children attracting Child Benefit	12,989	12,095	12,291	12,425	12,555	12,632	12,698
Great Britain	12,923	12,039	12,253	12,393	12,527	12,608	12,671
England	11,030	10,299	10,531	10,661	10,788	10,887	10,944
Wales	656	625	635	639	642	638	640
Scotland	1,237	1,115	1,087	1,093	1,097	1,083	1,087
Overseas	66	56	39	33	27	25	27
Families receiving Child Benefit	7,136	6,762	6,805	6,857	6,913	6,955	6,996
Great Britain	7,100	6,730	6,782	6,837	6,897	6,940	6,981
England	6,058	5,747	5,813	5,862	5,919	5,969	6,004
Wales	362	351	355	356	357	357	358
Scotland	679	631	615	619	621	615	619
Overseas	36	31	23	20	16	15	15

G1.04 Families receiving Child Benefit at 31 December: by size of family

	Unit	1981	1986	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995
Children attracting benefit	000s	12,989	12,095	12,291	12,425	12,555	12,632	12,698
All families	000s	7,136	6,762	6,805	6,857	6,913	6,955	6,996
	%age	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Families with:								
1 child	000s	2,923	2,885	2,898	2,906	2,920	2,941	2,970
	%age	41.0	42.7	42.6	42.4	42.2	42.3	42.4
2 children	000s	2,974	2,778	2,732	2,752	2,772	2,781	2,783
	%age	41.7	41.1	40.2	40.1	40.1	40.0	39.8
3 children	000s	937	835	878	894	908	920	928
	%age	13.1	12.3	12.9	13.0	13.1	13.2	13.3
4 children	000s	229	198	221	226	231	228	231
	%age	3.2	2.9	3.2	3.3	3.3	3.3	3.3
5 children	000s	53	45	52	55	57	60	60
	%age	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.9	0.9
6 or more children	000s	20	20	23	24	24	24	17
	%age	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.2

G1.05 Expenditure on Child Benefit

£ millions

	1981/82	1986/87	1991/92	1992/93	1993/94	1994/95	1995/96
Total expenditure	3,372	4,513	5,189	5,678	6,050	6,115	6,327

**G1.06 Children in families receiving Child Benefit at 31 December 1995:
by size of family and age of children**

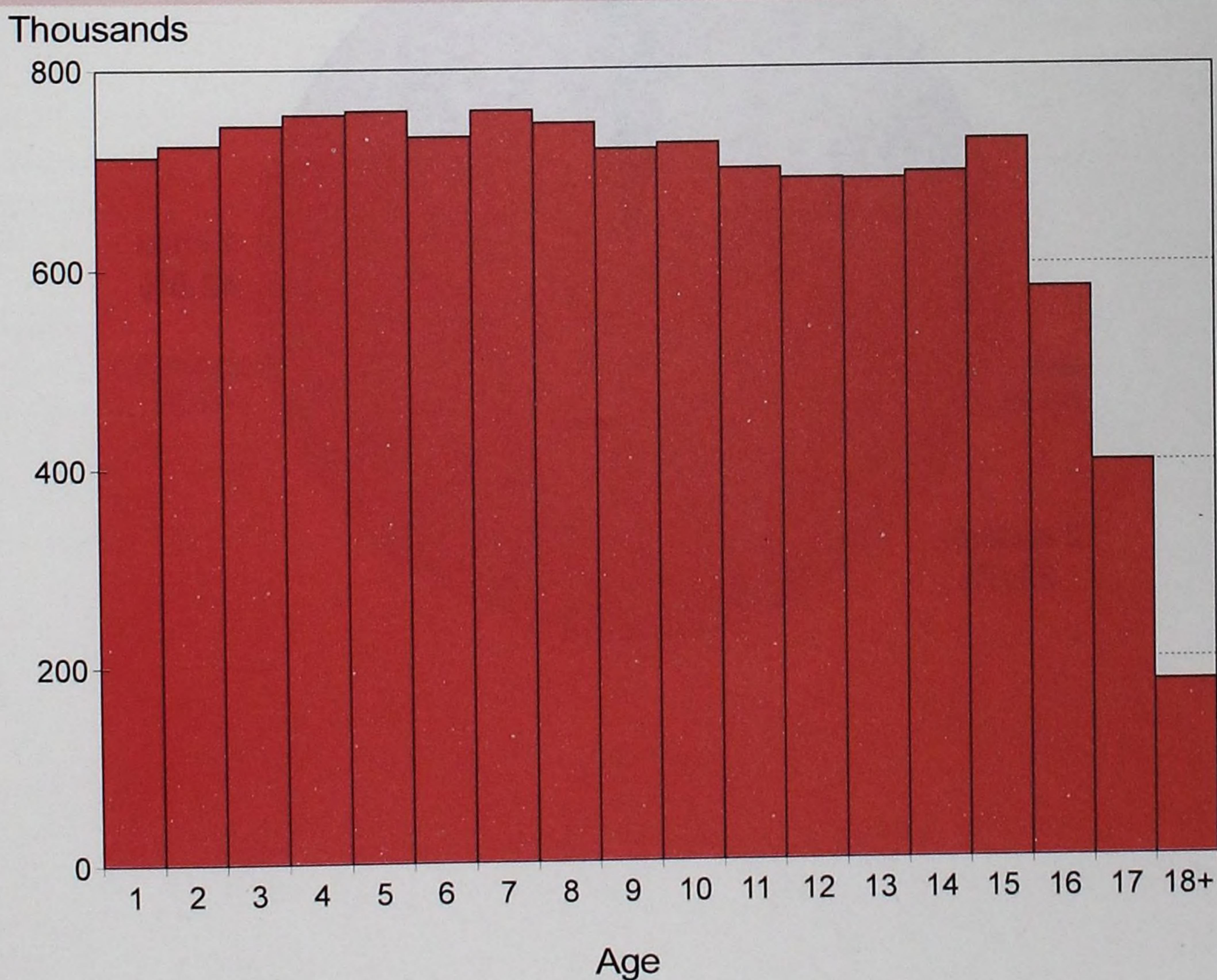
Thousands

Age	Children in families with						
	All children	1 child	2 children	3 children	4 children	5 children	6 or more children
All ages	12,698	2,970	5,567	2,785	922	300	154
Under 1	680	289	238	102	35	10	7
1	713	282	263	114	37	11	6
2	724	226	311	127	42	13	7
3	744	171	354	147	49	15	8
4	755	142	373	163	51	17	9
5	759	122	373	179	57	19	10
6	733	107	346	189	62	18	10
7	759	102	351	205	69	22	9
8	746	99	345	201	71	21	9
9	719	93	326	198	68	25	11
10	724	100	334	195	64	21	10
11	698	102	324	179	62	21	10
12	688	121	312	168	59	17	10
13	687	140	302	161	54	21	10
14	693	173	303	143	49	17	8
15	726	234	291	133	43	16	9
16	576	227	212	95	28	9	5
17	400	168	144	62	16	5	4
18 and over	177	74	65	26	7	3	1

Fig G1.06

Child Benefit

Ages of children in families receiving Child Benefit at 31 December 1995



G1

**G1.07 Families receiving Child Benefit at 31 December 1995:
by size of family and number of children under 5**

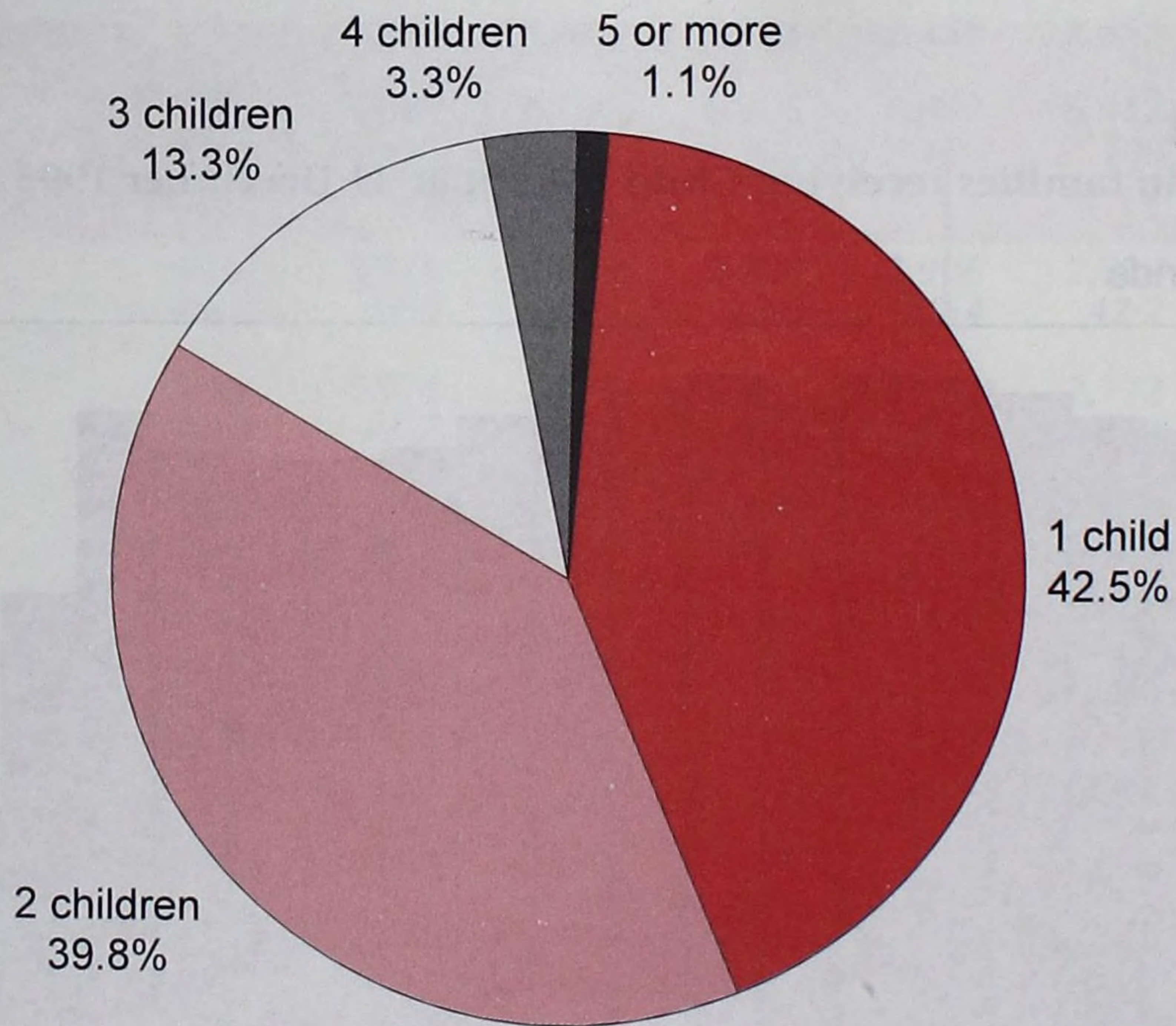
Thousands

	Families with children under 5						
	All families	Families with no children under 5	Total	Number of children under 5 in family			
				1	2	3	4 or more
All families	6,996	4,137	2,859	2,160	643	54	2
Families with:							
1 child	2,970	1,862	1,108	1,108	-	-	-
2 children	2,784	1,684	1,100	661	439	-	-
3 children	928	477	451	285	131	35	-
4 children	231	92	139	77	49	12	1
5 children	60	18	42	23	14	4	-
6 or more children	24	4	20	7	9	3	1

Fig G1.07

Child Benefit

Size of families receiving Child Benefit at December 1995



G1.08 Families receiving One Parent Benefit at 31 December: by size of family

	Unit	1981	1986	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995
Children in families receiving benefit	000s	722	910	1,265	1,330	1,409	1,504	1,597
Families receiving benefit	000s	469	607	818	855	898	941	994
	%age	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Families with:								
1 child	000s	279	372	485	503	519	528	551
	%age	59.5	61.3	59.3	58.8	57.8	56.1	55.5
2 children	000s	141	181	246	259	277	298	320
	%age	30.1	29.8	30.0	30.2	30.8	31.6	32.2
3 children	000s	38	42	67	72	77	87	94
	%age	8.1	7.0	8.2	8.4	8.6	9.3	9.5
4 children	000s	9	9	16	17	19	22	23
	%age	1.9	1.5	2.0	2.0	2.2	2.4	2.3
5 or more children	000s	2	2	4	5	5	6	7
	%age	0.5	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.7

Fig G1.08a

One Parent Benefit

Families which received benefit at 31 December 1995: by size of family

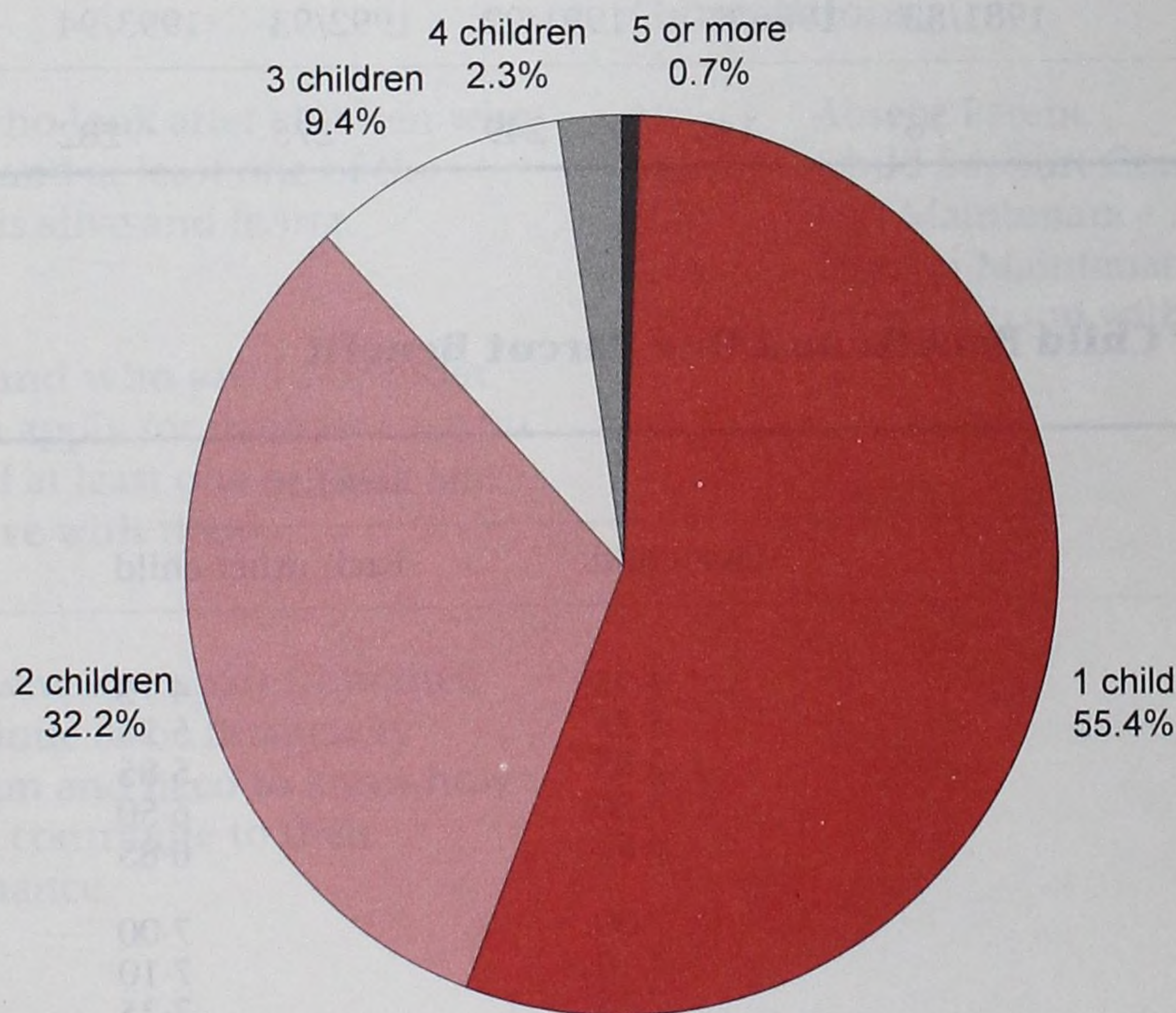
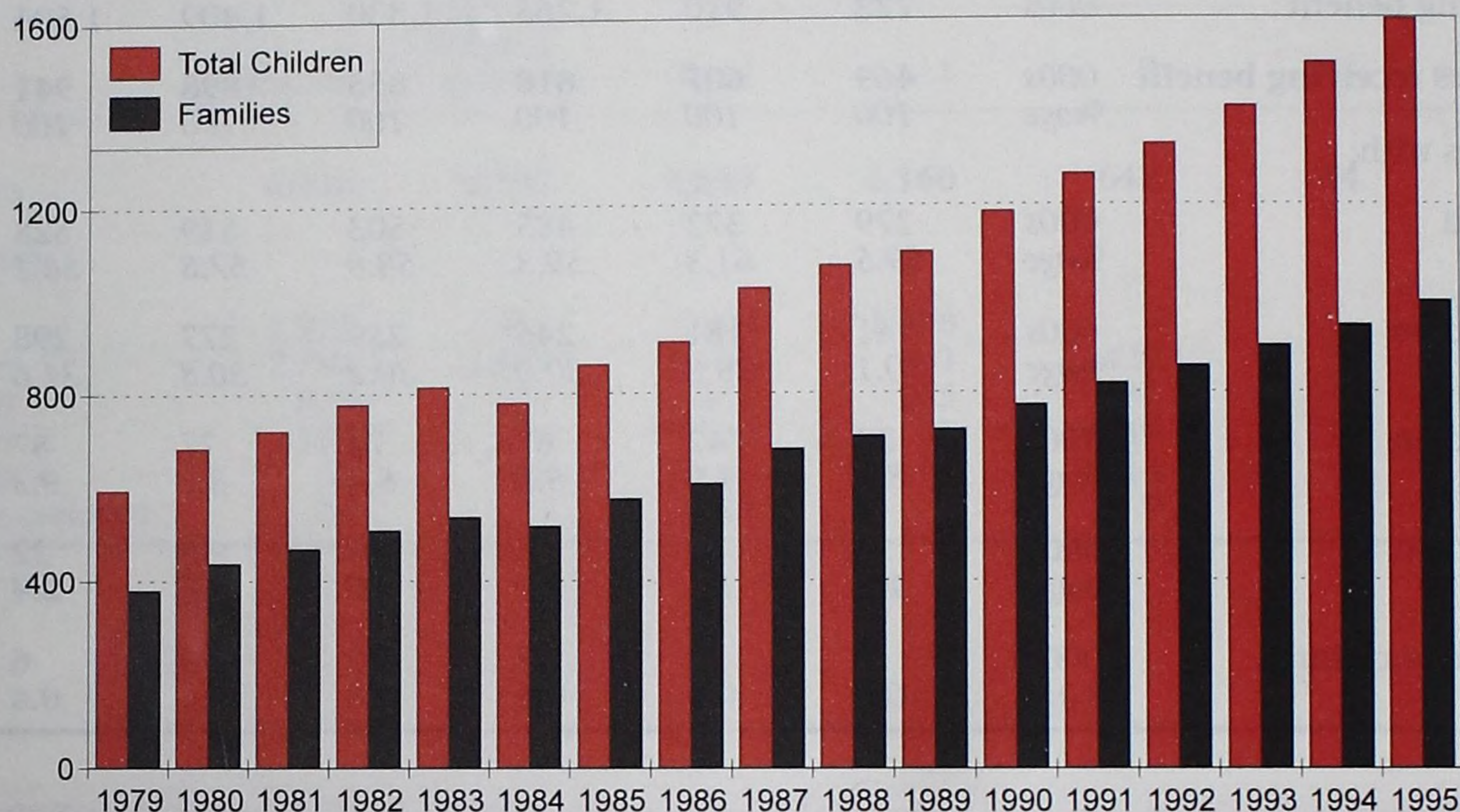


Fig G1.08b

One Parent Benefit

Families receiving One Parent Benefit

Thousands



G1.09 Expenditure on One Parent Benefit

£ millions

	1981/82	1986/87	1991/92	1992/93	1993/94	1994/95	1995/96
Total expenditure	76	148	249	275	282	289	312

G1.10 Rates of Child Benefit and One Parent Benefit

£ per week

	Child Benefit		One Parent Benefit
	First child	Each other child	
24 November 1980	4.75	4.75	3.00
23 November 1981	5.25	5.25	3.30
22 November 1982	5.85	5.85	3.65
21 November 1983	6.50	6.50	4.05
26 November 1984	6.85	6.85	4.25
25 November 1985	7.00	7.00	4.55
28 July 1986	7.10	7.10	4.60
6 April 1987	7.25	7.25	4.70
11 April 1988	7.25	7.25	4.90
10 April 1989	7.25	7.25	5.20
9 April 1990	7.25	7.25	5.60
8 April 1991	8.25	7.25	5.60
7 October 1991	9.25	7.50	5.60
6 April 1992	9.65	7.80	5.85
12 April 1993	10.00	8.10	6.05
11 April 1994	10.20	8.25	6.15
10 April 1995	10.40	8.45	6.30
8 April 1996	10.80	8.80	6.30

Child Support Agency

Introduced 5 April 1993

The Child Support Agency (CSA) was launched on 5 April 1993. It is an executive agency of the Department of Social Security set up to implement the Child Support Act 1991 and operate the new child maintenance system in the United Kingdom (there is a separate but parallel agency for Northern Ireland).

Parents who live apart from their children should pay maintenance towards their keep. The CSA is responsible for tracing Absent Parents, working out how much maintenance they should pay, and can collect and enforce payments.

The CSA's main clients are:

Parents with Care

These are parents who live with their children, but who do not live with the child's other parent. The parent with care may have a new partner, but may still claim maintenance for their children from the other parent.

Persons with Care

These are people who look after children who are not their own, and at least one of the children's parents is alive and living elsewhere.

Children in Scotland who are 12 or older

These children can apply for maintenance on their own behalf, if at least one of their parents does not live with them.

Absent Parents

These are parents who live apart from their children, but continue to be financially responsible for them and need to know how much they should contribute to their children's maintenance.

Applicants to the agency give their details on a Maintenance Application Form. Absent Parents fill in a Maintenance Enquiry Form.

On receipt of full details from the Parent/Person with Care and the Absent Parent a full maintenance assessment is carried out.

Where full details are not provided by the Absent Parent the agency may make an interim maintenance assessment based on the available facts.

The amounts of interim maintenance assessments are generally higher than full maintenance assessments.

Source

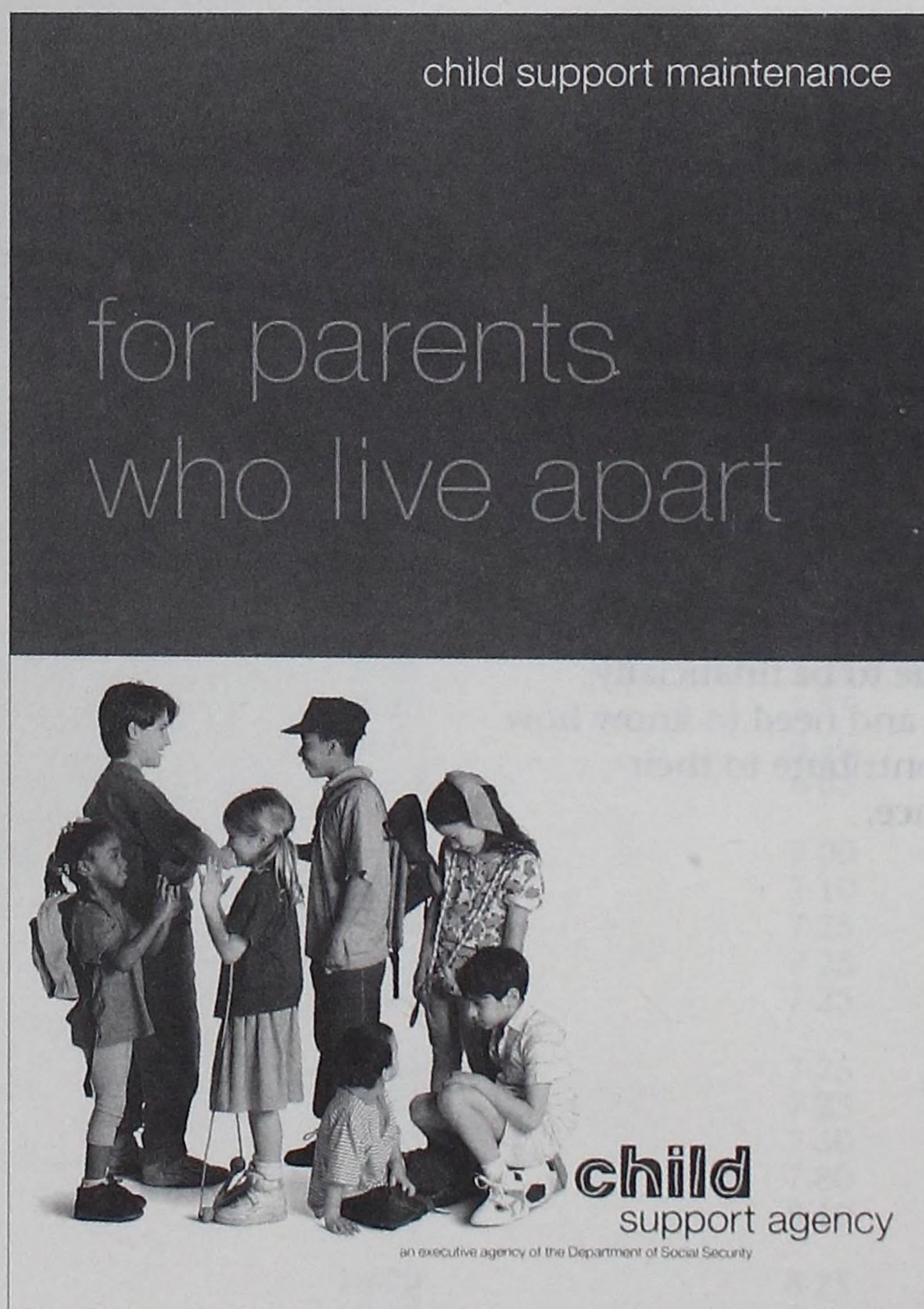
Tables G2.01 to G2.08 are based on a 5% sample consisting of open and suspended cases on the Child Support Computer System at 31 May 1996. Figures for these tables relate to assessed Great Britain cases.

Abbreviations

AP	Absent Parent
CSCS	Child Support Computer System
FMA	Full Maintenance Assessment
IMA	Interim Maintenance Assessment
PWC	Parent/Person with Care

Contents

	Page
Table	
G2.01 Total number of 'live' and assessed cases on the Child Support Computer System, June 1994 - May 1996	245
G2.02 Gender of Absent Parent and Parent/Person with Care: Full assessments at 31 May 1996	245
G2.03 Age of Absent Parent by age of Parent/Person with Care: Full assessments at 31 May 1996	246
G2.04 Region of residence of Absent Parent by region of residence of Parent/Person with Care: Full assessments at 31 May 1996	247
G2.05 Age of Parent/Person with Care by number of qualifying children: Full assessments at 31 May 1996	248
G2.06 Benefit status of Parent/Person with Care and Absent Parent: Full assessments at 31 May 1996	248
G2.07 Maintenance assessment by Absent Parent's employment/benefit type: All assessments at 31 May 1996	249
G2.08 Maintenance assessment of Absent Parents by net income for assessable purposes: Full assessments at 31 May 1996	250



G2.01 Total number of 'live' and assessed cases on the Child Support Computer System, June 1994 - May 1996

Thousands

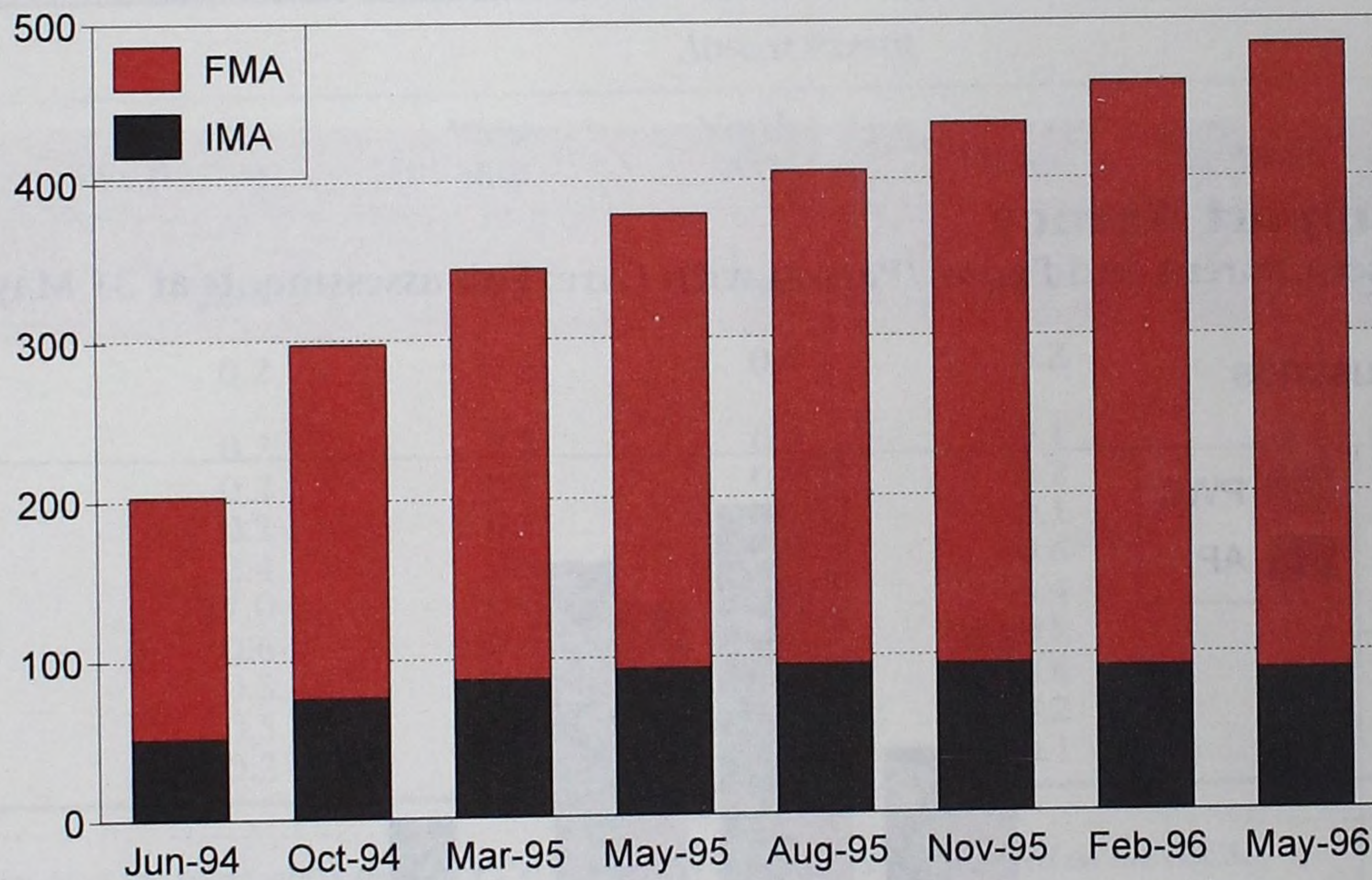
Month	Total	Full maintenance assessments	Interim maintenance assessments
June 1994	203.6	152.1	51.5
October 1994	298.9	222.5	76.4
March 1995	345.4	257.9	87.5
May 1995	379.1	286.2	92.9
August 1995	405.8	311.5	94.3
November 1995	435.5	341.5	94.0
February 1996	460.8	369.1	91.8
May 1996	484.6	395.5	89.2

Fig G2.01

Child Support Agency

Number of Absent Parents with full and interim maintenance assessments, June 1994 - May 1996

Thousands



G2.02 Gender of Absent Parent and Parent/Person with Care: Full assessments at 31 May 1996

Thousands

	Absent Parent		Parent/Person with Care	
	Thousands	%	Thousands	%
Total	395.5	100.0	395.5	100.0
Male	377.0	95.3	18.4	4.6
Female	18.5	4.7	377.1	95.4

G2.03 Age of Absent Parent by age of Parent/Person with Care:
Full assessments at 31 May 1996

Thousands

Parent/Person with Care	Total	Age of Absent Parent								
		Under 20	20 - 24	25 - 29	30 - 34	35 - 39	40 - 44	45 - 49	50-54	55 & over
Total	395.5	1.2	24.5	68.3	94.6	88.8	61.3	35.5	13.8	7.5
Under 20	5.0	1.0	3.2	0.6	0.1	-	-	-	-	-
20 - 24	40.1	0.2	15.4	18.7	4.5	0.9	0.3	0.2	-	-
25 - 29	81.9	-	4.4	36.5	30.5	7.9	1.8	0.5	0.1	0.1
30 - 34	99.4	-	1.1	10.0	45.7	31.0	7.5	2.8	0.8	0.5
35 - 39	84.3	-	0.1	1.9	10.9	39.0	22.8	6.1	2.5	0.9
40 - 44	49.9	-	0.2	0.4	1.9	7.8	22.4	12.6	3.0	1.7
45 - 49	25.3	-	-	0.1	0.6	1.7	5.3	11.0	4.7	1.8
50 - 54	6.8	-	-	-	0.2	0.3	0.8	1.8	2.2	1.4
55 & over	2.6	-	-	-	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.6	0.5	1.0

Average Age of:

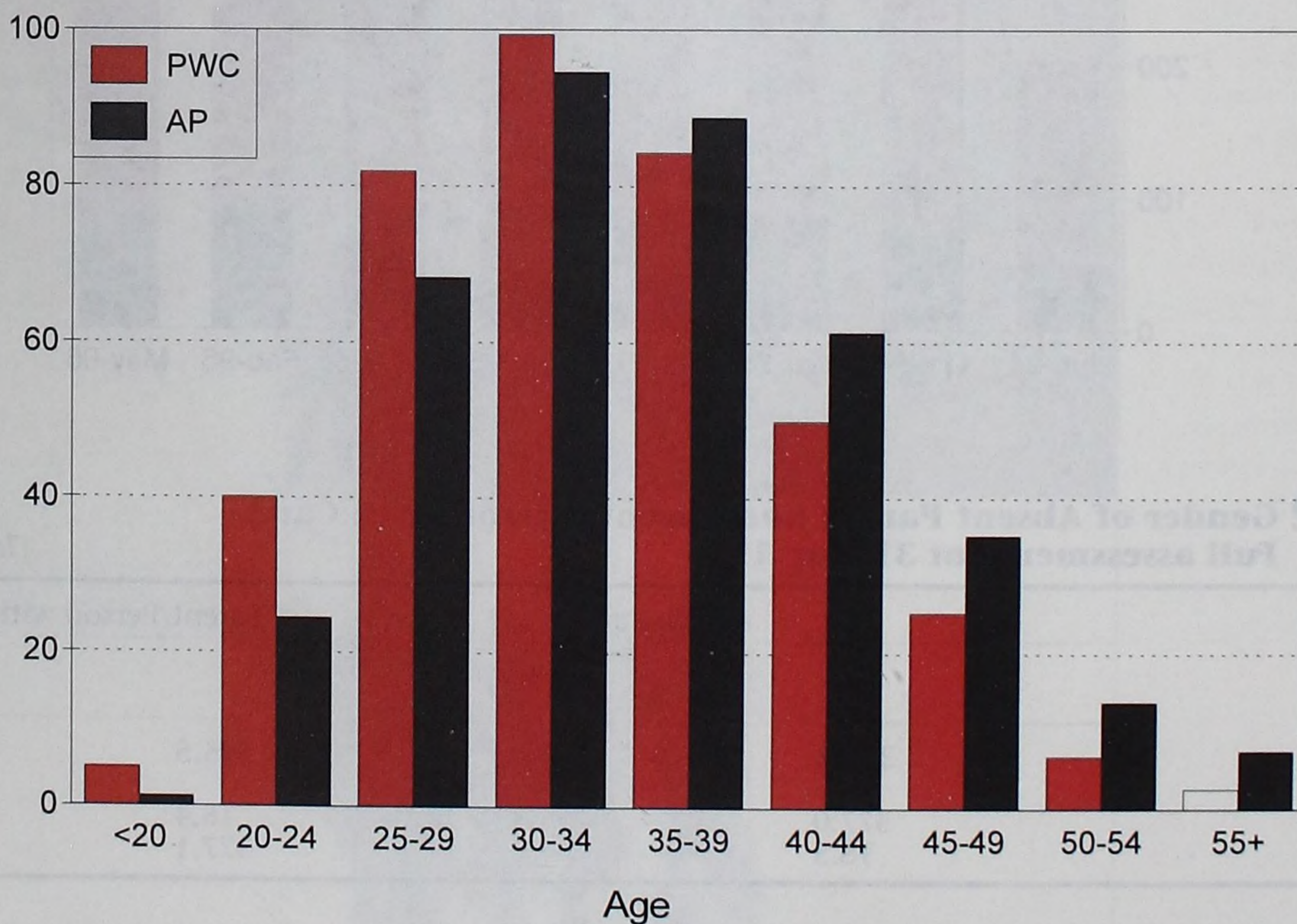
Absent Parent **35.7 years**
 Parent/Person with Care **33.6 years**

Fig G2.03

Child Support Agency

Age of Absent Parent and Parent/Person with Care: Full assessments at 31 May 1996

Thousands



G2.04 Region of residence of Absent Parent by region of residence of Parent/Person with Care: Full assessments at 31 May 1996

Thousands

Parent/Person with Care	Absent Parent					
	Total	North	Yorkshire & Humberside	East Midlands	East Anglia	South East
Total	395.5					
Unknown^①	24.1					
Known Total	371.4	29.3	38.0	24.9	13.8	92.4
North	29.9	26.7	0.5	0.2	0.2	0.8
Yorkshire & Humberside	37.7	0.6	33.9	0.7	0.3	0.9
East Midlands	24.3	0.2	0.6	20.4	0.3	1.1
East Anglia	13.5	-	0.1	0.4	11.0	1.4
South East	89.9	0.5	1.0	1.1	1.4	80.8
South West	32.9	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.2	3.1
West Midlands	35.1	0.1	0.4	0.7	0.1	1.3
North West	50.5	0.4	0.7	0.6	0.1	1.4
Wales	26.3	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.1	1.0
Scotland	31.3	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.7

Parent/Person with Care	Absent Parent					
	South West	West Midlands	North West	Wales	Scotland	Northern Ireland
Known Total	32.0	34.6	48.8	25.9	31.3	0.4
North	0.2	0.2	0.6	0.2	0.4	-
Yorkshire & Humberside	0.2	0.2	0.4	0.1	0.2	-
East Midlands	0.2	0.7	0.3	0.2	0.2	-
East Anglia	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	-	-
South East	2.4	0.9	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.1
South West	27.0	0.6	0.4	0.4	0.3	-
West Midlands	0.6	30.5	0.6	0.5	0.2	-
North West	0.5	0.6	45.1	0.6	0.5	0.1
Wales	0.5	0.5	0.5	23.2	0.1	-
Scotland	0.2	0.1	0.3	0.1	28.7	0.1

Notes: ① Unknown cases are those where the AP or PWC region of residence is not recorded on the CSCS.

G2.05 Age of Parent/Person with Care by number of qualifying children:
Full assessments at 31 May 1996

Thousands

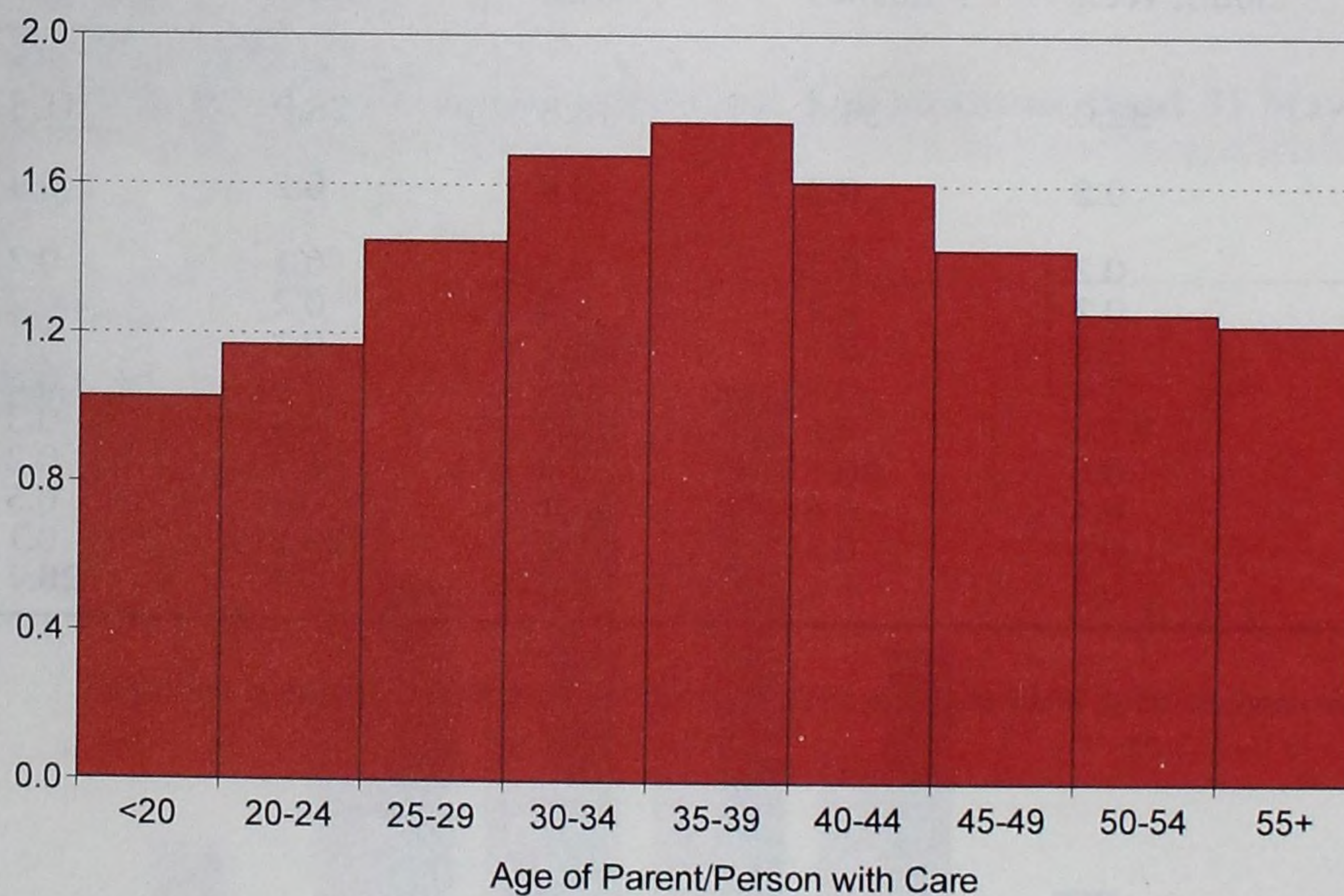
Age of Parent/Person with Care	PWCs	Children	Average children per PWC (number)
Total	395.5	615.1	1.6
Under 20	5.0	5.1	1.0
20 - 24	40.1	46.8	1.2
25 - 29	81.9	119.0	1.5
30 - 34	99.4	166.9	1.7
35 - 39	84.3	149.0	1.8
40 - 44	49.9	80.2	1.6
45 - 49	25.3	36.3	1.4
50 - 54	6.8	8.5	1.3
55 & over	2.6	3.2	1.2

Fig G2.05

Child Support Agency

Age of Parent/Person with Care by average number of children:
 Full assessments at 31 May 1996

Average Number of Children



G2.06 Benefit status of Parent/Person with Care and Absent Parent:
Full assessments at 31 May 1996

Thousands

Parent/Person with Care	Absent Parent				
	Total	Earned Income	Income Support	UB/SB or IVB	Other
Total	395.5	217.6	127.5	23.3	27.0
Income Support	300.5	152.8	108.3	18.8	20.6
FamC/DWA	53.7	34.2	13.0	3.0	3.6
Others	41.2	30.6	6.2	1.5	2.8

G2.07 Maintenance assessment by Absent Parent's employment/benefit type:
All assessments at 31 May 1996

Thousands

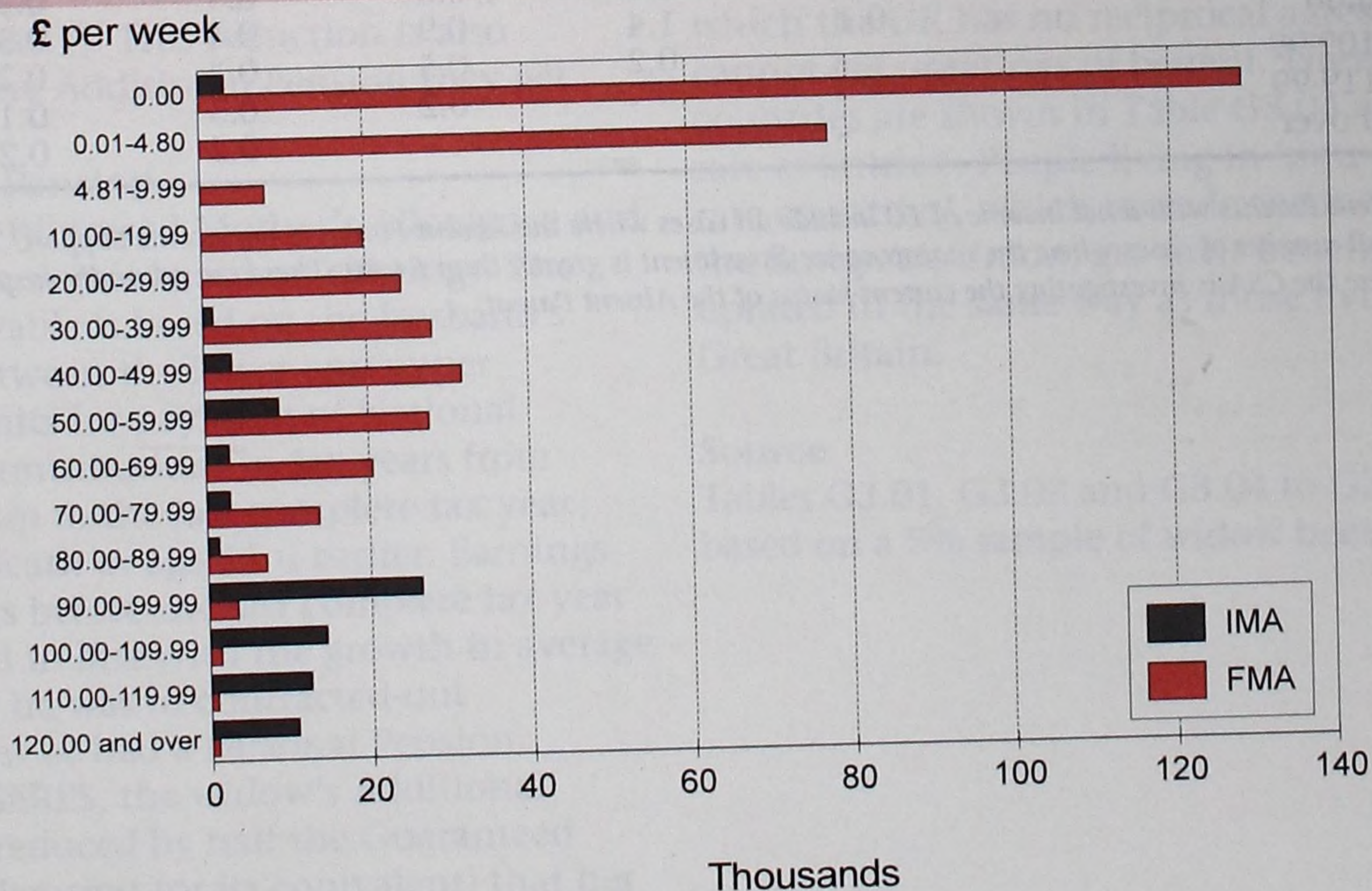
Maintenance £ per week	Absent Parent					Interim Maintenance Assessments Total
	Full Maintenance Assessments					
	Total	Earned Income	Income Support ^①	UB/SB or IVB	Other	
Total	395.5	217.6	127.5	23.3	27.0	89.2
£0	129.2	14.8	87.7	11.4	15.4	3.3
£0.01 - £4.80	77.4	23.3	38.8	10.1	5.2	-
£4.81 - £9.99	8.0	7.5	-	0.2	0.3	-
£10.00 - £19.99	20.0	18.6	0.2	0.4	0.8	-
£20.00 - £29.99	24.5	23.3	0.1	0.4	0.8	-
£30.00 - £39.99	28.2	26.6	0.2	0.2	1.2	1.4
£40.00 - £49.99	31.8	30.1	0.2	0.3	1.1	3.5
£50.00 - £59.99	27.7	26.5	0.1	0.2	0.9	9.2
£60.00 - £69.99	20.6	19.7	-	0.1	0.7	2.9
£70.00 - £79.99	13.9	13.6	-	-	0.3	2.9
£80.00 - £89.99	7.3	7.1	-	-	0.1	1.5
£90.00 - £99.99	3.6	3.5	-	-	0.1	26.5
£100.00 - £109.99	1.5	1.4	-	-	-	14.5
£110.00 - £119.99	0.9	0.8	-	-	-	12.5
£120.00 & over	1.0	1.0	-	-	-	10.8
Average maintenance £pw	£22.33	£38.22	£1.01	£3.91	£10.87	£92.16

Notes: ① APs on Income Support in May 1996 pay either zero or £4.80 a week. The small number of IS cases where the maintenance assessment is greater than £4.80 are normally suspended cases where the CSA is investigating the current status of the AP.

Fig G2.07

Child Support Agency

Maintenance assessment of Absent Parents: All assessments at 31 May 1996



G2

G2.08 Maintenance assessment of Absent Parents by net income for assessable purposes: Full assessments at 31 May 1996

Thousands

Maintenance £ per week	Absent Parent's net income						
	Total	£0.00 ^①	£0.01- £49.99	£50.00- £99.99	£100.00- £149.99	£150.00- £199.99	£200.00- £249.99
Total	395.5	151.4	16.3	24.0	49.9	66.6	44.4
£0	129.2	101.8	4.0	11.8	6.5	4.1	0.9
£0.01 - £4.80	77.4	42.9	12.3	10.1	9.4	2.5	0.2
£4.81 - £9.99	8.0	0.1	-	1.3	3.8	2.2	0.6
£10.00 - £19.99	20.0	0.4	-	0.8	10.9	5.9	1.6
£20.00 - £29.99	24.5	1.2	-	0.1	9.7	8.9	3.7
£30.00 - £39.99	28.2	1.6	-	-	7.2	11.8	5.6
£40.00 - £49.99	31.8	1.1	-	-	2.4	16.5	7.8
£50.00 - £59.99	27.7	0.5	-	-	0.1	13.6	8.0
£60.00 - £69.99	20.6	0.6	-	-	-	0.8	12.4
£70.00 - £79.99	13.9	0.6	-	-	-	0.1	3.6
£80.00 - £89.99	7.3	0.3	-	-	-	-	0.1
£90.00 - £99.99	3.6	0.2	-	-	-	-	-
£100.00 - £109.99	1.5	0.1	-	-	-	-	-
£110.00 - £119.99	0.9	-	-	-	-	-	-
£120.00 and over	1.0	-	-	-	-	-	-

Maintenance £ per week	Absent Parent's net income						
	£250.00- £299.99	£300.00- £349.99	£350.00- £399.99	£400.00- £449.99	£450.00- £499.99	£500.00 or more	
Total	23.3	9.5	5.0	2.3	1.2	1.5	
£0	0.2	-	-	-	-	-	
£0.01 - £4.80	-	-	-	-	-	-	
£4.81 - £9.99	-	-	-	-	-	-	
£10.00 - £19.99	0.3	-	-	-	-	-	
£20.00 - £29.99	0.8	0.1	-	-	-	-	
£30.00 - £39.99	1.7	0.3	0.1	-	-	-	
£40.00 - £49.99	3.0	0.7	0.3	0.1	-	-	
£50.00 - £59.99	3.7	1.2	0.4	0.1	-	-	
£60.00 - £69.99	3.9	1.6	0.9	0.2	0.1	0.1	
£70.00 - £79.99	6.2	1.9	0.9	0.3	0.2	0.1	
£80.00 - £89.99	3.4	2.0	0.8	0.3	0.2	0.2	
£90.00 - £99.99	0.1	1.4	0.9	0.4	0.3	0.2	
£100.00 - £109.99	-	0.2	0.5	0.3	0.2	0.2	
£110.00 - £119.99	-	-	0.2	0.3	0.1	0.2	
£120.00 and over	-	-	-	0.2	0.2	0.6	

Notes: ^① Absent Parents with a net income of £0 include all cases where the Absent Parent is on Income Support. This includes a small number of cases where the maintenance assessment is greater than £4.80. These are normally suspended cases where the CSA is investigating the current status of the Absent Parent.

Widows' Benefit

*Introduced 6 July 1948
Contributory, Not means tested, Taxable*

A widow is entitled to National Insurance Widows' Benefits if her late husband met the contribution conditions. If he fully satisfied the conditions, she will get the standard rate of benefit shown in Tables G3.09 and G3.11, otherwise she will get a reduced rate.

For women widowed on or after 11 April 1988, the benefits are:

Widow's Payment (WPT)

This is a single tax-free payment of 1,000 paid to a widow who is under 60 when she is widowed. It can also be paid to a widow over 60 if her husband was not entitled to a Category A retirement pension when he died.

Widowed Mother's Allowance (WMA)

Widowed Mother's Allowance (WMA) can be paid to a widow

- ◆ as long as she is entitled to Child Benefit for at least one qualifying child, or
- ◆ she is pregnant by her late husband, or
- ◆ in certain cases of artificial insemination.

Child dependency increases paid for each child.

Widow's Pension (WP)

A widow who is 45 or over when she stops being entitled to WMA, or when she is widowed, can get Widow's Pension. If she is 55 or over at that time she will get the standard rate of benefit. Younger widows have their pension reduced by 7% for each year they are under the age of 55, so that they get 93% rate at age 54, falling to 30% at age 45 (see Table G3.11). This reduction is also applied to any Additional Pension they get.

Additional Pension

This part of Widowed Mother's Allowance and Widow's Pension is based on earnings. The amount payable is based on the husband's earnings between the lower and upper earnings limits for payment of National Insurance contributions in tax years from April 1978 up to the last complete tax year before his death or age 65 if earlier. Earnings for the years before the last complete tax year are revalued in line with the growth in average earnings. If he was in contracted-out employment or had a Personal Pension instead of SERPS, the widow's Additional Pension is reduced by half the Guaranteed Minimum Pension (or its equivalent) that her

husband was entitled to. This is the Contracted Out Deduction (see table G3.07).

Notional Additional Pension

This is the entitlement to Additional Pension before reduction for Contracted Out Deduction. Net Additional Pension is the entitlement to Additional Pension after reduction for Contracted Out Deduction.

For women widowed before 11 April 1988, the benefits are:

Widow's Allowance

This was paid instead of Widow's Payment, in the same circumstances. It was an especially high rate of benefit paid to the widow for the first 26 weeks after her husband died. She got extra money for each dependant child.

Widowed Mother's Allowance

- paid as above. It was also paid at a personal rate only, if the widow had at least one child aged under 19 living with her, that she would have got an increase for had they been eligible for Child Benefit.

Widow's Pension

This was for widows who were at least 40 years old either when their husband died or when they stopped being entitled to WMA. Widows aged 50 or over got the standard rate.

Frozen and non-frozen rate countries

Widows living abroad can get Widows' Benefits. Widows who live in countries with which the UK has no reciprocal agreement cannot get upratings of benefit. These countries are shown in Table G3.04 as 'frozen rate countries'. People living in 'non-frozen rate countries', which include the members of the European Union, get their benefits uprated in the same way as those living in Great Britain.

Source

Tables G3.01, G3.02 and G3.04 to G3.08 are based on a 5% sample of widow beneficiaries

Contents

Table	Page
G3.01 Widowed Mothers Allowance and Widow's Pension in payment: by type of benefit and age of widow	253
G3.02 Widow's Benefit in payment: by country of residence	255
G3.03 Expenditure on Widows Benefit	255
G3.04 Widow beneficiaries living outside the United Kingdom at 31 December: by country of residence	256
G3.05 Widowed Mother's Allowance and Widow's Pension in payment at 30 September 1995: by percentage of basic personal benefit rate	258
G3.06 Widowed Mother's Allowance with dependant children at 30 September 1995: by age of widow and number of children	258
G3.07 Additional Pension and Contracted out Deduction: by number of recipients and average amount	259
G3.08 Awards of Widow's Allowance/Widow's Payment: by age of widow at husband's death	260
G3.09 Rates of Widow's Benefit	261
G3.10 Rates of Age-related Widow's Pension payable prior to 11 April 1988	262
G3.11 Rates of Age-related Widow's Pension from 11 April 1988	262

G3.01 Widowed Mothers Allowance and Widow's Pension in payment: by type of benefit and age of widow

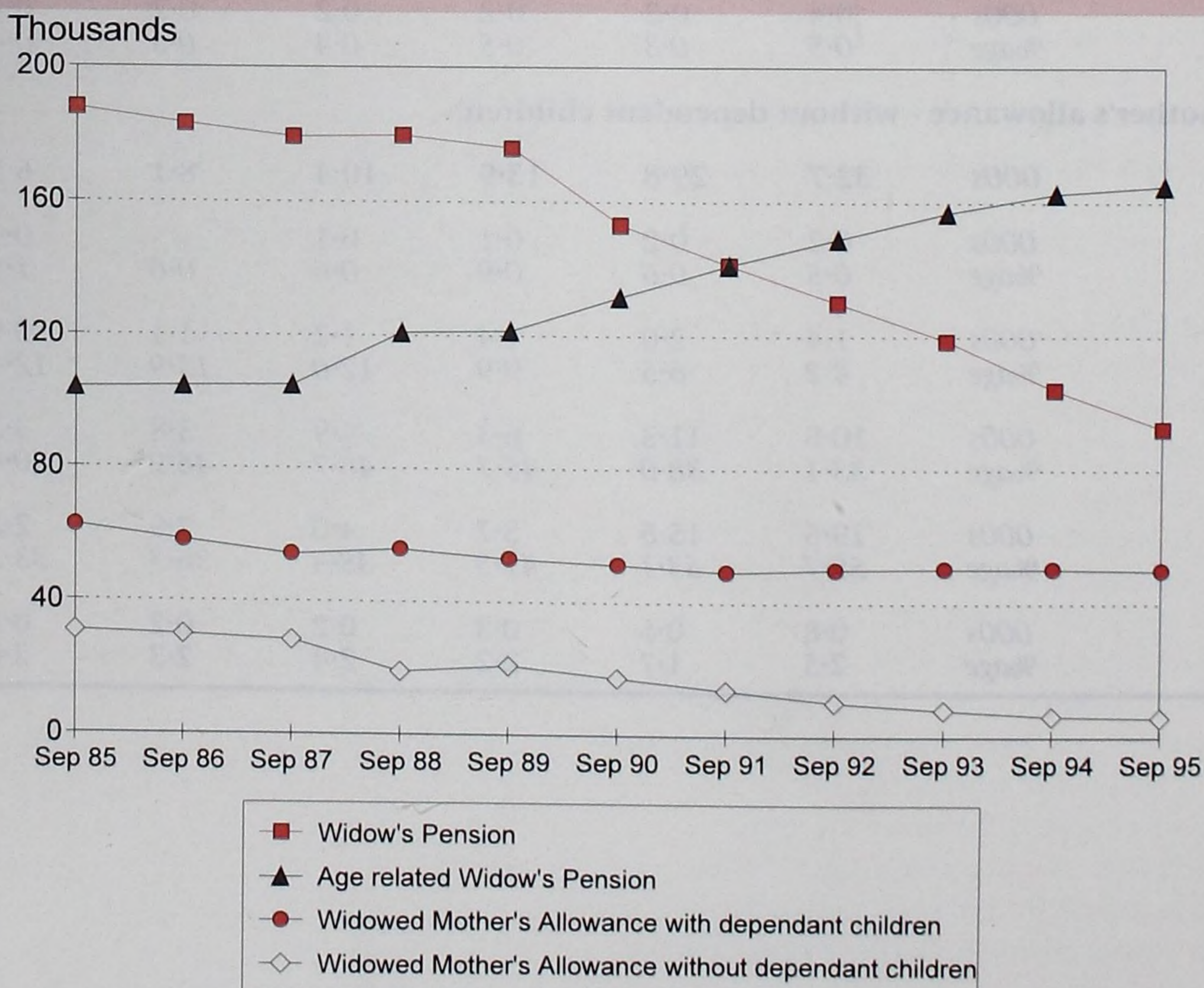
Age of widow	Unit	November September						
		1981	1986	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995
All widow's benefit (excluding widow's payment)								
All ages	000s	418.8	375.7	345.6	339.7	334.2	323.9	313.5
Under 30	000s	2.6	2.4	2.0	2.0	1.9	1.8	1.5
	%age	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.5	0.5
30-39	000s	16.6	16.7	14.8	15.2	14.4	13.9	13.3
	%age	4.0	4.4	4.3	4.5	4.3	4.3	4.2
40-49	000s	68.2	63.2	58.8	55.7	54.0	51.0	50.9
	%age	16.3	16.8	17.0	16.4	16.1	15.8	16.2
50-59	000s	283.7	251.8	223.6	217.2	213.2	210.0	200.6
	%age	67.7	67.0	64.7	63.9	63.8	64.8	64.0
60 and over	000s	47.7	41.6	46.4	49.7	50.8	47.1	47.1
	%age	11.4	11.1	13.4	14.6	15.2	14.6	15.0
Widowed mother's allowance - with dependent children								
All ages	000s	79.1	58.3	49.4	50.3	50.6	50.6	50.1
Under 30	000s	2.4	2.3	1.9	1.9	1.8	1.7	1.5
	%age	3.1	3.9	3.8	3.8	3.7	3.3	2.9
30-39	000s	15.2	14.7	13.5	13.9	13.2	13.1	12.7
	%age	19.2	25.2	27.3	27.8	26.2	25.9	25.3
40-49	000s	34.2	25.2	24.1	24.6	25.9	25.7	26.3
	%age	43.2	43.3	48.7	48.8	51.1	50.7	52.4
50-59	000s	26.8	15.9	9.8	9.7	9.5	9.9	9.3
	%age	33.9	27.3	19.7	19.3	18.7	19.5	18.6
60 and over	000s	0.4	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.4
	%age	0.5	0.3	0.5	0.4	0.5	0.4	0.8
Widowed mother's allowance - without dependent children								
All ages	000s	32.7	29.8	13.9	10.4	8.1	6.5	6.0
Under 30	000s	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	-	0.1	0.1
	%age	0.5	0.6	0.9	0.6	0.6	1.1	1.0
30-39	000s	1.4	2.0	1.4	1.2	1.1	0.8	0.6
	%age	4.2	6.5	9.9	12.0	13.9	12.4	10.6
40-49	000s	10.8	11.3	6.3	4.9	3.8	3.3	3.3
	%age	33.1	38.0	45.7	46.7	46.9	50.6	55.5
50-59	000s	19.5	15.8	5.7	4.0	2.9	2.2	1.9
	%age	59.7	53.1	41.3	38.3	36.3	33.3	31.6
60 and over	000s	0.8	0.5	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1
	%age	2.5	1.7	2.2	2.4	2.3	2.6	1.3

G3.01 (continued)

Age of widow	Unit	November September						
		1981	1986	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995
Standard rate widow's pension								
All ages	000s	200.8	183.0	141.1	129.9	118.6	104.1	92.5
40-49	000s	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	%age	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
50-59	000s	159.6	147.0	99.8	85.8	73.8	63.4	52.7
	%age	79.4	80.3	70.7	66.1	62.3	61.0	56.9
60 and over	000s	41.2	36.0	41.4	44.1	44.8	40.6	39.8
	%age	20.5	19.7	29.3	33.9	37.7	39.0	43.1
Age related widow's pension								
All ages	000s	106.2	104.6	141.2	149.1	156.9	162.7	164.8
40-49	000s	23.2	26.7	28.4	26.3	24.3	22.1	21.3
	%age	21.8	25.5	20.1	17.7	15.5	13.6	12.9
50-59	000s	77.8	73.1	108.3	117.6	127.0	134.5	136.7
	%age	73.3	69.9	76.7	78.9	81.0	82.7	82.9
60 and over	000s	5.2	4.9	4.5	5.1	5.6	6.1	6.8
	%age	4.9	4.6	3.2	3.4	3.5	3.8	4.1

Note: Includes widows residing overseas.

Fig G3.01
Widows Benefit
By type of benefit



G3.02 Widow's Benefit in payment^①: by country of residence

Thousands

	November		September				
	1981	1986	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995
All widow's benefits							
All countries	418.8	375.7	345.6	339.7	334.2	323.9	313.5
England	330.9	293.9	269.1	264.9	260.6	252.8	244.2
Wales	22.8	19.8	19.0	18.4	18.0	17.2	16.9
Scotland	47.0	42.3	38.5	38.0	38.0	36.3	34.7
Overseas	18.1	19.7	19.0	18.4	17.7	17.6	17.7
Widowed mother's allowance - with dependent children							
All countries	79.1	58.3	49.4	50.3	50.6	50.6	50.1
England	62.9	47.0	40.2	41.2	41.4	41.5	41.0
Wales	4.5	3.1	2.8	2.7	2.6	2.7	2.6
Scotland	9.3	6.6	5.5	5.5	5.6	5.4	5.6
Overseas	2.3	1.6	1.0	0.9	0.9	1.0	1.0
Widowed mother's allowance - without dependent children							
All countries	32.7	29.8	13.9	10.4	8.1	6.5	6.0
England	23.5	20.7	8.3	5.4	4.0	2.9	2.7
Wales	1.6	1.4	0.5	0.5	0.3	0.2	0.1
Scotland	4.2	3.5	1.4	1.2	0.9	0.8	0.6
Overseas	3.4	4.1	3.6	3.3	2.8	2.6	2.7
Standard rate widow's pension							
All countries	200.8	183.0	141.1	129.9	118.6	104.1	92.5
England	160.2	144.8	110.4	102.0	92.6	81.6	72.1
Wales	11.0	9.9	7.9	7.2	6.6	5.7	5.3
Scotland	21.5	19.5	15.5	14.4	13.4	11.5	10.1
Overseas	8.1	8.9	7.3	6.4	5.9	5.3	5.0
Age-related widow's pension							
All countries	106.2	104.6	141.2	149.1	156.9	162.7	164.8
England	84.3	81.4	110.2	116.3	122.4	126.9	128.5
Wales	5.7	5.4	7.9	8.0	8.4	8.6	8.8
Scotland	12.0	12.6	16.1	17.0	18.0	18.6	18.4
Overseas	4.3	5.2	7.1	7.8	8.0	8.6	9.1

① Excluding Widows Allowance/Widows Payment

G3.03 Expenditure on Widows Benefit

£ millions

	1981/82	1986/87	1991/92	1992/93	1993/94	1994/95	1995/96
Total expenditure	691	825	1,011	1,010	1,040	1,022	1,061

G3

**G3.04 Widow beneficiaries living outside the United Kingdom at
31 December: by country of residence**

Thousands

	1981	1986	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995
All countries	16.3	18.2	18.1	18.4	17.9	17.0	17.6
Non-frozen rate countries	7.0	7.7	9.8	10.0	10.0	10.2	10.2
Europe:							
EU countries	5.4	6.1	7.3	7.3	7.5	7.5	7.6
Austria	..	..	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Belgium	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Denmark	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finland	..	..	-	-	-	-	-
France	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3
Germany	1.0	1.0	0.9	0.6	0.8	0.8	0.9
Gibraltar	..	..	-	-	-	-	-
Greece	..	..	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Irish Republic	3.1	3.7	4.1	4.1	4.1	4.0	3.9
Italy	0.7	0.9	0.8	1.0	0.9	0.9	0.9
Luxembourg	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Netherlands	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3
Portugal	..	..	0.1	-	0.1	0.1	0.1
Spain	..	..	0.8	0.8	0.9	0.9	1.0
Sweden	..	..	-	-	-	-	-
Europe:							
Non EU Countries	0.5	0.5	1.0	..	0.7	0.7	0.7
Channel Islands	0.5	0.5	0.4	..	0.4	0.4	0.3
Cyprus	..	..	0.2	..	0.2	0.2	0.2
Iceland	..	..	-	..	-	-	-
Malta	..	..	0.1	..	0.1	0.1	0.1
Norway	..	..	-	-	-	-	-
Switzerland	..	..	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Turkey	..	..	-	..	-	-	-
Former Yugoslavia	..	..	-	..	-	-	-
Africa							
Mauritius	..	..	-	..	-	-	-
Asia							
Israel	..	..	-	..	-	-	-
Philippines	..	..	-	..	-	-	-
America	1.1	1.1	1.5	1.3	1.7	1.7	1.7
USA	1.1	1.1	1.2	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3
Jamaica, Barbados and Bermuda	..	..	0.4	..	0.4	0.4	0.4

G3.04 (continued)

Thousands

	1981	1986	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995
Frozen rate countries	9.3	10.4	8.3	8.3	7.7	6.8	7.4
Poland	..	..	0.1	..	0.1	-	-
Africa							
South Africa	0.6	0.8	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.9	0.9
Zimbabwe	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Oceania							
Australia	3.3	2.7	2.1	1.9	2.2	1.9	2.2
New Zealand	0.6	0.5	0.3	0.6	0.3	0.2	0.3
America							
Canada	1.7	1.9	1.8	1.7	1.7	1.5	1.5
Asia							
Bangladesh	..	..	1.2	..	1.0	0.8	0.7
India	..	..	0.2	..	0.2	0.2	0.2
Pakistan	..	..	0.8	..	0.5	0.4	0.4
Yemen Arab Republic	..	..	0.1	..	0.1	-	0.1
Rest of the world	2.9	4.3	0.6	..	0.4	0.8	1.0

G3.05 Widowed Mother's Allowance and Widow's Pension in payment at 30 September 1995: by percentage of basic personal benefit rate *Thousands*

Percentage of basic personal benefit rate	All widow's benefits ^①	Widowed mother's allowance		Widow's pension	
		With dependant children	Without dependant children	Standard rate	Age-related
All percentages	305.7	49.8	4.7	90.5	160.7
100	111.5	34.4	2.0	75.1	-
90-99	27.2	3.5	0.1	4.1	19.4
80-89	25.9	3.2	0.1	2.8	19.8
70-79	42.4	2.7	0.1	2.0	37.6
60-69	21.4	2.3	0.2	1.5	17.4
50-59	30.4	1.4	0.1	1.0	27.9
40-49	16.5	1.1	0.2	1.0	14.2
30-39	19.4	0.6	0.4	1.0	17.4
Under 30	11.4	0.5	1.5	1.9	7.4

Note: ^① Excludes 7.8 thousand overseas (frozen rate) cases but includes 10.0 thousand other overseas cases. Includes 12.1 thousand cases with age-related widow's retirement pension.

G3.06 Widowed Mother's Allowance with dependant children at 30 September 1995: by age of widow and number of children *Thousands*

Age of widow	All widowed mother's allowances	Total children	Average number of children	Number of children				
				1	2	3	4	5 or more
All ages	50.1	80.9	1.6	27.9	16.2	4.4	1.2	0.5
Under 30	1.5	2.5	1.7	0.7	0.5	0.2	-	-
30-39	12.7	25.1	2.0	4.1	5.8	1.9	0.6	0.2
40-49	26.3	40.8	1.6	15.5	8.2	1.8	0.5	0.3
50-59	9.3	11.9	1.3	7.3	1.6	0.4	0.1	-
60 and over	0.4	0.5	1.3	0.3	0.1	-	-	-

Note: Includes 1.0 thousand widowed mother's allowances payable to widows residing overseas.

**G3.07 Additional Pension and Contracted out Deduction:
by number of recipients and average amount**

		Nov	Sept					
		1981	1986	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995
Widows with notional AP	000s	62	179	244	249	253	251	250
Average notional AP	£pw	1.65	5.74	13.36	14.84	16.62	18.16	19.89
Widows with net AP	000s	62	178	243	248	252	250	248
Average net AP	£pw	1.25	4.24	10.32	11.57	13.06	14.36	15.12
Widows with COD	000s	38	100	133	136	139	139	137
Average COD	£pw	0.66 ^①	2.70	5.89	6.51	7.25	8.08	8.94
Widows with COD Excess	000s	..	..	2	2	1	2	2
Average COD Excess	£pw	..	..	0.67	0.78	0.86	4.64	5.02

Notes: Including persons resident overseas.

Average amount relates only to those widows with entitlement and not to all widows.

① Amount inflated due to industrial action (maximum Contracted Out Deduction liability was assumed to ensure no overpayment of AP)

**G3.08 Awards of Widow's Allowance/Widow's Payment:
by age of widow at husband's death**

Age of widow	Unit	Dec 1980- May 1981	June - Nov 1981	Oct 1985- Mar 1986	Apr-Sep 1986	Oct 1990- Mar 1991	Apr-Sep 1991	Oct 1991- Mar 1992
All ages	000s	27.8	29.0	27.9	..	17.6	15.9	16.0
Under 30	000s	0.6	0.7	0.4	..	0.3	0.3	0.2
	%age	2.1	2.4	1.4	..	1.8	1.7	1.4
30-34	000s	0.4	0.6	0.6	..	0.5	0.5	0.4
	%age	1.5	1.9	2.1	..	3.0	3.2	2.7
35-39	000s	1.1	1.1	1.2	..	0.7	0.7	0.7
	%age	3.9	3.9	4.3	..	4.2	4.2	4.4
40-44	000s	2.0	2.1	1.8	..	0.9	0.9	0.7
	%age	7.2	7.1	6.3	..	5.2	5.6	4.3
45-49	000s	3.4	3.3	3.5	..	2.9	2.7	2.7
	%age	12.3	11.4	12.7	..	16.3	17.0	16.8
50-54	000s	5.5	6.1	5.7	..	4.5	4.1	4.2
	%age	19.8	20.9	20.2	..	25.4	25.6	26.2
55-59	000s	10.3	10.1	9.6	..	7.3	6.5	6.4
	%age	37.0	34.7	34.4	..	41.6	41.1	39.8
60 and over	000s	4.5	5.1	5.2	..	0.4	0.2	0.7
	%age	16.2	17.6	18.6	..	2.5	1.6	4.4

Age of widow	Unit	Apr-Sep 1992	Oct 1992- Mar 1993	Apr-Sep 1993	Oct 1993- Mar 1994	Apr-Sep 1994	Oct 1994- Mar 1995	Apr-Sep 1995
All ages	000s	19.6	20.0	19.5	20.8	18.2	19.7	22.4
Under 30	000s	0.4	0.2	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
	%age	1.8	1.2	2.0	1.5	1.9	1.6	1.4
30-34	000s	0.6	0.6	0.4	0.5	1.6	0.5	0.6
	%age	2.9	2.8	2.2	2.6	3.1	2.7	2.7
35-39	000s	0.7	0.8	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.9	0.9
	%age	3.6	4.1	3.7	3.3	3.6	4.6	3.9
40-44	000s	1.2	1.2	1.4	1.1	1.0	1.0	1.3
	%age	6.1	5.9	7.2	5.4	5.4	5.0	5.6
45-49	000s	3.4	3.5	3.3	3.5	2.9	3.2	3.5
	%age	17.5	17.5	16.8	17.0	15.9	16.3	15.7
50-54	000s	4.8	5.0	5.2	5.4	4.8	5.0	5.9
	%age	24.2	24.8	26.5	26.0	26.6	25.3	26.4
55-59	000s	7.6	7.6	7.2	8.0	6.9	7.7	8.9
	%age	38.8	37.7	37.1	38.7	38.0	39.1	39.9
60 and over	000s	1.0	1.2	0.9	1.2	1.0	1.0	0.9
	%age	5.1	6.0	4.5	5.5	5.5	5.3	4.2

Notes: Excludes awards of Widow's Allowance where no succeeding widow's benefit was payable.
Six months ending last day of month shown.

G3.09 Rates of Widow's Benefit

£ per week

	Widow's Allowance		Widowed Mother's Allowance			
	Personal ^①	Each child	Personal	Increase for children	Widow's pension	
				First	Each other	
25 November 1980	38.00	7.50				
24 November 1981	41.40	7.70				
23 November 1982	45.95	7.95				
21 November 1983	47.65	7.60				
26 November 1984	50.10	7.65				
25 November 1985	53.60	8.05				
28 July 1986	54.20	8.05				
6 April 1987 ^②	55.35	8.05				
24 November 1980	27.15	7.50	7.50	7.50	27.15	
23 November 1981	29.60	7.70	7.70	7.70	29.60	
22 November 1982	32.85	7.95	7.95	7.95	32.85	
21 November 1983	34.05	7.60	7.60	7.60	34.05	
26 November 1984	35.80	7.65	7.65	7.65	35.80	
25 November 1985	38.30	8.05	8.05	8.05	38.30	
28 July 1986	38.70	8.05	8.05	8.05	38.70	
6 April 1987	39.50	8.05	8.05	8.05	39.50	
11 April 1988	41.15	8.40	8.40	8.40	41.15	
10 April 1989	43.60	8.95	8.95	8.95	43.60	
9 April 1990	46.90	9.65	9.65	9.65	46.90	
8 April 1991	52.00	9.70	10.70	10.70	52.00	
6 April 1992	54.15	9.75	10.85	10.85	54.15	
12 April 1993	56.10	9.80	10.95	10.95	56.10	
11 April 1994	57.60	9.80	11.00	11.00	57.60	
10 April 1995	58.85	9.85	11.05	11.05	58.85	
8 April 1996	61.15	9.90	11.15	11.15	61.15	

Notes: ① A widow's supplementary allowance may have been payable up to 3 January 1982 depending on the earnings of her late husband.

② From 11 April 1988 Widow's Allowance, which was payable for the first 26 weeks of widowhood, was replaced by a one off Widow's Payment of £1,000.

G3.10 Rates of Age-related Widow's Pension payable prior to 11 April 1988

£ per week

	Age of widow at husband's death or when Widowed Mother's Allowance ceased									
	49	48	47	46	45	44	43	42	41	40
25 November 1980	25.25	23.35	21.45	19.55	17.65	15.75	13.85	11.95	10.05	8.15
24 November 1981	27.53	25.46	23.38	21.31	19.24	17.17	15.10	13.02	10.95	8.88
23 November 1982	30.55	28.25	25.95	23.65	21.35	19.05	16.75	14.45	12.15	9.86
21 November 1983	31.67	29.28	26.90	24.52	22.13	19.75	17.37	14.98	12.60	10.22
26 November 1984	33.29	30.79	28.28	25.78	23.27	20.76	18.26	15.75	13.25	10.74
25 November 1985	35.62	32.94	30.26	27.58	24.90	22.21	19.53	16.85	14.17	11.49
28 July 1986	35.99	33.28	30.57	27.86	25.16	22.45	19.74	17.03	14.32	11.61
6 April 1987	36.74	33.97	31.21	28.44	25.68	22.91	20.15	17.38	14.62	11.85
11 April 1988	38.27	35.39	32.51	29.63	26.75	23.87	20.99	18.11	15.23	12.35

G3.11 Rates of Age-related Widow's Pension from 11 April 1988

£ per week

	Age of widow at husband's death or when Widowed Mother's Allowance ceased									
	54	53	52	51	50	49	48	47	46	45
11 April 1988	38.27	35.39	32.51	29.63	26.75	23.87	20.99	18.11	15.23	12.35
10 April 1989	40.55	37.50	34.44	31.39	28.34	25.29	22.24	19.18	16.13	13.08
9 April 1990	43.62	40.33	37.05	33.77	30.49	27.20	23.92	20.64	17.35	14.07
8 April 1991	48.36	44.72	41.08	37.44	33.80	30.16	26.52	22.88	19.24	15.60
6 April 1992	50.36	46.57	42.78	38.99	35.20	31.41	27.62	23.83	20.04	16.25
12 April 1993	52.17	48.25	44.32	40.39	36.47	32.54	28.61	24.68	20.76	16.83
11 April 1994	53.57	49.54	45.50	41.47	37.44	33.41	29.38	25.34	21.31	17.28
10 April 1995	54.73	50.61	46.49	42.37	38.25	34.13	30.01	25.89	21.77	17.66
8 April 1996	56.87	52.59	48.31	44.03	39.75	35.47	31.19	26.91	22.63	18.35

Guardian's Allowance

Introduced 5 July 1948

Non-contributory, Not means tested, Non-taxable

Child's Special Allowance

Introduced 18 November 1957

Contributory, Not means tested, Non-taxable

Guardian's Allowance

This is a National Insurance benefit paid to someone who is bringing up a child or children whose parents have died. It is paid as well as Child Benefit. One of the parents must have satisfied a residence condition before they died. In certain very limited circumstances, it can be paid when only one parent is dead, when for example the other parent is missing and cannot be found, or the other parent is in prison.

Child's Special Allowance

This allowance is paid to a divorced woman whose former husband has died. She cannot get it if she has remarried or is living with a man as his wife. She must have a qualifying child living with her and her former husband must have been contributing, or have been liable to contribute, towards that child's maintenance. She can get extra money added to the allowance for other qualifying children. The former husband must have satisfied certain National Insurance conditions.

If the former husband died on or after 6 April 1987, his wife cannot make a new claim for this allowance.

Source

Statistics are based on a 100% count.

Number

400

300

200

100

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19

Age

Contents

Table	Page
G4.01 Guardian's Allowance in payment at 31 December: by age of child	265
G4.02 Families receiving Guardian's Allowance at 31 December: by size of family	266
G4.03 Child's Special Allowance in payment at 31 December: by number of children in family	266
G4.04 Expenditure on Guardian's Allowance and Child's Special Allowance	267
G4.05 Rates of Guardian's Allowance and Child's Special Allowance	267

NI 14 From April 1995

benefits
ba
agency

An Executive Agency of
the Department of Social Security

Guardian's Allowance

See also leaflet NI 196



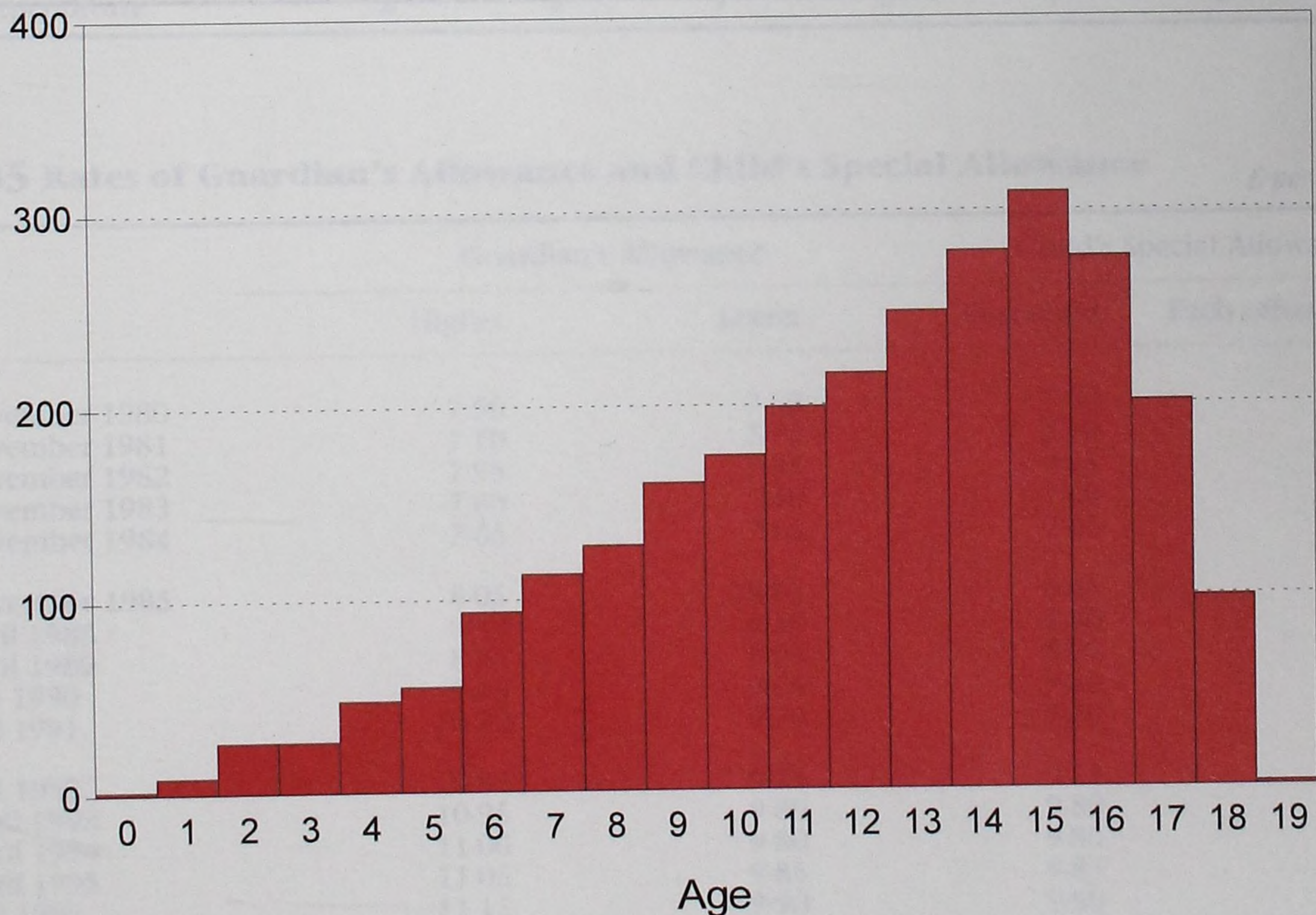


G4.01 Guardian's Allowance in payment at 31 December: by age of child

Age of child	Number						
	1981	1986	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995
All ages	4,023	2,710	2,329	2,369	2,486	2,625	2,666
Under 1	-	-	2	1	4	5	2
1	5	4	11	13	8	17	9
2	18	16	14	20	24	16	27
3	18	22	35	27	33	38	27
4	26	34	48	46	47	46	48
5	45	45	70	65	70	73	55
6	73	40	73	85	84	83	94
7	68	76	89	84	117	107	113
8	109	95	93	114	103	132	128
9	135	87	109	103	140	153	160
10	186	141	133	140	132	173	174
11	254	161	156	158	177	173	199
12	328	222	188	177	194	218	216
13	451	281	223	228	222	243	248
14	628	367	241	260	262	268	279
15	785	499	238	273	308	320	309
16	507	327	253	262	232	276	276
17	282	200	159	203	203	179	201
18	105	93	87	83	95	105	99
19	-	-	17	27	31	-	2

Fig G4.01
Guardian's Allowance
 by age of child at December 1995

Number



G4.02 Families receiving Guardian's Allowance at 31 December: by size of family

Number

	1981	1986	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995
Families receiving allowance	3,362	2,277	1,850	1,871	1,977	2,125	2,147
Families with:							
1 child	2,841	1,932	1,446	1,450	1,529	1,706	1,710
2 or more children	521	345	404	421	448	419	437

Notes: The size of family and number of children attracting Guardian's Allowance are different as children for whom Guardian's Allowance is payable can be living with elder relatives who may have children of their own.

G4.03 Child's Special Allowance in payment at 31 December: by number of children in family

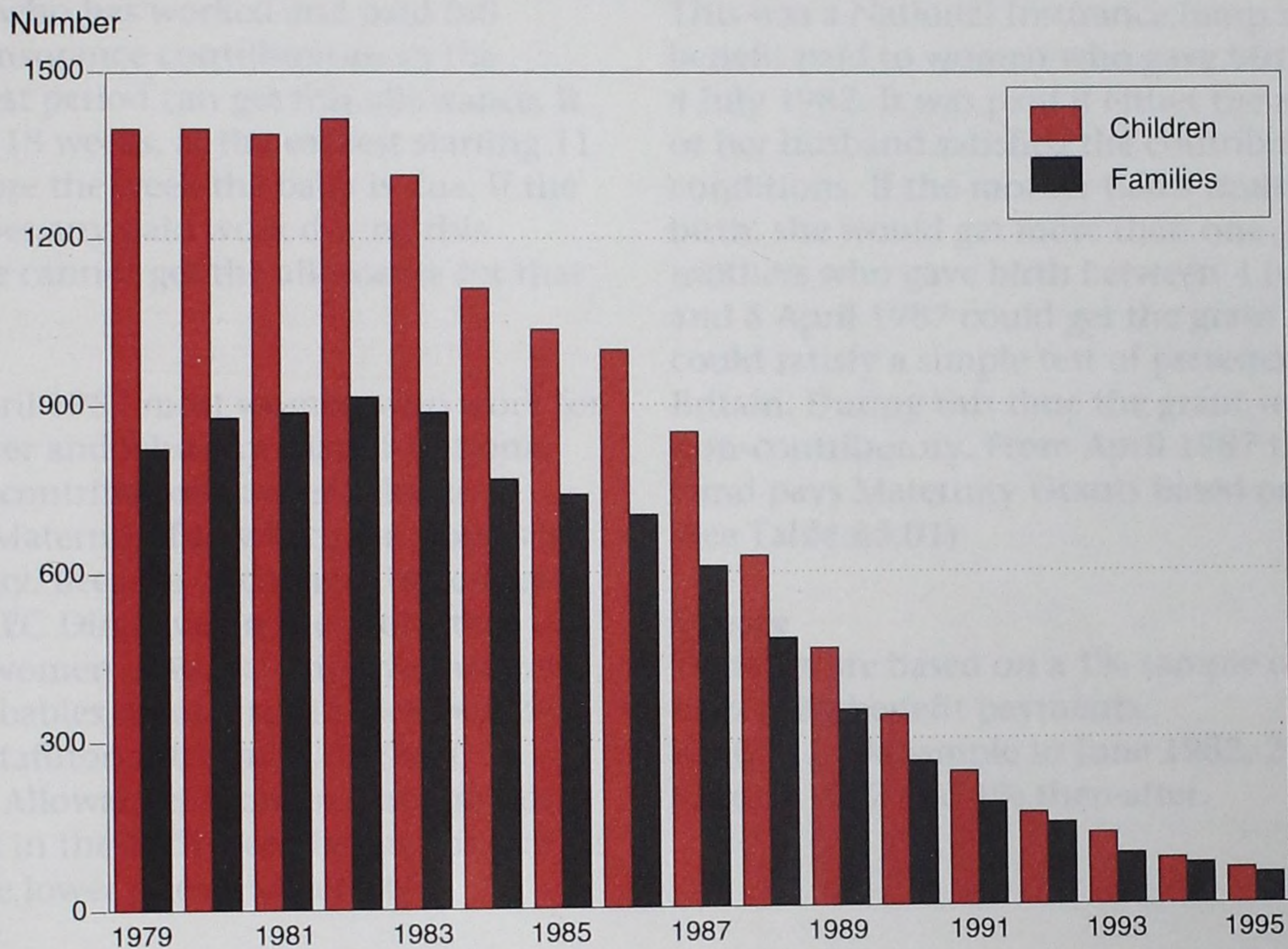
Number

	1981	1986	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995
Families receiving allowance	893	704	187	131	99	69	55
Families with:							
1 child	515	447	139	97	72	55	47
2 children	285	223	44	32	26	13	7
3 children	78	29	4	2	1	1	1
4 children	11	5	-	-	-	-	-
5 children	3	-	-	-	-	-	-
6 or more children	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of children	1,384	1,000	239	167	127	84	64

Fig G4.03

Child's Special Allowance

By number of children in family



G4.04 Expenditure on Guardian's Allowance and Child's Special Allowance

£ millions

	1981/82	1986/87	1991/92	1992/93	1993/94	1994/95	1995/96
Total expenditure	2	2	1	2	1	1	2

G4.05 Rates of Guardian's Allowance and Child's Special Allowance

£ per week

	Guardian's Allowance		Child's Special Allowance	
	Higher	Lower	First child	Each other child
24 November 1980	7.50	7.50	7.50	7.50
23 November 1981	7.70	7.70	7.70	7.70
22 November 1982	7.95	7.95	7.95	7.95
21 November 1983	7.60	7.60	7.60	7.60
26 November 1984	7.65	7.65	7.65	7.65
25 November 1985	8.05	8.05	8.05	8.05
11 April 1988	8.40	8.40	8.40	8.40
10 April 1989	8.95	8.95	8.95	8.95
9 April 1990	9.65	9.65	9.65	9.65
8 April 1991	10.70	9.70	9.70	10.70
6 April 1992	10.85	9.75	9.75	10.85
12 April 1993	10.95	9.80	9.80	10.95
11 April 1994	11.00	9.80	9.80	11.00
10 April 1995	11.05	9.85	9.85	11.05
8 April 1996	11.15	9.90	9.90	11.15

G4

TABLE 4.04
 EXPENDITURE ON GUARDIAN'S ALLOWANCE AND CHILD'S SPECIAL ALLOWANCE

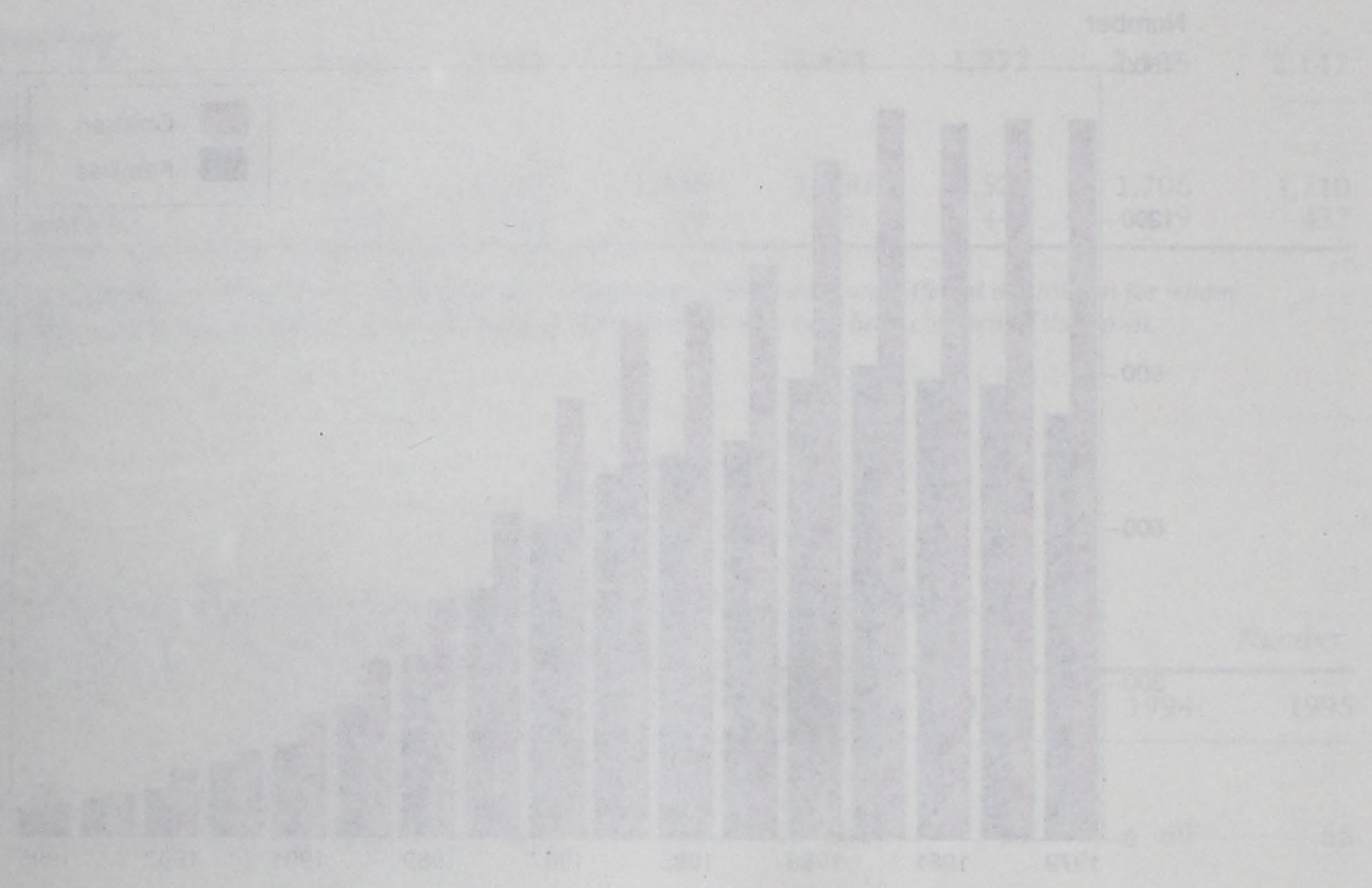


TABLE 4.05 Rates of Guardian's Allowance and Child's Special Allowance

Date	Guardian's Allowance		Child's Special Allowance
	Higher	Lower	
8 April 1984	11.15	9.80	7.00
10 April 1985	11.05	9.55	6.85
11 April 1984	11.00	9.50	6.80
15 April 1983	10.95	9.50	6.80
6 April 1983	10.85	9.75	6.75
8 April 1981	10.70	9.70	6.70
9 April 1980	9.65	9.65	6.65
10 April 1980	8.95	8.95	6.95
11 April 1978	8.40	8.40	6.40
25 November 1985	8.05	7.05	6.05
26 November 1984	7.65	7.05	5.65
21 November 1983	7.60	7.00	5.60
22 November 1982	7.95	7.95	5.95
23 November 1981	7.70	7.70	5.70
24 November 1980	7.30	7.30	5.30

Maternity Benefits

Introduced 5 July 1948
Contributory(MA), Earnings tested (SMP), Not means tested,
Non-taxable (MA), taxable (SMP)

Maternity Allowance

A woman who has worked and paid full National Insurance contributions in the relevant test period can get this allowance. It is paid for 18 weeks, at the earliest starting 11 weeks before the week the baby is due. If the woman does any paid work during this period, she cannot get the allowance for that time.

From 6 April 1987 most women who work for an employer and who pay Class 1 National Insurance contributions are entitled to Statutory Maternity Pay which employers are liable to pay. Because of changes introduced under the EC Directive on the protection of pregnant women at work, employed women expecting babies on or after 16 October 1994 get extra Statutory Maternity Pay and Maternity Allowance. Women who are not employees in the 15th week before the baby is due get the lower rate of Maternity Allowance.

Maternity Grant

This was a National Insurance lump sum benefit paid to women who gave birth before 4 July 1982. It was paid if either the mother or her husband satisfied the contribution conditions. If the mother had a multiple birth, she would get more than one grant. All mothers who gave birth between 4 July 1982 and 5 April 1987 could get the grant if they could satisfy a simple test of presence in Great Britain. During this time the grant was non-contributory. From April 1987 the Social Fund pays Maternity Grants based on need. (See Table A5.01)

Source

Statistics are based on a 1% sample of maternity benefit payments.
 G5.01 - 2.5% sample to June 1982, 2% sample to June 1987 and 1% thereafter.

Contents

	Page
Table	
G5.01 Number of awards in each statistical period	271
G5.02 Expenditure on Maternity Benefits	271
G5.03 Rates of Maternity Benefits	272

G5.01 Number of awards in each statistical period

Thousands

	1981 ^①	1986	1991 ^②	1991/92	1992/93	1993/94	1994/95
All women							
Maternity Grants Awards	654	694	.	.	.	.	.
Grants ^③	659	696	.	.	.	.	.
Maternity Allowance	365	349	54	44	37	34	..
Married women							
Maternity Grants Awards	611	.	.	.	.	.	.
Grants ^③	616	.	.	.	.	.	.
Maternity Allowance	325	297	36	31	27	25	..
Other women							
Maternity Grants Awards	43	.	.	.	.	.	.
Grants ^③	43	.	.	.	.	.	.
Maternity Allowance	40	52	18	13	10	9	..

- Notes: ① Figures shown are for the calendar year 1 January 1980 to 31 December 1980. Figures for quarter ended 31 March 1981 are not available due to industrial action.
- ② After 20 December 1986 3/4 and 1/2 rates of Maternity Allowance ceased to be payable. Maternity Allowance awards shown from 6 April 1987 are in respect of those women not entitled to Statutory Maternity Pay.
- ③ A multiple birth gave rise to more than one grant. From April 1987 payment of Maternity Grant is based on needs and is made from the Social Fund (Table A5.01).

G5.02 Expenditure on Maternity Benefits

£ millions

	1981/82	1986/87	1991/92	1992/93	1993/94	1994/95	1995/96
Total expenditure on:							
Maternity Grants	16	14	.	.	.	.	.
Maternity Allowance	158	168	31	32	33	27	32

G5.03 Rates of Maternity Benefits

£ per week

	Maternity Allowance						
	Personal benefit			Increase for dependants			
	Standard	3/4	1/2	Adults			Each child
				Standard	3/4	1/2	
24 November 1980	20.65	15.49	10.33	12.75	9.56	6.38	1.25
23 November 1981	22.50	16.88	11.25	13.90	10.43	6.95	0.80
22 November 1982	25.00	18.75	12.50	15.45	11.59	7.73	0.30
21 November 1983	25.95	19.46	12.98	16.00	12.00	8.00	0.15
26 November 1984	27.25	20.44	13.63	16.80	12.60	8.40	①
25 November 1985	29.15	21.86	14.58	18.00	13.50	9.00	.
28 July 1986	29.45	22.09	14.73	18.20	13.65	9.10	.
	Higher rate ^②	Lower rate ^③					
6 April 1987 ^④	.	30.05		18.60			
11 April 1988	.	31.30		19.40			
10 April 1989	.	33.20		20.55			
9 April 1990	.	35.70		22.10			
8 April 1991	.	40.60		24.50			
6 April 1992	.	42.25		25.50			
12 April 1993	.	43.75		26.40			
11 April 1994	.	44.55		26.90			
16 October 1994	52.50	44.55		26.90			
10 April 1995	52.50	45.55		27.50			
8 April 1996	54.55	47.35		28.55			

- Notes: ① Child dependancy addition was abolished from 26 November 1984.
 ② The woman must be an employee in the 15th week before the baby is expected (the qualifying week).
 ③ From 16 October 1994, the lower rate applies for women who are not employees in the qualifying week.
 ④ Before April 1987 there was also a one-off Maternity Grant of £25. Since April 1987 the grant is based on needs and is made from the Social Fund.
 Half and three-quarter rates were abolished from 20 December 1986.

Contributions

There are five classes of contribution.

- ◆ Class 1 earnings-related contributions paid by employed earners and their employers
- ◆ Class 1A contributions paid on the use of company cars
- ◆ Class 2 contributions paid by self-employed contributors at a flat rate
- ◆ Class 3 contributions paid voluntarily by non-employed persons and others
- ◆ Class 4 contributions paid by certain self-employed people on profits or gains.

A proportion of the income from Class 1, Class 1A, Class 2, Class 3 and Class 4 contributions is allocated to the National Health Service.

Class 1 earnings-related contributions

These consist of two elements. Employed earners pay Primary Class 1 contributions. Their employers pay their secondary contributions.

Employed earners are people who are gainfully employed in Great Britain. They could be

- ◆ employed under a contract of service
- ◆ in an official position, including elective office, whose earnings are taxable under schedule E of Income Tax law. This includes people like company directors.
- ◆ treated as employed earners under the law.

When the earnings they get from their job reach the Lower Earnings Limit (LEL), an employee has to pay Class 1 contributions. Before April 1978, when their earnings reached this level, the employed earner paid a contribution that was a percentage of all earnings up to the Upper Earnings Level (UEL). From April 1978, the rate of contribution depended on whether or not the employed earner contracted out of the State earnings-related pension scheme (SERPS). Employees and their employers who are contracted out pay lower primary and secondary contributions on the earnings between the Lower and Upper Earnings Limit.

People who reach State pension age (65 for men, 60 for women) do not have to pay primary contributions. Their employers pay secondary contributions at the not contracted-out rate.

The government introduced a sliding scale of contributions in October 1985. Lower paid employees and their employers paid reduced rates of contributions. To finance this change employers had to pay secondary contributions at the not contracted-out rate on earnings above the Upper Earnings Limit.

In October 1989, the government introduced a new structure for employees' contributions. The employee pays 2% on earnings up to the Lower Earnings Limit and then at the standard not contracted-out or contracted-out rate on earnings between the Lower and Upper Earnings Limits. From 6 April 1977 to 1 October 1984, secondary Class 1 contributions also included an amount for the National Insurance Surcharge. This was part of the government's general tax revenue.

Class 1A contributions

These were introduced in April 1991 for employers who give their employees a company car. The rate for 1996/97 is 10.2% of the benefit of the car, and the fuel it uses, to the employee.

Flat-rate Class 2 contributions

These are paid by people who are normally self-employed. If they expect their earnings from self-employment to be less than a specified annual limit they can, on application, be excepted from liability to pay.

Class 3 contributions

These are voluntary contributions paid by earners or non-employed people. They can pay Class 3 contributions in order to qualify for certain benefits if they have not paid enough Class 1 or Class 2 contributions during the tax year.

Class 4 contributions

Self-employed earners pay Class 4 contributions on profits or gains chargeable to Income Tax under Cases I and II of Schedule D. The contribution is a percentage of annual profits or gains between an upper and lower limit. A person whose income comes partly from employment and partly from self-employment may have to pay Class 1, Class 2 and sometimes Class 4 contributions. However, if they end up paying more than a specified amount, they get the extra money back.

Reduced rate contributions

Until 5 April 1977, all married women and some widows could choose to pay contributions at a reduced rate. They could continue to pay the reduced rate if they already had the right on 5 April 1977, or if they chose the right to pay the reduced rate before 12 May 1977. They lose this right if their marriage ends by divorce or annulment, or if they have no earnings on which Class 1 contributions are payable in any two consecutive tax years after 5 April 1978, unless they are self-employed.

The reduced rate for Class 1 contributions is 3.85% of earnings up to the Upper Earnings Limit, if the woman is employed. Women pay no Class 2 contributions if they are self-employed, but do have to pay Class 4 contributions. They are not allowed to pay Class 3 contributions. A woman does not qualify for benefit if she is paying reduced rate contributions. If she is working as an employed earner, she will be covered for Industrial Injury benefit, and she may be able to claim Statutory Sick Pay and Statutory Maternity Pay.

Credits

People can be credited with contributions when incapacity for work or unemployment can be proved, or when they are entitled to Invalid Care Allowance. Credits can also be given in certain other circumstances where they are needed to make maintain entitlement to benefit. Married women who pay reduced rate contributions cannot get credits.

Since April 1983 men are automatically credited with contributions for the tax year in which they reach 60 and for the following four years. These credits cover any gap in their record when they did not have to pay Class 1 or Class 2 contributions. They cannot get these credits for any tax year before 1983/84. Nor can they get them for any part of a tax year during which they spent more than 182 days abroad.

Home Responsibilities Protection (HRP)

Since April 1978 people who cannot work because of caring commitments at home can claim Home Responsibilities Protection. When calculating entitlement to Retirement Pension, the number of years in the person's working life is reduced by the number of complete tax years they spent at home. The number of years left over cannot be reduced to less than 20. A woman who has paid reduced rate contributions for any part of a year cannot get HRP for that year.

Source

Statistics are based on a 1% sample consisting of contributors whose National Insurance number ends in 14.

Contents

Table		Page
H1.01	National Insurance Fund: Receipts and Payments	276
H1.02	People who paid contributions in a tax year ending 5 April	278
H1.03	People who paid contributions in the tax year ending 5 April 1994: by age and type of contribution	280
H1.04	Employed earners: Class 1 contributions from April 1980 to April 1989	281
H1.05	Employed earners: Class 1 contributions from April 1989	282
H1.06	Self-employed earners and voluntary contributors	284

H1.01 National Insurance Fund: Receipts and Payments

£ millions

	1981/82	1986/87	1991/92	1992/93	1993/94	1994/95
Receipts Total	17,056	25,340	34,676	35,660	44,335	45,130
Contributions:	14,035	22,316	32,474	33,597	34,942	37,726
Class 1: Employees	6,341	11,471	12,593	12,706	14,353	15,508
Employers	12,045	13,510	18,726	19,274	19,011	20,540
Class 1A	.	.	.	429	383	435
Class 2	196	328	445	481	541	562
Class 3	13	26	38	45	41	48
Class 4	127	283	526	532	612	633
State Scheme premiums ^①	199	292	146	130	148	137
Treasury grant	-	-	-	-	7,589	6,280
Treasury supplement	2,433	2,412	-	-	-	-
Investment income	588	610	1,110	924	470	364
Redundancy	-	-	19	27	25	25
Other receipts	-	2	18	23	39	57
Compensation for SSP and SMP recoveries	-	-	1,055	1,089	1,122	541
Reimbursement for IIDB payments	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments Total	18,047	24,926	38,135	40,557	43,223	42,851
Benefit expenditure	17,243	24,005	34,063	36,198	38,464	39,265
Retirement Pension:						
Basic	12,126	17,817	24,451	25,364	26,547	26,860
Earnings-related	-	-	1,092	1,342	1,636	1,885
Christmas bonus	101	107	114	115	122	123
Widows' Benefit:						
Basic	691	828	879	879	868	844
Earnings-related	-	-	132	131	172	178
Unemployment Benefit	1,702	1,734	1,604	1,760	1,652	1,299
Sickness Benefit	620	179	274	364	365	342
Statutory Sick Pay	-	-	700	683	689	80
Invalidity Benefit:						
Basic	1,371	2,647	4,695	5,220	5,817	6,241
Earnings-related	-	-	790	790	1,251	1,464
Industrial Injury Benefit ^②	48	-	-	-	-	-
Death grant ^③	17	18	-	-	-	-
Industrial Injuries Disablement Benefit ^②	315	440	-	-	-	-
Industrial Death Benefit ^②	47	61	-	-	-	-
Other industrial injuries benefits ^②	5	4	-	-	-	-
Maternity Allowance	174	169	31	32	33	27
Statutory Maternity Pay	-	-	345	398	420	480
Guardian's Allowance and Child's Special Allowance	2	1	1	2	1	1
Payments in lieu of benefit forgone ^④	24	-	-	-	-	-
Personal Pensions ^⑤	-	-	2,452	2,654	2,860	1,957
Administration	707	738	1,202	1,332	1,555	1,280
Transfers to Northern Ireland National Insurance Fund	96	175	125	40	40	145
Redundancy	-	-	283	322	269	197
Other payments	-	8	10	11	35	9
Excess of receipts over payments	-991	414	-3,459	-4,897	1,112	2,279

Notes: ① A state scheme premium applies when a person leaving a contracted-out pension scheme transfers the Guaranteed Minimum Pension rights to SERPS.

② These benefits ceased to be paid from the National Insurance Fund from April 1990.

③ Death Grant was replaced by Social Fund funeral payments from April 1987.

④ The arrangements whereby Civil Servants can opt to draw unabated occupational sick pay (ie full pay) in return for an undertaking not to claim sick pay from DHSS.

⑤ Minimum contributions paid in respect of NI rebates, tax relief and incentive payments to members of Appropriate Personal Pension schemes.

Fig H1.02

Contributions

Contributors paying only Class 2 contributions as a percentage of all contributors

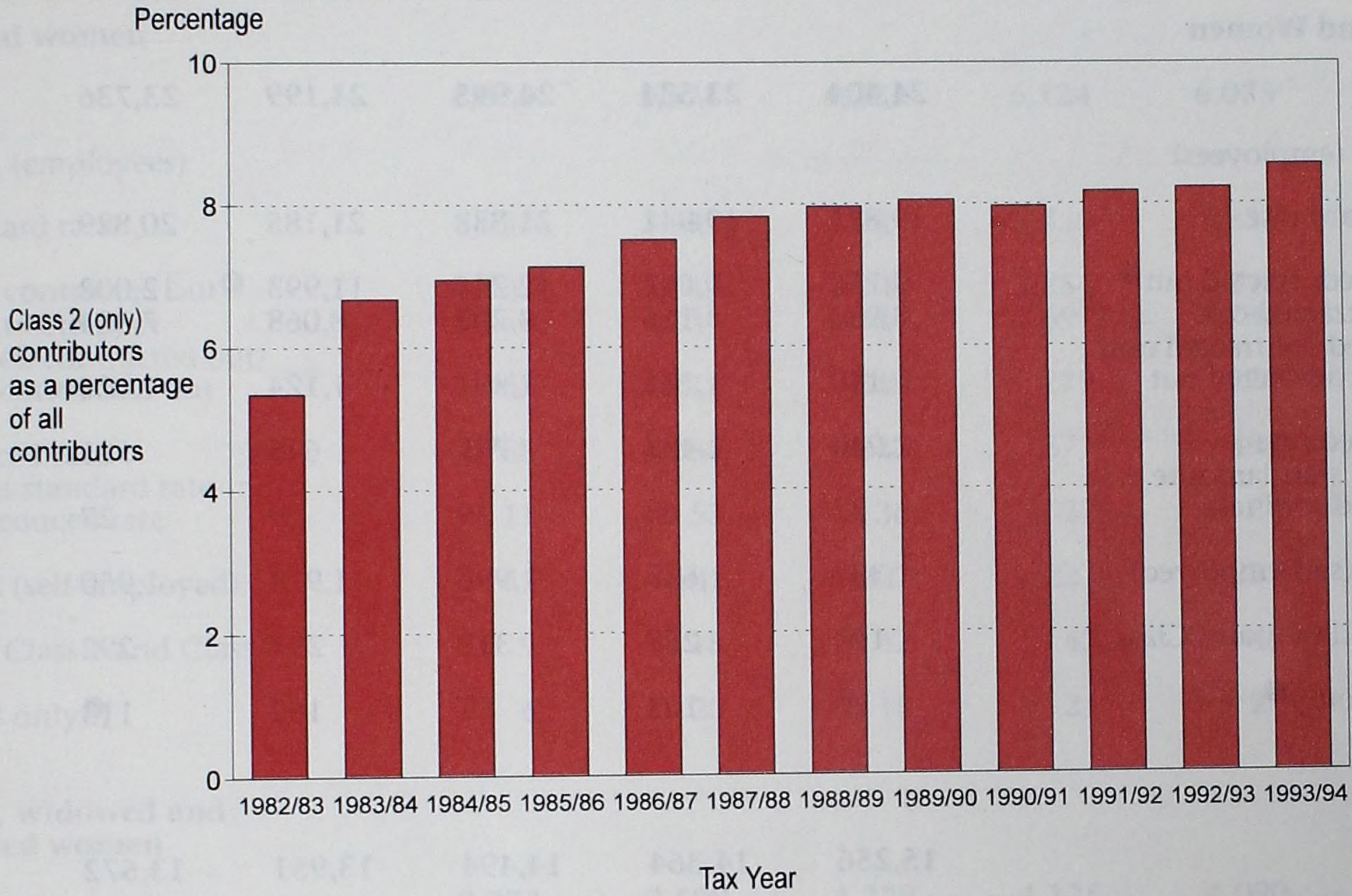
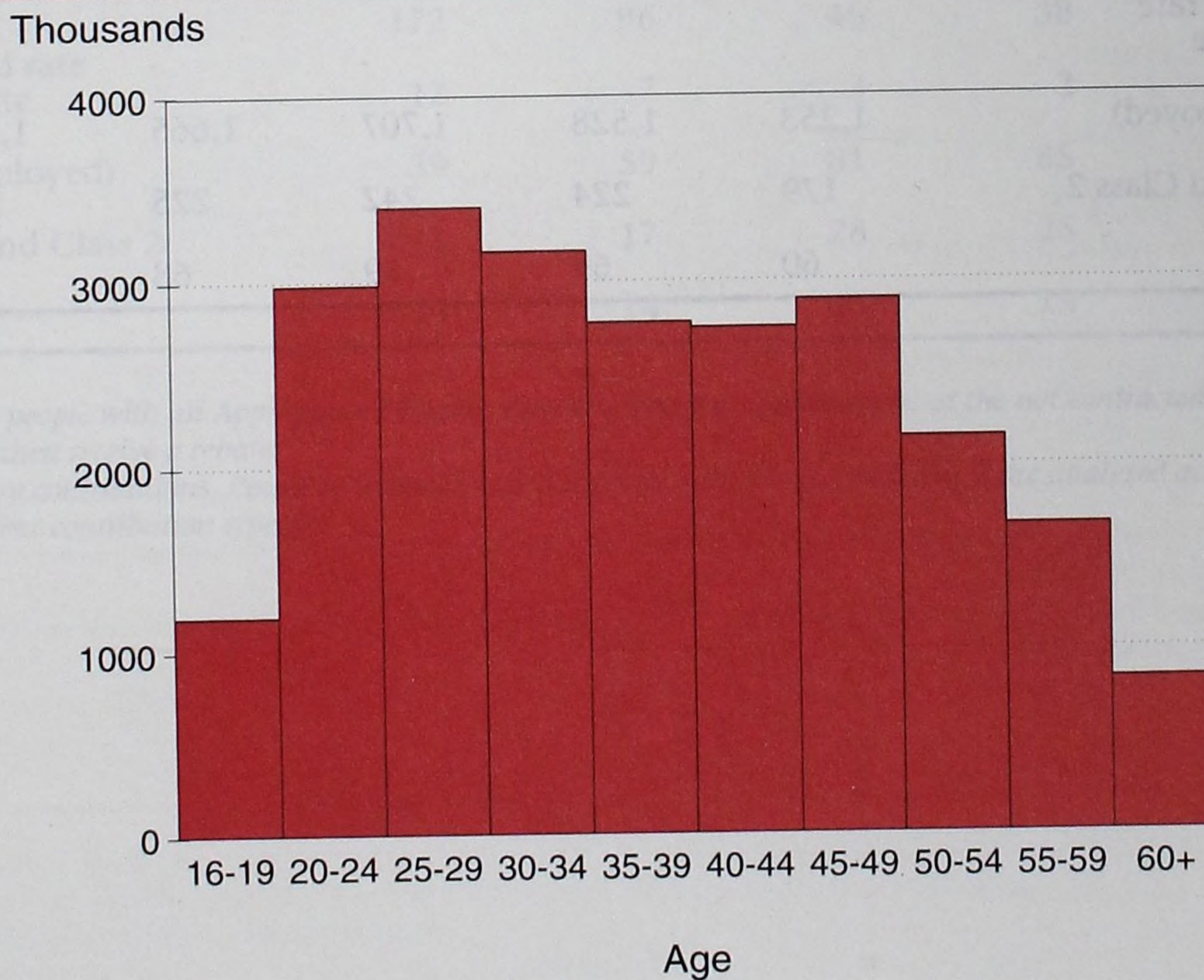


Fig H1.03

Contributions

People who paid contributions in 1993/94 by age



H1.02 People who paid contributions in a tax year ending 5 April

Thousands

	1980/81	1985/86	1990/91	1991/92	1992/93	1993/94
Men and Women						
Total	24,404	23,534	24,995	24,199	23,736	23,749
Class 1 (employees)						
Standard rate	19,825	19,941	21,838	21,185	20,829	20,797
Not contracted out ^①	9,775	10,662	12,246	11,993	12,002	12,259
Contracted out	8,930	8,156	8,202	8,068	7,804	7,476
Mixed contracted out/ not contracted out	1,140	1,123	1,391	1,124	1,024	1,061
Reduced rate	2,940	1,483	723	615	525	445
Mixed standard rate and reduced rate	22	60	39	29	27	21
Class 2 (self-employed)	1,337	1,688	1,996	1,978	1,950	2,031
Mixed Class 1 and Class 2	199	258	312	291	292	324
Class 3 only ^②	80	103	87	102	113	132
Men						
Total	15,256	14,364	14,494	13,951	13,572	13,506
Class 1 (employees)						
Standard rate	13,764	12,544	12,485	11,993	11,646	11,488
Not contracted out ^①	6,190	6,028	6,274	6,145	6,143	6,291
Contracted out	6,819	5,854	5,451	5,249	4,972	4,658
Mixed contracted out/ not contracted out	755	661	760	598	531	539
Reduced rate	.	.	.	.	.	.
Mixed standard rate and reduced rate	.	.	.	.	.	.
Class 2 (self-employed)	1,253	1,528	1,707	1,665	1,627	1,689
Mixed Class 1 and Class 2	179	224	242	225	223	242
Class 3 only ^②	60	69	59	68	75	87

H1.02 (continued)

	1980/81	1985/86	1990/91	1991/92	1992/93	1993/94
Married women						
Total	5,876	5,571	6,221	6,124	6,075	6,076
Class 1 (employees)						
Standard rate	3,037	3,991	5,241	5,230	5,254	5,307
Not contracted out ^①	1,803	2,542	3,298	3,254	3,248	3,271
Contracted out	1,067	1,237	1,624	1,697	1,734	1,751
Mixed contracted out/ not contracted out	167	212	319	279	273	286
Reduced rate	2,768	1,388	677	577	491	417
Mixed standard rate and reduced rate	11	53	36	27	24	19
Class 2 (self-employed)	45	101	207	227	237	252
Mixed Class 1 and Class 2	9	18	42	42	43	51
Class 3 only ^②	6	20	18	21	25	29
Single, widowed and divorced women						
Total	3,273	3,598	4,279	4,125	4,090	4,167
Class 1 (employees)						
Standard rate	3,025	3,406	4,112	3,962	3,928	4,001
Not contracted out ^①	1,762	2,092	2,674	2,594	2,611	2,698
Contracted out	1,045	1,065	1,127	1,122	1,098	1,067
Mixed contracted out/ not contracted out	218	249	312	246	220	236
Reduced rate	172	96	46	38	34	28
Mixed standard rate and reduced rate	12	7	3	2	3	2
Class 2 (self-employed)	39	59	81	85	86	90
Mixed Class 1 and Class 2	11	17	28	25	26	31
Class 3 only ^②	14	14	10	13	13	16

Notes: ① Includes people with an Appropriate Personal Pension, who pay contributions at the not contracted-out rate but then receive a rebate.

② Voluntary contributions. People who paid Class 3 together with Class 1 or Class 2 are analysed according to the other contribution type(s).

**H1.03 People who paid contributions in the tax year ending
5 April 1994: by age and type of contribution**
Thousands

	All ages	16 to 19	20 to 24	25 to 29	30 to 34	35 to 39
Men and Women						
Totals	23,749	1,041	3,000	3,413	3,164	2,780
Class 1 (employees)						
Standard rate	20,797	1,029	2,896	3,194	2,862	2,449
Not contracted out ^①	12,259	959	2,231	1,979	1,579	1,265
Contracted out	7,476	46	514	1,016	1,128	1,046
Mixed contracted out/ not contracted out	1,061	24	151	198	155	138
Reduced rate	445	-	-	-	-	2
Mixed standard rate and reduced rate	21	-	-	-	-	-
Class 2 (self-employed)	2,030	8	74	175	243	271
Mixed Class 1 and Class 2	324	4	28	40	50	47
Class 3 only ^②	132	-	2	5	9	11
	40 to 44	45 to 49	50 to 54	55 to 59	60 and over	
Men and Women						
Totals	2,740	2,902	2,157	1,688	863	
Class 1 (employees)						
Standard rate	2,367	2,409	1,687	1,240	664	
Not contracted out ^①	1,167	1,170	847	670	392	
Contracted out	1,071	1,118	765	520	252	
Mixed contracted out/ not contracted out	129	121	76	50	20	
Reduced rate	22	89	142	164	26	
Mixed standard rate and reduced rate	1	5	8	6	1	
Class 2 (self-employed)	291	338	263	215	152	
Mixed Class 1 and Class 2	46	43	32	23	10	
Class 3 only ^②	14	17	25	41	10	

Notes: ① Includes people with an Appropriate Personal Pension, who pay contributions at the not contracted-out rate but then receive a rebate.

② Voluntary contributions. People who paid Class 3 together with Class 1 or Class 2 are analysed according to the other contribution type(s).

H1.04 Employed earners : Class 1 contributions from April 1980 to April 1989*Percentage of earnings*

	Earnings £ per week	Employees		Employers
		Standard rate	Reduced rate	
6 April 1980	Under £23 (LEL) £23 to £165 Over £165 (UEL)	- 6.75% £11.14 pw	- 2% £3.30 pw	- 13.7% £22.61 pw
6 April 1981	Under £27 (LEL) £27 to £200 Over £200 (UEL)	- 7.75% £15.50 pw	- 2.75% £5.50 pw	- 13.7% £27.40 pw
6 April 1982	Under £29.50 (LEL) £29.50 to £220 Over £220 (UEL)	- 8.75% £19.25 pw	- 3.2% £7.04 pw	- 12.2% £26.84 pw
6 April 1983	Under £32.50 (LEL) £32.50 to £235 Over £235 (UEL)	- 9% £21.15 pw	- 3.85% £9.05 pw	- 11.95% £28.08 pw
6 April 1984	Under £34.00 (LEL) £34 to £250 Over £250 (UEL)	- 9% £22.50 pw	- 3.85% £9.63 pw	- 11.45% £28.63 pw
6 April 1985	Under £35.50 (LEL) £35.50 to £265 Over £265 (UEL)	- 9% £23.85 pw	- 3.85% £10.20 pw	- 10.45% £27.69 pw
5 October 1985	Under £35.50 (LEL) £35.50 to £54.99 £55 to £89.99 £90 to £265 Over £265 (UEL)	- 5% 7% 9% £23.85 pw	- 3.85% 3.85% 3.85% £10.20 pw	- 5.0% 7.0% 9.0% 10.45%
6 April 1986	Under £38 (LEL) £38 to £59.99 £60 to £94.99 £95 to £285 Over £285 (UEL)	- 5% 7% 9% £25.65 pw	- 3.85% 3.85% 3.85% £10.97 pw	- 5.0% 7.0% 9.0% 10.45%
6 April 1987	Under £39 (LEL) £39 to £64.99 £65 to £99.99 £100 to £295 Over £295 (UEL)	- 5% 7% 9% £26.55 pw	- 3.85% 3.85% 3.85% £11.36 pw	- 5.0% 7.0% 9.0% 10.45%
6 April 1988	Under £41 (LEL) £41 to £69.99 £70 to £104.99 £105 to £305 Over £305 (UEL)	- 5% 7% 9% £27.45 pw	- 3.85% 3.85% 3.85% £11.74 pw	- 5.0% 7.0% 9.0% 10.45%

Note: The rates above relate to people who are not contracted out of SERPS. People who were contracted out paid lower contributions on earnings between the Lower and Upper Earnings Limits (LEL and UEL).

The amounts of contracted-out rebate were:

	Employees	Employers
April 1980 to March 1983	2.50%	4.50%
April 1983 to March 1988	2.15%	4.10%
April 1988 to March 1993	2.00%	3.80%
April 1993 to March 1997	1.80%	3.00%

H1.05 Employed earners: Class 1 contributions from April 1989*Percentage of earnings*

Earnings £pw	Standard rate employee		Reduced rate employee
	Not contracted-out	Contracted-out	
6 April 1989			
Under £43.00	-	-	-
£43.00 to £74.99	5%	5% on first £43 + 3% on balance	3.85%
£75.00 to £114.99	7%	7% on first £43 + 5% on balance	3.85%
£115.00 to £325.00	9%	9% on first £43 + 7% on balance	3.85%
Over £325.00	£29.25pw	£23.61pw	£12.51pw
5 October 1989			
Under £43.00	-	-	-
£43.00 to £325.00	2% on first £43 +9% on balance	2% on first £43 +7% on balance	3.85%
Over £325.00	£26.24pw	£20.60pw	£12.51pw
6 April 1990			
Under £46.00	-	-	-
£46.00 to £350.00	2% on first £46 +9% on balance	2% on first £46 +7% on balance	3.85%
Over £350.00	£28.28pw	£22.20pw	£13.47pw
6 April 1991			
Under £52.00	-	-	-
£52.00 to £390.00	2% on first £52 +9% on balance	2% on first £52 +7% on balance	3.85%
Over £390.00	£31.46pw	£24.70pw	£15.01pw
6 April 1992			
Under £54.00	-	-	-
£54.00 to £405.00	2% on first £54 +9% on balance	2% on first £54 +7% on balance	3.85%
Over £405.00	£32.67pw	£25.65pw	£15.59pw
6 April 1993			
Under £56.00	-	-	-
£56.00 to £420.00	2% on first £56 +9% on balance	2% on first £56 +7.2% on balance	3.85%
Over £420.00	£33.88pw	£27.32pw	£16.17pw
6 April 1994			
Under £57.00	-	-	-
£57.00 to £430.00	2% on first £57 +10% on balance	2% on first £57 +8.2% on balance	3.85%
Over £430.00	£38.44pw	£31.72pw	£16.55pw
6 April 1995			
Under £58.00	-	-	-
£58.00 to £440.00	2% on first £58 +10% on balance	2% on first £58 +8.2% on balance	3.85%
Over £440.00	£39.36pw	£32.48pw	£16.94pw
6 April 1996			
Under £61.00	-	-	-
£61.00 to £455.00	2% on first £61 +10% on balance	2% on first £61 +8.2% on balance	3.85%
Over £455.00	£40.62pw	£33.53pw	£17.52pw

H1.05 (continued)

Percentage of earnings

Earnings £pw	Employer	
	Not contracted-out	Contracted-out
6 April 1989		
Under £43.00	-	-
£43.00 to £74.99	5%	5% on first £43 + 1.2% on balance
£75.00 to £114.99	7%	7% on first £43 + 3.2% on balance
£115.00 to £164.99	9%	9% on first £43 + 5.2% on balance
£165.00 to £325.00	10.45%	10.45% on first £43 + 6.65% on balance
Over £325.00	10.45%	10.45% on first £43 + 6.65% on next £282 + 10.45% on balance
6 April 1990		
Under £46.00	-	-
£46.00 to £79.99	5%	5% on first £46 + 1.2% on balance
£80.00 to £124.99	7%	7% on first £46 + 3.2% on balance
£125.00 to £174.99	9%	9% on first £46 + 5.2% on balance
£175.00 to £350.00	10.45%	10.45% on first £46 + 6.65% on balance
Over £350.00	10.45%	10.45% on first £46 + 6.65% on next £304 + 10.45% on balance
6 April 1991		
Under £52.00	-	-
£52.00 to £84.99	4.6%	4.6% on first £52 + 0.8% on balance
£85.00 to £129.99	6.6%	6.6% on first £52 + 2.8% on balance
£130.00 to £184.99	8.6%	8.6% on first £52 + 4.8% on balance
£185.00 to £390.00	10.4%	10.4% on first £52 + 6.6% on balance
Over £390.00	10.4%	10.4% on first £52 + 6.6% on next £338 + 10.4% on balance
6 April 1992		
Under £54.00	-	-
£54.00 to £89.99	4.6%	4.6% on first £54 + 0.8% on balance
£90.00 to £134.99	6.6%	6.6% on first £54 + 2.8% on balance
£135.00 to £189.99	8.6%	8.6% on first £54 + 4.8% on balance
£190.00 to £405.00	10.4%	10.4% on first £54 + 6.6% on balance
Over £405.00	10.4%	10.4% on first £54 + 6.6% on next £351 + 10.4% on balance
6 April 1993		
Under £56.00	-	-
£56.00 to £94.99	4.6%	4.6% on first £56 + 1.6% on balance
£95.00 to £139.99	6.6%	6.6% on first £56 + 3.6% on balance
£140.00 to £194.99	8.6%	8.6% on first £56 + 5.6% on balance
£195.00 to £420.00	10.4%	10.4% on first £56 + 7.4% on balance
Over £420.00	10.4%	10.4% on first £56 + 7.4% on next £364 + 10.4% on balance
6 April 1994		
Under £57.00	-	-
£57.00 to £99.99	3.6%	3.6% on first £57 + 0.6% on balance
£100.00 to £144.99	5.6%	5.6% on first £57 + 2.6% on balance
£145.00 to £199.99	7.6%	7.6% on first £57 + 4.6% on balance
£200.00 to £430.00	10.2%	10.2% on first £57 + 7.2% on balance
Over £430.00	10.2%	10.2% on first £57 + 7.2% on next £373 + 10.2% on balance
6 April 1995		
Under £58.00	-	-
£58.00 to £104.99	3%	£1.74pw
£105.00 to £149.99	5%	5% on first £58 + 2% on balance
£150.00 to £204.99	7%	7% on first £58 + 4% on balance
£205.00 to £440.00	10.2%	10.2% on first £58 + 7.2% on balance
Over £440.00	10.2%	10.2% on first £58 + 7.2% on next £382 + 10.2% on balance
6 April 1996		
Under £61.00	-	-
£61.00 to £109.99	3%	£1.74pw
£110.00 to £154.99	5%	5% on first £61 + 2% on balance
£155.00 to £209.99	7%	7% on first £61 + 4% on balance
£210.00 to £455.00	10.2%	10.2% on first £61 + 7.2% on balance
Over £455.00	10.2%	10.2% on first £61 + 7.2% on next £394 + 10.2% on balance

H1.06 Self-employed earners and voluntary contributors

Date from	Class 2 contributions			Small earnings exception limit ^①	Class 4 contributions		Class 3 Flat rate voluntary contributions
	Standard rate	Share fisherman	Volunteer development worker		Range of profits or gain		
	£pw	£pw	£pw	£pa	%	£pa	£pw
12 April 1981	3.40	5.15	.	1,475	5.75	3,150 and 10,000	3.30
11 April 1982	3.75	5.85	.	1,600	6.0	3,450 and 11,000	3.65
10 April 1983	4.40	7.00	.	1,775	6.3	3,800 and 12,000	4.30
8 April 1984	4.60	7.20	.	1,850	6.3	3,950 and 13,000	4.50
7 April 1985	4.75	7.55	.	1,925	6.3	4,150 and 13,780	4.65
6 October 1985	3.50	6.30	.	1,925	6.3	4,150 and 13,780	3.40
6 April 1986	3.75	6.55	6.55	2,075	6.3	4,450 and 14,820	3.65
12 April 1987	3.85	6.55	6.55	2,125	6.3	4,590 and 15,340	3.75
10 April 1988	4.05	6.55	6.55	2,250	6.3	4,750 and 15,860	3.95
9 April 1989	4.25	5.80	4.30	2,350	6.3	5,050 and 16,900	4.15
8 April 1990	4.55	6.15	3.22	2,600	6.3	5,450 and 18,200	4.45
7 April 1991	5.15	6.20	3.43	2,900	6.3	5,900 and 20,280	5.05
12 April 1992	5.35	7.00	3.56	3,030	6.3	6,120 and 21,060	5.25
11 April 1993	5.55	7.75	3.70	3,140	6.3	6,340 and 21,840	5.45
10 April 1994	5.65	7.75	3.19	3,200	7.3	6,490 and 22,360	5.55
9 April 1995	5.75	7.30	2.90	3,260	7.3	6,640 and 22,880	5.65
7 April 1996	6.05	7.20	3.05	3,430	6.0	6,680 and 23,660	5.95

Note: ① If earnings from self-employment were expected to be below this limit, a self-employed person could, on application, be exempted from liability to pay Class 2 contributions.

Personal Pensions

Occupational Pensions

Employers' pension schemes can be contracted out of the State earnings-related pension scheme (SERPS). If the employee receives a contracted-out occupational pension, it takes the place of some of the SERPS element of the state scheme. Therefore, both employers and employees pay lower rates of National Insurance contributions.

Appropriate Personal Pensions (APPs)

Appropriate Personal Pensions (APPs) are pensions which meet certain conditions. Employees can use these pensions in place of part of SERPS. APPs were introduced in July 1988. However, until 5 April 1989 the employee could backdate the start of the scheme to the 1987/88 tax year.

With an APP, the employer and employee pay National Insurance contributions at the not contracted-out rate. The DSS then pays the APP provider an amount equivalent to the contracted-out rebate, plus an age-addition for any APP holders who are aged 30 or over. The APP provider also gets basic tax relief on the employees share of the rebate.

The contracted-out rebate is based on the earnings on which the employer and employee pay Class 1 National Insurance contributions, up to the employee's Upper Earnings Level (UEL). (see Table H1.05)

The fund produced by an APP is based on the amount of contributions paid in and their investment return.

Source

Statistics are based on a 1% sample consisting of contributors whose National Insurance numbers end in 14.

Contents

	Page
Table	
H2.01 Proportion of Employees who are members of Occupational Pension Schemes	287
H2.02 People with a Personal Pension in the United Kingdom during the year, by gender and earnings	288
H2.03 People with a Personal Pension in the United Kingdom during the year, by gender and age	294



FB 8 From April 1996

benefits
ba
agency

An Executive Agency of
the Department of Social Security

Babies and benefits

A guide to babies and benefits
for expectant and
new mothers

H2.01 Proportion of Employees who are members of Occupational Pension Schemes

Percentages

	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Men					
Members of OP schemes	62	61	60	58	58
Non-members:					
Employer provides OP scheme	14	15	16	16	17
Employer does not provide OP scheme	25	23	24	25	25
Women					
Members of OP schemes	36	37	38	39	38
Full-time	54	55	55	55	54
Part-time	12	15	16	17	19
Non-members:					
Employer provides OP scheme	26	28	27	27	28
Full-time	19	21	21	21	22
Part-time	35	37	35	34	34
Employer does not provide OP scheme	37	35	35	34	34
Full-time	26	24	23	23	23
Part-time	51	47	50	47	46

H2.02 People with a Personal Pension in the United Kingdom during the year,
by gender and earnings Thousands

Earnings <i>£pa</i>	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91	1991/92
Men and women					
Median earnings <i>£pa</i>	6,290	7,250	7,850	8,160	8,090
Total	3,202	3,397	4,172	4,810	5,340
Zero	313	144	285	576	907
1 to 999	113	71	93	116	149
1,000 to 1,999	127	115	115	119	135
2,000 to 2,999	171	163	145	145	148
3,000 to 3,999	224	216	204	191	180
4,000 to 4,999	284	286	270	237	216
5,000 to 5,999	291	322	341	289	269
6,000 to 6,999	270	304	358	338	302
7,000 to 7,999	262	305	324	342	336
8,000 to 8,999	224	262	306	337	327
9,000 to 9,999	199	232	285	309	328
10,000 to 10,999	162	203	252	280	286
11,000 to 11,999	124	165	223	257	269
12,000 to 12,999	104	133	194	217	233
13,000 to 13,999	82	115	161	196	206
14,000 to 14,999	74	94	145	168	182
15,000 to 15,999	177 ^①	268 ^①	129	148	158
16,000 to 16,999	.	.	344 ^②	137	129
17,000 to 17,999	.	.	.	124	113
18,000 to 18,999	.	.	.	286 ^③	105
19,000 to 19,999	.	.	.	.	91
20,000 and over	.	.	.	.	273

H2.02 (continued)

Thousands

Earnings £pa	1992/93	1993/94	1994/95
Men and women			
Median earnings £pa	8,060	8,130	8,280
Total	5,667	5,732	5,638
Zero	1,192	1,390	1,464
1 to 999	160	147	139
1,000 to 1,999	138	114	103
2,000 to 2,999	136	107	96
3,000 to 3,999	168	162	158
4,000 to 4,999	196	174	160
5,000 to 5,999	224	205	170
6,000 to 6,999	283	249	209
7,000 to 7,999	317	277	249
8,000 to 8,999	313	301	256
9,000 to 9,999	315	296	273
10,000 to 10,999	302	290	268
11,000 to 11,999	265	267	252
12,000 to 12,999	250	251	244
13,000 to 13,999	211	214	218
14,000 to 14,999	196	194	196
15,000 to 15,999	169	173	178
16,000 to 16,999	140	151	153
17,000 to 17,999	123	125	137
18,000 to 18,999	110	112	121
19,000 to 19,999	92	97	104
20,000 and over	366	436	491

Notes: Figures for 1987/88 to 1991/92 are based on a 1% sample of the National Insurance recording system taken at February 1994 and includes late notifications.

Figures for 1992/93 to 1993/94 are also taken from a 1% sample of the National Insurance recording system, but the data has been extracted 12 months after the end of each relevant tax year, and may exclude late notifications.

This table shows earnings on which Class 1 National Insurance contributions are paid.

- ① £15,000 and over
- ② £16,000 and over
- ③ £18,000 and over

H2.02 (continued)

Thousands

Earnings <i>£pa</i>	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91	1991/92
Men					
Median earnings <i>£pa</i>	7,550	8,460	9,280	9,640	9,620
Total	2,150	2,268	2,725	3,086	3,378
Zero	195	96	194	375	578
1 to 999	59	35	50	57	72
1,000 to 1,999	68	62	60	60	67
2,000 to 2,999	84	87	70	67	74
3,000 to 3,999	100	100	87	84	78
4,000 to 4,999	128	122	114	103	90
5,000 to 5,999	161	157	150	121	119
6,000 to 6,999	172	181	182	156	135
7,000 to 7,999	193	205	193	184	164
8,000 to 8,999	181	196	203	204	185
9,000 to 9,999	164	186	210	210	207
10,000 to 10,999	142	168	199	205	195
11,000 to 11,999	109	141	180	197	200
12,000 to 12,999	92	115	159	174	179
13,000 to 13,999	73	99	135	159	162
14,000 to 14,999	67	82	124	137	145
15,000 to 15,999	160 ^①	238 ^①	111	124	126
16,000 to 16,999	.	.	304 ^②	115	107
17,000 to 17,999	.	.	.	106	94
18,000 to 18,999	.	.	.	250 ^③	88
19,000 to 19,999	.	.	.	.	79
20,000 and over	.	.	.	.	236

H2.02 (continued)

Earnings <i>£pa</i>	Thousands		
	1992/93	1993/94	1994/95
Men			
Median earnings <i>£pa</i>	9,670	9,740	10,070
Total	3,553	3,605	3,565
Zero	746	862	897
1 to 999	75	72	62
1,000 to 1,999	74	59	49
2,000 to 2,999	64	51	48
3,000 to 3,999	75	73	75
4,000 to 4,999	83	76	69
5,000 to 5,999	92	88	68
6,000 to 6,999	121	105	89
7,000 to 7,999	151	130	120
8,000 to 8,999	169	158	134
9,000 to 9,999	191	174	162
10,000 to 10,999	201	185	165
11,000 to 11,999	187	185	172
12,000 to 12,999	188	182	176
13,000 to 13,999	159	164	164
14,000 to 14,999	153	150	151
15,000 to 15,999	135	137	141
16,000 to 16,999	112	118	120
17,000 to 17,999	98	101	107
18,000 to 18,999	89	89	98
19,000 to 19,999	78	79	87
20,000 and over	312	367	413

Notes: Figures for 1987/88 to 1991/92 are based on a 1% sample of the National Insurance recording system taken at February 1994 and includes late notifications.
 Figures for 1992/93 to 1993/94 are also taken from a 1% sample of the National Insurance recording system, but the data has been extracted 12 months after the end of each relevant tax year, and may exclude late notifications.

This table shows earnings on which Class 1 National Insurance contributions are paid.

- ① £15,000 and over
- ② £16,000 and over
- ③ £18,000 and over

H2.02 (continued)

Thousands

Earnings <i>£pa</i>	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91	1991/92
Women					
Median earnings <i>£pa</i>	4,540	5,430	5,990	6,310	6,320
Total	1,052	1,128	1,447	1,724	1,962
Zero	118	48	91	201	329
1 to 999	54	36	43	60	78
1,000 to 1,999	59	53	55	59	68
2,000 to 2,999	88	76	74	78	74
3,000 to 3,999	124	116	116	107	102
4,000 to 4,999	156	164	156	134	127
5,000 to 5,999	130	165	190	168	151
6,000 to 6,999	98	124	177	182	167
7,000 to 7,999	69	100	131	158	172
8,000 to 8,999	43	66	102	133	141
9,000 to 9,999	35	45	75	99	121
10,000 to 10,999	20	35	53	76	91
11,000 to 11,999	16	25	43	59	68
12,000 to 12,999	12	18	35	44	54
13,000 to 13,999	9	16	26	36	45
14,000 to 14,999	7	12	21	30	37
15,000 to 15,999	17 ^①	30 ^①	18	24	32
16,000 to 16,999	.	.	40 ^②	22	22
17,000 to 17,999	.	.	.	17	19
18,000 to 18,999	.	.	.	36 ^③	17
19,000 to 19,999	.	.	.	.	13
20,000 and over	.	.	.	.	37

H2.02 (continued)

Thousands

Earnings <i>£pa</i>	1992/93	1993/94	1994/95
Women			
Median earnings <i>£pa</i>	6,320	6,320	6,120
Total	2,114	2,127	2,073
Zero	446	528	567
1 to 999	85	75	77
1,000 to 1,999	64	56	55
2,000 to 2,999	72	57	48
3,000 to 3,999	94	89	85
4,000 to 4,999	114	98	90
5,000 to 5,999	132	118	102
6,000 to 6,999	161	143	121
7,000 to 7,999	165	147	130
8,000 to 8,999	144	143	123
9,000 to 9,999	124	122	111
10,000 to 10,999	101	106	105
11,000 to 11,999	77	82	80
12,000 to 12,999	62	69	68
13,000 to 13,999	52	50	55
14,000 to 14,999	43	43	45
15,000 to 15,999	35	36	36
16,000 to 16,999	29	33	34
17,000 to 17,999	25	23	29
18,000 to 18,999	21	23	23
19,000 to 19,999	15	18	17
20,000 and over	55	69	78

Notes: Figures for 1987/88 to 1991/92 are based on a 1% sample of the National Insurance recording system taken at February 1994 and includes late notifications.

Figures for 1992/93 to 1993/94 are also taken from a 1% sample of the National Insurance recording system, but the data has been extracted 12 months after the end of each relevant tax year, and may exclude late notifications.

This table shows earnings on which Class 1 National Insurance contributions are paid.

- ① £15,000 and over
- ② £16,000 and over
- ③ £18,000 and over

H2.03 People with a Personal Pension in the United Kingdom during the year,
by gender and age *Thousands*

Age	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91	1991/92
Men and women					
Total	3,202	3,397	4,172	4,810	5,340
16 to 19	411	312	303	251	191
20 to 24	857	893	1,090	1,208	1,240
25 to 29	653	745	961	1,158	1,340
30 to 34	488	526	669	807	951
35 to 39	422	458	542	628	706
40 to 44	304	352	437	518	569
45 to 49	61	100	152	211	299
50 to 54	5	9	16	26	39
55 to 59	1	1	2	3	4
60 to 64	-	-	-	-	1
Men					
Total	2,150	2,268	2,725	3,086	3,378
16 to 19	229	173	169	135	101
20 to 24	506	514	616	672	675
25 to 29	448	500	617	713	803
30 to 34	343	367	457	543	627
35 to 39	305	325	372	420	465
40 to 44	258	288	340	389	409
45 to 49	56	93	138	188	257
50 to 54	5	9	14	23	35
55 to 59	1	1	1	3	3
60 to 64	-	-	-	-	1
Women					
Total	1,052	1,128	1,447	1,724	1,962
16 to 19	182	139	134	116	90
20 to 24	351	379	474	536	564
25 to 29	205	245	344	445	537
30 to 34	146	160	212	264	324
35 to 39	117	133	170	208	241
40 to 44	46	64	97	129	160
45 to 49	5	6	13	23	42
50 to 54	-	1	2	3	4
55 to 59	-	-	-	-	1

H2.03 (continued)

Age	<i>Thousands</i>		
	1992/93	1993/94	1994/95
Men and women			
Total	5,667	5,732	5,638
16 to 19	121	61	28
20 to 24	1,174	1,000	772
25 to 29	1,470	1,541	1,538
30 to 34	1,077	1,196	1,280
35 to 39	764	825	876
40 to 44	614	619	632
45 to 49	373	397	405
50 to 54	67	86	97
55 to 59	6	8	9
60 to 64	1	1	1
Men			
Total	3,553	3,605	3,565
16 to 19	63	34	16
20 to 24	634	534	419
25 to 29	849	873	858
30 to 34	704	771	809
35 to 39	498	541	585
40 to 44	427	433	445
45 to 49	313	332	336
50 to 54	61	79	88
55 to 59	5	7	8
60 to 64	1	1	1
Women			
Total	2,114	2,127	2,073
16 to 19	58	27	12
20 to 24	541	466	353
25 to 29	620	668	680
30 to 34	375	425	471
35 to 39	266	284	292
40 to 44	187	185	187
45 to 49	61	65	69
50 to 54	6	7	9
55 to 59	1	1	1

Note: Figures for 1987/88 to 1991/92 are based on a 1% sample of the National Insurance recording system taken at February 1994 and includes late notifications.
 Figures for 1992/93 to 1993/94 are also taken from a 1% sample of the National Insurance recording system, but the data has been extracted 12 months after the end of each relevant tax year, and may exclude late notifications.

Age group	1994	1992	1990	1988	1986
Men and women					
25 to 29	1,001	1,001	1,001	1,001	1,001
30 to 34	1,741	1,741	1,741	1,741	1,741
35 to 39	1,088	1,088	1,088	1,088	1,088
40 to 44	852	852	852	852	852
45 to 49	610	610	610	610	610
50 to 54	397	397	397	397	397
55 to 59	18	18	18	18	18
60 to 64	8	8	8	8	8
65 and over	1	1	1	1	1
Men					
25 to 29	500	500	500	500	500
30 to 34	871	871	871	871	871
35 to 39	529	529	529	529	529
40 to 44	397	397	397	397	397
45 to 49	243	243	243	243	243
50 to 54	10	10	10	10	10
55 to 59	1	1	1	1	1
60 to 64	1	1	1	1	1
Women					
25 to 29	501	501	501	501	501
30 to 34	870	870	870	870	870
35 to 39	559	559	559	559	559
40 to 44	455	455	455	455	455
45 to 49	367	367	367	367	367
50 to 54	8	8	8	8	8
55 to 59	1	1	1	1	1
60 to 64	1	1	1	1	1

Figures for 1994 and 1992 are based on a 1% sample of the National Business Establishments Survey. Figures for 1990 and 1988 are based on a 1% sample of the National Business Establishments Survey. The data has been expanded 12 months after the end of each report year, and may contain some minor errors.

Low Income Statistics

This section gives information on people on the lowest incomes in the United Kingdom. Tables H3.01 to H3.04 are from Households Below Average Income: A Statistical Analysis 1979-1992/93 (see Appendix 3). The Households Below Average Income (HBAI) series provides estimates of patterns of personal disposable income and of changes over time, focusing particularly on the lower part of the income distribution. HBAI is derived mainly from the Family Expenditure Survey (FES).

The next HBAI report will be published in Autumn 1996. From 1994/95 the HBAI series will be based on the Department of Social Security's Family Resources Survey.

Family Expenditure Survey (FES)

The FES is a continuous survey with an achieved sample of about 7,000 UK private households. People who do not live in private households, for example people who live in institutions, hostels and boarding houses, are not included. Each adult member of the selected households is asked to give a detailed breakdown of their income and expenditure. About 70% of households co-operate.

Estimates for 1992/93 are based on two years FES data combined.

Contents

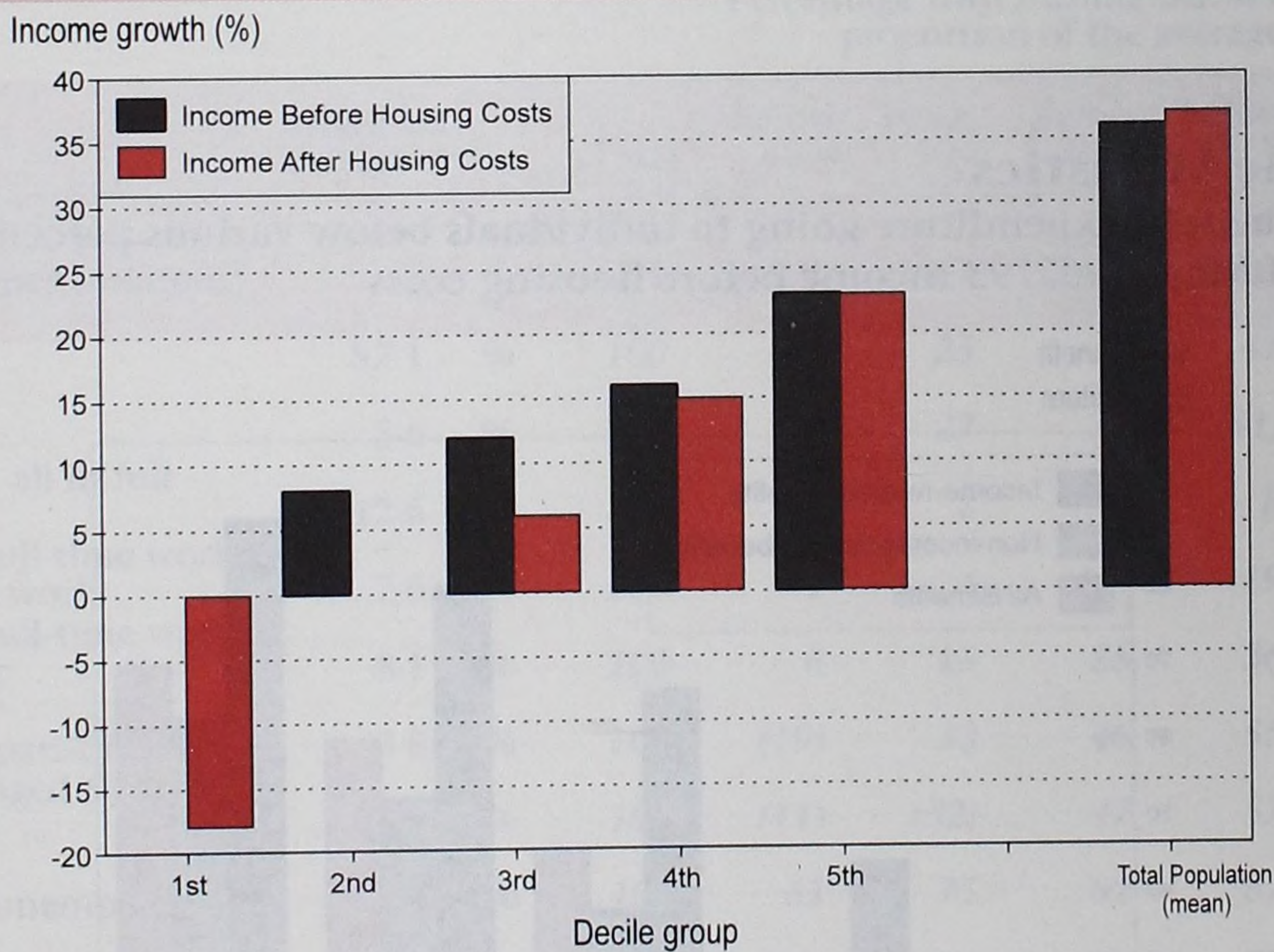
H3.01	Proportions of individuals below various household income thresholds for 1992/93, by family type - Income before housing costs	299
H3.02	Proportions of individuals below various household income thresholds for 1992/93, by economic status - Income before housing costs	300
H3.03	Proportions of individuals below various household income thresholds for 1992/93, by family type - Income after housing costs	301
H3.04	Proportions of individuals below various household income thresholds for 1992/93, by economic status - Income after housing costs	301

H3.01 Proportions of individuals below various household income thresholds for 1992/93, by family type - Income before housing costs

	Numbers (millions)		Total	Percentage with income below a given proportion of the average					
				below 40%	below 50%	below 60%	below 70%	below 80%	below 100%
All family types (millions)	57.1		57.1	5.4	11.4	17.4	22.5	27.3	35.8
	57.1	%	100	9	20	30	39	48	63
Pensioner couple	5.3	%	100	7	24	40	53	62	77
Single pensioner	4.4	%	100	(9)	(25)	(49)	64	72	83
Couple with children	21.6	%	100	(11)	(20)	(29)	(38)	(48)	(65)
Couple without children	12.8	%	100	6	10	15	21	27	41
Single with children	4.0	%	100	(14)	(42)	(62)	75	83	90
Single without children	9.0	%	100	(10)	18	27	34	42	58

Note: Estimates in brackets () are particularly sensitive to the choice of equivalence scales and are therefore more uncertain than other estimates.

Fig H3.01
Low Income Statistics
Real Income growth by decile group, 1979 to 1992/93



Note: The graph shows the change in income between a particular group in the income distribution in 1979 and the group occupying the position in the income distribution in 1992/93. The data on which the graph is based does not track individuals over time; the graph does not therefore show the change in income between a particular group of individuals in 1979 and those same individuals in 1992/93.

H3.02 Proportions of individuals below various household income thresholds for 1992/93, by economic status - Income before housing costs

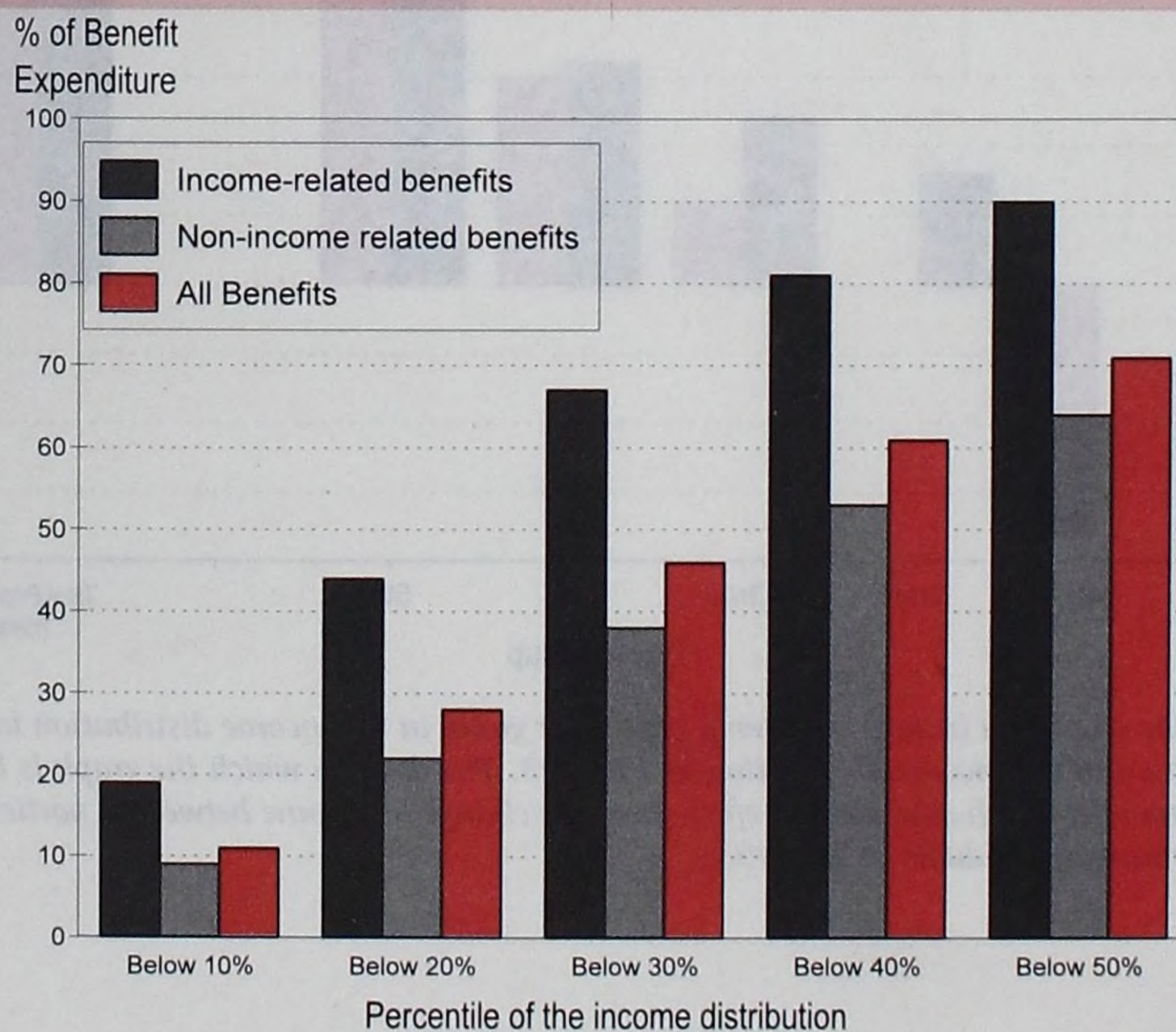
	Numbers (millions)		Total	Percentage with income below a given proportion of the average					
				below 40%	below 50%	below 60%	below 70%	below 80%	below 100%
All economic types (millions)			57.1	5.4	11.4	17.4	22.5	27.3	35.8
	57.1	%	100	9	20	30	39	48	63
Self-employed	5.6	%	100	16	22	(30)	(38)	45	60
Single or couple, all in full time work	12.5	%	100	-	1	4	7	13	28
Couple, one in full-time work, one in part-time work	7.6	%	100	1	2	8	(16)	(28)	54
Couple, one in full-time work, one not working	8.1	%	100	3	(11)	21	32	44	(62)
One or more in part-time work	3.8	%	100	(12)	27	42	54	65	77
Head or spouse aged 60 and over	10.2	%	100	(10)	(27)	(46)	60	69	82
Head or spouse unemployed	4.1	%	100	42	69	80	86	90	95
Other	5.1	%	100	(19)	(46)	65	75	82	89

Note: Estimates in brackets () are particularly sensitive to the choice of equivalence scales and are therefore more uncertain than other estimates.

Fig H3.02

Low Income Statistics

Proportion of benefit expenditure going to individuals below various percentiles of the Income distribution: 1992/93 income before housing costs



H3.03 Proportions of individuals below various household income thresholds for 1992/93, by family type - Income after housing costs

	Numbers (millions)		Total	Percentage with income below a given proportion of the average					
				below 40%	below 50%	below 60%	below 70%	below 80%	below 100%
All family types (millions)			57.1	8.0	14.1	18.8	23.2	27.3	35.3
	57.1	%	100	14	25	33	41	48	62
Pensioner couple	5.3	%	100	10	(26)	39	50	58	72
Single pensioner	4.4	%	100	(9)	(35)	52	61	68	78
Couple with children	21.6	%	100	16	(24)	(32)	(41)	(50)	67
Couple without children	12.8	%	100	8	13	17	21	26	39
Single with children	4.0	%	100	(29)	(58)	70	77	83	90
Single without children	9.0	%	100	(15)	22	28	35	41	55

Note: Figures in brackets () are particularly sensitive to the choice of equivalence scales and are therefore more uncertain than other estimates.

H3.04 Proportions of individuals below various household income thresholds for 1992/93, by economic status - Income after housing costs

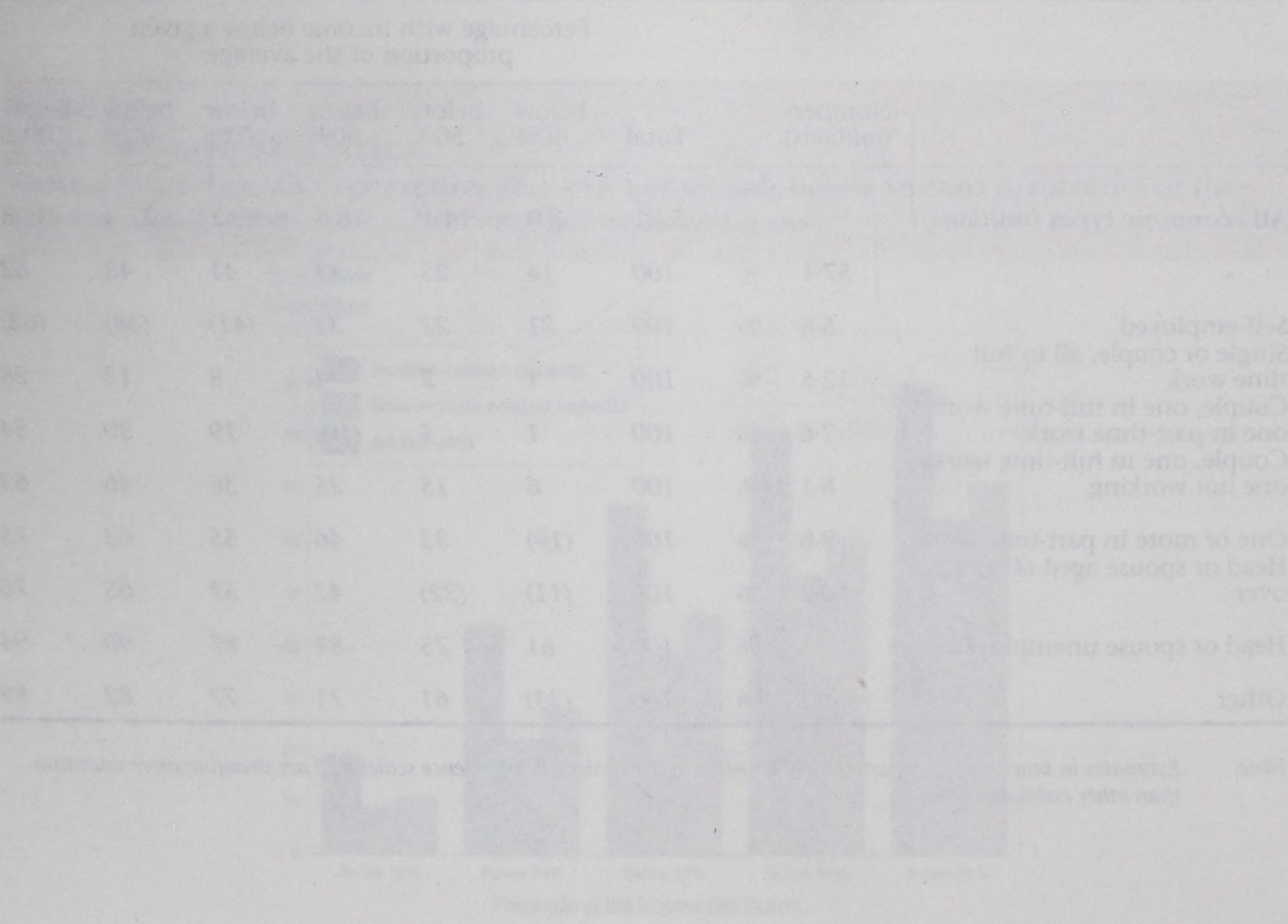
	Numbers (millions)		Total	Percentage with income below a given proportion of the average					
				below 40%	below 50%	below 60%	below 70%	below 80%	below 100%
All economic types (millions)			57.1	8.0	14.1	18.8	23.2	27.3	35.3
	57.1	%	100	14	25	33	41	48	62
Self-employed	5.6	%	100	21	27	34	(41)	(48)	(62)
Single or couple, all in full time work	12.5	%	100	1	2	4	8	13	28
Couple, one in full-time work, one in part-time work	7.6	%	100	1	4	(10)	19	30	54
Couple, one in full-time work, one not working	8.1	%	100	6	15	25	36	46	63
One or more in part-time work	3.8	%	100	(19)	33	46	55	63	75
Head or spouse aged 60 and over	10.2	%	100	(11)	(32)	47	57	65	76
Head or spouse unemployed	4.1	%	100	61	75	82	87	90	94
Other	5.1	%	100	(33)	61	71	77	82	89

Note: Estimates in brackets () are particularly sensitive to the choice of equivalence scales and are therefore more uncertain than other estimates.

H3.03 Proportion of individuals below various household income levels for 1992-93 by economic status - Income after housing costs

Economic status	Percentage with income below average proportion of the average		Percentage with income below average proportion of the average		Percentage with income below average proportion of the average		Percentage with income below average proportion of the average	
	1992-93	1988-89	1992-93	1988-89	1992-93	1988-89	1992-93	1988-89
All economic types (household)	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41
Self-employed	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41
Single or couple, all in full-time work	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41
Single, one in full-time work	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41
Couple, one in full-time work	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41
Couple, one in full-time work, one not working	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41
One or more in part-time work	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41
Head or spouse aged 65 or over	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41
Head or spouse unemployed	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41
Other	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41

H3.04 Proportion of individuals below various household income levels for 1992-93 by economic status - Income after housing costs



Take-Up of Income Related Benefits

Take-up is measured by caseload and by expenditure. Expenditure take-up compares the total amount of benefit paid during a year to the total amount that would be paid if everyone took up their entitlement.

Caseload take-up compares the number of benefit recipients (averaged over a year) with the number who would receive benefit if everyone took up their entitlement.

Take-up estimates for Housing Benefit, Council Tax Benefit and Income Support are given as ranges because point estimates are not reliable enough. There are several reasons for this. Entitlement to Income Support, Council Tax Benefit and Housing Benefit is estimated using data from the Family Resources Survey which can be inaccurate or insufficiently detailed.

Sometimes the people surveyed do not report receipt of a benefit because they have confused it with something else like Retirement Pension. Converting the sample results into nationally representative estimates for the whole population may also introduce inaccuracies. Other errors arise if claimants are paid benefits to which they are not entitled. The ranges used in the tables are reached by assessing the combined impact of all these problems. Thus they give the best estimates of true take-up.

Take-up estimates for Family Credit are not presented as ranges, but there is still some margin of error. It is difficult to assess the effect of errors on Family Credit take-up because the rate of benefit is awarded for six months at a time. Any change in the claimant's circumstances during this time does not affect their entitlement to the benefit.

People who live in residential care and nursing homes or in bed and breakfast accommodation are not included in the take-up estimates for the three benefits as the Family Resources Survey only covers private households. There is not sufficiently detailed information on the incomes of the full-time self-employed to allow a reliable assessment of their benefit entitlement, so they too are not included in the estimates. The take-up estimates were published in *Income Related Benefits: Estimates of Take-Up in 1993/94*.

In these tables average amounts are rounded to the nearest 5p. Claimed amounts are rounded to the nearest 10 million and caseload figures are rounded to the nearest 10,000.

Source

Statistics are based on the 1993/94 Family Resources Survey and annual and quarterly Income Support Statistical Enquiries, and administrative data for Housing Benefit, Council Tax Benefit and Family Credit.

Contents

Table		Page
H4.01	Income Support expenditure and caseload estimates 1993/94	305
H4.02	Family Credit expenditure and caseload estimates 1993/94	305
H4.03	Housing Benefit expenditure and caseload estimates 1993/94	306
H4.04	Council Tax Benefit expenditure and caseload estimates 1993/94	306

H4.01 Income Support expenditure and caseload estimates, 1993/94

Expenditure based take-up	89% - 95%
Value of Income Support claimed	£m pa 13,110
unclaimed range	740 - 1,660
Average award	£pw 47.90
Average unclaimed amount	22.85
Caseload based take-up	79% - 88%
Number of Recipients	000s 5,260
Entitled non-recipients	720 - 1,390

Note: The average weekly amount unclaimed is a single estimate since insufficient information is available to allow identification of a range. In practice, the 'total' average amount unclaimed will depend on where the count of entitled non-recipients, for each family type, lies within its range. The data does not allow a strict reconciliation of the caseload and expenditure range limits with the average unclaimed amounts.

H4.02 Family Credit expenditure and caseload estimates, 1993/94

Expenditure based take-up	81%
Value of Family Credit claimed	£m pa 990
unclaimed range	230
Average award	£pw 43.20
Average unclaimed amount	24.00
Caseload based take-up	71%
Number of Recipients	000s 440
Entitled non-recipients	180

H4.03 Housing Benefit expenditure and caseload estimates, 1993/94

Expenditure based take-up	92% - 97%
Value of Housing Benefit claimed	£m pa 7,740
unclaimed range	230 - 690
Average award	£pw 32.55
Average unclaimed amount	21.45
Caseload based take-up	88% - 96%
Number of Recipients	000s 4,570
Entitled non-recipients	200 - 610

Note: The average weekly amount unclaimed is a single estimate since insufficient information is available to allow identification of a range. In practice, the 'Total' average amount unclaimed will depend on where the count of entitled non-recipients, for each family type, lies within its range. The data does not allow a strict reconciliation of the caseload and expenditure range limits with the average unclaimed amounts.

H4.03 Council Tax Benefit expenditure and caseload estimates, 1993/94

Expenditure based take-up	74% - 82%
Value of Council Tax Benefit claimed	£m pa 1,750
unclaimed range	390 - 630
Average award	£pw 6.24
Average unclaimed amount	5.54
Caseload based take-up	71% - 80%
Number of Recipients	000s 5,400
Entitled non-recipients	1,340 - 2,170

Note: The average weekly amount unclaimed is a single estimate since insufficient information is available to allow identification of a range. In practice, the 'Total' average amount unclaimed will depend on where the count of entitled non-recipients, for each family type, lies within its range. The data does not allow a strict reconciliation of the caseload and expenditure range limits with the average unclaimed amounts.

Appeals and Referrals

The Independent Tribunal Service (ITS) is responsible for the administration of social security and medical appeals. It is independent of the DSS.

In the tables the definitions used are

- ◆ Registrations
Appeals and referrals that are registered with a Tribunal for a decision. They include appeals and referrals which the ITS had registered in previous years but were still outstanding at the end of that year.
- ◆ Appeal
An appeal to a Tribunal against an Adjudication Officer's decision.
- ◆ Referral
A claim or question referred by an Adjudication Officer for a Tribunal decision.

- ◆ New lodgement
An appeal or referral registered during that year.
- ◆ Appeal lapsed on review
A review by an Adjudication Officer of their original decision, which results in a revised decision in the appellant's favour.
- ◆ Appeal not admitted
An appeal that the Tribunal will not take on because it is outside their jurisdiction.
- ◆ Outstanding
An appeal or referral that is registered with a Tribunal for a decision which is not settled by the end of the period.

Source

Statistics are based on a 100% count from ITS records.

Contents

Table	Page
H5.01 Appeals and Referrals registered at Social Security Appeal Tribunals: New lodgements and cases heard and decided, by benefit	310
H5.02 Appeals and Referrals registered at Social Security Appeal Tribunals between 1 January and 30 September 1995: by type of clearance and benefit	312
H5.03 Attendance at Social Security Appeal Tribunal hearings between 1 January and 30 September 1995: by representation, result and benefit	313
H5.04 Appeals and Referrals to Medical Appeal Tribunals for Mobility Allowance	316
H5.05 Appeals and References to Medical Appeal Tribunals for Industrial Injuries Disablement Benefit	317
H5.06 Appeals and References to Medical Appeal Tribunals for Severe Disablement Allowance	318

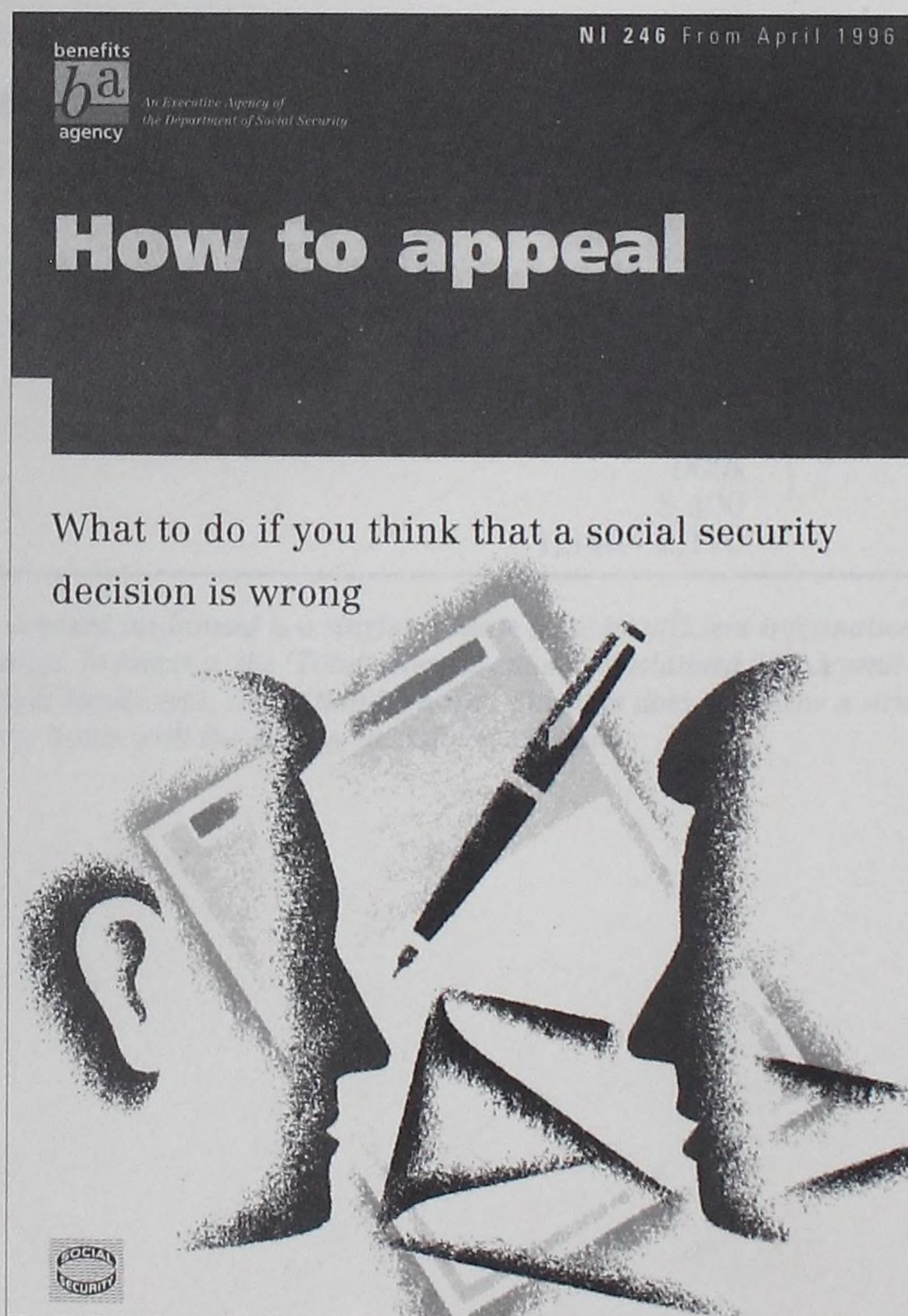
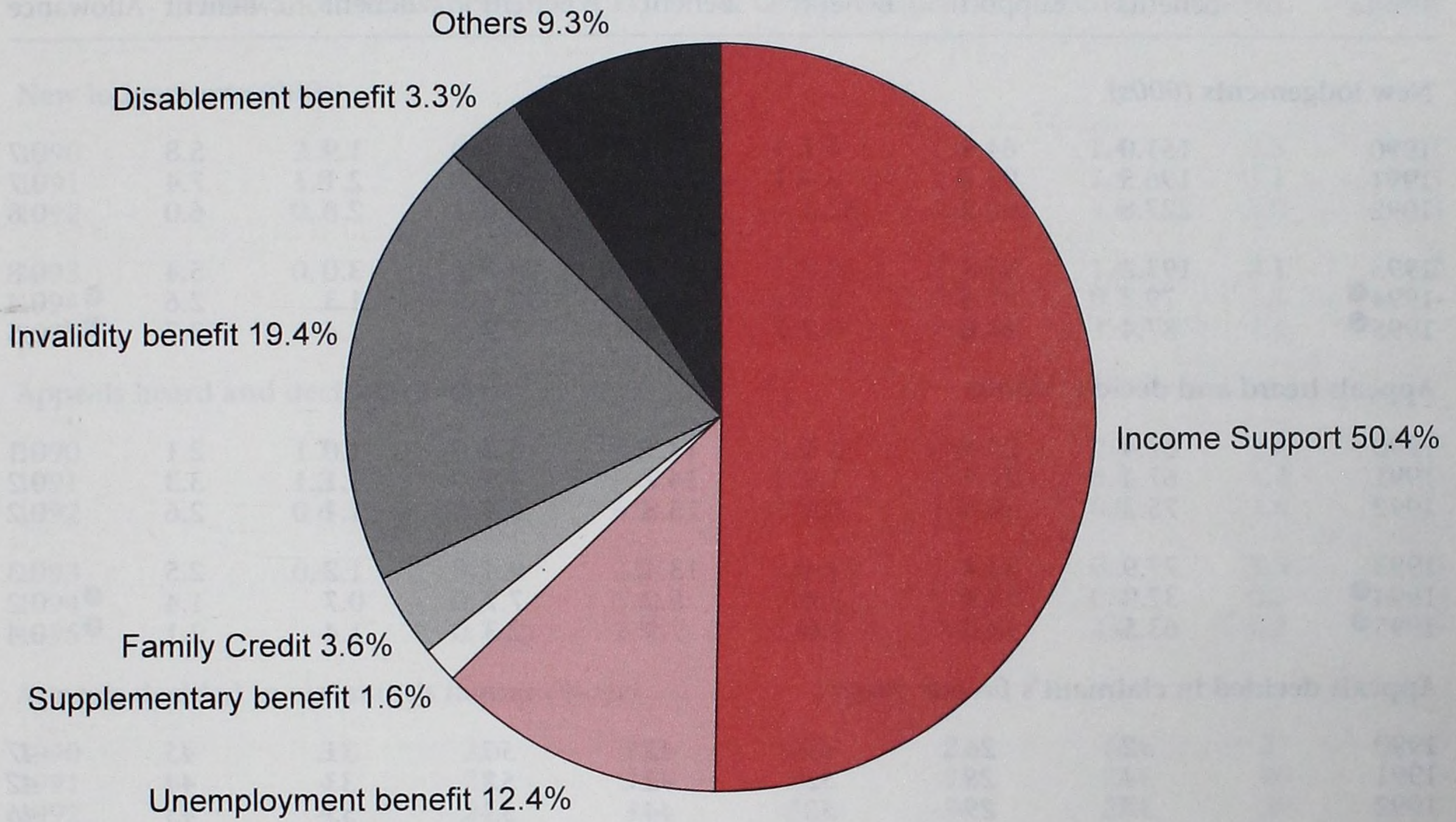


Fig H5.01
Appeals and Referrals
 Heard and decided cases, 1995



**H5.01 Appeals and Referrals registered at Social Security Appeal Tribunals:
New lodgements and cases heard and decided, by benefit**

	All benefits	Income Support	Supplementary Benefit	Unemployment Benefit	Invalidity Benefit	Sickness Benefit	Disability Benefit	Severe Disability Allowance
New lodgements (000s)								
1990	151.0	64.4	4.1	23.4	8.4	1.9	5.8	0.7
1991	196.5	92.4	6.4	27.7	8.6	2.1	7.4	0.7
1992	227.8	102.2	32.5	32.8	10.8	2.8	6.0	0.8
1993	193.2	88.8	22.7	25.4	23.1	3.0	5.4	0.8
1994 ^①	79.3	37.6	5.3	9.8	12.7	1.3	2.6	0.4
1995 ^②	87.4	44.6	0.2	11.6	7.2	1.4	2.7	0.5
Appeals heard and decided (000s)								
1990	67.4	28.4	3.1	13.9	5.2	1.0	2.1	0.1
1991	67.4	27.7	1.9	14.7	4.9	1.1	3.3	0.2
1992	75.3	30.4	6.9	15.8	5.4	1.1	2.6	0.2
1993	77.9	30.4	11.4	13.4	9.4	1.2	2.5	0.3
1994 ^①	37.9	15.9	3.1	5.2	7.7	0.7	1.4	0.2
1995 ^②	63.5	32.0	1.0	7.9	12.3	1.4	2.1	0.4
Appeals decided in claimant's favour (%age)								
1990	32	26	46	42	50	31	45	47
1991	34	28	52	42	52	33	44	42
1992	37	29	52	44	53	35	43	46
1993	40	34	46	48	55	40	39	56
1994 ^①	44	39	47	50	58	44	36	43
1995 ^②	44	43	52	48	54	43	43	50
Average clearance time (weeks)								
1990	23.1	19.1	53.4	22.0	26.8	22.7	31.3	28.5
1991	24.0	20.7	67.2	20.3	30.3	24.2	31.5	33.8
1992	25.7	24.0	35.8	21.5	30.3	26.2	33.9	32.5
1993	28.0	25.0	50.7	20.0	23.0	24.9	35.0	29.7
1994 ^①	37.9	42.7	78.0	22.1	25.8	28.9	55.1	27.9
1995 ^②	39.2	49.6	127.1	20.2	27.2	26.2	32.4	26.6

H5.01 (continued)

	Mobility Allowance	Invalid Care Allowance	Family Credit & FIS	Child Benefit & OPB	Retirement Pension & Widows Benefit	Social Fund	Other benefits	Benefit type not known
New lodgements (000s)								
1990	2.3	0.8	15.8	4.7	1.2	1.4	3.5	12.7
1991	1.8	0.9	17.5	4.8	2.0	1.5	3.1	19.5
1992	0.7	1.1	19.4	6.0	2.5	1.6	3.0	5.3
1993	0.1	1.3	11.3	4.5	2.1	1.4	2.1	1.2
1994 ^①	-	0.7	4.7	1.6	0.7	0.7	1.1	-
1995 ^②	-	1.4	5.4	2.1	0.7	1.6	7.6	-
Appeals heard and decided (000s)								
1990	1.7	0.4	5.9	2.3	0.6	0.8	1.7	-
1991	1.2	0.5	6.8	2.2	0.9	0.8	1.3	-
1992	0.6	0.5	6.2	2.0	1.3	0.8	1.5	-
1993	0.1	0.7	3.9	1.8	1.2	0.7	1.0	-
1994 ^①	-	0.3	1.5	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.5	-
1995 ^②	-	0.7	2.3	1.0	0.7	1.0	0.7	-
Appeals decided in claimant's favour (%age)								
1990	3	22	27	16	23	18	37	50
1991	4	22	33	19	25	22	40	-
1992	4	24	34	21	30	22	39	..
1993	29	16	30	20	24	21	39	..
1994 ^①	10	20	33	22	22	23	33	..
1995 ^②	14	16	23	19	20	30	37	67
Average clearance time (weeks)								
1990	17.8	22.8	23.3	31.8	27.2	15.9	28.1	12.6
1991	18.5	33.4	22.6	25.6	34.4	16.8	33.4	20.4
1992	23.8	30.4	22.6	25.9	34.4	19.0	33.3	..
1993	55.5	22.6	21.0	26.8	29.6	17.0	36.7	..
1994 ^①	71.3	25.8	22.3	29.7	33.4	18.1	39.6	..
1995 ^②	102.9	25.8	22.0	27.4	32.9	18.9	28.4	143.3

Notes: ① The figures for 1994 are for the period 1 January to 30 June 1994.

② The figures for 1995 are for the period 1 January to 30 September 1995.

H5.02 Appeals and Referrals registered at Social Security Appeals Tribunals between 1 January and 30 September 1995: by type of clearance and benefit

Thousands

	All benefits	Income Support	Supplementary Benefit	Unemployment Benefit	Invalidity Benefit	Sickness Benefit	Disability Benefit	Severe Disability Allowance
Brought forward	108.8	61.9	4.3	11.4	11.6	1.9	3.5	0.7
Referrals and cases transferred in	28.6	16.4	1.3	2.6	3.2	0.5	0.9	0.2
New lodgements	87.4	44.6	0.2	11.6	7.2	1.4	2.7	0.5
Cases heard and decided	63.5	32.0	1.0	7.9	12.3	1.4	2.1	0.4
Appeals and referrals:								
Lapsed on review	0.4	0.2	-	-	0.1	-	-	-
Withdrawn	19.1	9.6	1.4	2.2	1.4	0.4	0.5	0.1
Not admitted	2.4	1.7	0.1	0.1	0.1	-	0.1	-
Struck out/abated	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outstanding at end Sept 1995	118.1	65.5	3.8	12.1	9.1	1.7	3.8	0.7
	Mobility Allowance	Invalid Care Allowance	Family Credit & FIS	Child Benefit & OPB	Retirement Pension & Widows Benefit	Social Fund	Other benefits	Benefit type not known
Brought forward	-	1.0	5.6	2.5	1.1	1.1	1.7	0.5
Referrals and cases transferred in	-	0.4	1.2	0.7	0.4	0.3	0.7	-
New lodgements	-	1.4	5.4	2.1	0.7	1.6	7.6	-
Cases heard and decided	-	0.7	2.3	1.0	0.7	1.0	0.7	-
Appeals and referrals:								
Lapsed on review	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Withdrawn	-	0.4	1.7	0.6	0.2	0.3	0.3	-
Not admitted	-	-	0.1	-	-	-	-	-
Struck out/abated	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outstanding at end Sept 1995	-	1.3	5.9	2.7	1.1	1.4	7.9	0.5

H5.03 Attendance at Social Security Appeal Tribunal hearings between 1 January and 30 September 1995: by representation, result and benefit

		All benefits	Income Support	Supplementary Benefit	Unemployment Benefit	Invalidity Benefit
All Cases						
Appeals/Referrals	000s	63.5	32.0	1.0	7.9	12.3
Decided in appellant's favour	000s	27.9	13.7	0.5	3.8	6.7
	%age	44	43	52	48	54
All appeals attended						
Appeals/Referrals	000s	41.4	19.3	0.9	4.4	10.0
%age of appeals attended	%age	65	60	91	56	82
Decided in appellant's favour	000s	23.6	11.1	0.5	2.8	6.3
	%age	57	58	55	64	63
Attended by appellant only						
Appeals/Referrals	000s	19.7	8.8	-	3.2	4.1
Decided in appellant's favour	000s	9.2	3.9	-	2.0	2.2
	%age	47	44	-	61	53
Attended by representative only						
Appeals/Referrals	000s	5.4	3.8	0.6	0.2	0.3
Decided in appellant's favour	000s	3.5	2.7	0.3	0.1	0.1
	%age	65	72	53	56	54
Appellant and representative attended						
Appeals/Referrals	000s	16.4	6.7	0.2	1.0	5.6
Decided in appellant's favour	000s	10.9	4.5	0.2	0.7	4.0
	%age	67	66	67	75	71
Appeals not attended						
Appeals/Referrals	000s	22.1	12.6	0.1	3.5	2.2
Decided in appellant's favour	000s	4.3	2.6	-	0.1	0.4
	%age	20	20	-	28	16

H5.03 (continued)

		Sickness Benefit	Disablement Benefit	Severe Disablement Allowance	Mobility Allowance	Invalid Care Allowance
All cases						
Appeals/Referrals	000s	1.4	2.1	0.4	-	0.7
Decided in appellant's favour	000s	0.6	0.9	0.2	-	0.1
	%age	43	43	50	14	16
All appeals attended						
Appeals/Referrals	000s	1.0	1.8	0.3	-	0.4
%age of appeals attended		72	87	72	57	53
Decided in appellant's favour	000s	0.6	0.8	0.2	-	0.1
	%age	55	48	62	25	27
Attended by appellant only						
Appeals/ Referrals	000s	0.6	0.7	0.1	-	0.2
Decided in appellant's favour	000s	0.3	0.2	0.1	-	-
	%age	47	33	55	-	19
Attended by representative only						
Appeals/ Referrals	000s	-	0.1	-	-	-
Decided in appellant's favour	000s	-	-	-	-	-
	%age	50	35	60	-	35
Appellant and representative attended						
Appeals/ Referrals	000s	0.4	1.0	0.1	-	0.1
Decided in appellant's favour	000s	0.3	0.6	0.1	-	0.1
	%age	66	58	69	33	42
Appeals not attended						
Appeals/Referrals	000s	0.4	0.3	0.1	-	0.3
Decided in appellant's favour	000s	0.1	-	-	-	-
	%age	13	10	18	-	4

H5.03 (continued)

		Family Credit & FIS	Child Benefit & OPB	Retirement Pension & Widows Benefit	Social Fund	Other benefits
All Cases						
Appeals/Referrals	000s	2.3	1.0	0.7	1.0	1.0
Decided in appellant's favour	000s %age	0.5 23	0.2 19	0.1 20	0.3 30	0.4 37
All appeals attended						
Appeals/Referrals	000s	1.1	0.4	0.4	0.6	0.7
%age of appeals attended	%age	49	45	62	61	76
Decided in appellant's favour	000s %age	0.4 36	0.1 33	0.1 26	0.2 40	0.3 47
Attended by appellant only						
Appeals/Referrals	000s	0.7	0.3	0.2	0.4	0.3
Decided in appellant's favour	000s %age	0.2 30	0.1 26	- 14	0.1 34	0.1 34
Attended by representative only						
Appeals/Referrals	000s	0.2	-	0.1	0.1	0.1
Decided in appellant's favour	000s %age	0.1 32	- 41	- 23	- 36	- 44
Appellant and representative attended						
Appeals/Referrals	000s	0.3	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.3
Decided in appellant's favour	000s %age	0.1 50	0.1 49	0.1 40	0.1 54	0.2 58
Appeals not attended						
Appeals/Referrals	000s	1.2	0.5	0.2	0.4	0.2
Decided in appellant's favour	000s %age	0.1 12	- 7	- 10	0.1 14	- 11

H5.04 Appeals and references to Medical Appeal Tribunals for Mobility Allowance

Number and percentages

	1981	1986	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995
Appeals							
Total decisions	2,454	5,382	6,380	3,782	815	89	12
Decisions in claimant's favour							
Number	691	1,235	2,333	1,517	314	35	6
Percentage	28	23	37	40	39	39	50
References by direction of the Secretary of State							
Total decisions	78	379	188	140	33	4	1
Decisions in claimant's favour							
Number	34	189	83	60	14	-	-
Percentage	44	50	44	43	42	-	-

Note: Includes appeals and references arising from renewal claims.

H5.05 Appeals and References to Medical Appeal Tribunals for Industrial Injuries Disablement Benefit
Number and percentages

	1981 ^①	1986	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995
Appeals							
Accidents							
All decisions	8,981	7,046	6,779	7,309	8,482	7,544	5,803
Decisions in claimant's favour							
Number	3,346	3362	3,602	4,227	4,674	3,947	2960
Percentage	37	48	53	58	55	52	51
Prescribed diseases							
All decisions	303	372	2,008	3,755	4,350	5,412	4,389
Decisions in claimant's favour							
Number	162	195	958	1,776	1,710	1,558	1,118
Percentage	53	52	48	47	39	29	26
Code not known							
All decisions	-	-	91	41	47	37	40
Decisions in claimant's favour							
Number	-	-	48	16	30	20	18
Percentage	-	-	53	39	64	54	45
References by direction of Secretary of State							
Accidents							
All decisions	2,313	1,383	936	963	1,278	1,169	550
Decisions in claimant's favour							
Number	840	554	444	411	568	487	234
Percentage	36	40	47	43	44	42	43
Prescribed diseases							
All decisions	185	158	528	766	995	998	459
Decisions in claimant's favour							
Number	69	64	219	256	353	290	158
Percentage	37	41	42	33	36	29	34
Code not known							
All decisions	-	-	10	7	9	3	4
Decisions in claimant's favour							
Number	-	-	6	5	5	2	2
Percentage	-	-	60	71	56	67	50

Note: ① Estimated figures are included because data is incomplete due to industrial action in May and June.

H5.06 Appeals and References to Medical Appeal Tribunals for Severe Disablement Allowance

Number and percentages

	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995
Appeals					
Accidents					
All decisions	1,344	1,703	1,880	1,527	1,253
Decisions in claimant's favour					
Number	587	865	829	637	471
Percentage	44	51	44	42	38
Reference by direction of the Secretary of State					
Accidents					
All decisions	83	85	120	58	33
Decisions in claimant's favour					
Number	33	41	46	24	18
Percentage	40	48	38	41	55

Appendix 1 - Leaflets about Social Security

The explanatory leaflets concerning social security which are published by the Department of Social Security and the Benefits Agency are listed below. Unless otherwise stated they are available at local offices of the DSS Benefits Agency (for individual copies), or by post from: HMSO, Oldham Broadway Business Park, The Causeway, Chadderton, Oldham, Lancashire, OL9 0JA

Leaflets marked with an * are also available in bilingual Welsh/English versions.

National Insurance Contributions

CA 13	National Insurance choices for married women
CA 23	National Insurance for mariners
CA 02 *	National Insurance contributions for self-employed people with small earnings 1995/96
NI 38	Social Security abroad
NI 39/IR56	Employed or self-employed?
CA 08	National Insurance voluntary contributions
CA 11	National Insurance for share fishermen
CA 07	National Insurance - Unpaid and late paid contributions
CA 09	National Insurance for widows
CA 10	National Insurance for divorced women
CA 12	Training for further employment and your National Insurance record
CA 25	National Insurance for agencies and people finding work through agencies
CA 26	National Insurance guide for examiners and part-time lecturers, teachers and instructors
CA 04 *	Direct debit - the easier way to pay Class 2 and Class 3 National Insurance contributions
CA65	National Insurance for people working in the UK for embassies, consulates or overseas employers
CA 03 *	National Insurance contributions for self-employed people Class 2 and Class 4
NP 27	Looking after someone at home? How to protect your pension
CA 01 *	National Insurance for employees
CA 72	National Insurance Contributions - Deferring payment
CA 62	Unhappy with our service
CA64	Dissatisfied with our ruling (also available in Welsh)
CA05	Tracing and letter forwarding service

Employers' National Insurance

CA 44	National Insurance for company directors
CA 24	NI for masters and employers of mariners
NI 132	NI for employers of people working abroad
CA 14	Termination of contracted-out employment
CA 27	Fact cards about National Insurance contributions Class 1A, Statutory Sick Pay and Statutory Maternity Pay contributions
CA 28	Employer's manual on National Insurance contributions
CA 29	Employer's Guide to Statutory Maternity Pay
CA 30	Employers Manual on Statutory Sick Pay
CA 31	Employers National Insurance mailing information leaflet
CA 33	Employers Guide on Cars and Fuel

National Insurance Benefits

NI 196	*	Social Security benefit rates
NI 9		Going into hospital?
NI 12		Unemployment Benefit
NI 230		Unemployment Benefit and your occupational or personal pension
NI 14		Guardian's Allowance
NI 16		Sickness Benefit
NI 16A		Invalidity Benefit
NI 244		Statutory Sick Pay - Check your rights
NI 253	*	Ill and unable to work?
NI 17A		A guide to maternity benefits
NP 45		A guide to widows' benefits
NP 46		A guide to retirement pensions
NI 92		Giving up your right to retirement pension to earn extra
NI 105		Your retirement pensions or widows' benefits - paid straight into an account
NP 38		Your future pension - How to check your right to an additional pension
NP 39		Your additional pension statement
EQ P1		Equality in state pension age
EQ P2		Benefit after retirement (posters)
NIC 1		Employers NIC Holiday leaflet

Means tested Benefits

FC 1	*	Family Credit claim pack
FC 10	*	Family Credit - Extra money for working people with children
FC 31	*	Family Credit - Extra money now that you have a new baby
FC 47	*	Family Credit - Adviser briefing
NI 261		A guide to Family Credit
RR 1	*	Housing Benefit - Help with your rent
RR 2		A guide to Housing Benefit and Council Tax Benefit
RR 3		Housing Benefit- New rules for people who rent from private landlords Jan '96
RR 3		Welsh Bilingual - New rules for people who rent from private landlords Jan '96
RR 3/P		Housing Benefit for people who rent from private landlords - help in understanding the changes Jan '96
RR 3/		Guide Housing Benefit - For deregulated private sector tenants Jan '96
RR 3		Pre-Tenancy determination Form - thinking of renting private accommodation? Likely to need help with the rent?
RR 4		Housing Benefit Jan '96 (Audio)
RR 5		Housing Benefit Jan '96 (Braille)
CTB 1	*	Help with the Council Tax
CTB 2		Help with the Council Tax (11 translations - see page 323)
IS 1	*	Income Support
IS 8		Home owner help with housing costs
IS 9		On Income Support and in debt? Direct payment of your bills can help
IS 20		A guide to Income Support
IS 26		Income Support if you are 16 or 17
IS 50		Income Support - Help if you live in residential care home or nursing home
TD 1		Income Support - Trade Disputés
SB 16		A guide to the Social Fund
SFL 2	*	How the Social Fund can help you
CWP1	*	Extra help with heating costs when it's very cold
WWB1		Extra help if you work 30 hours or more
WWB5		Extra help with rent and council tax
CD 1		Extra help with childcare changes

Personal Pensions

PP 1	*	Thinking about a personal pension?
PP 2		Making the most of your personal pension
PP 3		Personal pensions for the self-employed
PP 4		A guide to the Financial Services Act for employers
PEC 1	*	Information about pensions (catalogue)
PEC 2		About pensions
PEC 3		The 1995 Pensions Act-A guide to the changes
PEC 4		What are you doing after work?
PEC 6		Occupational pensions schemes and the Pensions Act 1995

Non-contributory Benefits

CH 1	*	Child Benefit
CH 4		Child Benefit for children away from home
CH 4A		Social Security and children being looked after by a local authority
CH 5		Child Benefit for people entering Britain
CH 6		Child Benefit for people leaving Britain
CH 7	*	Child Benefit for children aged 16 and over
CH 8		About Child Benefit
CH 11		One Parent Benefit
NI 184		Over 80 Pension
DS 702	*	Attendance Allowance (also in 9 translations - see page 323)
NI 251		Attendance Allowance - payment direct into bank or building society accounts
DS 703	*	Disability Working Allowance: The cash benefit for people in work
HB 4		A guide to Disability Working Allowance
DS 704	*	Disability Living Allowance (also in 9 translations - see page 323)
DS 710		Disability Living Allowance information for advisers
NI 252		Severe Disablement Allowance
HB 3		Payment for people severely disabled by a vaccine
HB 5		A guide to non-contributory benefits for disabled people
HB 6		Equipment and services for disabled people
DS 700		Invalid Care Allowance claim pack
DS 727		How much could I get? DWA Tables
IB 202		Incapacity Benefit

Industrial Injury, Disease and Notes

NI 2		If you have an industrial disease
NI 3		If you have pneumoconiosis or byssinosis
NI 272		If you have a disease because of working with asbestos in your job
PN 1		Pneumoconiosis, byssinosis (including asbestosis) and some other diseases
NI 226		Pneumoconiosis and other prescribed respiratory diseases
NI 6		Industrial Injuries Disablement Benefit
NI 207		If you think your job has made you deaf
ND 1		Notes for medical practitioners - Occupational deafness
NI 237		If you have asthma because of your job
WS 1		Extra cash with Workmen's Compensation
Z 1		Deduction for compensation - Guide for companies
Z 3		How do Social Security benefits affect your compensation scheme?
NI 7	*	People who have worked underground in a coal mine for 20 years or more

War Pensions Agency Leaflets - available from DSS War Pensions Offices

WPA 1	Notes about War Pensions and allowances
WPA 2	Notes for people getting a war pension living in the UK
WPA 3	Notes for people getting a war pension living overseas
WPA 4	Notes for people not getting a war pension living in the UK
WPA 5	Notes for people not getting a war pension living overseas
WPA 6	Notes for war pensioners and war widows going abroad
WPA 7	Notes about ex-Far East and Korean prisoners of war
WPA 8	War Pensions - can I claim?
WPA 9	Rates of War Pensions and Allowances
WPA 10	Notes about War Pension claims for Deafness

Miscellaneous

BAL 1	*	Tell us about it (11 translations - see page 323)
AP 1	*	A helping hand
BEL 1.2		Benefit enquiry line for people with disabilities
OG 1		Open Government

Health

AB 11	Help with NHS costs
D 11	NHS dental treatment
G 11	NHS sight tests and vouchers for glasses
H 11	NHS hospital travel costs
P 11	NHS prescriptions
WF 11	NHS wigs and fabric supports
GLAUC 1	Free NHS sight tests for close relatives of people who have glaucoma

Available from: HMSO, Oldham Broadway Business Park,
Broadgate, Chadderton, Oldham,
Lancashire, OL9 0JA

Client Group Leaflets

FB 2	*	Which benefit?
FB 4	*	Cash help while you're working
FB 5		Service families abroad (and at home)
FB 6	*	Retiring?
FB 8	*	Babies and benefits
FB 9	*	Unemployed
FB 19		Social Security benefits - A guide for blind and partially sighted people (also available on cassette)
FB 22		Which benefit? (11 translations - see page 323)
FB 23	*	Young people's guide to Social Security
FB 26		Voluntary and part-time workers
FB 27	*	Bringing up children?
FB 28	*	Sick or disabled?
FB 30	*	Self-employed?
D 49		What to do after a death in England and Wales
FB 31		Caring for someone
FB 32	*	Benefits after retirement

Overseas

T 4 Health Advice for travellers (available from the Post Office)

Reciprocal agreements with other countries (only available from Overseas Benefits Directorate, DSS, Newcastle upon Tyne, NE98 1YX)

SA 5	Australia	SA 11	Malta
SA 43	Barbados	SA 38	Mauritius
SA 23	Bermuda	SA 8	New Zealand
SA 20	Canada	SA 16	Norway
SA 12	Cyprus	SA 42	Philippines
SA 14	Israel	SA 6	Switzerland
SA 27	Jamaica	SA 22	Turkey
SA 4	Jersey and Guernsey	SA 33	USA
SA 17	Former Yugoslavia		
SA 29	Your Social Security insurance, benefits and health care rights in the European Community and in Iceland, Lichtenstein and Norway		

Social Security Appeals

IRS/1	Your Social Fund request - Still not satisfied?
NI 260	A guide to reviews and appeals
NI 246	How to appeal
LBF 1 *	Let's be fair (also in translation - see below)

Order Forms and Catalogues

Order 4	HMSO Stores order form
CAT 1	A catalogue of information, leaflets and posters

Other Language Leaflets

The following leaflets are available in Bengali, Chinese, Greek, Gujarati, Hindi, Punjabi, Turkish, Urdu and Vietnamese:

BAL 1	Also available in Arabic and Somali
CTB 2	Also available in Arabic and Somali
DS 702	
DS 704	
FB 22	Also available in Arabic and Somali
LBF 1	Also available in Arabic and Somali
FC 10	

Leaflets Available on Audio Cassette

IB 201	A guide for people getting Incapacity Benefit
OG 3	Open Government - How to apply for information from the Department of Social Security
PP 1	Thinking about a personal pension?
SEC 1(A)	Security, Equality, Choice - The future for pensions, a summary of the government's proposals

Leaflets Available in Braille

- OG 2 Open Government - How to apply for information from the Department of Social Security
- SEC 1(B) Security, Equality, Choice - The future for pensions, a summary of the government's proposals
- WWB 1 Extra help if you work 30 hours or more
- WWB 5 Extra help with rent and council tax
- CD 1 Extra help with childcare changes
- NIC 1 Employers NIC Holiday Leaflet

Leaflets Available with Videos

- DS 728 DWA update '95

Appendix 2 - Sampling Error

Because most of the statistics in this publication are based on sample surveys they are subject to sampling error, which is measured by a statistics known as the standard error. For samples of 30 or more the standard error is approximately the square root of the number of cases in the sample. There is a 95% probability that the true value falls within two standard errors of the grossed up sample value; this range is known as the 95% confidence interval.

When there are fewer than 30 observations in the sample, the calculation of confidence limits is slightly more complicated.

In the following table, specimen estimates are shown together with the ranges which represent the 95% confidence limits for these estimates. Sampling fractions of 1%, 5% and 10% have been used.

The above method cannot be applied to estimating the sampling error associated with averages, such as average weekly rate of allowances. The standard errors of these figures depend on the variability of the values averaged as well as the sample size.

Estimated value	95% confidence interval		
	1% sample	5% sample	10% sample
100	2 to 555	33 to 230	50 to 180
250	46 to 795	134 to 438	165 to 363
500	163 to 1,164	304 to 696	361 to 639
1,000	481 to 1,835	723 to 1,277	804 to 1,196
2,500	1,520 to 3,480	2,062 to 2,938	2,190 to 2,810
5,000	3,614 to 6,386	4,380 to 5,620	4,562 to 5,438
10,000	8,040 to 11,960	9,123 to 10,877	9,380 to 10,620
25,000	21,901 to 28,099	23,614 to 26,386	24,020 to 25,980
50,000	45,617 to 54,383	48,040 to 51,960	48,614 to 51,386
100,000	93,802 to 106,198	97,228 to 102,772	98,040 to 101,960
1,000,000	980,400 to 1,019,600	991,235 to 1,008,765	993,802 to 1,006,198

Appendix 2 - Sampling Error

Because most of the data in this publication are based on sample surveys, there are subject to sampling error, which is measured by a statistical measure called the standard error of the estimate. The standard error of the estimate is a measure of the variability of the sample mean from the true population mean. There is a 95% probability that the true value will fall within two standard errors of the sample mean. This range is known as the 95% confidence interval.

When there are fewer than 30 observations in the sample, the theoretical distribution of the sample mean is slightly more complicated.

In the following table, selected estimates are shown together with the 95% confidence interval for these estimates. Sampling error increases as the sample size decreases.

The above method cannot be applied to estimating the sampling error associated with averages such as average weekly rate of allowances. The standard error of these figures depends on the variability of the values averaged as well as the sample size.

Estimated value	1% sample	5% sample	10% sample
100	2 to 22	11 to 23	19 to 19
250	16 to 72	134 to 438	142 to 457
500	167 to 1,164	304 to 696	301 to 671
1,000	481 to 1,832	723 to 1,277	804 to 1,196
2,500	1,220 to 3,480	1,082 to 2,938	1,190 to 2,410
5,000	3,014 to 6,386	1,780 to 2,820	1,503 to 2,472
10,000	8,040 to 11,660	9,123 to 10,577	9,380 to 10,650
25,000	21,901 to 28,099	21,614 to 26,386	21,020 to 27,280
50,000	42,617 to 54,383	43,010 to 51,990	44,614 to 51,386
100,000	83,802 to 106,198	97,226 to 102,774	98,010 to 101,990
1,000,000	920,400 to 1,019,600	971,222 to 1,028,778	974,002 to 1,025,998

Appendix 3 - Related Publications

A full list of statistical publications produced by the Department of Social Security is set out in **Analytical Services Division Publications**, available from:

Sharon Wilmshurst, ASD Secretariat, DSS, 10th Floor, Adelphi, 1-11 John Adam Street, London WC2N 6HT, Telephone: 0171 962 8192.

Some of the major ASD publications are listed below.

Income Support

- ◆ **Income Support Statistics Quarterly Enquiry** gives detailed analyses of Income Support recipients based on a 5% sample. Publications are available nine months after the enquiry date. Copies are available from the ASD Secretariat.

Prices and Earnings

- ◆ **Abstract of Statistics for Social Security Benefits and Contributions and Indices of Prices and Earnings** shows changes in rates of contributions and benefits since July 1948 compared with prices and earnings. The 1995 edition is obtainable from the ASD Secretariat.

Taxes and Benefits

- ◆ **The Tax Benefit Model and lone parents tables** for April 1996 analyse benefit entitlement and tax liability for various types of families living in rented housing, according to whether they are working or unemployed. The tables also show marginal deduction rates and replacement ratios which compare benefits for the unemployed with net income for people in work.

Labour Market

- ◆ **Make Earnings Mobility in the Lifetime Labour Market Database Paper No.1.** This paper describes labour market and earnings mobility in a cohort of males aged between 25 and 44 on 1 January 1978, and their economic activity from 1978/79 to 1992/93.

Low Income Statistics

- ◆ **Households Below Average Income: A statistical analysis 1979 - 1993/94** provides estimates of the pattern of disposable income in the United Kingdom by family type and economic status and over time, based on Family Expenditure Survey data.

Take-up of Benefits

- ◆ **Income Related Benefits: Estimates of Take-up in 1992** shows the amount of benefit claimed and unclaimed, the number of recipients and eligible non-recipients for Income Support, Housing Benefit and Family Credit by family type and tenure. It is obtainable from DSS, ASD6C, 10th Floor, Adelphi, 1-11 John Adam Street, London WC2N 6HT.

The following HMSO publications contain statistical tables relating to social security benefits.

Social Security Expenditure

- ◆ **Social Security: The Government's Expenditure Plans** - also known as the Departmental Report - sets out plans for the social security programme for the next three years. It also reports on expenditure during the last six years and describes the objectives and targets of the social security programme. There are extensive tables on finance, benefit claimants and performance targets. The most recent edition relates to 1996-97 to 1998-99 (Cm 3213).

- ◆ **The Growth of Social Security**, which was published in July 1993, describes how social security expenditure has grown in recent years indicating the major areas of growth and the main contributory factors. There are projections of expenditure forward to the year 2000/2001.
- ◆ **Containing the Cost of Social Security: the International Context** contains information on expenditure in EU member states and selected OECD countries.

Unemployment

- ◆ **Labour Market Trends** contains details on numbers of unemployed claimants and both national and regional rates of unemployment. Obtainable from HMSO Publications Centre (see back cover).

Office for National Statistics publications

- ◆ **Monthly Digest of Statistics** updates the numbers of recipients for the principal social security benefits each month.
- ◆ **The Annual Abstract of Statistics** includes tables on the National Insurance Fund, National Insurance contributors and contributions, rates of social security benefits and numbers in receipt of social security benefits.
- ◆ **Social Trends** shows public expenditure on social security, numbers of recipients of benefits and redistribution of income through taxes and benefits.
- ◆ **Family Spending**, a report on the annual Family Expenditure Survey, shows income from social security benefits by type of household and by region.

Country and Regional data

- ◆ **The Digest of Welsh Statistics, Scottish Abstract of Statistics and Northern Ireland Annual Abstract of Statistics** are annual publications which include some details of social security benefits for the individual countries.
- ◆ **Northern Ireland Social Security Statistics** provides tables for each benefit, showing trends for the latest five years and detailed analyses for the most recent year.
- ◆ **Regional Trends** includes a table showing expenditure on the main cash benefits by region.

Social Fund

- ◆ **The Annual Report by the Secretary of State for Social Security on the Social Fund** contains annexes detailing expenditure on each type of payment and reasons for refusals of grants and loans. **The Annual Report of the Social Fund Commissioner**, dealing with the work of Social Fund Inspectors, has several statistical appendices.

Sickness and Disability

- ◆ **On the State of the Public Health**, the annual report of the Chief Medical Officer of the Department of Health, includes statistics on Sickness Benefit and causes of incapacity, Attendance Allowance, Disablement Benefit and Prescribed diseases.

War Pensions

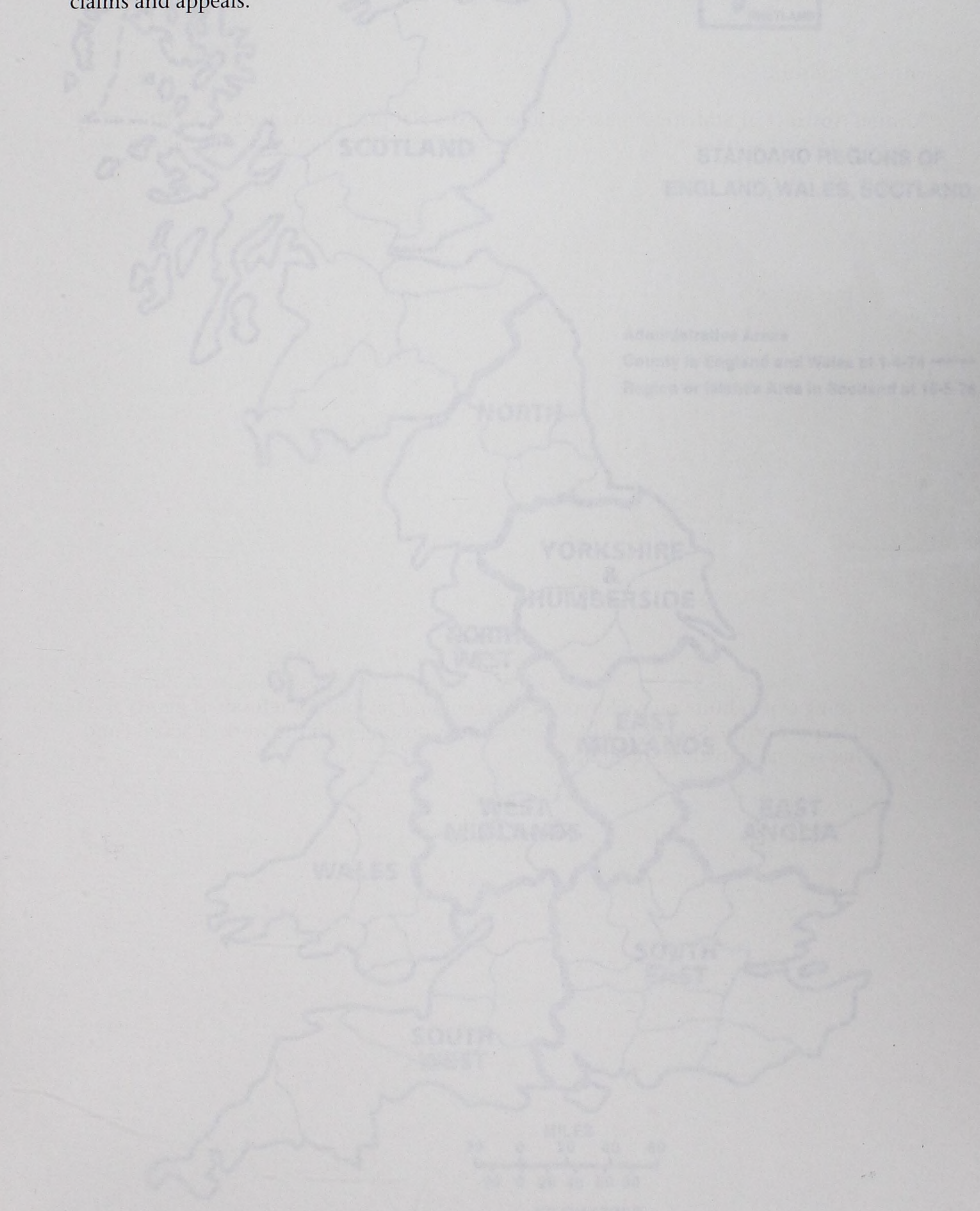
- ◆ **War Pensioners' Annual Report** has tables on the number of war pensions in payment and other information.

National Insurance Contributions

- ◆ Accounts of the National Insurance Fund, together with the report of the Comptroller and Auditor General is published for each financial year.

Adjudications

- ◆ The Annual Report of the Chief Adjudication Officer on Adjudication Standards contains statistics on comment rates for each type of benefit, based on the examination of a sample of claims and appeals.



The Annual Report of the National Insurance Commission, 1961, will be published in the next few days. It will contain a full account of the work of the Commission during the year 1961. The Commission's report on the National Insurance Fund, 1961, will also be published in the next few days. The report on the National Insurance Fund, 1961, will contain a full account of the work of the Commission during the year 1961. The Commission's report on the National Insurance Fund, 1961, will also be published in the next few days.

Adjudications
 The Annual Report of the Chief Adjudicator, 1961, will be published in the next few days. It will contain a full account of the work of the Chief Adjudicator during the year 1961. The Chief Adjudicator's report on the examination of a sample of claims and appeals, 1961, will also be published in the next few days.

The Annual Report of the Chief Adjudicator, 1961, will be published in the next few days. It will contain a full account of the work of the Chief Adjudicator during the year 1961. The Chief Adjudicator's report on the examination of a sample of claims and appeals, 1961, will also be published in the next few days.

The Annual Report of the Chief Adjudicator, 1961, will be published in the next few days. It will contain a full account of the work of the Chief Adjudicator during the year 1961. The Chief Adjudicator's report on the examination of a sample of claims and appeals, 1961, will also be published in the next few days.

Country and Social Data
 The Annual Report of the Chief Adjudicator, 1961, will be published in the next few days. It will contain a full account of the work of the Chief Adjudicator during the year 1961. The Chief Adjudicator's report on the examination of a sample of claims and appeals, 1961, will also be published in the next few days.

The Annual Report of the Chief Adjudicator, 1961, will be published in the next few days. It will contain a full account of the work of the Chief Adjudicator during the year 1961. The Chief Adjudicator's report on the examination of a sample of claims and appeals, 1961, will also be published in the next few days.

The Annual Report of the Chief Adjudicator, 1961, will be published in the next few days. It will contain a full account of the work of the Chief Adjudicator during the year 1961. The Chief Adjudicator's report on the examination of a sample of claims and appeals, 1961, will also be published in the next few days.

War Pensions
 The Annual Report of the Chief Adjudicator, 1961, will be published in the next few days. It will contain a full account of the work of the Chief Adjudicator during the year 1961. The Chief Adjudicator's report on the examination of a sample of claims and appeals, 1961, will also be published in the next few days.

The Annual Report of the Chief Adjudicator, 1961, will be published in the next few days. It will contain a full account of the work of the Chief Adjudicator during the year 1961. The Chief Adjudicator's report on the examination of a sample of claims and appeals, 1961, will also be published in the next few days.

STANDARD REGIONS OF
ENGLAND, WALES, SCOTLAND.



19

The Stationery
Office

Published by The Stationery Office and available from:

The Stationery Office Publications Centre

(mail, telephone and fax orders only)

PO Box 276, London SW8 5DT

General enquiries 0171 873 0011

Telephone orders 0171 873 9090

Fax orders 0171 873 8200

The Stationery Office Bookshops

49 High Holborn, London WC1V 6HB

(counter service and fax orders only)

Fax 0171 831 13426

68-69 Bull Street, Birmingham B4 6AD

0121 236 9696 Fax 0121 236 9699

33 Wine Street, Bristol BS1 2BQ

0117 9264306 Fax 0117 9294515

9-12 Princess Street, Manchester M60 8AS

0161 834 7201 Fax 0161 833 0634

16 Arthur Street, Belfast BT1 4GD

01232 238451 Fax 01232 235401

71 Lothian Road, Edinburgh EH3 9AZ

0131 479 3141 Fax 0131 479 3142

The Stationery Office Oriel Bookshop

The Friary, Cardiff CF1 4AA

01222 395548 Fax 01222 384347

The Stationery Office's Accredited Agents

(see Yellow Pages)

and through good booksellers

£33.00

ISBN 0-11-762433-0



9 780117 624337